

SEE SHEET 2 FOR INDEX OF SHEETS

VOLUME 1

(CONTRACT CSJ: 0911-00-124)

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

PROJECT NO. F2022(896), ETC.

VARIOUS
ANGELINA COUNTY

NO PROJECT LENGTH

LIMITS: VARIOUS LOCATIONS DISTRICTWIDE

FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF SAFETY IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS
CONSISTING OF VARIETY-TRAFFIC SIGNAL INSTALLS, LED STOP SIGNS, WARNING
SIGNS, ILLUMINATION, CURVE WARNING SIGNS-LFK ROAD TO ZERO PROJECT-RTZ

SEE SHEETS 3-5 FOR LOCATION MAP

*DESIGN SPEED APPLICABLE ONLY TO
THE DESIGN ELEMENTS AFFECTED BY
THE SCOPE OF THE HSIP PROJECT.

US 59
FUNCTIONAL CLASS: PRINCIPLE ARTERIAL-OTHER
*DESIGN SPEED=50 MPH
ADT (2020)=19,682

FHWA TEXAS DIVISION	PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	LFK	ANGELINA	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS

FINAL PLANS

LETTING DATE: _____
DATE CONTRACTOR BEGAN WORK: _____
DATE WORK WAS COMPLETED: _____
DATE WORK WAS ACCEPTED: _____
FINAL CONTRACT COST: \$ _____
CONTRACTOR: _____

CONSTRUCTION WORK ON THIS PROJECT WAS PERFORMED
IN ACCORDANCE WITH PLANS, CONTRACT AND APPROVED
CHANGE ORDERS.

_____ DATE _____

BARRICADES AND WARNING SIGNS

PROVIDE AND ERECT BARRICADES AND WARNING SIGNS
IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE BARRICADE & CONSTRUCTION
STANDARDS, TCP STANDARDS, THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON
UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES" AND AS DIRECTED.



RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: _____ APPROVED FOR LETTING: _____

DocuSigned by:
celm sil, P.E. 6/23/2022
AF852E728AEC4C0...
DISTRICT DESIGN ENGINEER

DocuSigned by:
Kelly B. Morris, P.E. 6/23/2022
F044211639424B4...
DISTRICT ENGINEER

NO RAILROAD CROSSINGS
NO EXCEPTIONS
NO EQUATIONS

© 2022 BY TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF
TRANSPORTATION ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION,
NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AND DATED AS FOLLOWS,
SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS FOR ALL
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS (FORM FHWA 1273, MAY 2012).

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:35:39 PM
FILE: T:\LFKTROPS\NGNARTZ Projects\CSJ 0911-00-124\Combined (0911-00-124 & 2553-01-122)\CSJ 0911-00-124 Title Sheet-Combined.dgn

SHEET NO. DESCRIPTION

GENERAL
 1 TITLE SHEET
 2 INDEX OF SHEETS
 3-5 LOCATION MAP
 6, 6A-6E GENERAL NOTES
 7-9 ESTIMATE & QUANTITY SHEET
 10-11 QUANTITY SUMMARIES

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN STANDARDS

12-23 BC(1)-21 THRU BC(12)-21
 # 24 TCP(1-1)-18
 # 25 TCP(1-4)-18
 # 26 TCP(2-1)-18
 # 27 TCP(2-4)-18
 # 28 TCP(5-1)-18
 # 29 WZ(BRK)-13
 # 30 WZ(BTS-1)-13
 # 31 WZ(BTS-2)-13
 # 32 WZ(RS)-22

TRAFFIC SIGNAL ITEMS

33 EXISTING LAYOUT (US 69 @ CHIMNEY ROCK ST)
 34 PROPOSED LAYOUT (US 69 @ CHIMNEY ROCK ST)
 35 PROPOSED LAYOUT (US 69 FLASHING BEACON "A")
 36 TYPICAL ELEVATION DETAILS FOR FLASHING BEACON
 37 EXISTING LAYOUT (US 259 @ FM 698)
 38 PROPOSED LAYOUT (US 259 @ FM 698)
 39 PROPOSED LAYOUT (US 259 FLASHING BEACON "A")
 40 PROPOSED LAYOUT (US 259 FLASHING BEACON "B")
 41 EXISTING LAYOUT (US 59 @ SL 116)
 42 PROPOSED LAYOUT (US 59 @ SL 116)
 43 EXISTING LAYOUT (US 59 @ FM 357)
 44 PROPOSED LAYOUT (US 59 @ FM 357)
 45 EXISTING LAYOUT (SH 7 @ SL 500)
 46 PROPOSED LAYOUT (SH 7 @ SL 500)
 47 PROPOSED LAYOUT (SH 7 FLASHING BEACONS C-E)
 48 PROPOSED LAYOUT (SH 7 FLASHING BEACONS F-H)
 49 EXISTING LAYOUT (FM 1988 @ 0.50 MI. NORTH OF FM 3278)
 50 EXISTING LAYOUT (FM 1988 @ FM 3278)
 51 PROPOSED LAYOUT (FM 1988 @ 0.50 MI. NORTH OF FM 3278)
 52 PROPOSED LAYOUT (FM 1988 @ 0.50 MI. NORTH OF FM 3278)
 53 PROPOSED LAYOUT (FM 1988 @ FM 3278)
 54-61 TRAFFIC SIGNAL DETAILS
 # 62-63 SMA-80(1)-12 THRU SMA-80(2)-12
 # 64-67 LMA(1)-12 THRU LMA(4)-12
 68 LMA(5)-12
 # 69-70 RID(1)-20 THRU RID(2)-20
 # 71-74 RIP(1)-19 THRU RIP(4)-19
 # 75 MA-C-12
 # 76 MA-D-12
 # 77 LUM-A-12
 # 78 ED(1)-14
 # 79-87 ED(3)-14 THRU ED(11)-14
 # 88 TS-BP-20
 # 89 TS-CF-21
 90 TS-FD-12
 # 91 WV & IZ-14
 # 92-95 PED-18
 # 96 PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL DETAILS (LUFKIN DISTRICT STANDARD)
 # 97 CCCG-21
 # 98 SMD(GEN)-08
 # 99-101 SMD(SLIP-1)-08 THRU SMD(SLIP-3)-08
 # 102 RFBA-13
 # 103 TSR(4)-13
 # 104 PM(1)-20
 # 105 PM(2)-20
 # 106 PM(3)-20
 # 107 PM(4)-22
 # 108 RS(5)-13
 # 109 DRIVEWAY & SIDE ROAD CUT & RESTORE PAVEMENT DETAILS (LUFKIN DISTRICT STANDARD)

ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

110 TXDOT SWP3 INDEX
 # 111 EC(1)-16
 112 EPIC



THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED WITH (#) HAVE BEEN SELECTED BY ME, OR UNDER MY RESPONSIBLE SUPERVISION, AS BEING APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

Seth D. Franks, P.E.

6/22/2022

SETH D. FRANKS, P.E. # 126258

DATE

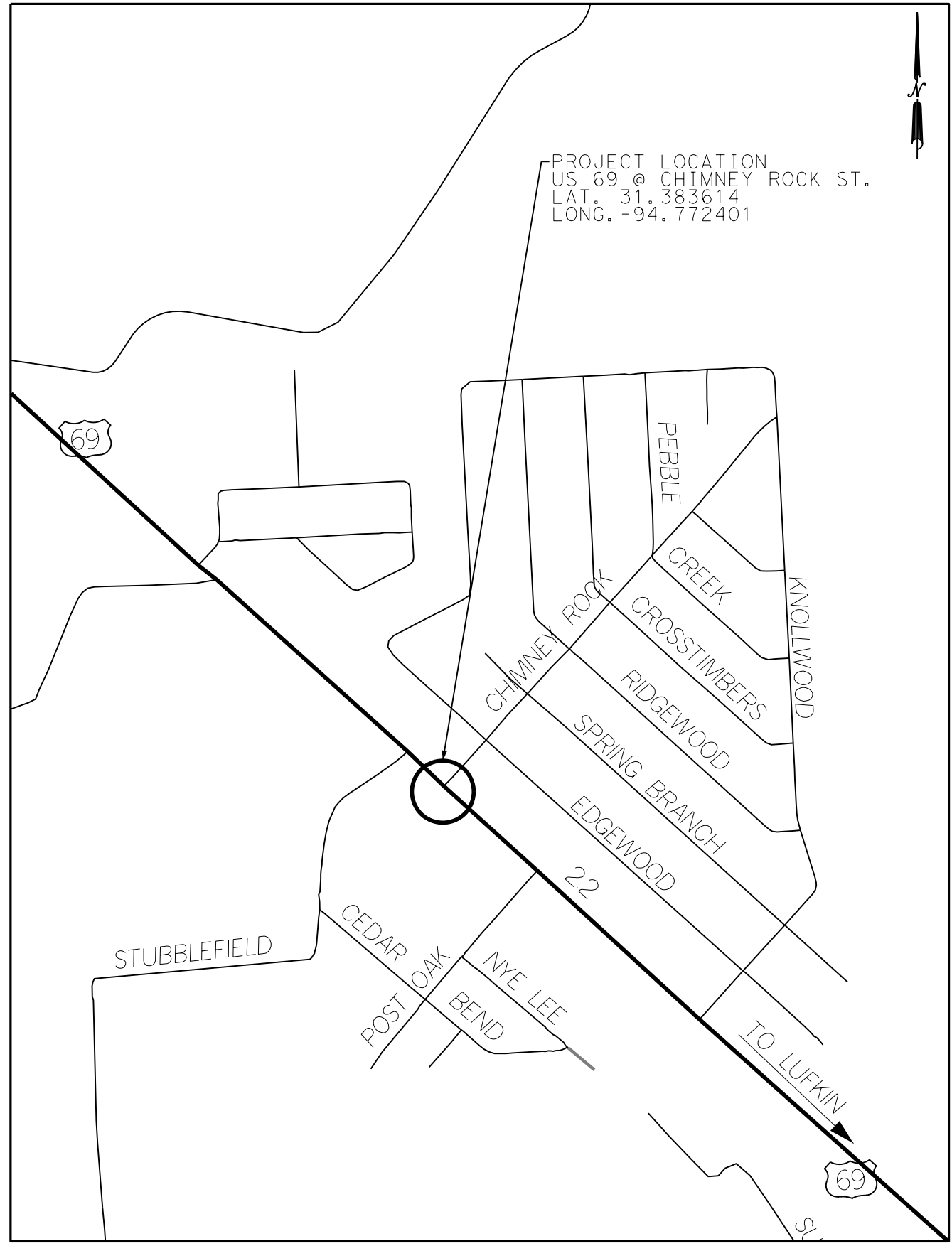
6/20/2022 3:35:39 PM T:\LFK\TROP\SDGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ 0911-00-124\Combined (0911-00-124 & 2553-01-122)\CSJ 0911-00-124 Index-Combined.dgn

INDEX OF SHEETS

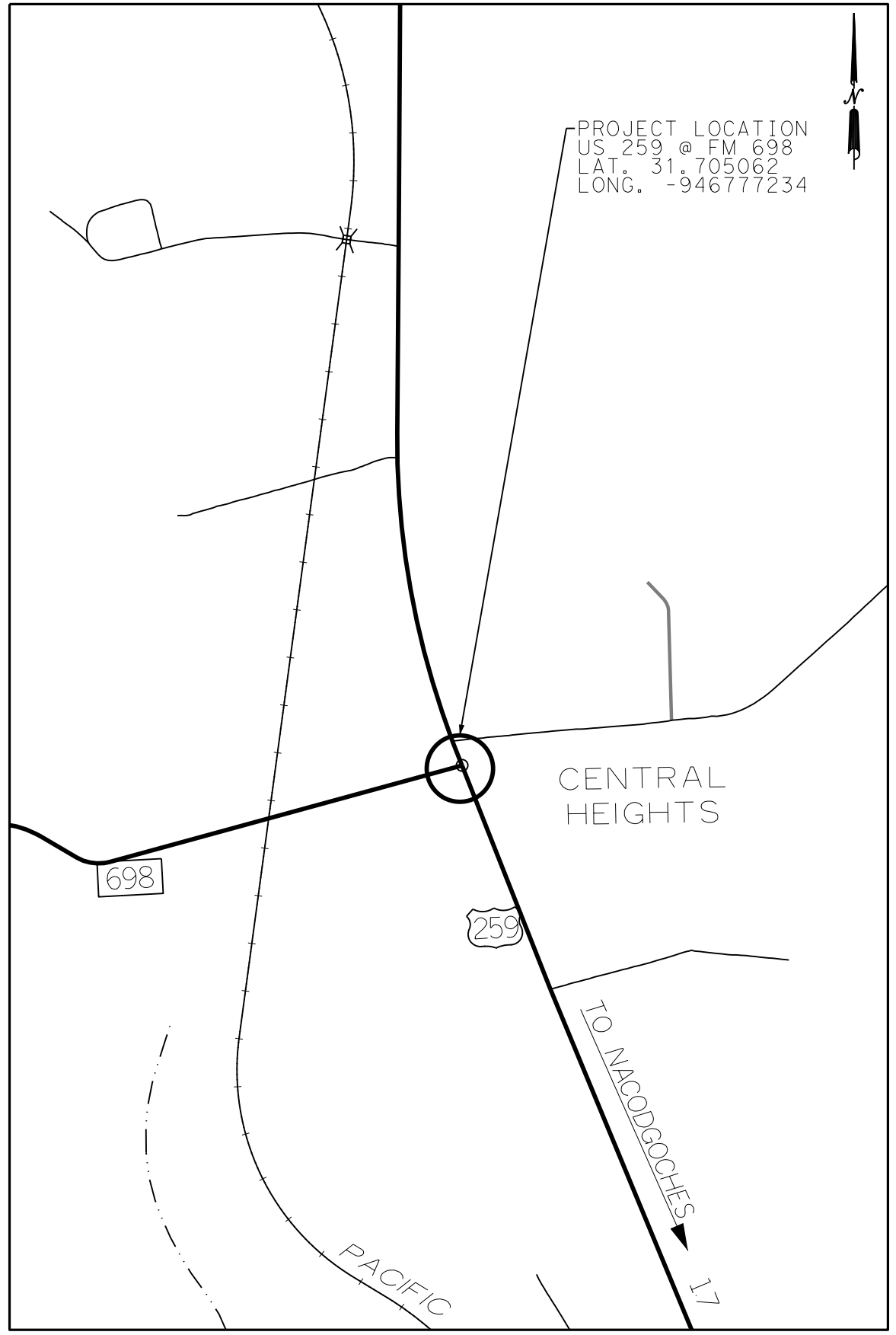
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 ©2022

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
LFK		ANGELINA	2

ANGELINA COUNTY, LUFKIN



NACOGDOCHES COUNTY, CENTRAL HEIGHTS



6/20/2022 3:35:41 PM
 T:\LFK\TROP\SDGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Location Maps.dgn

SCALE: NTS

SETH D. FRANKS
 126258
 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

Seth D. Franks, P.E.
 6/22/2022

LOCATION MAP

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 ©2022 SHEET 1 OF 3

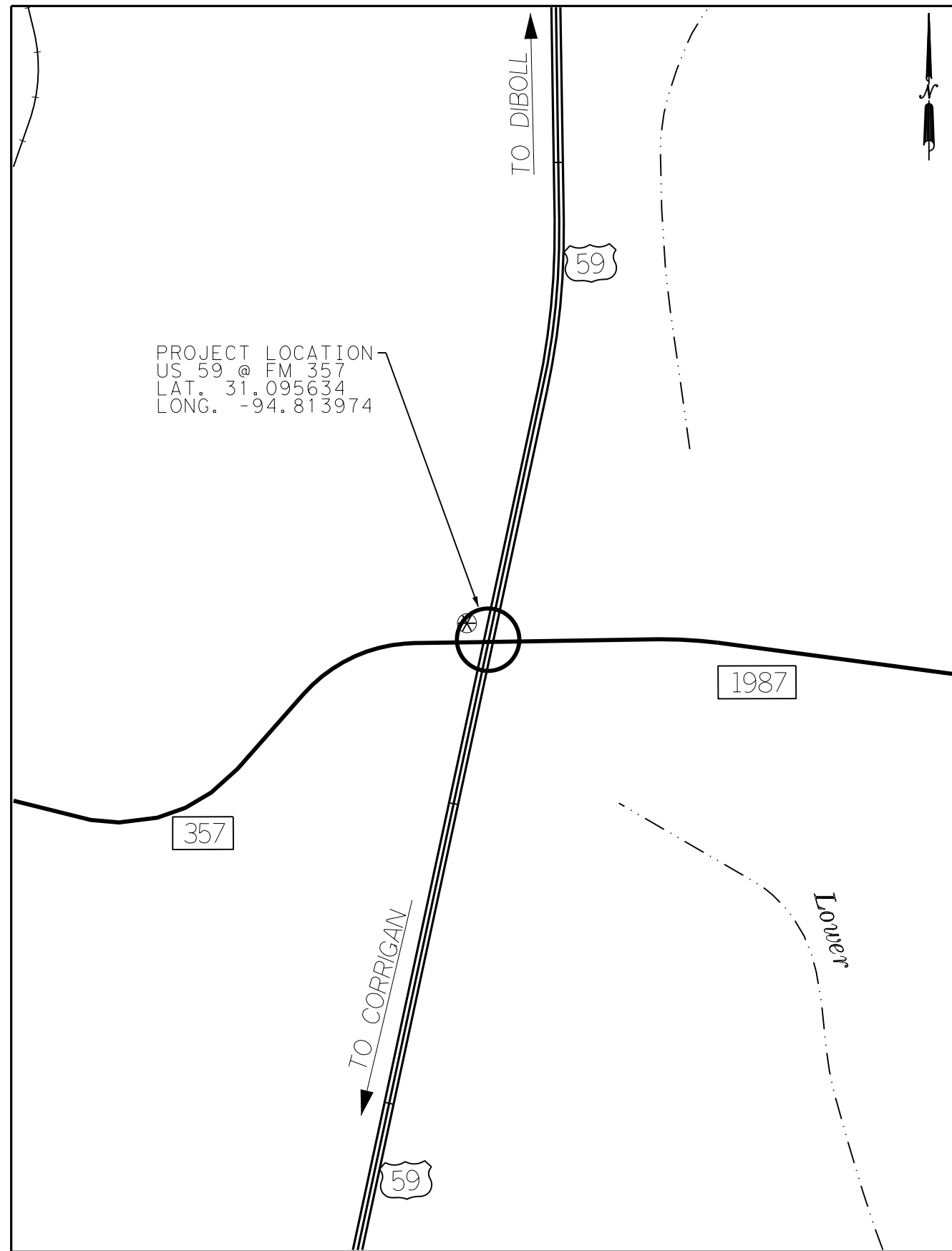
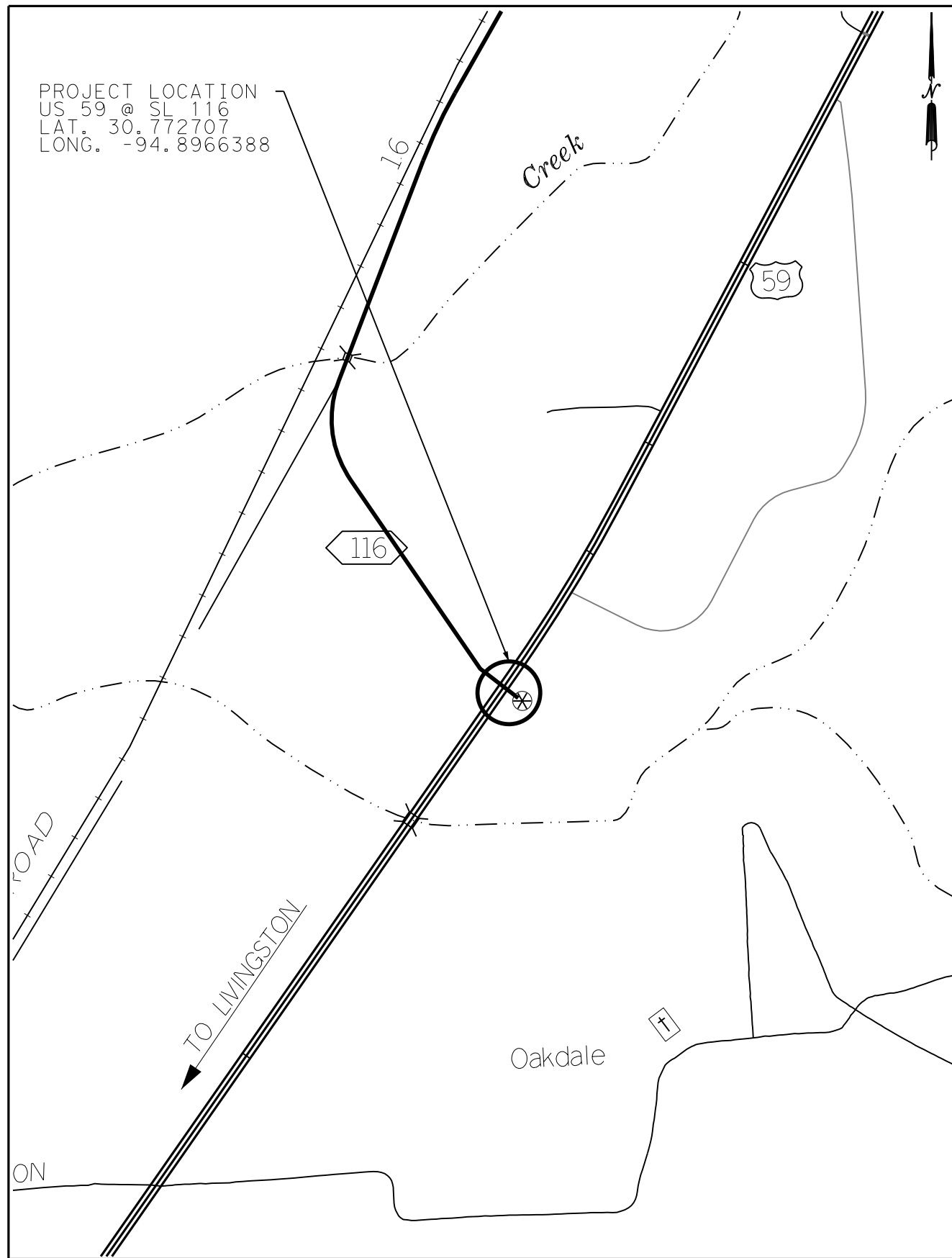
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
LFK	ANGELINA	3	

POLK COUNTY, LIVINGSTON

POLK COUNTY, CORRIGAN

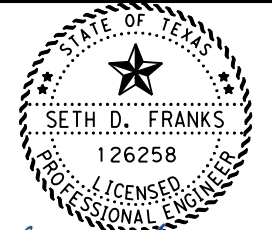
PROJECT LOCATION
 US 59 @ SL 116
 LAT. 30.772707
 LONG. -94.8966388

PROJECT LOCATION
 US 59 @ FM 357
 LAT. 31.095634
 LONG. -94.813974



6/20/2022 3:35:42 PM
 T:\LFK\TROP\SDGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Location Maps 2.dgn

SCALE: NTS



Seth D. Franks, P.E.

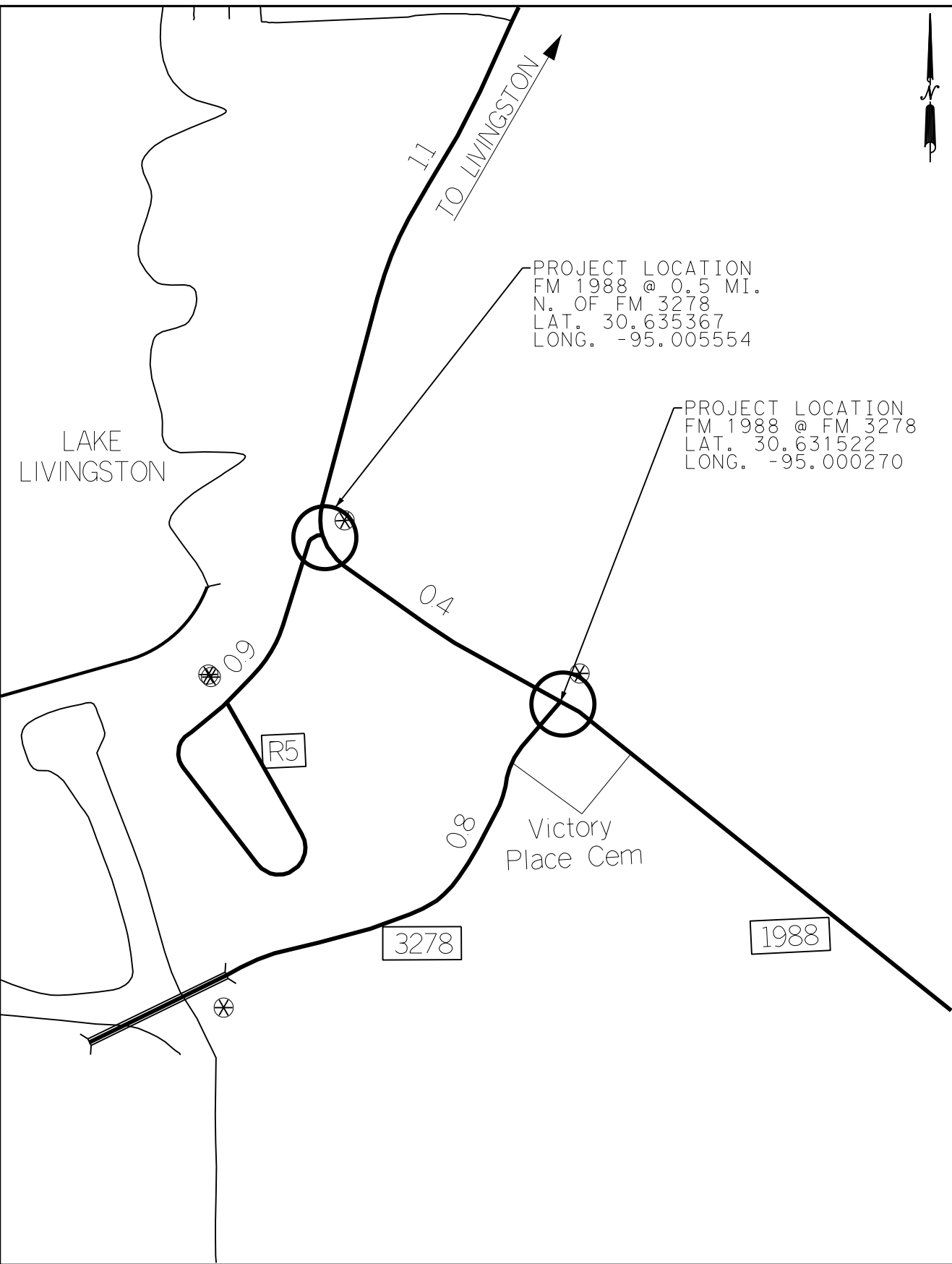
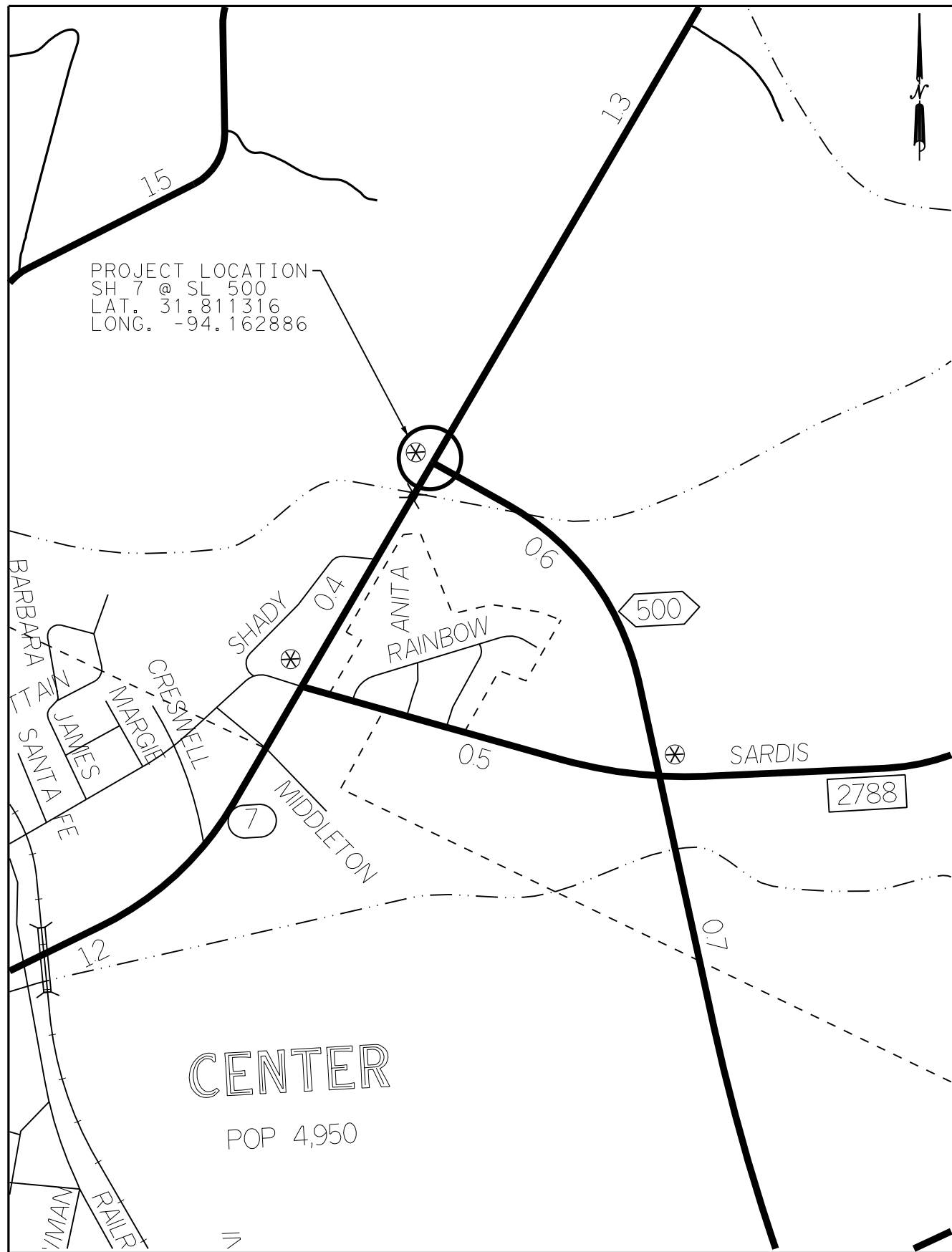
6/22/2022

LOCATION MAP

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION			
©2022 SHEET 2 OF 3			
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
LFK	ANGELINA	4	

SHELBY COUNTY, CENTER

POLK COUNTY, LIVINGSTON



PROJECT LOCATION
SH 7 @ SL 500
LAT. 31.811316
LONG. -94.162886

PROJECT LOCATION
FM 1988 @ 0.5 MI.
N. OF FM 3278
LAT. 30.635367
LONG. -95.005554

PROJECT LOCATION
FM 1988 @ FM 3278
LAT. 30.631522
LONG. -95.000270

6/20/2022 3:35:43 PM
T:\LFK\TROP\SDGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Location Maps 3.dgn

SCALE: NTS



Seth D. Franks, P.E.

6/22/2022

LOCATION MAP

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
©2022 SHEET 3 OF 3

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
LFK	ANGELINA	5	

County: Angelina

Highway: Various

Control: 0911-00-124, ETC.

GENERAL NOTES:

Existing regulatory, warning and guide signs within project limits are to remain visible to the traveling public at all times. If a sign must be repositioned during construction operations, move and install the sign to an approved location. Use care when working near existing signs and repair or replace signs damaged by work operations. All work involved repositioning existing signs will be subsidiary to various bid items.

Furnish materials and make repairs to the existing roadway at any location damaged by construction operations. This work shall be done in an approved manner and will be subsidiary to various bid items.

Ensure drainage structures and outfall channels constructed on this project are free of silt and debris at the time of project acceptance. Final clean out work will be subsidiary to various bid items.

Maintain adequate surface drainage throughout the project limits during all phases of construction.

Provide suitable access at all times to adjacent businesses, private property and side roads.

Remove dirt, silt, rocks, debris and other foreign matter that accumulates in structures due to the Contractor's operations as directed. Keep stream channels open at all times. This work will not be paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Use approved safety and personal protections equipment (PPE) as directed. Non-compliance with the Safety, Qualification and Certification requirements will be grounds for suspension of work.

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Seth Franks Seth.Franks@txdot.gov
Don Maddux Donald.Maddux@txdot.gov

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individuals.

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. Once a response is developed, it will be posted to TxDOT's Public FTP at the following Address:

<https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20Responses/>

All questions submitted that generate a response will be posted through this site. The site is organized by District, Project Type (Construction or Maintenance), Letting Date, CCSJ/Project Name.

The contractor's attention is directed to the EPIC sheet(s) included in this plan set for additional information regarding environmental permits, issues, and commitments.

County: Angelina

Highway: Various

Control: 0911-00-124, ETC.

Sheet 6

Litter Pickup

Equipment used for litter pickup shall be approved.

Collect and dispose of all litter deposited by construction operations or the traveling public including cans, bottles, paper, plastic items, metal scrap, lumber ect. From within the project right of way or as directed. Properly dispose of all collected litter. Do not dump or stockpile collected litter on State property.

For removal of large dead animals, contact nearest TxDOT maintenance section for disposal instructions. Do not bury animal carcasses on State property.

Item 5: Control of the Work

Existing service will need to be de-energized and terminated at the source once the proposed signalized intersection is fully operational. Coordinate with the utility and property owners to establish locations and source of service.

There are several existing sewer manholes within the right of way. Work around them with care to prevent damage to the sewer system.

Contact appropriate utility companies to locate underground utilities prior to drilling foundations. Installing or removing underground conduits, or any other excavating. Use care when working near utilities or existing storm sewers to prevent damage. Use One-Call for Locates.

In the event utility lines needing unforeseen adjustments are encountered during construction operations, alter operations and continue to prosecute the contract in such a manner that will allow utility adjustments to be made by others. An extension of working time may be granted for any delays caused by the utility adjustments if deemed necessary.

Electronic files (pdfs only) containing cross sections will be available upon request.

All litter within the project limits that may be deposited by construction operations or the traveling public will be collected and disposed of at the end of each workday, unless otherwise directed. Do not dump or stockpile collected litter on State property. Litter pickup will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to various bid items.

When a precast or cast-in-place concrete element is included in the plans, a precast concrete alternate may be submitted in accordance with "Standard Operating Procedure for Alternate Precast Proposal Submission" found online at <https://www.txdot.gov/inside-txdot/forms-publications/consultants-contractors/publications/bridge.html#design>. Acceptance or denial of an alternate is at the sole discretion of the Engineer. Impacts to the project schedule and any additional costs resulting from the use of alternates are the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

Item 7: Legal Relations and Responsibilities

No significant traffic generator events identified.

County: Angelina

Highway: Various

Control: 0911-00-124, ETC.

This project consists of discrete construction projects separated a minimum ¼ mile by undisturbed areas: therefore they are treated as separate plans of development. These separate plans of development disturb less than 1 acre, however, the contractor shall place BMP's as directed. The disturbed area in the plans and the Contractor project specific locations (PSLs) within 1 mile of the project limits will further establish the authorization requirements for storm water discharges. If the total area disturbed shown in the plans and PSLs within 1 mi. of the project limits exceeds 1 acre, the engineer will develop an SWP3 site plan and post a small construction site notice for the construction activities.

Dispose of all vegetative matter and any other materials removed from State Right of Way in accordance with applicable environmental laws, rules, regulations and requirements.

Burning locations must be approved by the Engineer prior to beginning. Burning activities must be conducted in compliance with Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) regulations. Notify the Engineer when burning activities will take place.

In order to maintain compliance with Chapter 64 of the Texas Parks and Wildlife Code and Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA), construction activities that may affect nests (i.e. tree removal, tree limbing, bridge work) shall be conducted outside of the nesting season (March 15 to September 15). In the event birds or active nests (eggs and/or nestlings present) are encountered, contact the engineer prior to conducting work.

Item 8: Prosecution and Progress

For this project, working days will be computed and charged in accordance with Item 8, Section 3.1.4 "Standard Workweek".

Submit monthly progress schedules no later than the 20th calendar day of the month. Failure to comply with this deadline may result in the Engineer withholding progress (monthly) payments.

A 90 day delay has been included to allow contractors time to order materials for fabrication.

No lane closures will be allowed during hurricanes on the following Hurricane Evacuation Routes:

1. US 69 in Angelina County
2. US 259 in Nacogdoches County
3. US 59 in Polk County
4. State Loop 500 in Shelby County

Item 132: Embankment

Hauling materials with scrapers across or along existing roadways will not be permitted without written permission.

Drying of material deeper than 6 inches below subgrade elevations will not be permitted without written permission.

County: Angelina

Highway: Various

Sheet 6A

Control: 0911-00-124, ETC.

All blading, rolling, and scraper work to construct and remove temporary slopes adjacent to pavement drop-offs, will be subsidiary to various bid items.

Compact embankment material used to reshape existing slopes to a density comparable with adjacent undisturbed material to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

Item 158: Specialized Excavation Work

Use specialized excavation work at structures to improve drainage as directed.

Item 162: Sodding for Erosion Control

Provide Bermuda block sod unless St. Augustine is the prevailing grass cover at particular placement locations. Provide St. Augustine block sod at those locations.

Item 166: Fertilizer

Fertilize all seeded and sodded areas.

Item 168: Vegetative Watering

Equip water truck with sprinkler systems capable of watering all of the entire seeded or sodded areas from the roadway.

Water all newly placed sodded or seeded areas at the time of installation. Thereafter, maintain the sodded or seeded areas in a well-watered condition, at no time allow the areas to dry to a condition where water stress is evident.

Item 416: Drilled Shaft Foundation

Contact appropriate utility companies to located underground utilities and storm sewers prior to drilling foundations. Use caution when working near utilities or existing storm sewers to prevent damage. Use One-Call for locates.

Item 421: Hydraulic Cement Concrete

The Engineer will provide curing facilities and strength testing equipment for acceptance testing at Lufkin Area Engineer Office, 1805 N. Timberland Dr., Lufkin, TX 75901.

Item 502: Barricades, Signs, and Traffic Handling

Traffic Control Plan (TCP):

In general, restrict construction work to single lane widths. Control traffic in accordance with standard drawings WZ(BTS-1) "Traffic Signal Installation Typical Details"; WZ(BTS-2) "Traffic Signal Installation Barricades and Signs"; and, Part VI of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways". Unless otherwise approved, use an

County: Angelina

Highway: Various

Control: 0911-00-124, ETC.

advance warning, flashing arrow panel in addition to the necessary signs, barricades, or other traffic control devices at the work area.

Restrict construction work to single lane widths with only minor disruptions in traffic flow. Lane closures shall conform to the Traffic Control Plan for lane closures as shown in the plans. No overnight closures will be permitted.

Lane closure lengths can exclude the end tapers.

Plan the sequence of work to minimize the time lane closures are in place. Install lane closures only where construction operations are anticipated to start within 1 hr. and limited to the amount of lane that can be reached by the construction activity within 2 hr. unless otherwise approved.

Provide channelizing devices to restrict traffic from traveling on the shoulders.

Provide flashing arrow panels and a truck mounted attenuator to supplement required signs and devices for lane closures.

Provide temporary rumble strips as shown on work zone rumble strip standards.

Open all traffic lanes to traffic at the close of work each day.

Install "Stay Alert" (G20-10T) and "OBEY" (R20-3T) signs at the beginning of the construction zone at "T" intersections as directed.

Open all traffic lanes to traffic at the close of work each day.

Provide one high-intensity yellow, rotating dome-light on all equipment such as distributors, spreader boxes, lay-down machines, dump trucks, rollers, backhoes, road graders, loaders, drill trucks, bucket trucks, backhoes, etc. within the work zone. Mount lights high enough to be visible from all directions and operating when the equipment is in the work zone. On all other equipment such as automobiles, trucks, trailers, etc. use emergency flashers while within the work zone.

Notify the Engineer prior to placing any materials or equipment on the right of way. Locate equipment, stockpiles or other materials not in use as far as possible from the driving lanes and in no case closer than 30 ft. unless otherwise authorized. Any equipment, stockpiles, or materials placed within 30 ft. of the driving lane must have adequate signs, barricades or other warning devices as approved. As a minimum place an 8 ft. wide TY III Barricade or barrels on the approach side of each site that is within 30 ft. of the driving lane. Use TY III Barricade or barrels for the site similarly on the departure side if the location is within 30 ft. of the opposing traffic lane.

The Contractor Force Account "Safety Contingency" that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible

County: Angelina

Highway: Various

Sheet 6B

Control: 0911-00-124, ETC.

Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

Texas Transportation Code 547.105 authorizes the use of warning lights to promote safety and provides an effective means of gaining the travelling public's attention as they drive in areas where construction crews are present. In order to influence the public to move over when high risk construction activities are taking place, minimize the utilization of blue warning lights. These lights must be used only while performing work on or near the travel lanes or shoulder where the travelling public encounters construction crews that are not protected by a standard work zone set up such as a lane closure, shoulder closure, or one-way traffic control. Refrain from leaving the warning lights engaged while traveling from one work locations to another or while parked on the right of way away from the pavement or a work zone.

All workers on TxDOT right-of-way shall wear reflective clothing meeting ANSI Class II requirements during the day and ANSI Class III requirements during the night.

Full barricade set up will be required at the following locations:

1. US 69 @ Chimney Rock
2. US 259 @ FM 698
3. SH 7 @ SL 500
4. Locations for CSJ 2553-01-122

All other locations will only require daily TCP set ups while working.

Item 506: Temporary Erosion, Sedimentation, and Environmental Controls

The Best Management Practices for this project shall include using the following erosion control measures as directed:

1. Temporary Sediment Control Fence at US 69 @ Chimney Rock in Angelina County.
2. Temporary Sediment Control Fence at US 259 @ FM 698 in Nacogdoches County
3. Temporary Sediment Control Fence at US 69 & Martin Luther King Jr. Blvd.
4. Temporary Sediment Control Fence at Mile Point 8.818

Other erosion or water pollution control measure deemed necessary by the Engineer will be paid for in accordance with article 4.4, "Change in the Work".

Place temporary sediment control fence at locations as directed.

Item 529: Concrete Curb, Gutter, and Combined Curb and Gutter

Concrete curb for the metal beam guard fence transition shall have one No. 3 or No. 4 bar for longitudinal reinforcement. Dowel the curb into the pavement structure using 12 in. long No. 3 or No. 4 bars at 18 in spacing.

County: Angelina

Highway: Various

Control: 0911-00-124, ETC.

Item 531: Sidewalks

Welded wire fabric will not be allowed for reinforcing sidewalks. Use reinforcing steel consisting of No. 3 or 4 bars meeting the requirements of grade 60 reinforcing steel. Place bars 12 in centers in each direction, supported on reinforcing chairs.

Unless otherwise directed, install 1/2 in. pre-molded expansion joint material between existing concrete and new concrete.

Item 610: Roadway Illumination Assemblies

Materials to be removed, which the Engineer deems salvageable, shall remain the property of the Department. Return salvageable material to the District's Signal Shop in Lufkin at 1805 N. Timberland Drive, and stockpile as directed.

Item 618: Conduit

When conduit is laid in a trench or bored, minimum depth to the top of the conduit shall be 3 ft. Where obstructions prevent laying conduit at this depth, place conduit at the maximum depth possible.

Where a trench for laying conduit is cut through pavement, surfaced shoulder, median or driveway, replace the base and surfacing with similar materials equal in appearance and quality to the original construction. Replacing base and surfacing will be subsidiary to Item 618.

Place conduit under existing pavement by boring unless otherwise directed. Pits for boring shall not be closer than 2 ft. from edge of pavement unless otherwise approved. Water jetting will not be permitted. At the close of work each day, cover all open pits and barricade for safety.

When boring is used for under-pavement conduit installations, maximum allowable overcut shall be 1 in. diameter.

Use of a pneumatically driven device for punching holes beneath pavement (commonly known as a "missile") will not be permitted on this project.

All underground conduit bends of 45° or more in PVC conduit systems, including bends into ground boxes, shall be made with rigid metal conduit. Where rigid metal conduit is exposed at any point and where rigid metal conduit extends into ground boxes, bond the metal conduit to the grounding conduction with grounding type bushings or by other approved UL listed grounding connectors. Rigid metal bends will not be paid for separately but will be incidental to the PVC conduit system.

The location of conduits is diagrammatic only and may be shifted to accommodate field conditions as directed.

Item 620: Electrical Conductors

County: Angelina

Highway: Various

Sheet 6C

Control: 0911-00-124, ETC.

Provide breakaway electrical connectors for breakaway poles. Use Bussman HEBW, Littlefuse LEB, Ferraz-Shawmut FEB, or equal on ungrounded conductors. For grounded conductors, use Bussman Het, Littlefuse LEB, Ferraz-Shawmut Febn, or equal. These breakaway connectors have a white colored marking and a permanently installed solid neutral. The splice must be a fused breakaway connector as described elsewhere in the plans, or as directed.

Do not use non-certified persons to perform electrical work. See Article 7.18., "Electrical Requirements" for additional details.

Item 624: Ground Boxes

Provide Type "D" Ground Boxes at all locations, unless otherwise directed or approved.

Location and estimated number of ground boxes are diagrammatic only. The location and number of ground boxes may vary to accommodate field conditions as directed.

Item 628: Electrical Services

Comply with local standards and practices for proper installation.

Cooperate with the utility companies to remove and rearrange utilities when necessary to avoid service interruptions and duplicate work.

Existing service will need to be de-energized and terminated at the source once the proposed signalized intersection is fully operational. Coordinate with utility and property owners to establish locations and source of service.

Provide 6" black adhesive alpha-numeric labels to be placed on Electrical Services as directed. Labels shall be made from materials designated for outdoor use and capable of withstanding all weather conditions. Removal and placing labels will be considered incidental work and will be subsidiary to the various bid items.

Item 644: Small Roadside Sign Assemblies

Install adjacent signs with bottom edges at equal heights.

Sign placement shall be in accordance with the "Sign Crew Field Book" and as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within the design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Stake all sign support locations for verification and approval.

Do not reuse existing sign supports. Accept ownership of unsalvageable materials and dispose of accordingly.

Salvage all sign blanks to be removed and deliver the same day to TxDOT's facility at: Angelina County Maintenance Facility, 1410 Kurth Drive, Lufkin TX 75901.

County: Angelina

Highway: Various

Control: 0911-00-124,ETC.

Place relocated signs as close as feasible to existing signs, unless placement conflicts with the Sign Crew Field Book.

Wrap red retroreflective tape (NGIP Code 801-49-87-1008) around the support post of all STOP, YIELD, and DO NOT ENTER signs. Tape shall be placed approximately 4 feet above the surface of the edge of the roadway adjacent to the sign and shall be wrapped to a height of 12 inches. The tape and the placement of the tape on the sign posts shall be subsidiary to the sign assembly.

Item 656: Foundations for Traffic Control Devices

Note and heed all utility warnings before digging in the vicinity of underground utilities.

Before excavating for foundations, take adequate precautions, by probing or uncovering by hand, to prevent damage to storm sewers and public or private utilities. Locations of utility lines and cables shown in the plans are approximate. Other lines and cables may have been installed since completion of these plans. Contact appropriate utility owners using One-Call for locations of utility lines and cables as directed.

Item 666: Reflectorized Pavement Markings

Remove loose aggregate immediately prior to placing pavement markings.

Place reflectorized pavement markings no sooner than 3 days nor later than 14 days after placement of the surface treatment.

Before construction operations begin, observe and mark existing passing/no passing zones. Passing/no passing zones shall be verified prior to placement of permanent pavement markings.

Place a minimum of 500 ft. of 4 in. double yellow no passing lines on the approach to all stop condition intersections for two lane roads unless otherwise shown in the plans or directed.

Item 672: Raised Pavement Markers

Place permanent raised pavement markers after permanent striping has been completed.

Item 680: Highway Traffic Signals

Provide for properly functioning traffic signals to remain in full operation for the durations of this project. Existing traffic signal devices may be turned off only for brief periods of times to allow for installation of new devices. Power may be turned off during off-peak periods from 9:00 A.M. until 11:00 A.M. and 1:00 P.M. until 3:00 P.M. Provide temporary signing, flaggers or additional traffic control as directed so that safe traffic movement through the intersection is maintained.

County: Angelina

Highway: Various

Sheet 6D

Control: 0911-00-124,ETC.

The Department will provide the complete controller assembly. Install the controller assembly on the foundation, using anchor bolts and template supplied by the Engineer. Connect all field wiring to the controller assembly back panel as directed or approved.

Flashing beacons for the Advanced Intersection Warning Signs shall be installed to flash alternately.

Unless otherwise directed, when existing sod is disturbed, provide Bermuda block sod unless St. Augustine is the prevailing grass cover, and the provide St. Augustine block sod at those locations. Fertilize sodded areas as directed. Water all newly placed sodded areas the same day of installation. Continue to water these areas as directed, to prevent them from becoming dry to the condition that water stress is evident. This work will not be measured or paid for separately, but is subsidiary to Item 680.

Immediately upon removal, deliver all signal materials deemed salvageable to the District's Signal Shop located in Lufkin at 1805 N. Timberland Drive. Neatly stockpile these materials as directed.

Item 682: Vehicle and Pedestrian Signal Heads

Use polycarbonate traffic signal heads.

Cover all signal heads securely with burlap or opaque plastic and keep covered until placed in operation.

Provide necessary mounting hardware to ensure proper mounting of all signal heads.

Provide Articulating Brackets when required.

Alternate signal head mounting hardware may be used when approved.

Mount all signal heads so they hang level and plumb.

Use stainless steel hardware for miscellaneous assembly items not otherwise specified on the plans, unless approved in writing.

Provide Solar Powered TAPCO Blinker Beacon, or equivalent, capable of being mounted to a 2-7/8" sign post. Sign assembly (excluding solar flashing signal head) will be paid for in accordance with Item 644, "Small Roadside Sign Assemblies".

Item 684: Traffic Signal Cables

Identify each cable as shown in the plans (Cable 1, etc.) with permanent marking labels (Panduit Type PLM standard single marker tie, Thomas and Betts TY 548M, or equivalent) at each ground box, pole base and controller.

County: Angelina

Highway: Various

Control: 0911-00-124,ETC.

Terminate all wiring from each signal head in the terminal block in the pole base where such terminal blocks are provided by the manufacturer. Otherwise, wire runs shall be continuous to the controller.

Furnish a written summary of the wire tests. This summary shall indicate a description of each wire run, length, and test readings for each test procedure. Additional information such as make, model and type of testing equipment used for each test and the name and title of the individual who performed the tests must be included. Certify the test results as being true and correct prior to submission to the Engineer. Upon detection of a failed wire run test, forward documentation of the failed test to the Engineer and replace the wire run.

Item 685: Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies

Furnish and install flasher controller assemblies on service poles.

Flashing beacons shall be flashed alternately.

Item 686: Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies

Place end cap on the end of each signal mast arm. This work will not be measured or paid for separately but is subsidiary to Item 686.

Item 688: Pedestrian Detectors and Vehicle Loop Detectors

Furnish and install new pedestrian signal units and materials as directed. Equipment and materials must meet the requirements of DMS-11132, "Accessible Pedestrian Signals (APS)". This equipment must be compatible with the controller assembly equipment and setup. Do not order any equipment or materials and commence work for this installation without the approval of the Engineer.

Item 3076: Dense-Graded Hot-Mix Asphalt

Trial batches may be required whenever the design has not been produced in the previous 12 months. Trial batches will be subsidiary to the bid item.

No surface aggregate classification is required.

TX-203 Will be ran on the complete mix and a requires minimum of 45%

No Department-owned RAP is available.

Add hydrated lime to all HMA mixtures at a minimum rate of 1.0% by weight of the total aggregate, except for those mixtures containing RAP and/or RAS. Mixtures that contain RAP and/or RAS shall be designed at a rate of minimum 0.5 % of lime by weight and the test results will be evaluated by the engineer to determine if lime or a liquid anti-strip additive will be used. The hydrated lime shall meet the requirements of DMS-6350, "Lime and Lime Slurry". The

County: Angelina

Highway: Various

Sheet 6E

Control: 0911-00-124,ETC.

hydrated lime shall be added in accordance with the construction method in Item 301, "Asphalt Antistripping Agents". This lime will be subsidiary to this item.

Cover each load of mixture with waterproof tarpaulins.

Limit uneven pavement to 2 days production.

For HMA placements greater than 2 inches, construct longitudinal joints adjacent to travel ways with a maximum 1 inch vertical edge and an adjacent 3:1 maximum taper.

Along outside pavement edges construct a 3:1 maximum taper or backfill the same day as shown on the plans or as directed.

Remove and properly dispose of any piles of asphaltic concrete and all other debris left on the right of way daily.

Item 6001: Portable Changeable Message Sign

Six (6) Portable changeable message signs will be required for this project. The message signs will be paid for once, and the contractor will be responsible for transporting the message sign if necessary. Transporting the message sign will be subsidiary Item to 6001. Message signs will need to be installed two weeks in advance of signal activation at the following locations:

5. US 69 @ Chimney Rock
6. US 259 @ FM 698

Message signs will need to be installed two weeks in advance of stop sign placement at the following location:

7. SH 7 @ SL 500

Item 6058: BBU System (External Battery Cabinet)

Backup Battery Unit shall include an external generator plug.

Item 6185: Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA) and Trailer Attenuator (TA)

Two (2) TMAs (stationary) will be required for this project. The contractor will be responsible for determining if multiple operations will be ongoing at the same time to determine the total number of TMAs needed for the project.



Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0911-00-124

DISTRICT Lufkin
HIGHWAY US 69, Various

COUNTY Angelina

CONTROL SECTION JOB				0911-00-124		2553-01-122		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
PROJECT ID				A00183452		A00183438			
COUNTY				Angelina		Angelina			
HIGHWAY				Various		US 69			
ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL		
	104-6036	REMOVING CONC (SIDEWALK OR RAMP)	SY	22.000				22.000	
	132-6019	EMBANKMENT (VEHICLE)(ORD COMP)(TY B)	CY	92.000		68.000		160.000	
	158-6002	SPEC EXCAV WORK (BACKHOE)	HR	6.000		6.000		12.000	
	162-6002	BLOCK SODDING	SY	192.500		122.000		314.500	
	168-6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG	3.850		2.440		6.290	
	400-6008	CUT & RESTORE ASPH PAVING	SY	60.000				60.000	
	416-6029	DRILL SHAFT (RDWY ILL POLE) (30 IN)	LF	32.000				32.000	
	416-6030	DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (24 IN)	LF	12.000				12.000	
	416-6032	DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (36 IN)	LF	28.000				28.000	
	416-6034	DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (48 IN)	LF	66.000				66.000	
	420-6009	CL A CONC (COLLAR)	EA	5.000				5.000	
	464-6002	RC PIPE (CL III)(15 IN)	LF	43.000				43.000	
	464-6003	RC PIPE (CL III)(18 IN)	LF	24.000				24.000	
	467-6341	SET (TY II) (15 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	2.000				2.000	
	467-6363	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	2.000				2.000	
	496-6004	REMOV STR (SET)	EA	2.000				2.000	
	496-6007	REMOV STR (PIPE)	LF	8.000				8.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	0.830		0.170		1.000	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	9.000				9.000	
	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	300.000		125.000		425.000	
	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	300.000		125.000		425.000	
	528-6002	COLORED TEXTURED CONC (6")	SY			198.000		198.000	
	529-6002	CONC CURB (TY II)	LF			564.000		564.000	
	531-6010	CURB RAMPS (TY 7)	EA	8.000				8.000	
	610-6214	IN RD IL (TY SA) 40T-8 (250W EQ) LED	EA	4.000				4.000	
	618-6046	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	LF	1,022.000				1,022.000	
	618-6047	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2") (BORE)	LF	833.000				833.000	
	618-6058	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (4")	LF	224.000				224.000	
	618-6059	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (4") (BORE)	LF	330.000				330.000	
	620-6007	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) BARE	LF	2,694.000				2,694.000	
	620-6008	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) INSULATED	LF	1,208.000				1,208.000	
	620-6009	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) BARE	LF	232.000				232.000	
	620-6010	ELEC CONDR (NO.6) INSULATED	LF	464.000				464.000	
	624-6010	GROUND BOX TY D (162922)W/APRON	EA	34.000				34.000	
	628-6009	ELC SRV TY A 120/240 060(NS)SS(E)SP(O)	EA	1.000				1.000	
	628-6145	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(E)SP(O)	EA	3.000				3.000	
	628-6307	ELC SRV TY T 120/240 000(NS)GS(N)SP(O)	EA	5.000				5.000	



Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0911-00-124

DISTRICT Lufkin
HIGHWAY US 69, Various

COUNTY Angelina

CONTROL SECTION JOB				0911-00-124		2553-01-122		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
PROJECT ID				A00183452		A00183438			
COUNTY				Angelina		Angelina			
HIGHWAY				Various		US 69			
ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL		
	636-6001	ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY A)	SF	518.000		192.000		710.000	
	644-6004	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG(1)SA(T)	EA	13.000		9.000		22.000	
	644-6061	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYTWT(1)WS(T)	EA	7.000		5.000		12.000	
	644-6067	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM (INST SIGN ONLY)	EA			1.000		1.000	
	644-6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	5.000		13.000		18.000	
	644-6078	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM (SIGN ONLY)	EA			2.000		2.000	
	658-6060	REMOVE DELIN & OBJECT MARKER ASSMS	EA			91.000		91.000	
	658-6108	INSTL OM ASSN (OM-2Z)(WFLX)(WAP)	EA			40.000		40.000	
	666-6035	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	90.000		3,023.000		3,113.000	
	666-6299	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(BRK)(090MIL)	LF			4,200.000		4,200.000	
	666-6302	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF			17,087.000		17,087.000	
	666-6314	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF			17,350.000		17,350.000	
	668-6076	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (24") (SLD)	LF	524.000		18.000		542.000	
	668-6077	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	EA	1.000		12.000		13.000	
	668-6085	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	EA	1.000		21.000		22.000	
	668-6108	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (Y) (24") (SLD)	LF			128.000		128.000	
	672-6007	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	EA	112.000				112.000	
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	224.000				224.000	
	672-6010	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-C-R	EA			375.000		375.000	
	677-6001	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	LF	214.000		585.000		799.000	
	677-6003	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8")	LF	73.000		300.000		373.000	
	677-6007	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	LF	25.000				25.000	
	677-6008	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (ARROW)	EA			6.000		6.000	
	677-6012	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (WORD)	EA			6.000		6.000	
	680-6005	INS HY TRF SIG (DPT SUP CNT & CAB)(ISO)	EA	2.000				2.000	
	682-6001	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN)	EA	12.000				12.000	
	682-6002	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(GRN ARW)	EA	2.000				2.000	
	682-6003	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL)	EA	14.000				14.000	
	682-6004	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(YEL ARW)	EA	2.000				2.000	
	682-6005	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED(RED)	EA	20.000				20.000	
	682-6018	PED SIG SEC (LED)(COUNTDOWN)	EA	8.000				8.000	
	682-6022	BACK PLATE (12")(2 SEC)	EA	4.000				4.000	
	682-6048	VEH SIG SEC (12")(LED)(YEL)(SOLAR)	EA	10.000				10.000	
	682-6050	BACKPLATE W/REFL BRDR(5 SEC)	EA	2.000				2.000	
	682-6060	BACKPLATE W/REFL BRDR(3 SEC)	EA	10.000				10.000	
	684-6007	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG)(2 CONDR)	LF	1,638.000				1,638.000	
	684-6008	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG)(3 CONDR)	LF	1,482.000				1,482.000	



Estimate & Quantity Sheet

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 0911-00-124

DISTRICT Lufkin
HIGHWAY US 69, Various

COUNTY Angelina

CONTROL SECTION JOB				0911-00-124		2553-01-122		TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
PROJECT ID				A00183452		A00183438			
COUNTY				Angelina		Angelina			
HIGHWAY				Various		US 69			
ALT	BID CODE	DESCRIPTION	UNIT	EST.	FINAL	EST.	FINAL		
	684-6009	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG)(4 CONDR)	LF	3,335.000				3,335.000	
	684-6012	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(12 AWG)(7 CONDR)	LF	174.000				174.000	
	684-6029	TRF SIG CBL (TY A)(14 AWG)(3 CONDR)	LF	1,051.000				1,051.000	
	685-6001	INSTALL RDSB FLASH BEACON ASSEMBLY	EA	11.000				11.000	
	686-6049	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(48')	EA	1.000				1.000	
	686-6051	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(48')LUM	EA	1.000				1.000	
	686-6059	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(55')LUM	EA	1.000				1.000	
	686-6211	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)2 ARM(55-32')LUM	EA	1.000				1.000	
	686-6215	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)2 ARM(55-36')LUM	EA	1.000				1.000	
	687-6001	PED POLE ASSEMBLY	EA	2.000				2.000	
	688-6001	PED DETECT PUSH BUTTON (APS)	EA	8.000				8.000	
	3076-6001	D-GR HMA TY-B PG64-22	TON			6.000		6.000	
	6001-6002	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	EA	6.000		2.000		8.000	
	6056-6001	PREFORMED IN-LANE(TRANS) RUMBLE STRIP	LF	240.000				240.000	
	6058-6001	BBU SYSTEM (EXTERNAL BATT CABINET)	EA	2.000				2.000	
	6083-6001	VIDEO IMAGING AND RAD VEH DETECTION SYS	EA	2.000				2.000	
	6089-6002	CAT 5 ETHERNET CABLE	LF	920.000				920.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	120.000		12.000		132.000	
	6185-6005	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	DAY			9.000		9.000	
	18	SAFETY CONTINGENCY: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PARTICIPATING)	LS	1.000				1.000	
		EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE: CONTRACTOR FORCE ACCOUNT WORK (PART)	LS	1.000				1.000	

SUMMARY OF SIGNAL ITEMS

ITEM DESCRIPTION	416				610	618				620			624	628			
	BID CODE	6029	6030	6032	6034	6214	6059	6046	6047	6058	6007 &&	6008 &&	6009	6010	6009	6145	
		DRILL SHAFT (RDWY ILL POLE) (30IN)	DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (24IN)	DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (36IN)	DRILL SHAFT (TRF SIG POLE) (48IN)	IN RD IL (TY SA) 40T-8(250W EQ) LED	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (4") BORE	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2") BORE	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (4")	ELEC CONDR (NO. 8) BARE	ELEC CONDR (NO. 8) INSULATED	ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) BARE	ELEC CONDR (NO. 6) INSULATED	GROUND BOX TY D (162922) W/APRON	ELC SRV TY A 120/240 060(NS)SS(E) SP(O)	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(E) SP(O)
PROJECT LOCATION	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	
US 69 @ CHIMNEY ROCK ST.		6	28	22		180	79	102	128	481	684	102	204	7		1	
US 259 @ FM 698		6		44		150	354	78	96	346	524	130	260	8		1	
US 59 @ SL 116																	
US 59 @ FM 357	24				3		262	229		873				5	1		
SH 7 @ SL 500							183	361		596				12			
FM 1988 @ 0.5 MI N OF FM 3278	8				1		144	63		398				2		1	
PROJECT TOTALS	32	12	28	66	4	330	1022	833	224	2694	1208	232	464	34	1	3	

SUMMARY OF SIGNAL ITEMS (CONTINUED)


ITEM DESCRIPTION	628	680	682										684				
	BID CODE	6307	6005	6001	6002	6003	6004	6005	6018	6048	6022	6060	6050	6007 &&	6008 &&	6009 &&	6012 &&
		ELC SRV TY T 120/240 000(NS)G S(N)SP(O)	INS HY TRF SIG (DPT SUP CNT & CAB) (ISO)	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED (GRN)	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED (GRN ARW)	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED (YEL)	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED (YEL ARW)	VEH SIG SEC (12")LED (RED)	PED SIG SEC (LED) (COUNTDOWN)	VEH SIG SEC (12") (LED) (YEL) (SOLAR)	BACKPLATE (12") (2SEC)	BACKPLATE W/ REFL BRDR (3SEC)	BACKPLATE W/ REFL BRDR (5SEC)	TRF SIG CBL (TY A) (12AWG) (2 CONDR)	TRF SIG CBL (TY A) (12AWG) (3 CONDR)	TRF SIG CBL (TY A) (12AWG) (4 CONDR)	TRF SIG CBL (TY A) (12AWG) (7 CONDR)
PROJECT LOCATION	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF
US 69 @ CHIMNEY ROCK ST.	1	1	6	1	8	1	6	4			5	1	740	478	1643	88	
US 259 @ FM 698	2	1	6	1	6	1	6	4			5	1	898	228	1692	86	
US 59 @ SL 116										4							
US 59 @ FM 357										6							
SH 7 @ SL 500	2										4			596			
FM 1988 @ 0.5 MI N OF FM 3278								8						180			
PROJECT TOTALS	5	2	12	2	14	2	20	8	10	4	10	2	1638	1482	3335	174	

ITEM DESCRIPTION	684	686				687	688	688	6058	6083	6089		
	BID CODE	6029 &&	6049	6051	6059	6211	6215	6001	6001	6002 &&			
		TRF SIG CBL (TY A) (14 AWG) (3 CONDR)	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(48') LUM	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(48') LUM	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)1 ARM(55') LUM	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)2 ARM(55-32') LUM	INS TRF SIG PL AM(S)2 ARM(55-36') LUM	PED POLE ASSEMBLY	PED DETECT PUSH BUTTON (APS)	PED DETECTOR CONTROLLER UNIT	BBU SYSTEM(EXT ERNAL BATT CABINET)	VIDEO IMAGING AND RAD VEH DETECTION SYS	CAT 5 ETHERNET CABLE
PROJECT LOCATION	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF
US 69 @ CHIMNEY ROCK ST.			1	1		1		1	4	1	1	1	486
US 259 @ FM 698					1		1	1	4	1	1	1	434
US 59 @ SL 116													
US 59 @ FM 357	873												
SH 7 @ SL 500													
FM 1988 @ 0.5 MI N OF FM 3278	178												
PROJECT TOTALS	1051	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	8	2	2	2	920

NOTES:

- * SIGNAL CONTROLLER AND CABINET WILL BE FURNISHED BY THE DEPARTMENT AND INSTALLED BY THE CONTRACTOR AS DIRECTED.
- ** FOR CONTRACTOR'S INFORMATION ONLY, SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 688-6001.
- && QUANTITIES INCLUDE SIGNAL CABLE FOR TRAFFIC POLE AND MAST ARM.

QUANTITY SUMMARIES

 TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ©2022 SHEET 1 OF 2			
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
LFK	ANGELINA		10

6/20/2022 3:35:44 PM T:\LFK\TROP\PS\Gdn\RTZ Projects\CSJ 0911-00-124\Quantity Summar res.dgn

SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKING ITEMS										
ITEM	666	668			672		677			6056
BID CODE	6035	6076	6077	6085	6007	6009	6001	6003	6007	6001
DESCRIPTION	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 8" (SLD) (090MIL)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (24") (SLD)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (4")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8")	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (24")	PREFORMED IN-LANE (TRANS) RUMBLE STRIP
PROJECT LOCATION	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF
US 69 @ CHIMNEY ROCK ST.		254					50	10		
US 259 @ FM 698		208					32		25	
US 59 @ SL 116										
US 59 @ FM 357										80
SH 7 @ SL 500	90	62	1	1			132	63		160
FM 1988 @ 0.55 MI N OF FM 3278					112	224				
PROJECT TOTALS	90	524	1	1	112	224	214	73	25	240

SUMMARY OF TRUCK MOUNTED ATTENUATOR & TRAFFIC CONTROL		
ITEM	6001	6185
BID CODE	6002	6002
DESCRIPTION	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	TMA (STATIONARY)
PROJECT LOCATION	EA	DAY
US 69 @ CHIMNEY ROCK ST.	2	29
US 259 @ FM 698	2	33
US 59 @ SL 116		4
US 59 @ FM 357		17
SH 7 @ SL 500	2	26
FM 1988 @ 0.75 MI N OF FM 3278		11
PROJECT TOTALS	6	120

SUMMARY OF SIGNS ITEMS					
ITEM	636	644			685
BID CODE	6001	6004	6061	6076	6001
DESCRIPTION	ALUMINUM SIGNS (TY A)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY10BWG (1)SA(T)	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TY TWT(1)WS(T)	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	INSTALL RDSD FLASH BEACON ASSEMBLY
PROJECT LOCATION	SF	EA	EA	EA	EA
US 69 @ CHIMNEY ROCK ST.	***24			1	
US 259 @ FM 698	***40			1	2
US 59 @ SL 116	64	4			
US 59 @ FM 357	96	6		2	
SH 7 @ SL 500	160	2			8
FM 1988 @ 0.5 MI N OF FM 3278	134	1	7	1	1
PROJECT TOTALS	518	13	7	5	11

EROSION CONTROL SUMMARY				
ITEM	162	168	506	
BID CODE	6002	6001	6038	6039
DESCRIPTION	BLOCK SODDING	VEGETATIVE WATERING 10 GAL/SY/2 APPS	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)
PROJECT LOCATION	SY	MG	LF	LF
US 69 @ CHIMNEY ROCK ST.	84	1.68	150	150
US 259 @ FM 698	94	1.88	150	150
US 59 @ SL 116	0.5	0.01		
US 59 @ FM 357	5	0.10		
SH 7 @ SL 500	7	0.14		
FM 1988 @ 0.5 MI N OF FM 3278	2	0.04		
PROJECT TOTALS	192.5	3.85	300	300

1. LOCATIONS AND TYPES OF BMPs MAY REQUIRE ADJUSTMENTS PRIOR TO OR AFTER PLACEMENT AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER. ADJUSTMENTS SHOULD BE MADE TO ENSURE BMPs ARE WORKING EFFECTIVELY AND MAINTAIN COMPLIANCE WITH THE CONSTRUCTION GENERAL PERMIT AND WATER QUALITY REQUIREMENTS ASSOCIATED TO SECTION 404/401 PERMITS. NOTIFY THE ENGINEER PRIOR TO MAKING ADJUSTMENTS.

SUMMARY OF MISCELLANEOUS CONCRETE SUMMARY												
ITEM	104	132	158	400	420	464		467		496		531
BID CODE	6036	6019	6002	6008	6009	6002	6003	6341	6363	6004	6007	6010
DESCRIPTION	REMOVING CONC (SIDEWALK OR RAMP)	EMBANKMENT (VEHICLE) (ORD COMP) (TY B)	SPEC EXCAV WORK (BACKHOE)	CUT & RESTORE ASPH PAVING	CL A CONC (COLLAR)	RC PIPE (CLIII) (15IN)	RC PIPE (CLIII) (18IN)	SET (TYII) (15IN) (RCP) (6:1) (P)	SET (TYII) (18IN) (RCP) (6:1) (P)	REMOV STR (SET)	REMOV STR (PIPE)	CURB RAMPS (TY 7)
PROJECT LOCATION	SY	CY	HR	SY	EA	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	LF	EA
US 69 @ CHIMNEY ROCK ST.	22	32	1	30	2		24		2	2	8	4
US 259 @ FM 698		60	5	30	3	43		2				4
US 59 @ SL 116												
US 59 @ FM 357												
SH 7 @ SL 500												
FM 1988 @ 0.75 MI N OF FM 3278												
PROJECT TOTALS	22	92	6	60	5	43	24	2	2	2	8	8

NOTES:
 *** SIGN MATERIAL WILL BE PAID FOR UNDER ITEM 636 AND SIGN MOUNTING WILL BE INCLUDED FOR PAYMENT UNDER ITEM 680.

QUANTITY SUMMARIES

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
 ©2022 SHEET 2 OF 2

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
LFK	ANGELINA	11	

6/22/2022 10:11:16 AM T:\LFK\TROP\SDGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Quantity Summar'es.dgn

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:35:45 PM
 FILE: T:\LFTROPS\DCNVRTZ\Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\BC(1)-21.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP) is the responsibility of the Engineer.
3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.
4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.
5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.
6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.
7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.
8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.
9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.
10. Where highway construction or maintenance work is being undertaken, other than mobile operations as defined by the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices, CSJ limit signs are required. CSJ limit signs are shown on BC(2). The OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits. For mobile operations, CSJ limit signs are not required.
11. Traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.
12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.
13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY NOTES:


1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.
2. Except in emergency situations, flagger stations shall be illuminated when flagging is used at night.

COMPLIANT WORKZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

1. Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources.
2. Work zone traffic control devices shall be compliant with the Manual for Assessing safety Hardware (MASH).

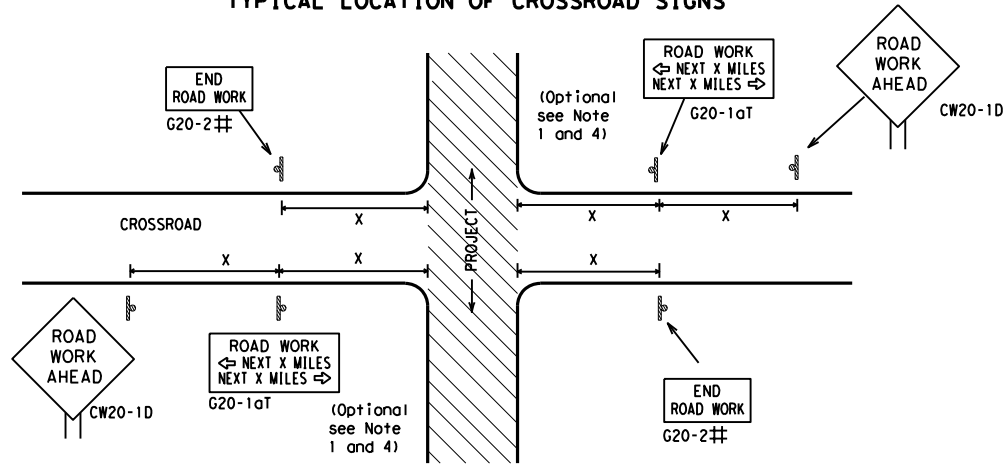
THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 12

 Texas Department of Transportation		Traffic Safety Division Standard	
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS			
BC (1) - 21			
FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CK:	TxDOT
		DW:	TxDOT
		CR:	TxDOT
		CON:	0911
		SECT:	00
		JOB:	124, ETC.
		HIGHWAY:	VARIOUS
REVISIONS		DIST:	COUNTY
4-03	7-13		
9-07	8-14		
5-10	5-21	LFK	ANGELINA
			SHEET NO. 12

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

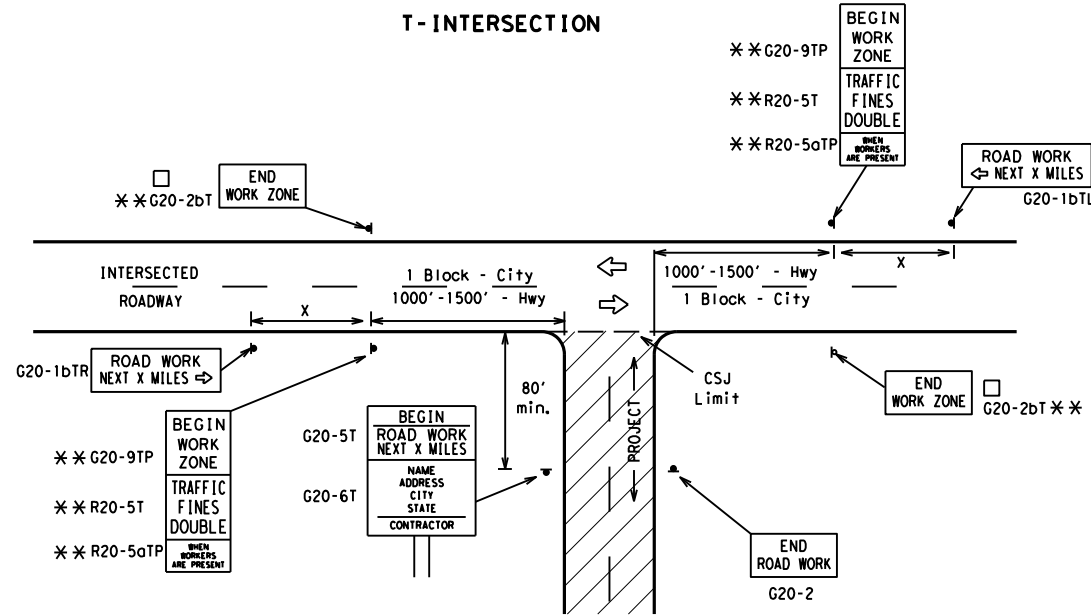
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK" (G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume as per TMUTCD Part 5. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-1aT) sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection, the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME" (G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow (G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR) signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING^{1,5,6}

Sign Number or Series	SIZE		SPACING	
	Conventional Road	Expressway/Freeway	Posted Speed MPH	Sign Δ Spacing "x" Feet (Apprx.)
CW20 ⁴	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	30	120
CW21			35	160
CW22			40	240
CW23			45	320
CW25			50	400
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"	55	500 ²
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"	60	600 ²
			65	700 ²
			70	800 ²
			75	900 ²
			80	1000 ²
*			*	* ³

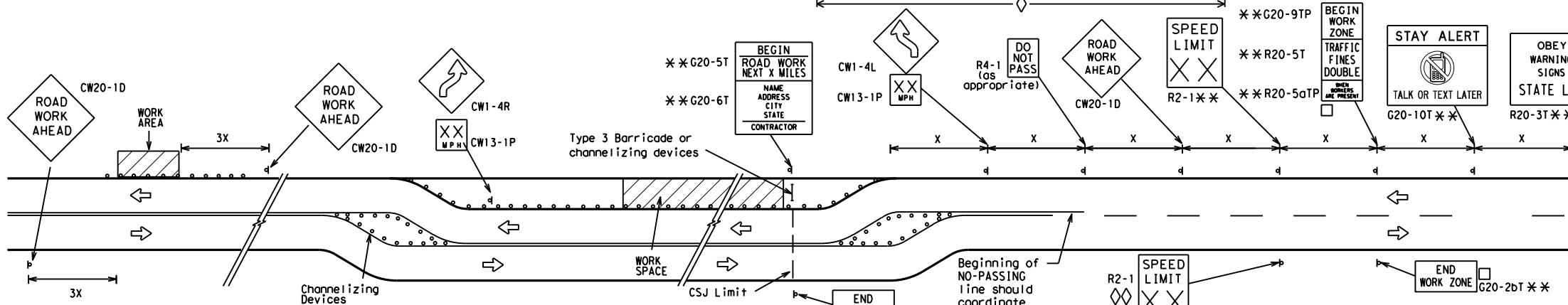
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

Δ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

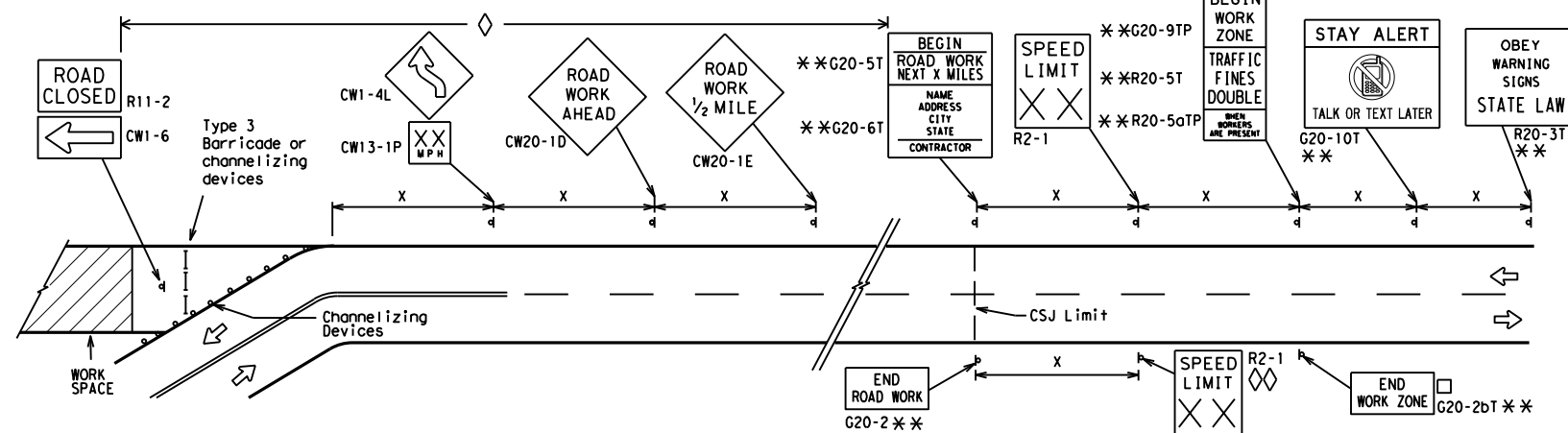
1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer as per TMUTCD Part 5. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS

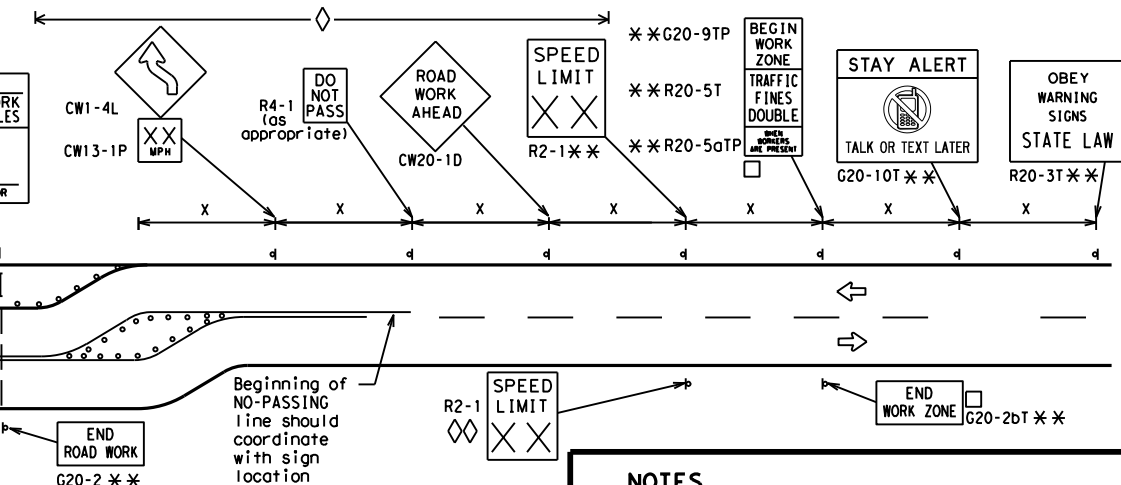


When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

- The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" (G20-5T) sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "x" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.
- The "BEGIN WORK ZONE" (G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.
 - ** CSJ limit signing is required for highway construction and maintenance work, with the exception of mobile operations.
 - ◇ Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D) sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.
 - ◇◇ Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND	
—	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
—	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

SHEET 2 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

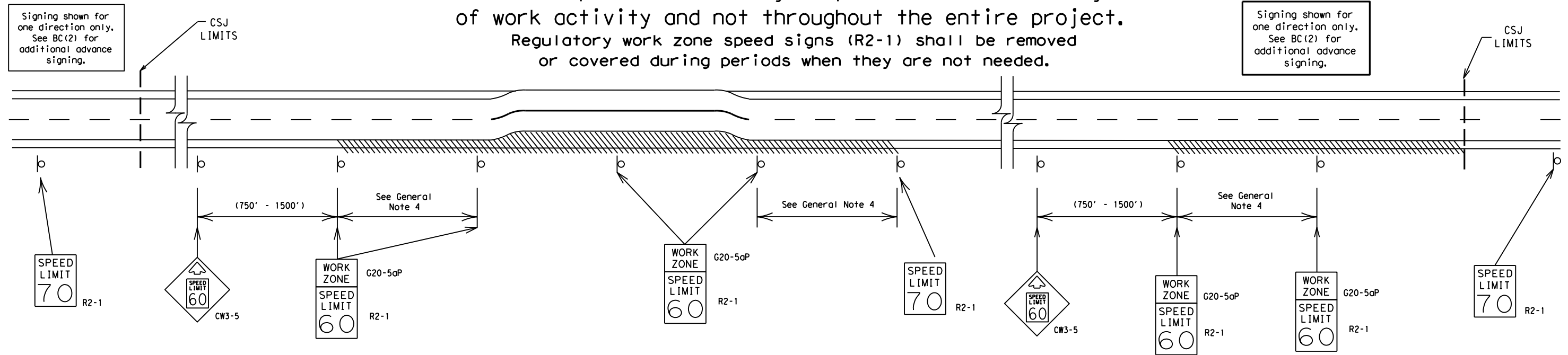
BC(2)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13 5-21	LFK	ANGELINA	13	

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project. Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

- rough road or damaged pavement surface
- substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
- construction detours
- grade
- width
- other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the traveled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered. (See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

- Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
- Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
- Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
- Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:

40 mph and greater	0.2 to 2 miles
35 mph and less	0.2 to 1 mile
- Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
- Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the "ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT" (CW3-5) sign, "WORK ZONE" (G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT" (R2-1) signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
- Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
- Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
 - Law enforcement.
 - Flagger stationed next to sign.
 - Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
 - Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
 - Speed monitor trailers or signs.
- Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
- For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:35:46 PM
FILE: T:\LFTROPS\DCN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\BC(1)-21.dgn

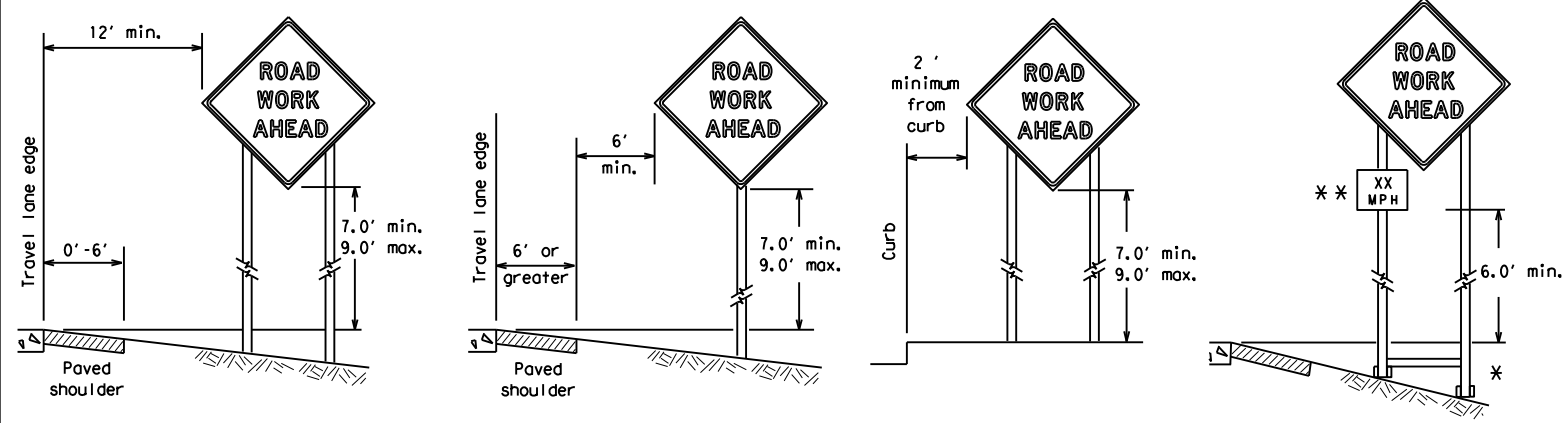
SHEET 3 OF 12

		Traffic Safety Division Standard	
<h2>BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT</h2>			
<h3>BC (3) - 21</h3>			
FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DW:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT:	0911 00
REVISIONS		SECT:	124, ETC.
9-07	8-14	JOB:	VARIOUS
7-13	5-21	DIST:	ANGELINA
		COUNTY:	
		SHEET NO.:	14

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:35:47 PM
 FILE: T:\LFTKTOPS\NDGN\RTZ Projects\SVCJ_0911-00-124\Standards\BC(1)-21.dgn

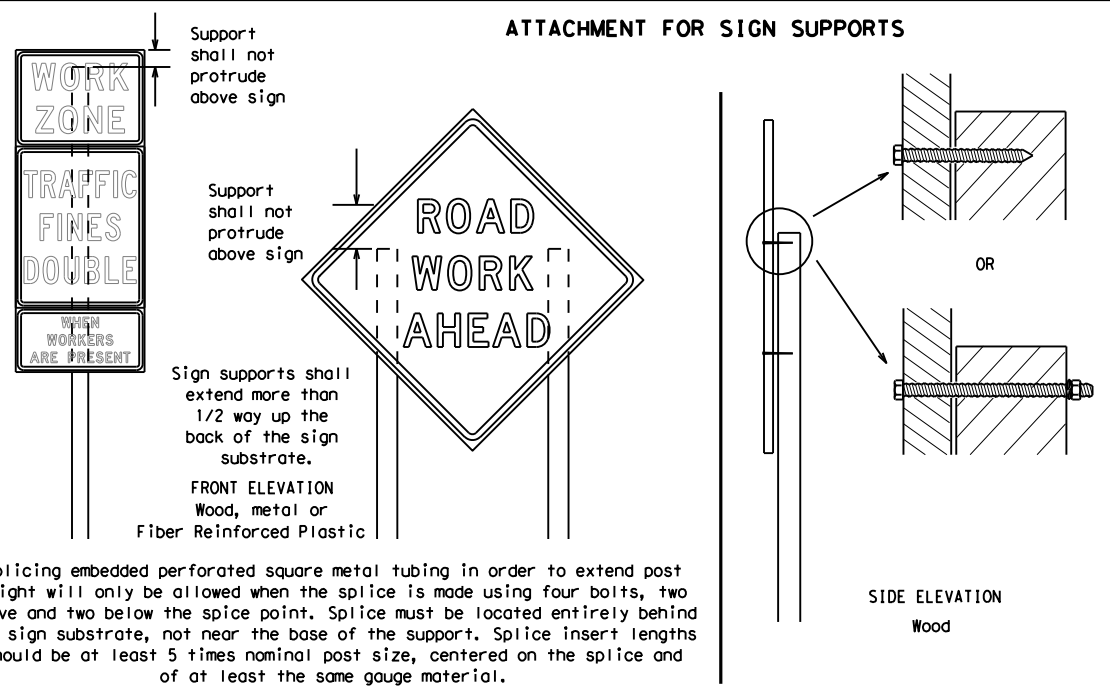
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS



* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS



Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the splice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

- Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
- Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
- Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
- All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
- The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
- The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD) for small roadside signs. Supports for temporary large roadside signs shall meet the requirements detailed on the Temporary Large Roadside Signs (TLRS) standard sheets. The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
- The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
- Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
- The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

- The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
 - Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
 - Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
 - Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
 - Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
 - Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

- The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
- The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
- Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
- Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
- Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

- The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

- The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
- "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
- All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

- All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
- White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
- Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

- All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

- When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
- Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
- Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
- When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
- Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
- Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
- Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

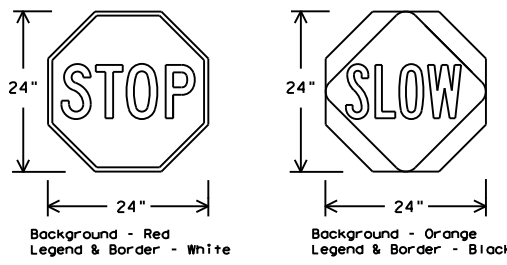
- Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
- The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
- Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
- Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
- Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
- Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
- Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

- Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used, the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

- STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24".
- STOP/SLOW paddles shall be retroreflectORIZED when used at night.
- STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
- Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



SHEETING REQUIREMENTS (WHEN USED AT NIGHT)		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ORANGE	TYPE B _{FL} OR C _{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDER	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM

CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

- Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, specific service (LOGO), or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
- When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition. For details for covering large guide signs see the TS-CD standard.
- When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
- If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
- If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC standard sheets, TLRS standard sheets or the CWZTCD list. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC, or the SMD standard sheets during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
- Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.



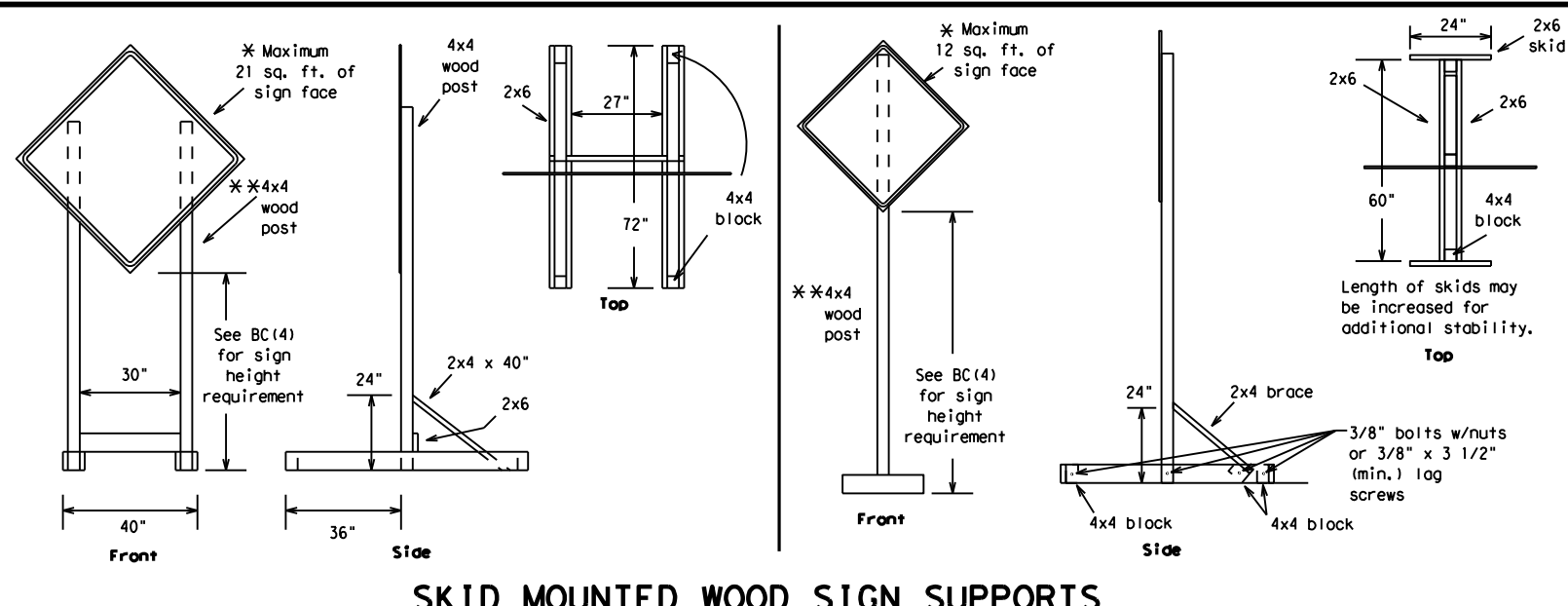
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC (4) - 21

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	OW:	TxDOT	CR:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS		0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS				
9-07	8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.				
7-13	5-21	LFK	ANGELINA		15				

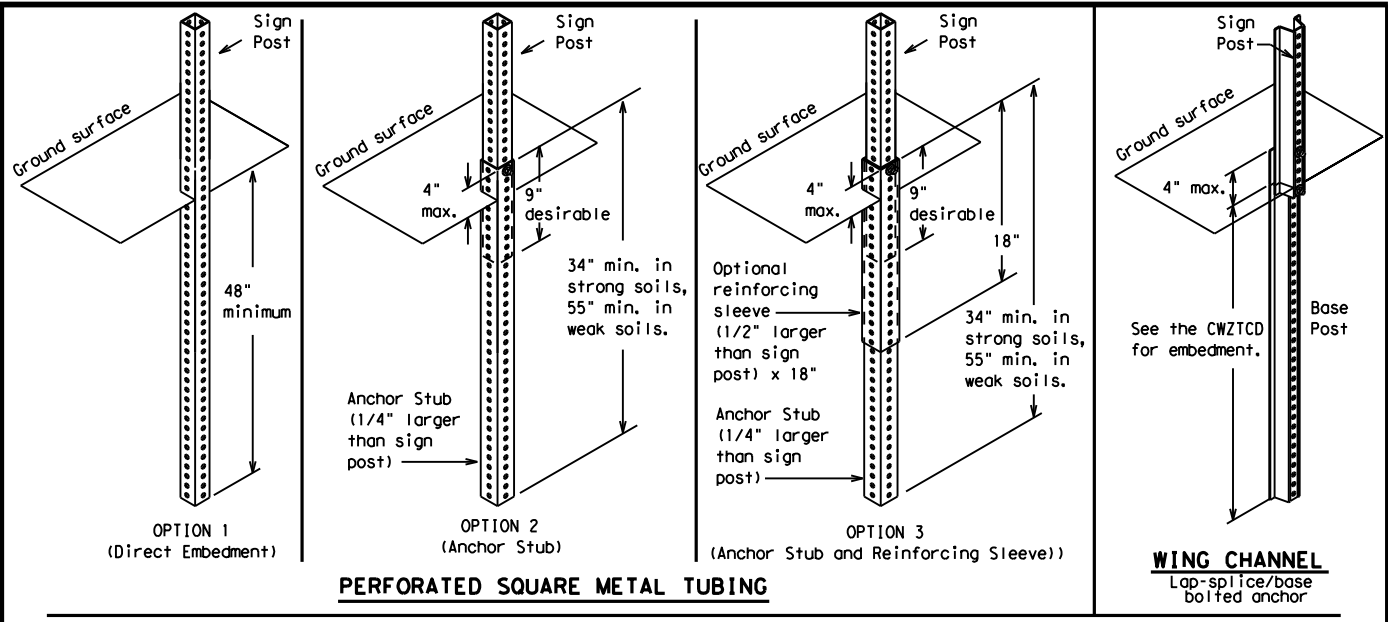
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:35:47 PM
 FILE: T:\LFTROPS\DCN\RTZ Projects\SCSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\BC(1)-21.dgn



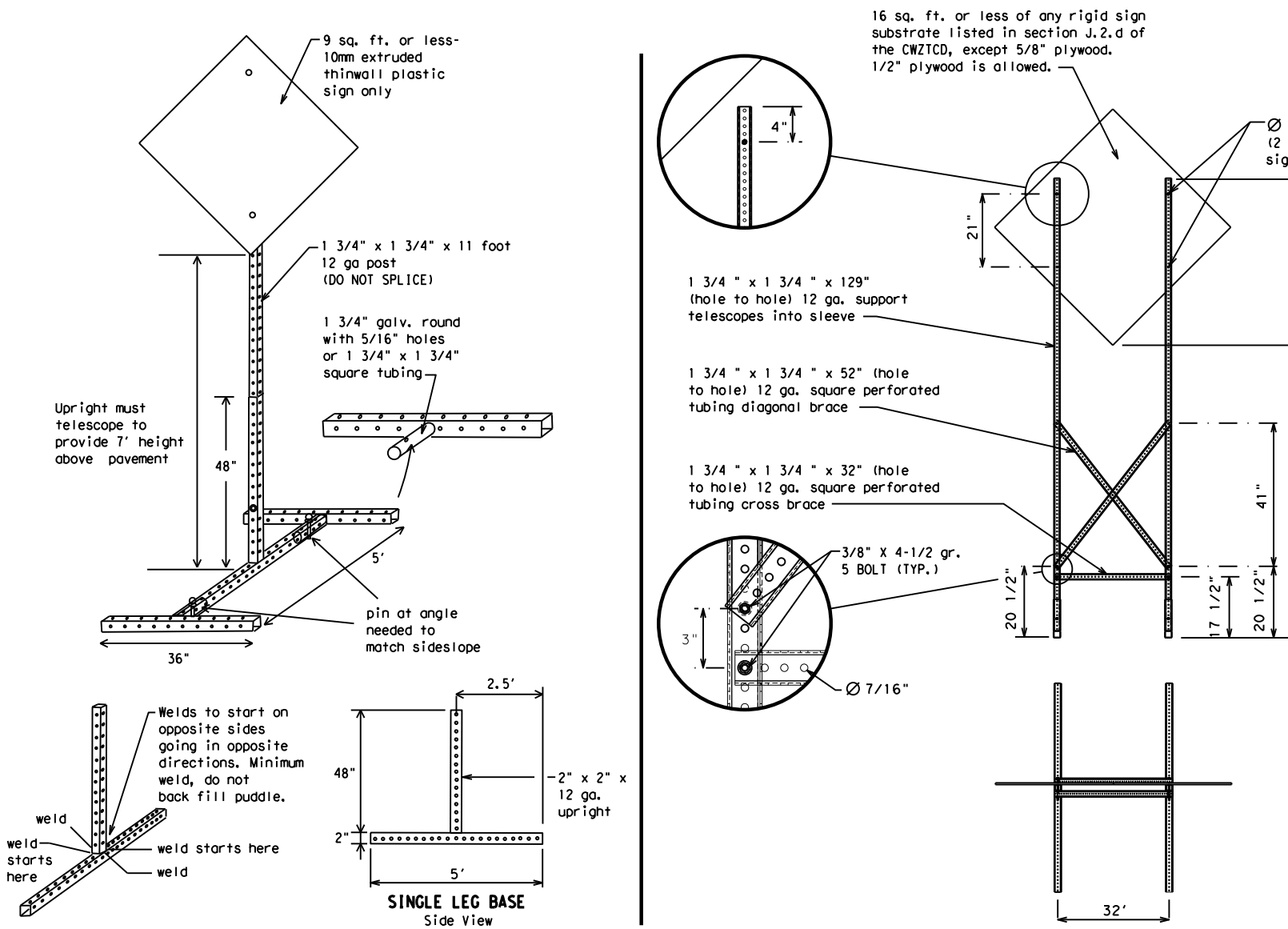
SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS



GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support. The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation. Two post installations can be used for larger signs.



SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

* LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

WEDGE ANCHORS
 Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS
 MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
 - No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
 - When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
- * See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."
 - ** Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.
 - ☐ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5) - 21

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
©TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS	0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS					
9-07	8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.					
7-13	5-21	LFK	ANGELINA	16					

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

- The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
- Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
- Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
- Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
- Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
- When in use, the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
- The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
- The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
- Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
- Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
- Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
- Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
- Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
- The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
- PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
- Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
- If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List

FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE	FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED
ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX	SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT
ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX	RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT
RIGHT X LANES CLOSED	RIGHT X LANES OPEN
CENTER LANE CLOSED	DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES
NIGHT LANE CLOSURES	I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED
VARIOUS LANES CLOSED	EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE
EXIT CLOSED	RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED
MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED	X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI
XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED	

Other Condition List

ROADWORK XXX FT	ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
FLAGGER XXXX FT	LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT	TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT	CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT	UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
DETOUR X MILE	ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX	ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
BUMP XXXX FT	US XXX EXIT X MILES
TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT	LANES SHIFT *

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List

MERGE RIGHT	FORM X LINES RIGHT
DETOUR NEXT X EXITS	USE XXXXX RD EXIT
USE EXIT XXX	USE EXIT I-XX NORTH
STAY ON US XXX SOUTH	USE I-XX E TO I-XX N
TRUCKS USE US XXX N	WATCH FOR TRUCKS
WATCH FOR TRUCKS	EXPECT DELAYS
EXPECT DELAYS	PREPARE TO STOP
REDUCE SPEED XXX FT	END SHOULDER USE
USE OTHER ROUTES	WATCH FOR WORKERS
STAY IN LANE *	

Location List

AT FM XXXX
BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING
NEXT X MILES
PAST US XXX EXIT
XXXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX
US XXX TO FM XXXX

Warning List

SPEED LIMIT XX MPH
MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH
MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH
ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH
RIGHT LANE EXIT
USE CAUTION
DRIVE SAFELY
DRIVE WITH CARE

** Advance Notice List

TUE-FRI XX AM-X PM
APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
BEGINS MONDAY
BEGINS MAY XX
MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
NEXT FRI-SUN
XX AM TO XX PM
NEXT TUE AUG XX
TONIGHT XX PM-XX AM

** See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

- Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
- The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
- A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
- A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
- If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
- For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

- The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
- Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
- EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
- Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
- ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
- AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
- FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
- AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
- Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

- When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
- When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol" (CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
- When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
- A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:35:48 PM
FILE: T:\LFTROP\SDGN\RTZ Projects\SCSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\BC(1)-21.dgn

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION	WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD	Major	MAJ
Alternate	ALT	Miles	MI
Avenue	AVE	Miles Per Hour	MPH
Best Route	BEST RTE	Minor	MNR
Boulevard	BLVD	Monday	MON
Bridge	BRDG	Normal	NORM
Canal	CANT	North	N
Center	CTR	Northbound	(route) N
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD	Parking	PKING
CROSSING	XING	Road	RD
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE	Right Lane	RT LN
Do Not	DONT	Saturday	SAT
East	E	Service Road	SERV RD
Eastbound	(route) E	Shoulder	SHLDR
Emergency	EMER	Slippery	SLIP
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH	South	S
Entrance, Enter	ENT	Southbound	(route) S
Express Lane	EXP LN	Speed	SPD
Expressway	EXPWY	Street	ST
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT	Sunday	SUN
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD	Telephone	PHONE
Freeway	FRWY, FWY	Temporary	TEMP
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD	Thursday	THURS
Friday	FRI	To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING	Traffic	TRAF
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT	Travelers	TRVLR
High-Occupancy Vehicle	HOV	Tuesday	TUES
Highway	Hwy	Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Hour(s)	HR, HRS	Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Information	INFO	Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
It Is	ITS	Warning	WARN
Junction	JCT	Wednesday	WED
Left	LFT	Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
Left Lane	LFT LN	West	W
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED	Westbound	(route) W
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL	Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Maintenance	MAINT	Will Not	WONT

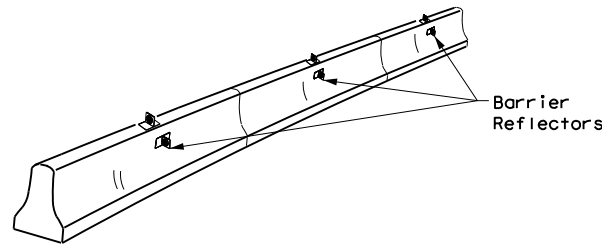
Roadway designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

<h2>BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)</h2>			
<h3>BC(6)-21</h3>			
FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CR:	TxDOT
REVISIONS	0911	DW:	TxDOT
9-07	8-14	CK:	TxDOT
7-13	5-21	CON:	SECT
		JOB:	HIGHWAY
		DIST:	COUNTY
		SHEET NO.:	17

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

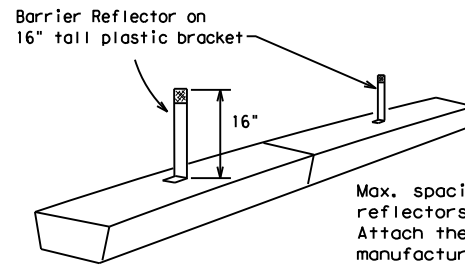
DATE: 6/20/2022 3:35:48 PM
 FILE: T:\LFTKTRPS\SDGN\RTZ Projects\SCSJ_09111-00-124\Standards\BC(1)-21.dgn

- Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
- Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

- Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
- Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional) while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
- When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
- Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
- Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
- Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
- Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
- Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
- Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.

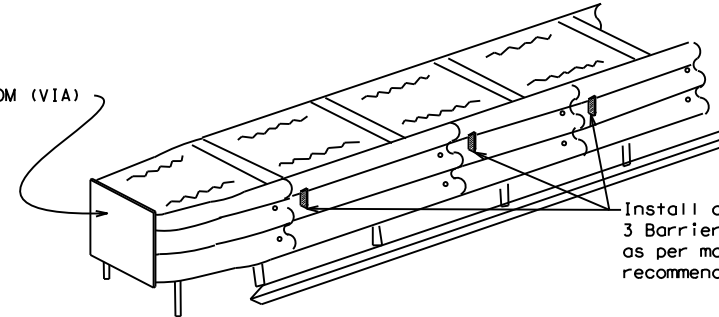


LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB) USED IN WORK ZONES

LPCB is approved for use in work zone locations, where the posted speed is 45mph, or less. See Roadway Standard Sheet LPCB.

Max. spacing of barrier reflectors is 20 feet. Attach the delineators as per manufacturer's recommendations.

LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)



Install a minimum of 3 Barrier Reflectors as per manufacturer's recommendations.

DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet the appropriate crashworthy standards as defined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH). Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS

WARNING LIGHTS

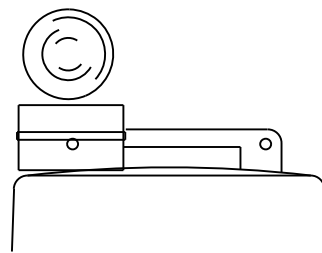
- Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
- Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
- Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
- Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
- The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
- When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
- When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
- The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

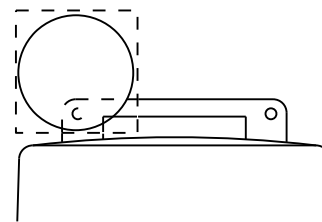
- Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
- Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
- A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
- Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
- Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
- Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
- The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

- A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
- The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
- Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
- Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
- The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
- When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
- The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
- The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.



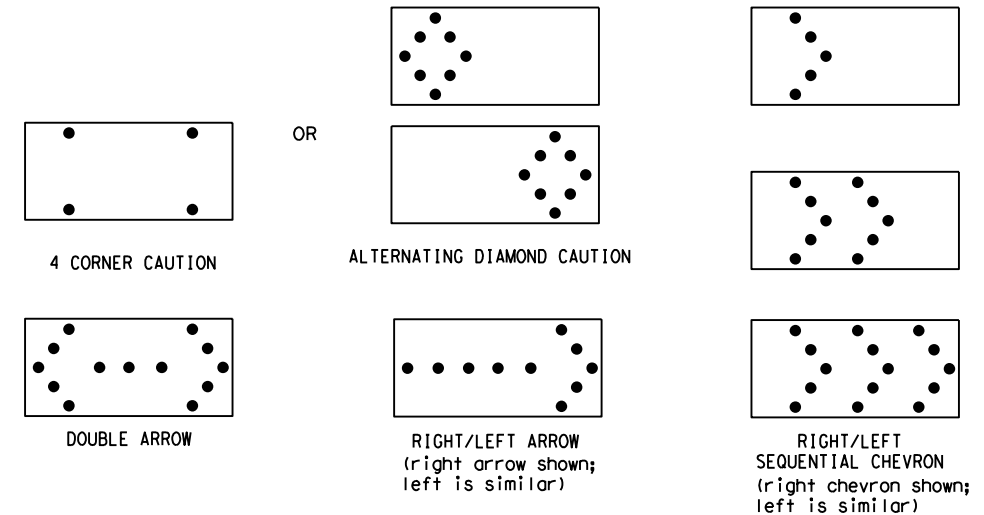
Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square. Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

- The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
- Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
- The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
- The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



- The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
- The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
- Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
- The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
- The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
- The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
- A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
- A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
- Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION
 Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

SHEET 7 OF 12

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

- Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
- Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
- Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
- TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
- A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
- The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC (7) - 21

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CR:	TxDOT	OW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS		0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS				
9-07	8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.					
7-13	5-21	LFK	ANGELINA	18					

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:35:49 PM
 FILE: T:\LFT\TROP\S\DCN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\BC(11)-21.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

- For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
- For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections, one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
- For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
- Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
- The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

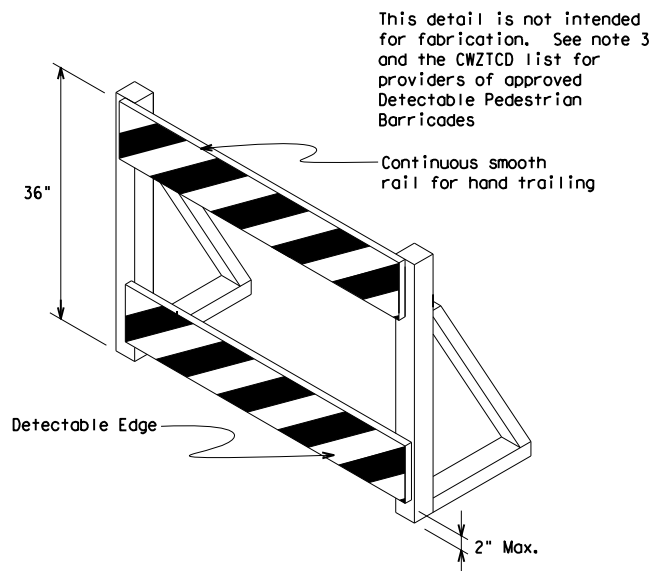
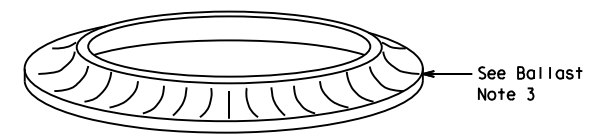
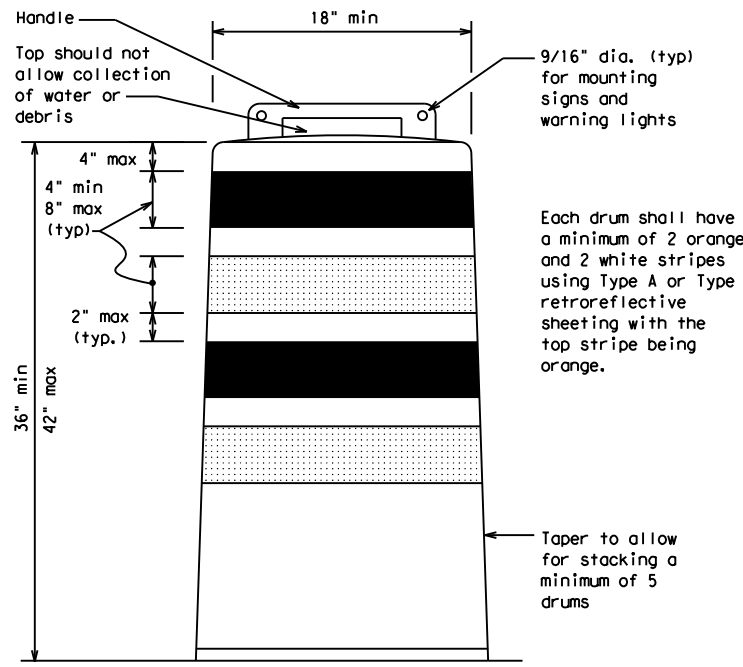
- Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
- The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
- Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
- Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
- The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
- The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectORIZED space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
- Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
- Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
- Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
- Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

- The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A or Type B reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

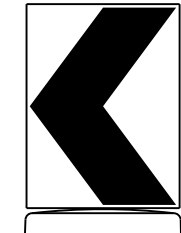
BALLAST

- Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
- Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
- Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
- The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
- When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
- Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
- Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.

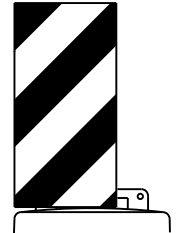


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

- When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility. Refer to WZ(BTS-2) for Pedestrian Control requirements for Sidewalk Diversions, Sidewalk Detours and Crosswalk Closures.
- Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a Detectable Pedestrian Barricade shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk instead of a Type 3 Barricade.
- Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
- Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
- Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
- Detectable pedestrian barricades should use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24" Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

- Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
- Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
- Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A or Type B. Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
- Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
- Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
- Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
- Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations, they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
- R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

SHEET 8 OF 12



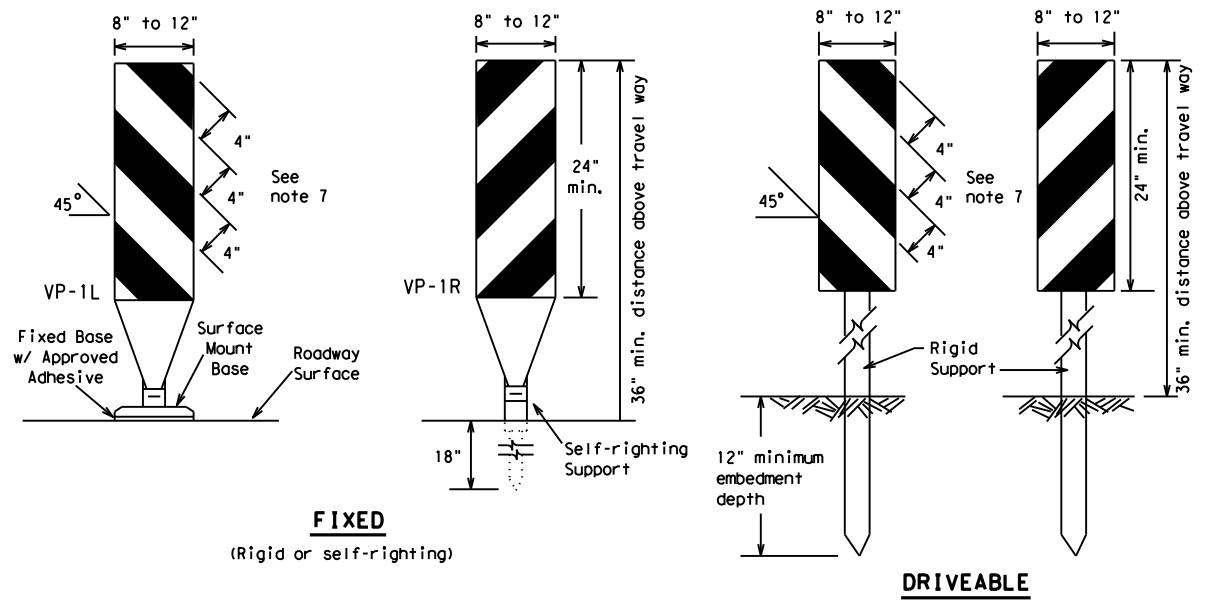
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC (8) - 21

FILE:	bc-21.dgn	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS		0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS				
4-03	8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.					
9-07	5-21	LFK	ANGELINA	19					
7-13									

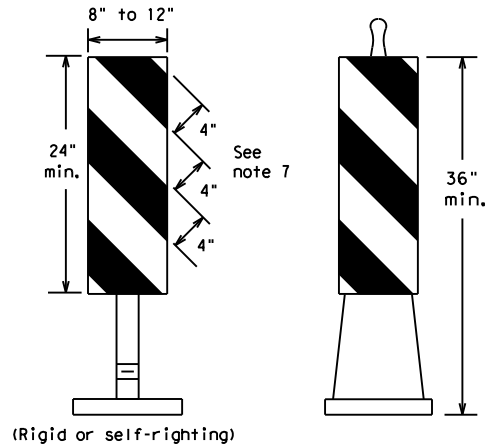
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:35:49 PM
 FILE: T:\LFTROPS\DCNTRIZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\BC(1)-21.dgn



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

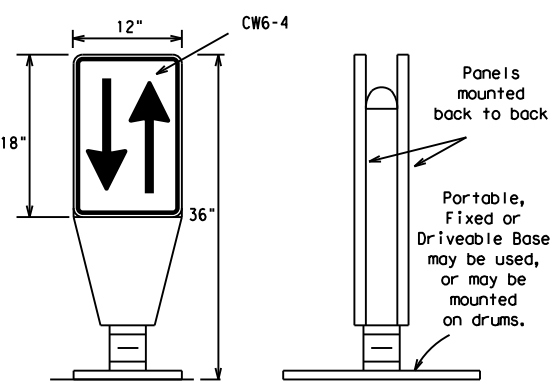
DRIVEABLE



PORTABLE

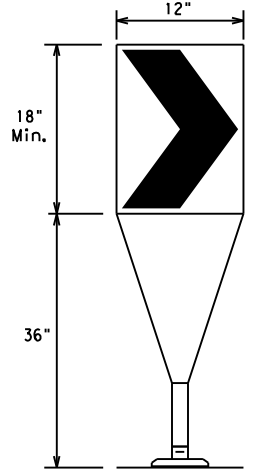
VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)

- Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
- VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual for additional requirements on the use VP's for drop-offs.
- VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
- VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
- Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
- Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.



OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)

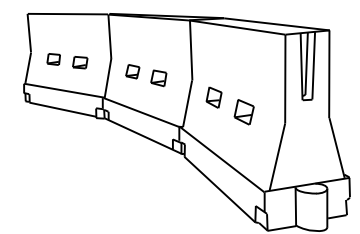
- Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
- The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
- Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
- The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.



Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

- The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
- Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
- Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
- To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
- Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
- For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways, self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

- LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
- LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
- LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
- LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
- LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10). Place reflective sheeting near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

- Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH) crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
- Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
- Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
- Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
- When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

GENERAL NOTES

- Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
- Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
- The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
- Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
- Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
- The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.

Posted Speed	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices	
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	L = WS ² / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

**Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
 S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC (9) - 21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13 5-21	LFK	ANGELINA	20	

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:35:50 PM
 FILE: T:\LFTROPS\DCNVRIZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\BC(10)-21.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road, striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A or Type B conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.

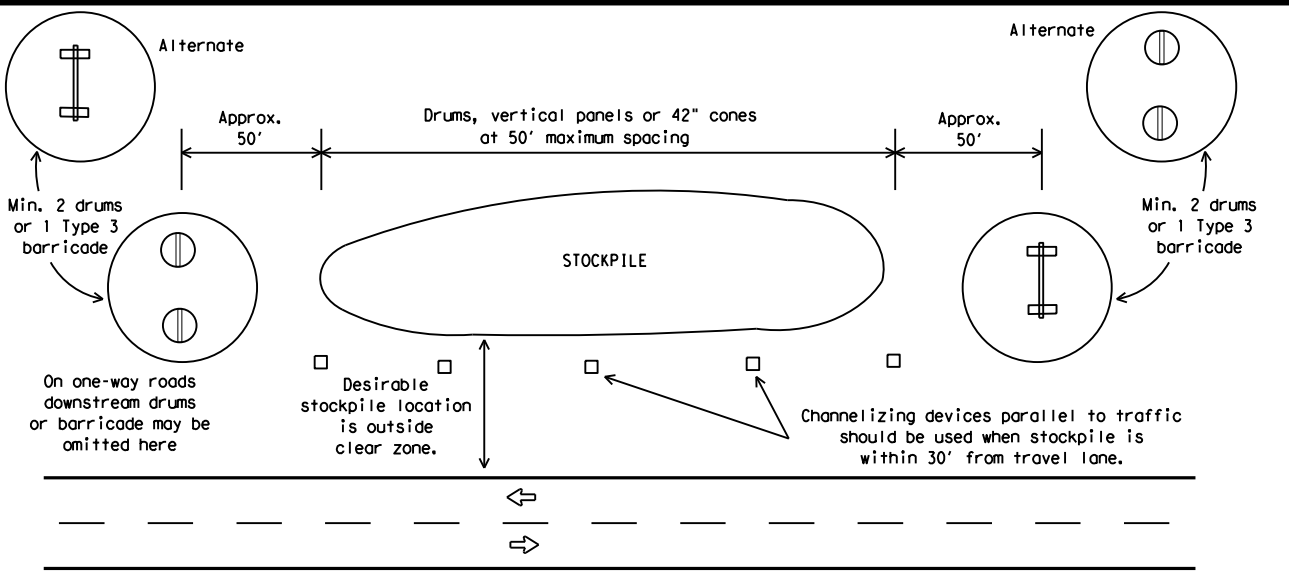


TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



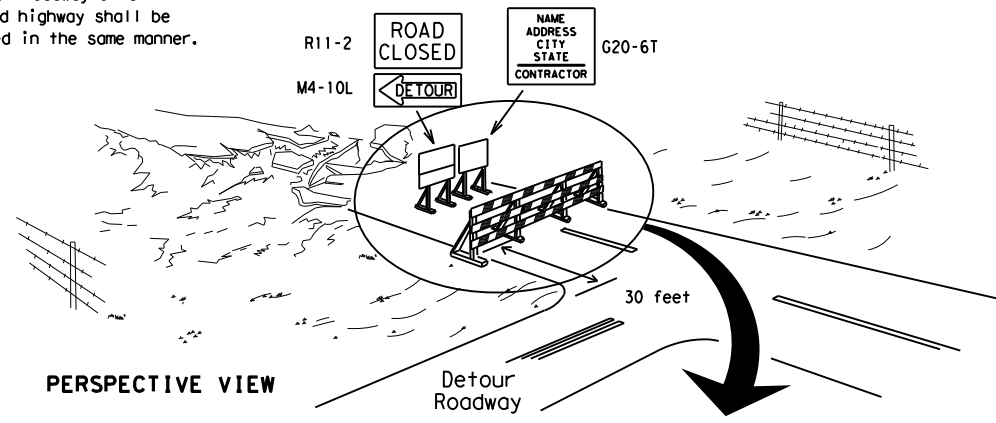
Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES



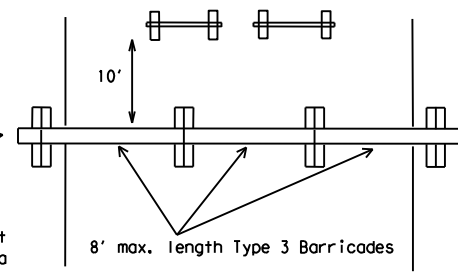
TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

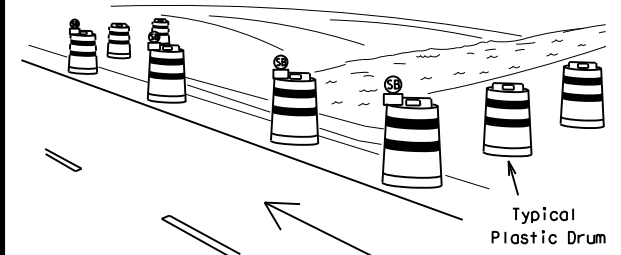
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic. Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



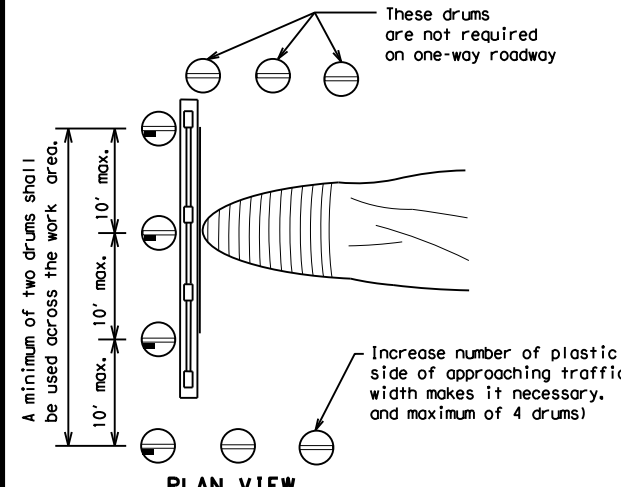
PLAN VIEW

1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

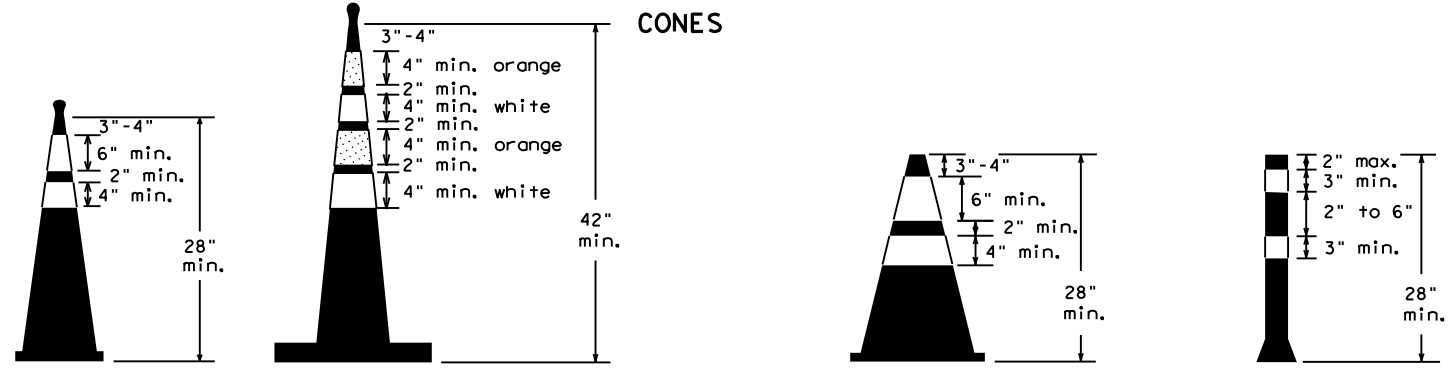


PLAN VIEW

CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Where positive redirection capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.

LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector



Two-Piece cones

One-Piece cones

Tubular Marker

28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.
 42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A or Type B.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	OW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-13 5-21	LFK	ANGELINA	21	

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

- The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
- Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
- Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
- When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
- When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
- All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

- Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
- All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
- Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

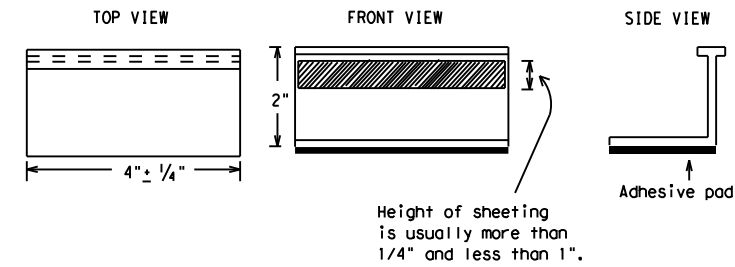
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
- Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
- The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
- Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

- Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
- The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
- Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
- The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
- Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
- Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
- Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
- Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
- Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
- Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



**STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER
TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE**

- Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
- Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
 - Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
 - Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
- Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
- See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

- Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
- All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
- Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
 YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
 WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

SHEET 11 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0911 00 124, ETC. VARIOUS		
2-98 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
1-02 7-13	LFK	ANGELINA	22	
11-02 8-14				

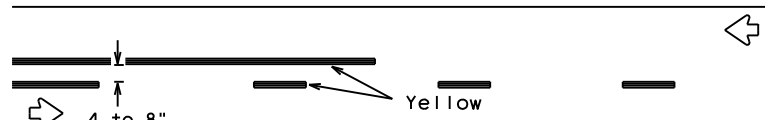
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:35:50 PM
 FILE: T:\LFTROPS\DCNVRTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\BC(11)-21.dgn

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

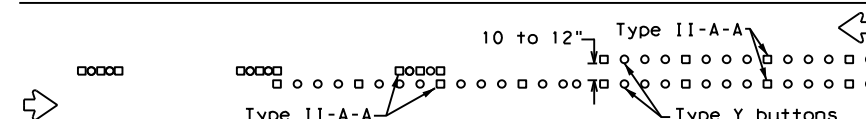


REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A

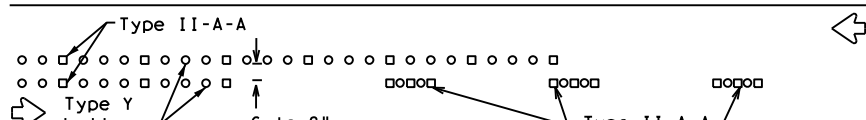


REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer. Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

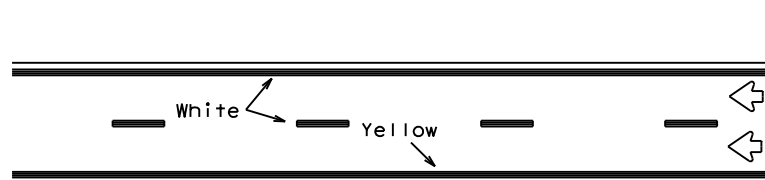


RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



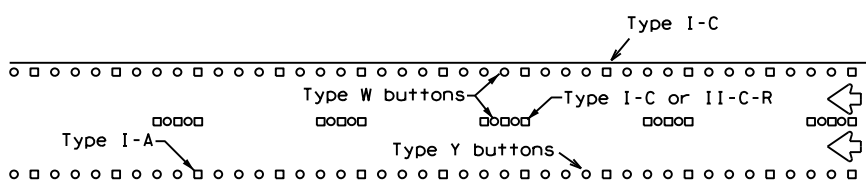
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.



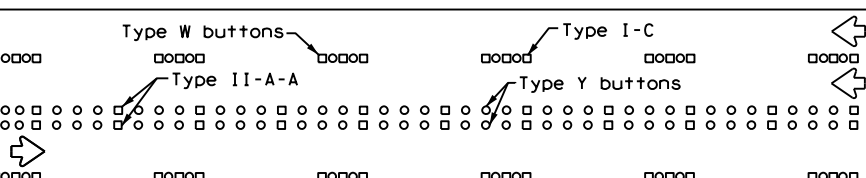
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



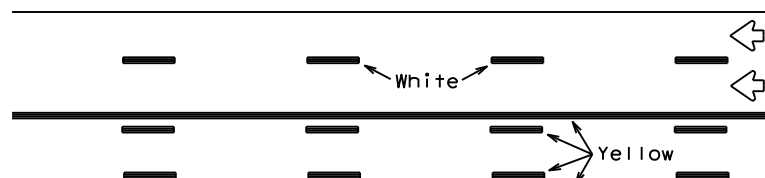
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.



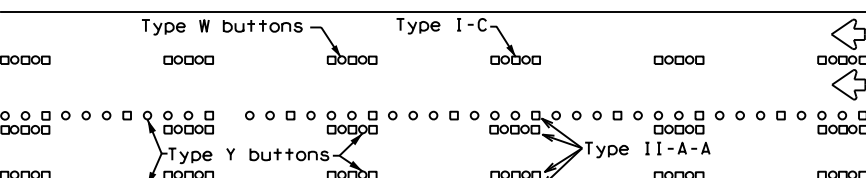
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

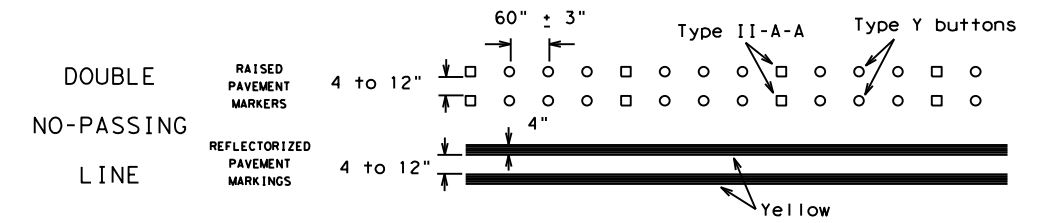
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.



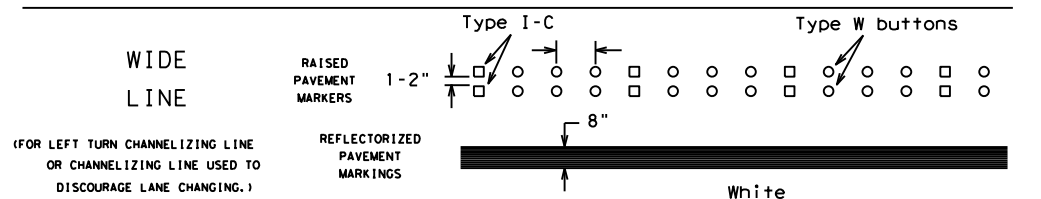
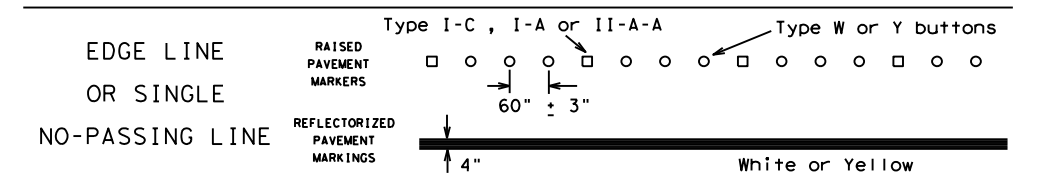
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

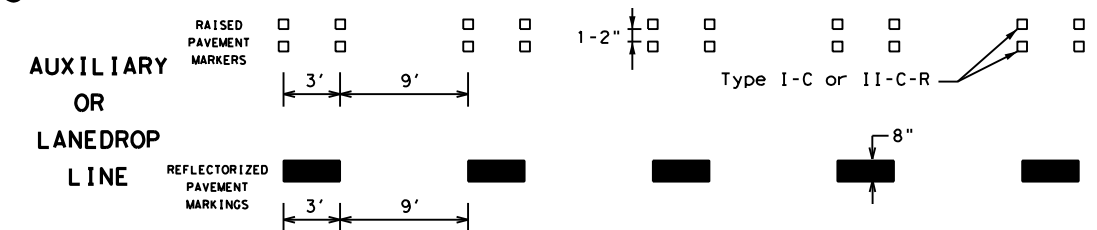
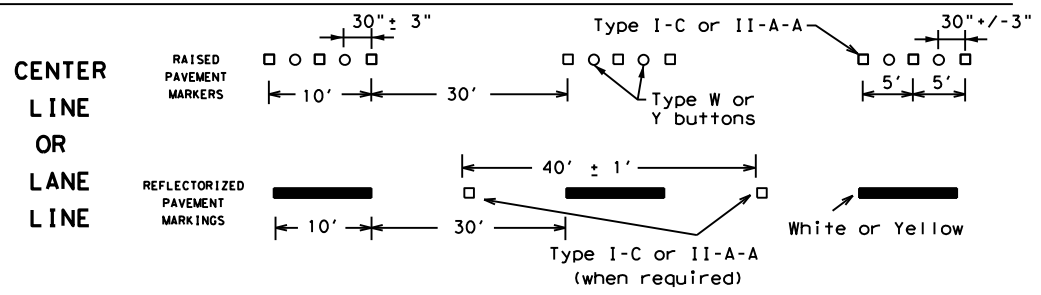
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



SOLID LINES

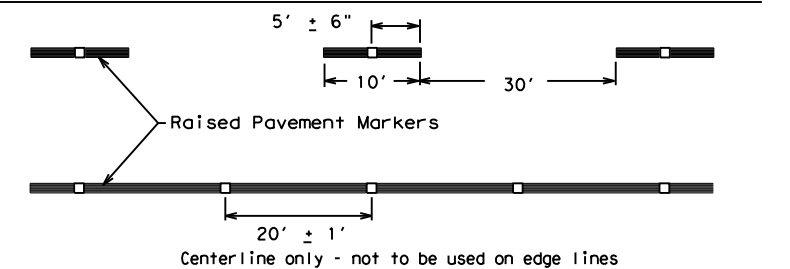


BROKEN LINES



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



SHEET 12 OF 12



BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-21

FILE: bc-21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	OW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
1-97 9-07 5-21	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
2-98 7-13	LFK	ANGELINA	23	
11-02 8-14				

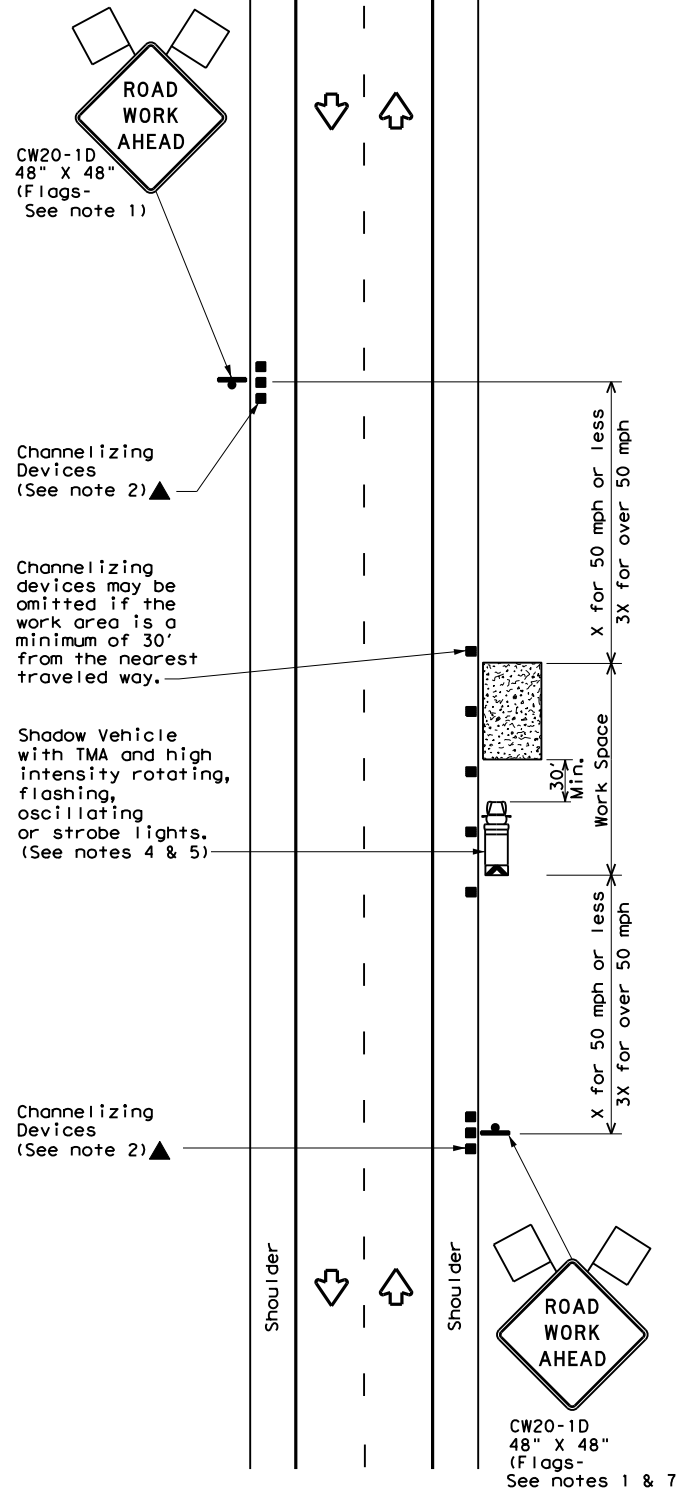
Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:35:51 PM
FILE: I:\LFTROPS\DCN\RTZ Projects\SCSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\BC(12)-21.dgn

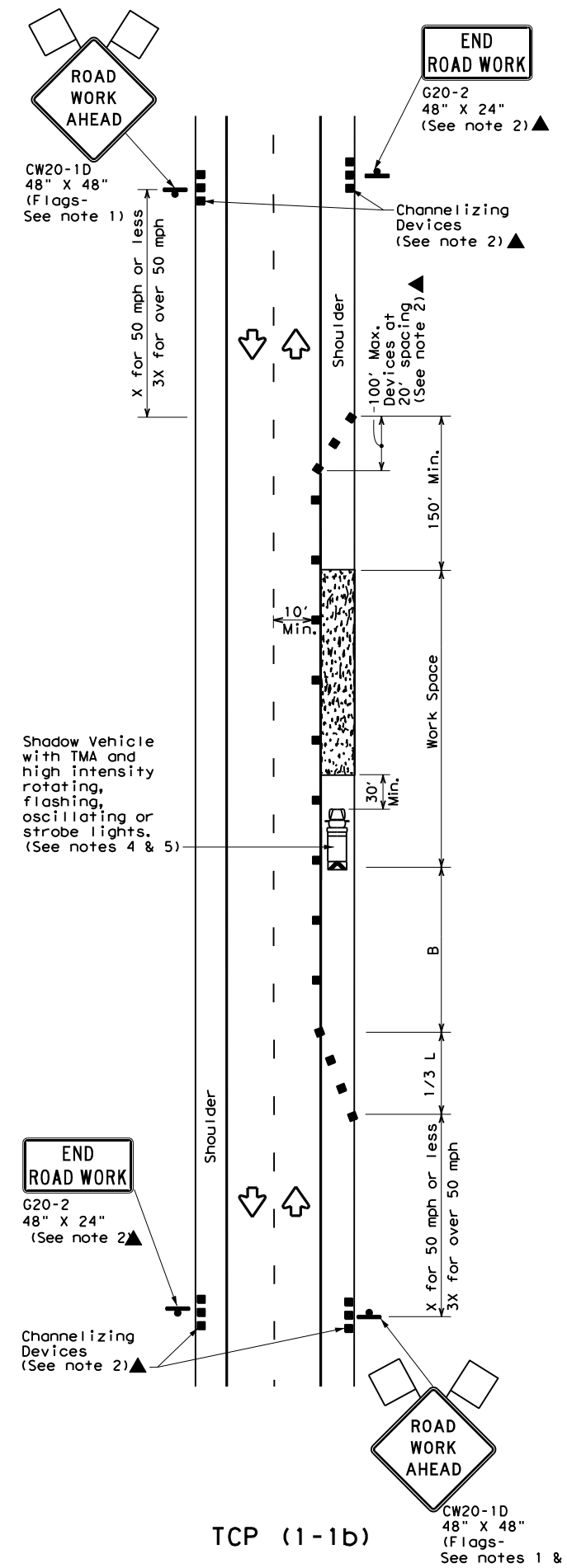
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:35:51 PM
 FILE: T:\LFTROPS\NGNVRTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\TCP(1-1)-18.dgn



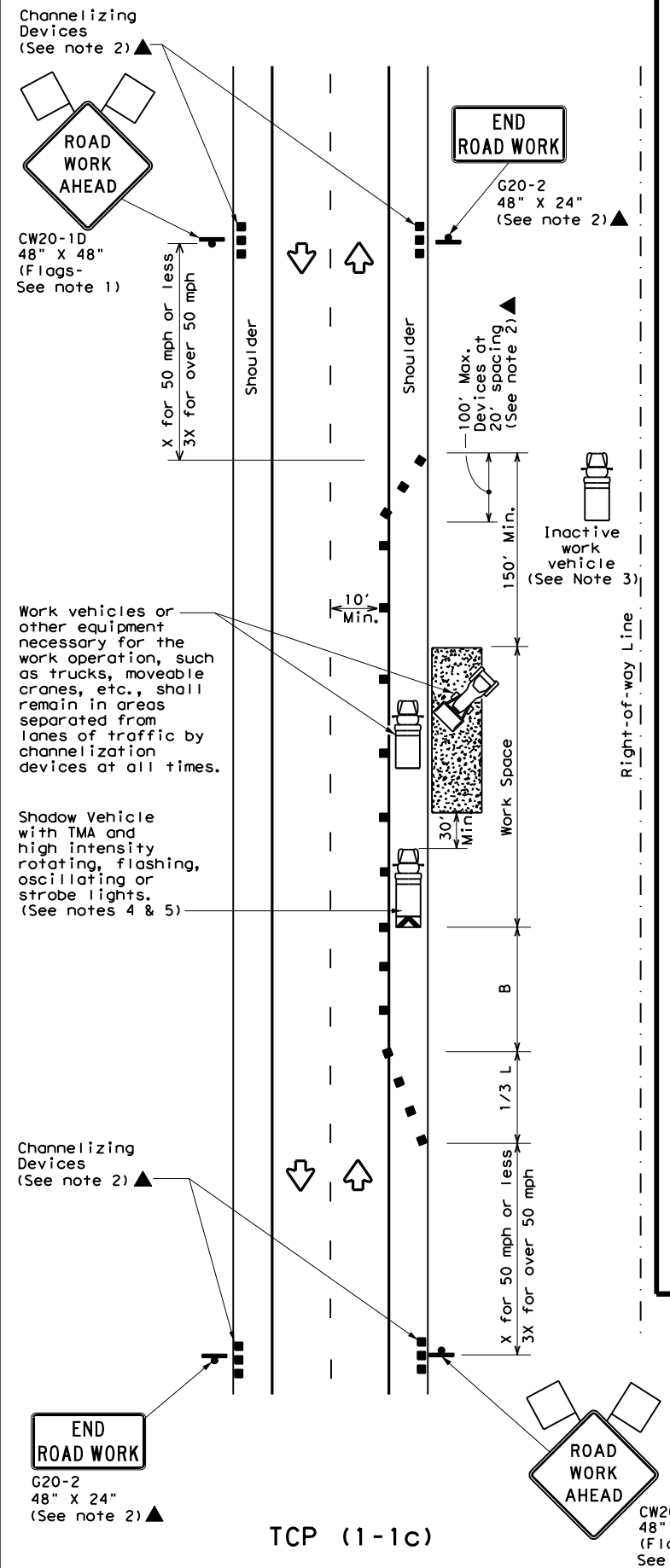
TCP (1-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
 Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
 Conventional Roads



TCP (1-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
 Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
 - A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.
 - See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
 - CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.



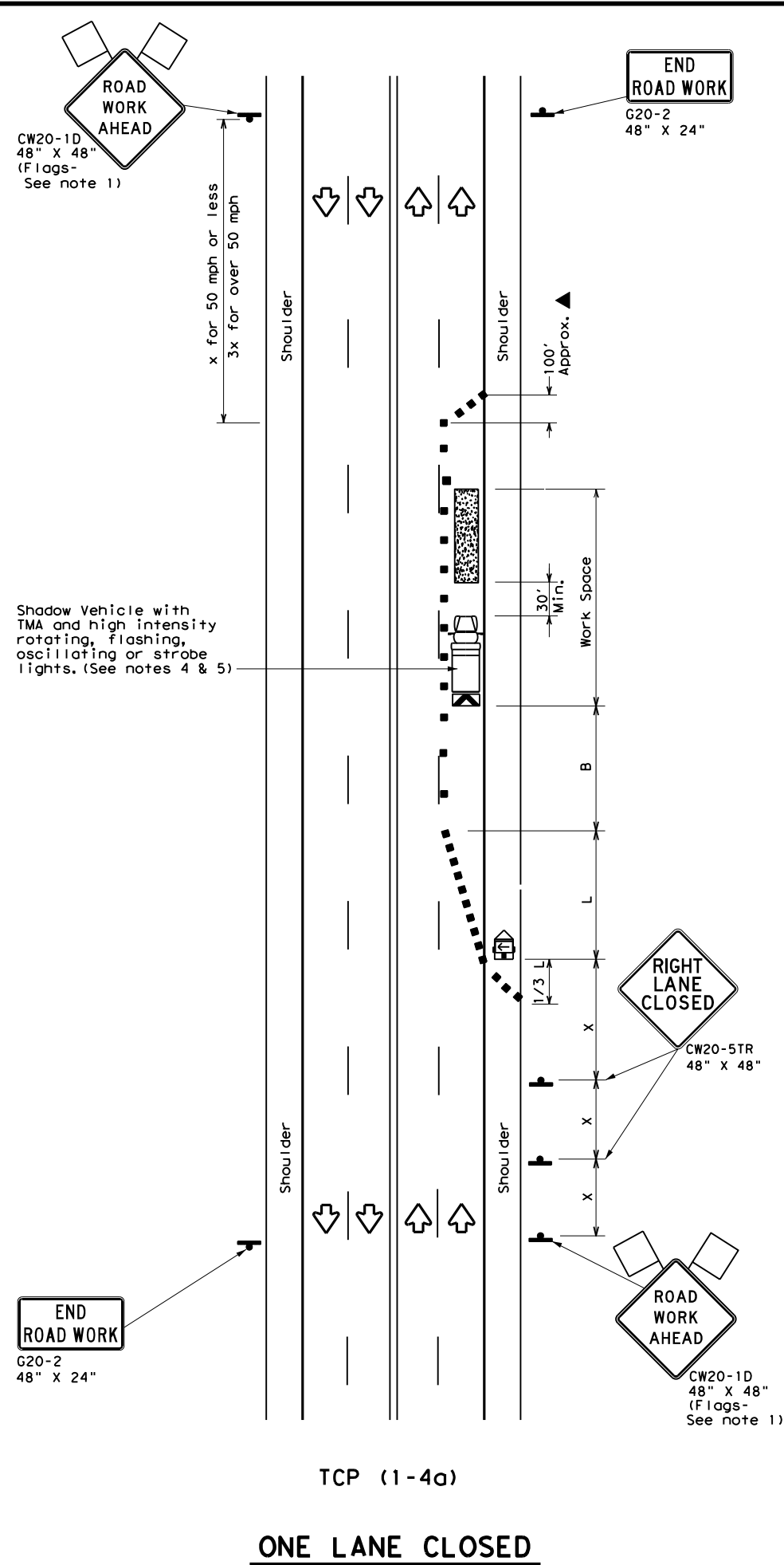
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CONVENTIONAL ROAD
SHOULDER WORK

TCP (1-1) - 18

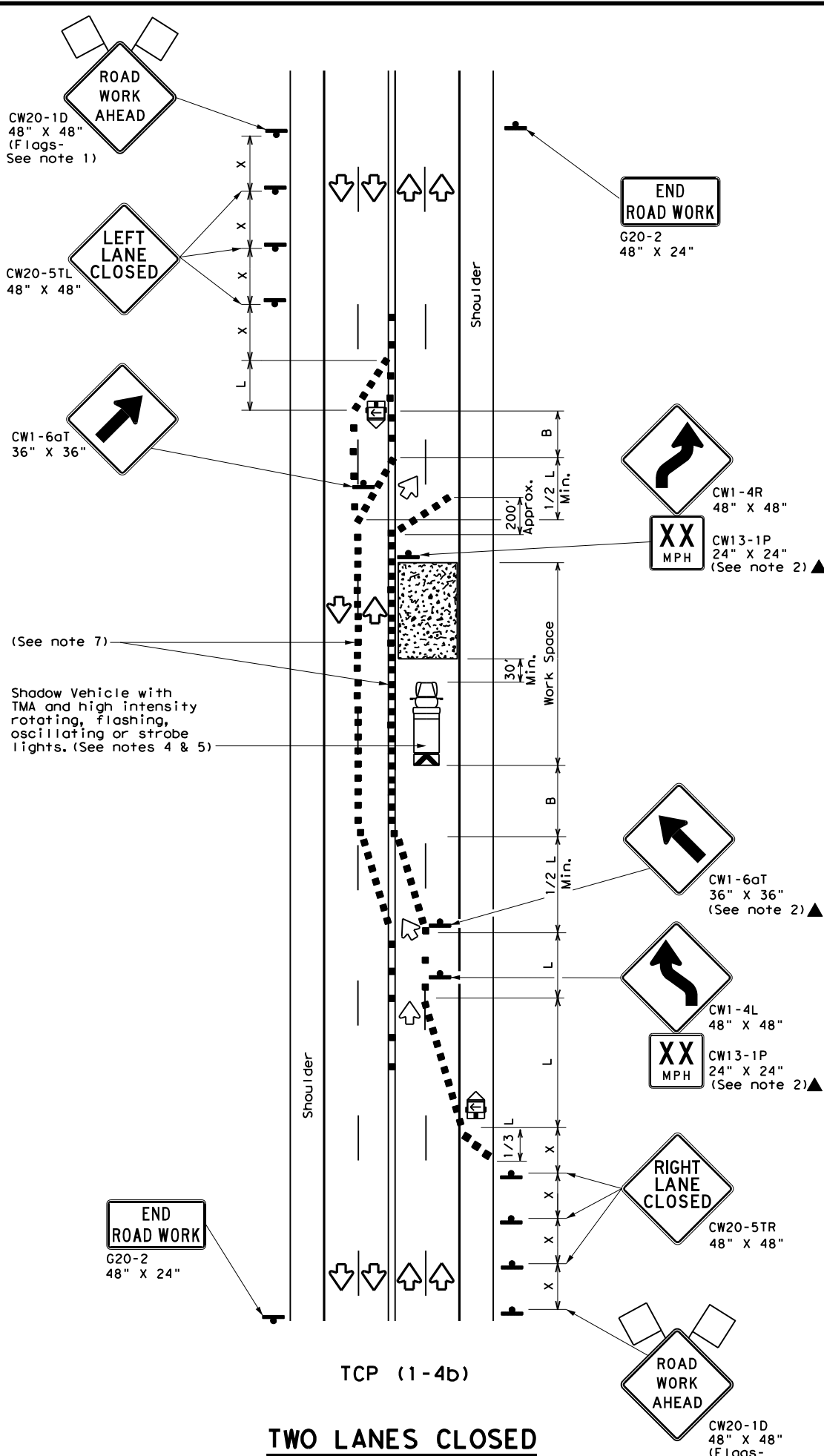
FILE: tcp1-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
8-95 2-12	LFK	ANGELINA	24	
1-97 2-18				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:35:52 PM
 FILE: T:\LFTROPS\NGNRTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\TCP (1-4)-18.dgn



TCP (1-4a)
ONE LANE CLOSED



TCP (1-4b)
TWO LANES CLOSED

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - The CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be repeated if the visibility of the work zone is less than 1500 feet.
 - A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-4a)

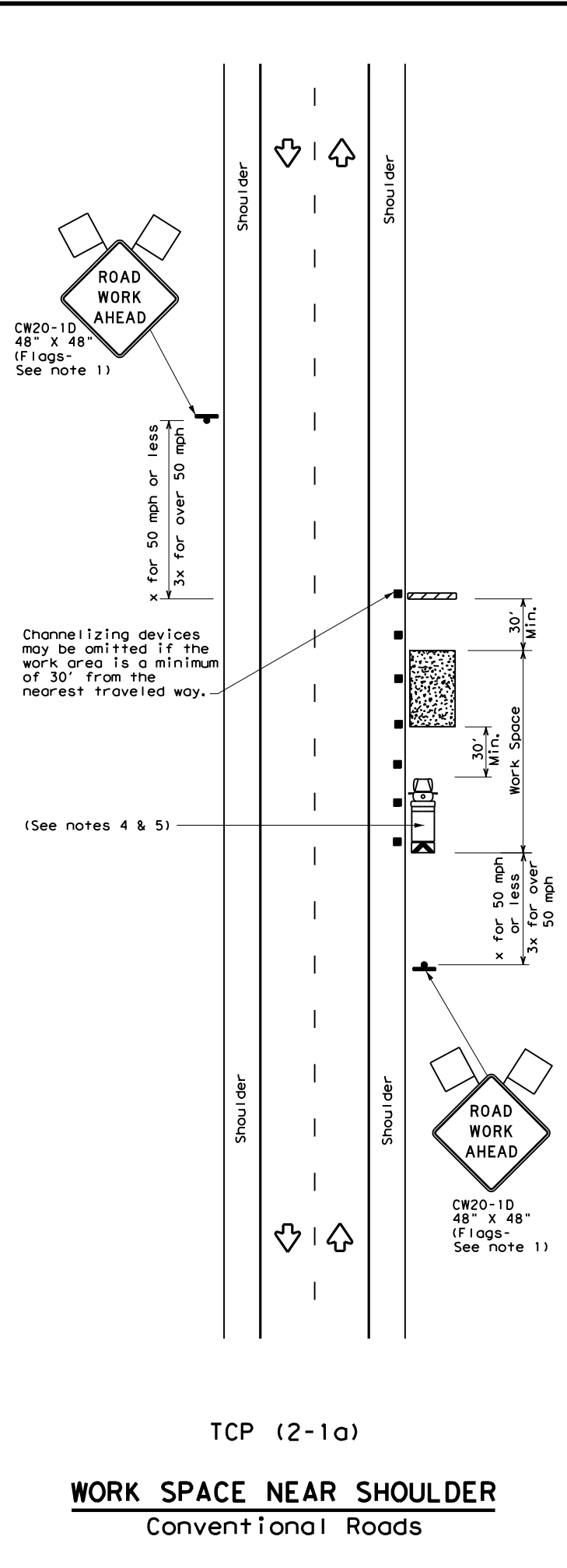
- If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED" signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline where needed to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow panel placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.

TCP (1-4b)

- Where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2S where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the areas of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

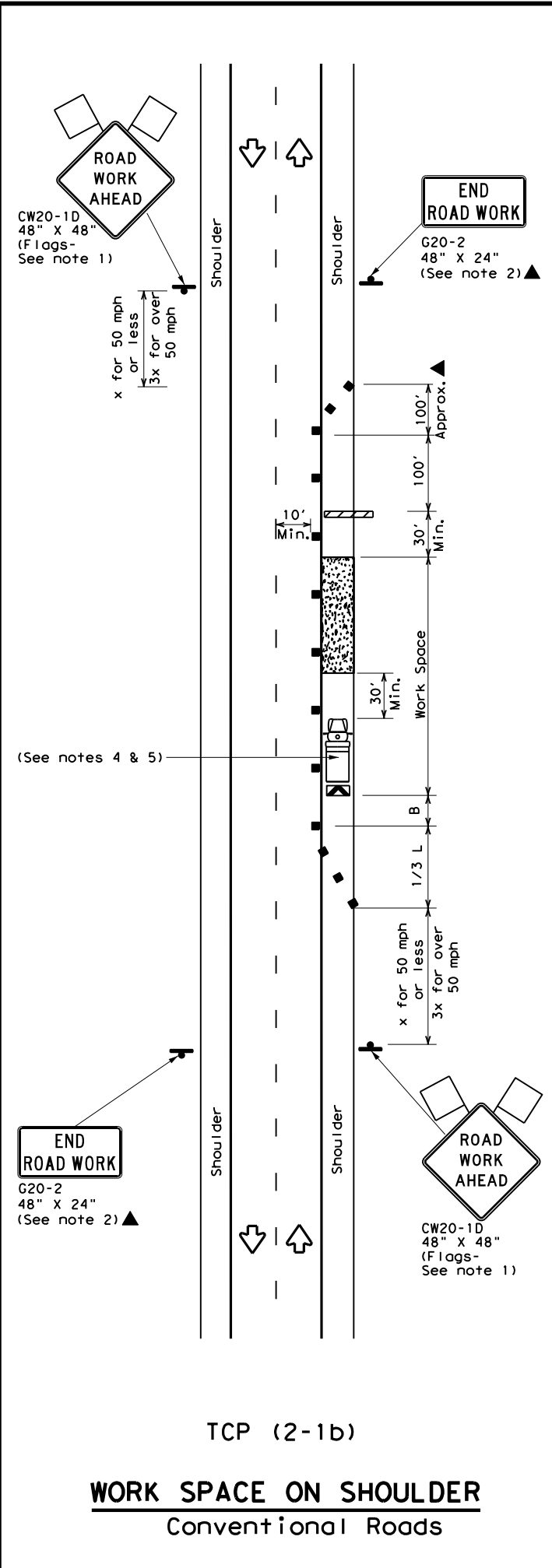
		Traffic Operations Division Standard	
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE CONVENTIONAL ROADS			
TCP (1-4) - 18			
FILE:	tcp1-4-18.dgn	DN:	CK:
© TxDOT	December 1985	CONT	SECT
REVISIONS	0911 00	JOB	HIGHWAY
2-94 4-98		124, ETC.	VARIOUS
8-95 2-12		DIST	COUNTY
1-97 2-18		LFK	ANGELINA
			SHEET NO.
			25

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:35:53 PM
 FILE: T:\LFTROPS\NGNRTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\TCP(2-1)-18.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



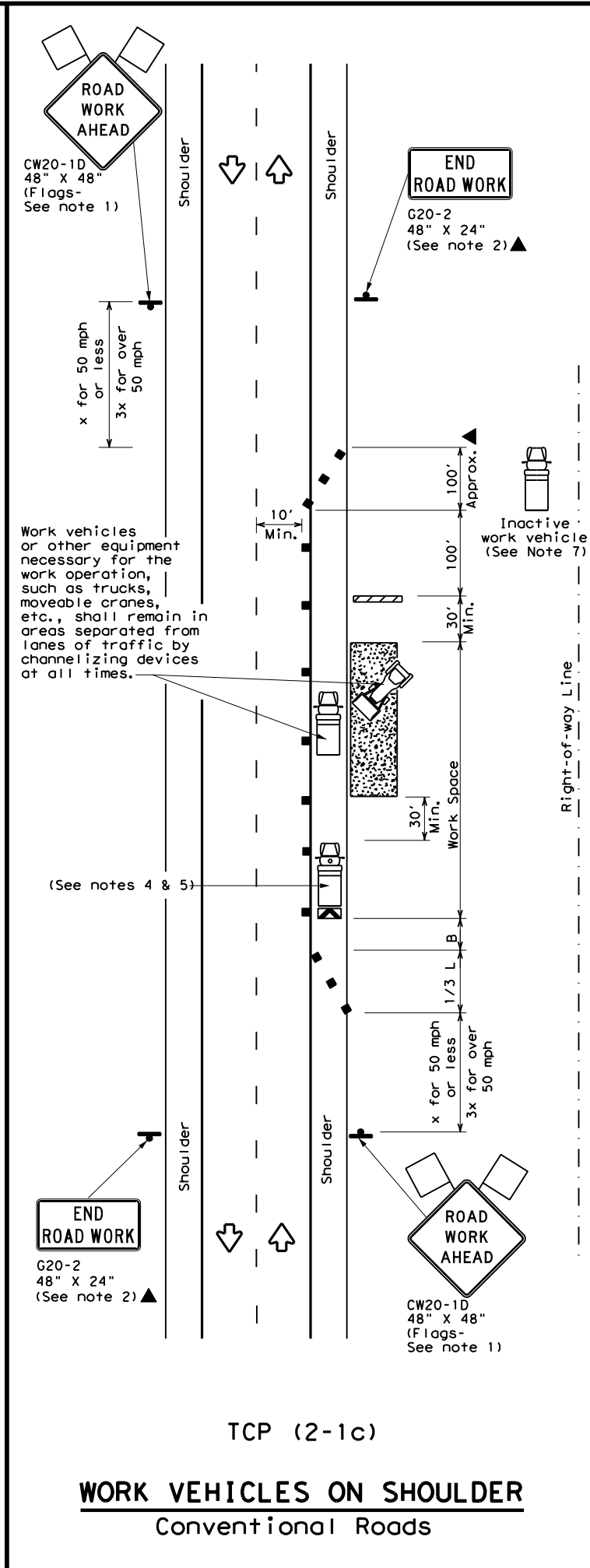
TCP (2-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER
Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	✓

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - Stockpiled material should be placed a minimum of 30 feet from nearest traveled way.
 - Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
 - See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
 - Additional work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
 - CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

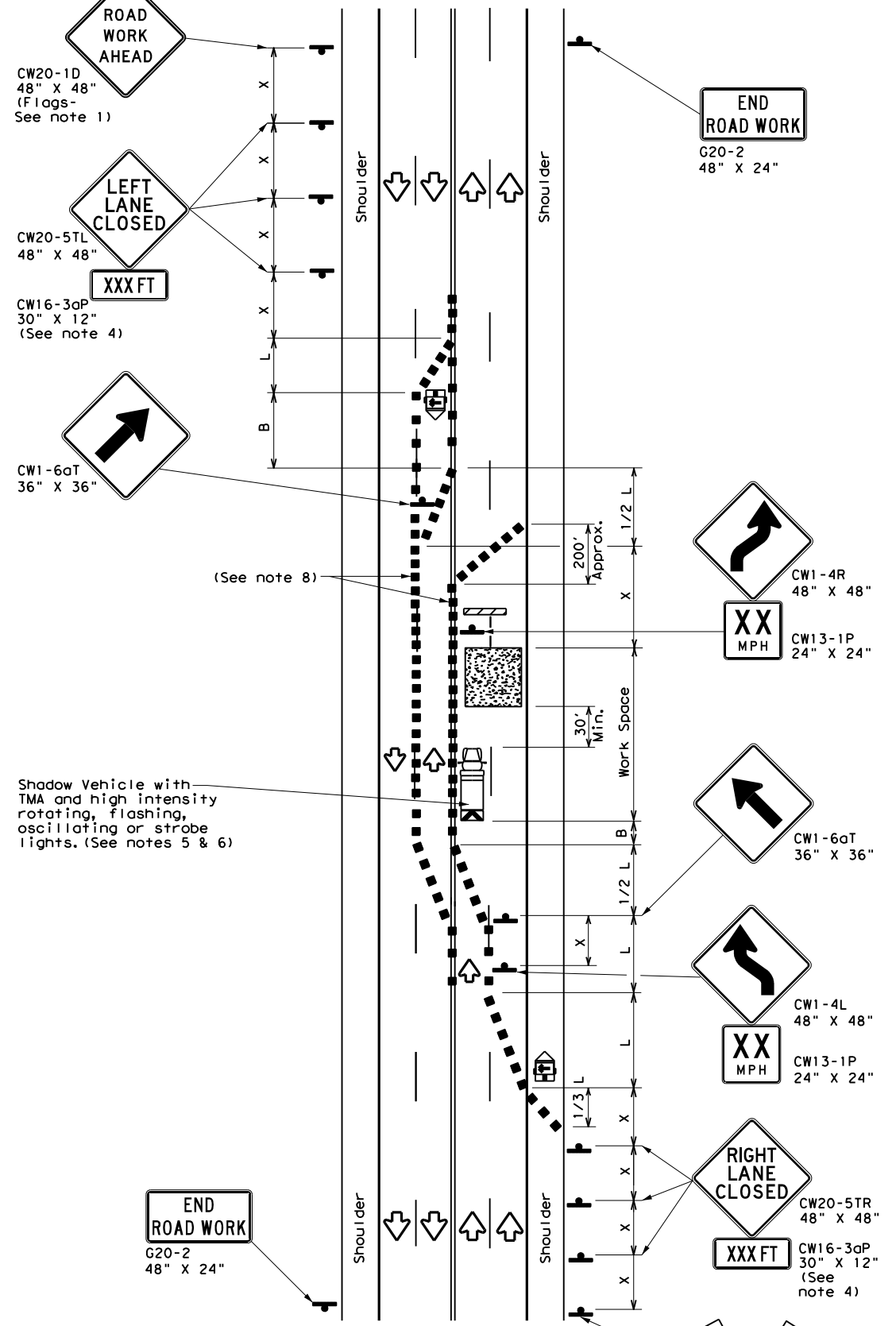
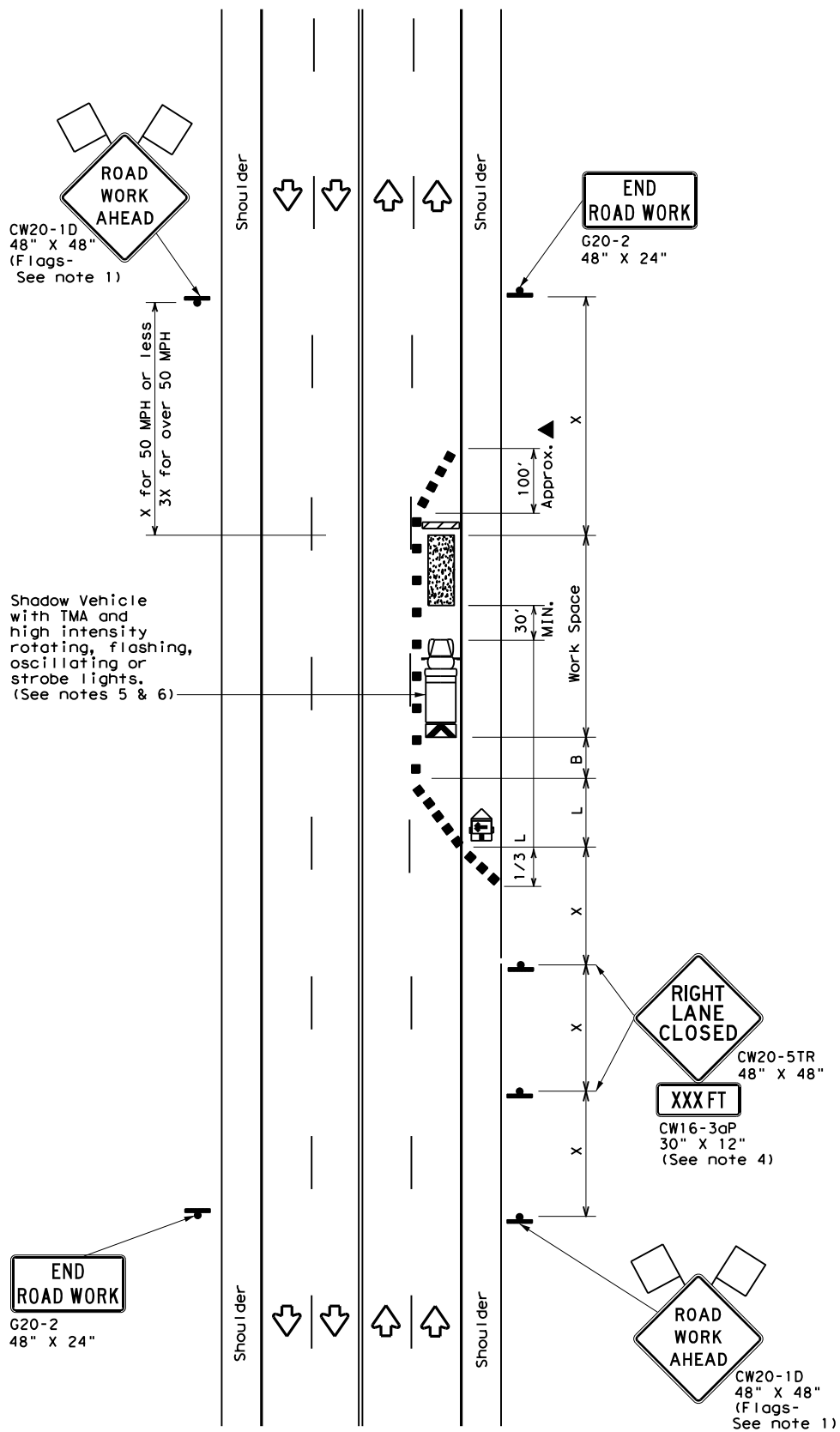
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
CONVENTIONAL ROAD
SHOULDER WORK

TCP (2-1) - 18

FILE: tcp2-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CON:	SECT:	JOB:	HIGHWAY:
REVISIONS	0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
2-94 4-98	DIST:	COUNTY:	SHEET NO.:	
8-95 2-12	LFK	ANGELINA	26	
1-97 2-18				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:35:53 PM
 FILE: T:\LFTROPS\NGNRTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\TCP(2-4)-18.dgn



LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "x" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	L = WS ² / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
		✓	✓	

- GENERAL NOTES**
- Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
 - All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
 - The downstream taper is optional. When used, it should be 100 feet minimum length per lane.
 - For short term applications, when post mounted signs are not used, the distance legend may be shown on the sign face rather than on a CW16-3aP supplemental plaque.
 - A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
 - Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned in each closed lane, on the shoulder or off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
- TCP (2-4a)**
- If this TCP is used for a left lane closure, CW20-5TL "LEFT LANE CLOSED" signs shall be used and channelizing devices shall be placed on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic with the arrow board placed in the closed lane near the end of the merging taper.
- TCP (2-4b)**
- For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter devices spacing is intended for the area of conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

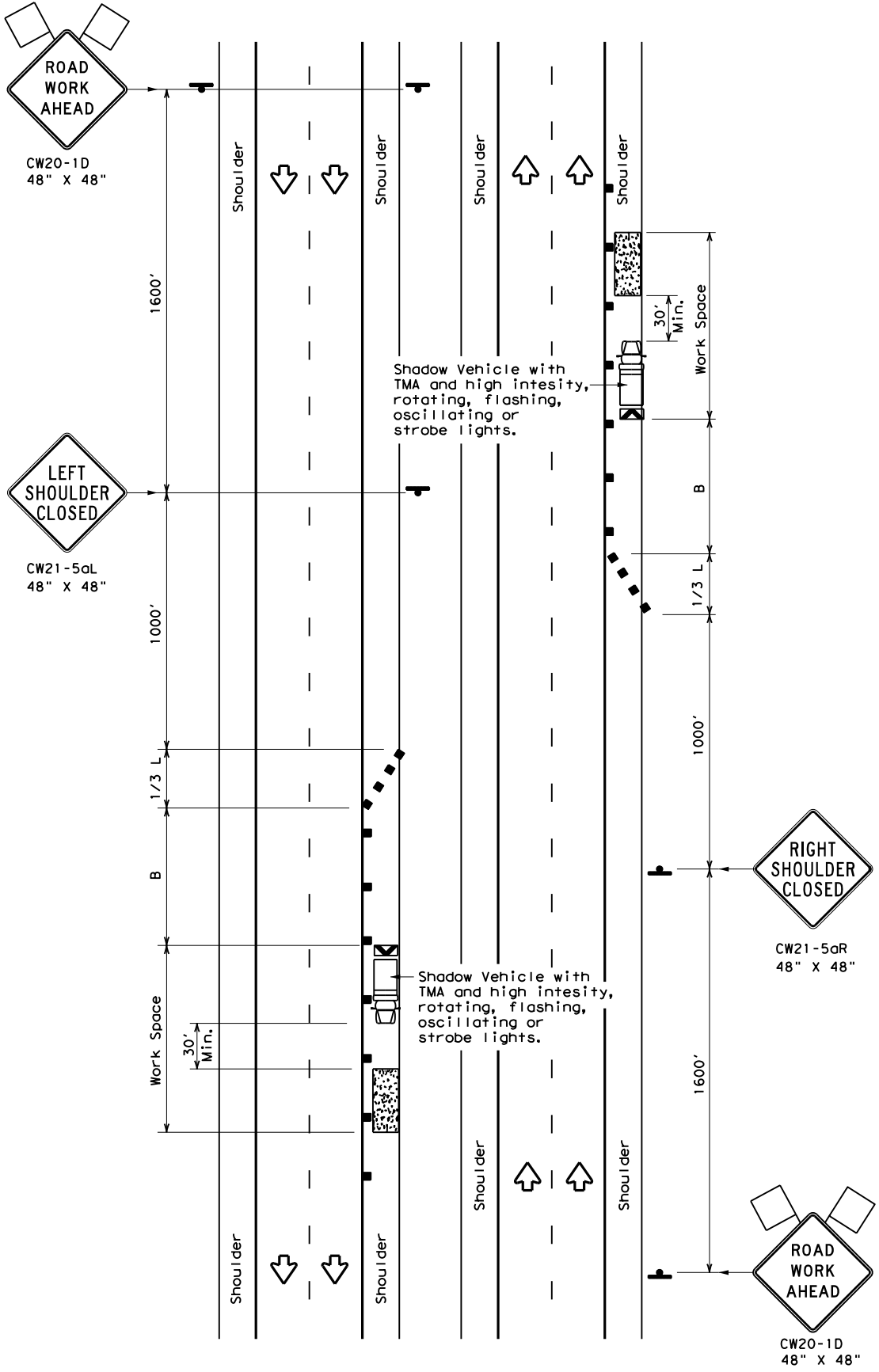
**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
 LANE CLOSURES ON MULTILANE
 CONVENTIONAL ROADS**

TCP (2-4) - 18

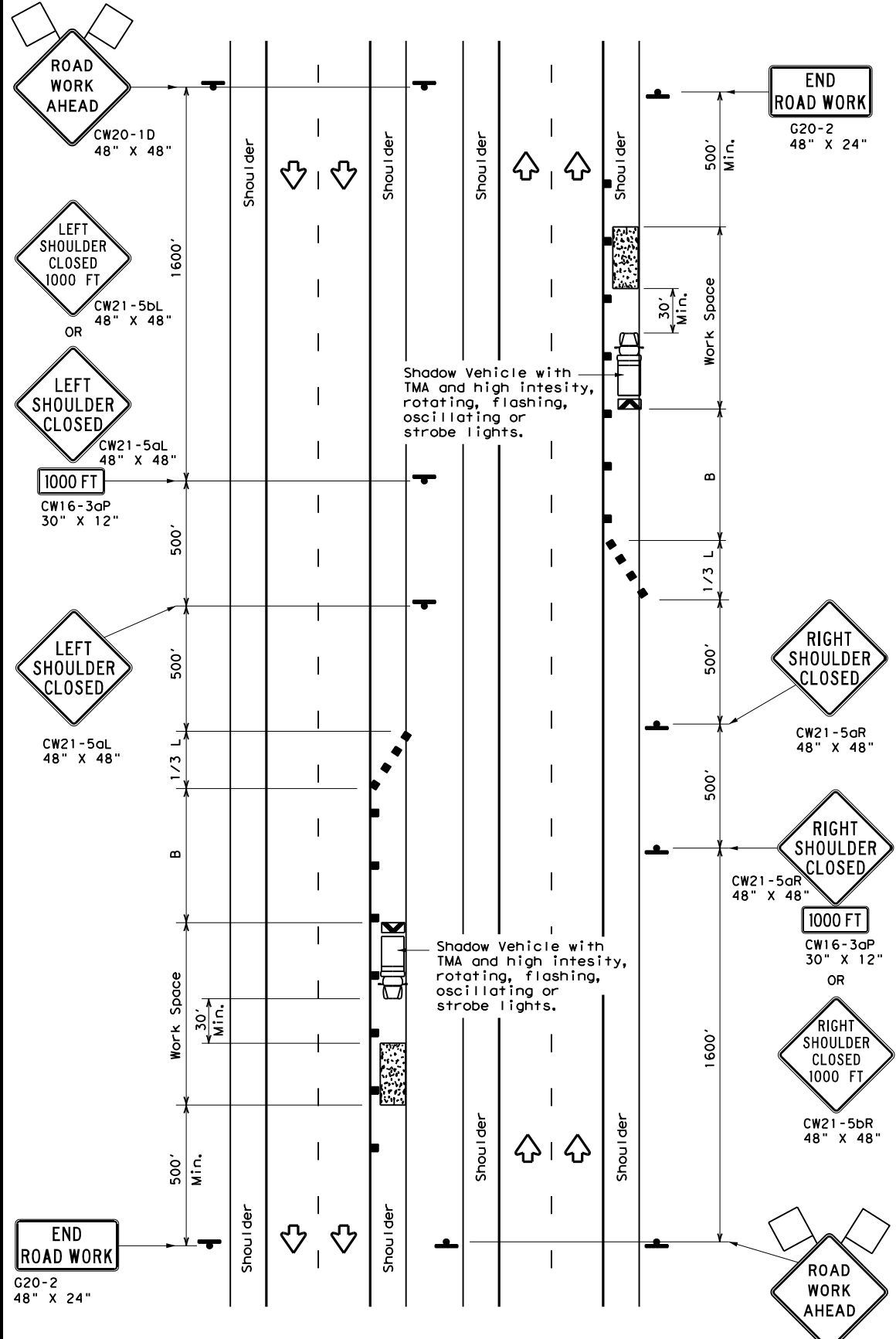
FILE: tcp2-4-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
8-95 3-03	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
1-97 2-12	LFK	ANGELINA	27	
4-98 2-18				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:35:54 PM
 FILE: T:\LFTROPS\NGNRTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\TCP(5-1)-18.dgn



TCP (5-1a)
WORK AREA ON SHOULDER



TCP (5-1b)
WORK AREA ON SHOULDER

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent	
30	L = WS ² / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	540'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'	615'

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	TCP (5-1a)	TCP (5-1b)	TCP (5-1b)	

- GENERAL NOTES**
- A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30' to 100' in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. Type 3 barricades or drums may be substituted when workers on foot are no longer present when approved by the Engineer.
 - 28" tall or taller one-piece cones will be allowed only for Short Duration or Short Term stationary operations when workers are present to maintain the devices upright and in proper location. Intermediate Term stationary work areas should use Drums, Vertical Panels or 42" tall two-piece cones.



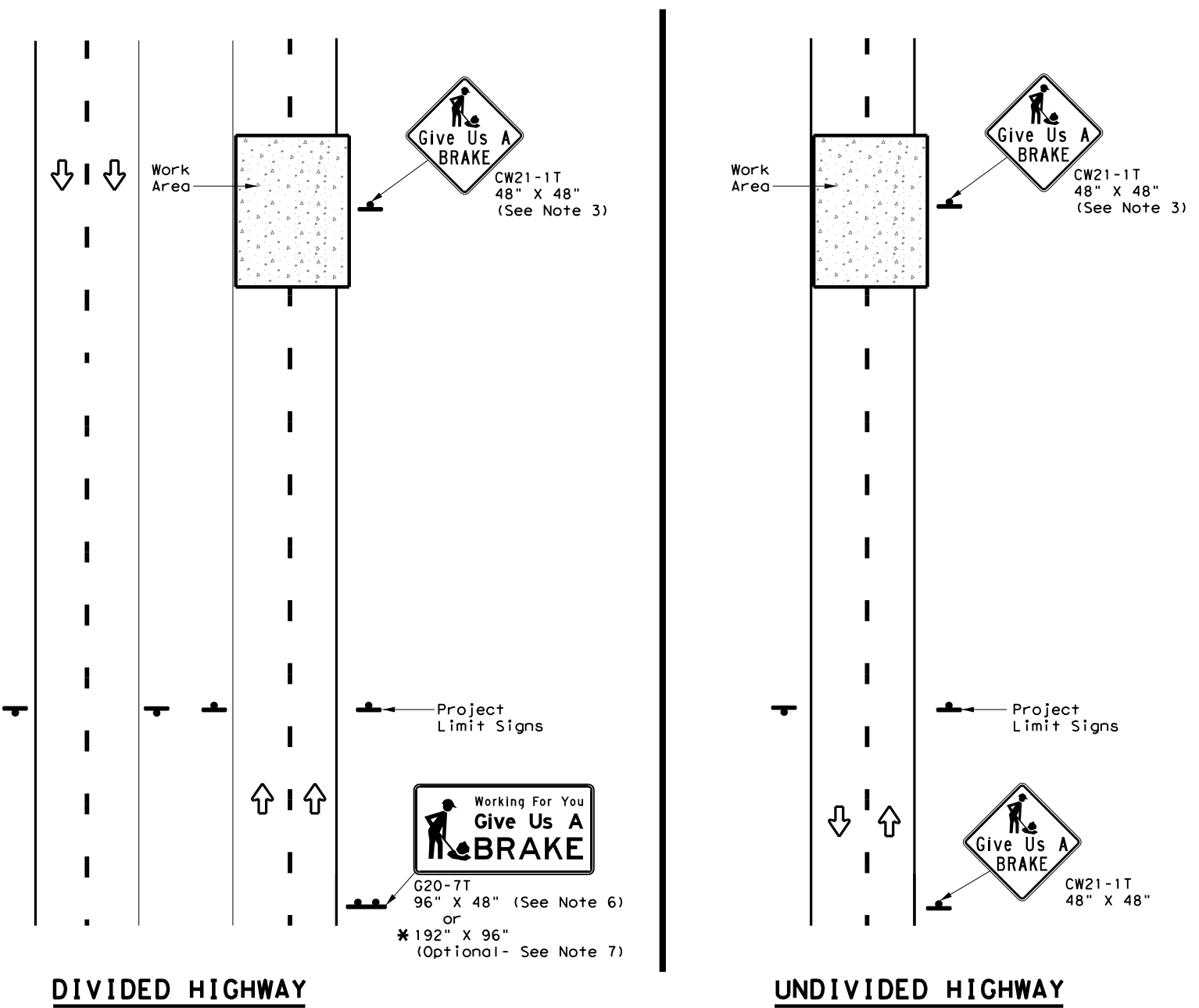
**TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN
 SHOULDER WORK FOR
 FREEWAYS / EXPRESSWAYS**

TCP (5-1) - 18

FILE: tcp5-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT February 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
2-18	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	LFK	ANGELINA	28	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:35:55 PM
 FILE: T:\LFTROPS\DCNVRTZ Projects\SJSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\WZ (BRK) -13.dgn



SIGNS ARE SHOWN FOR ONE DIRECTION OF TRAVEL

* When the optional larger WORKING FOR YOU GIVE US A BRAKE (G20-7T) 192" x 96" sign is required, the locations shall be noted elsewhere in the plans.

SUMMARY OF LARGE SIGNS

BACKGROUND COLOR	SIGN DESIGNATION	SIGN	SIGN DIMENSIONS	REFLECTIVE SHEETING	SQ FT	GALVANIZED STRUCTURAL STEEL		DRILLED SHAFT
						Size	(LF)	
							① ②	24" DIA. (LF)
Orange	G20-7T		96" X 48"	Type B _{FL} or C _{FL}	32	▲	▲ ▲	▲
Orange	G20-7T		192" X 96"	Type B _{FL} or C _{FL}	128	W8x18	16 17	12

▲ See Note 6 Below

LEGEND

	Sign
	Large Sign
	Traffic Flow

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

PLYWOOD SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7100
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B _{FL} OR TYPE C _{FL}
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	NON-REFLECTIVE ACRYLIC FILM

GENERAL NOTES

- See BC and SMD sheets for additional sign support details.
- Sign locations shall be approved by the Engineer.
- For projects more than two miles in length, Give Us a BRAKE signs should be repeated halfway through the project. The Give Us a Brake (CW21-1T) may be used for this purpose.
- Work zone speed limits are sometimes used in conjunction with GIVE US A BRAKE signing. See BC(3) for location and spacing of construction speed zone signing when required.
- Give Us a Brake (CW21-1T) signs and supports shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502, "Barricades, Signs and Traffic Handling."
- The 96" X 48" Working For You Give Us A BRAKE (G20-7T) may use a 1/2" or 5/8" plywood substrate or 0.125" aluminum sheeting substrate and may be supported by two 4" x 6" wood posts with drilled holes for breakaway as per BC(5) and will be subsidiary to Item 502.
- The Working For You Give Us A BRAKE (G20-7T) 192" X 96" sign shall be paid for under the following specification items:
 Item 636 - Aluminum Signs
 Item 647 - Large Roadside Sign Supports and Assemblies.
 Item 416 - Drilled Shaft Foundations
- All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

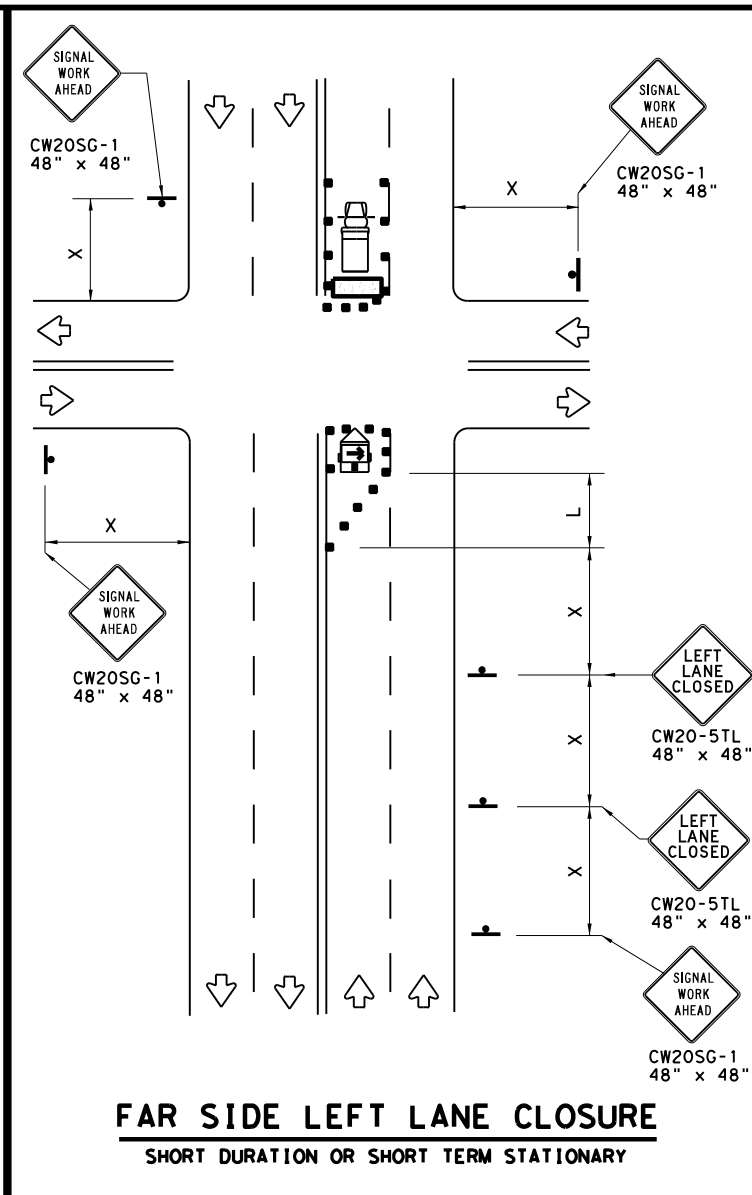
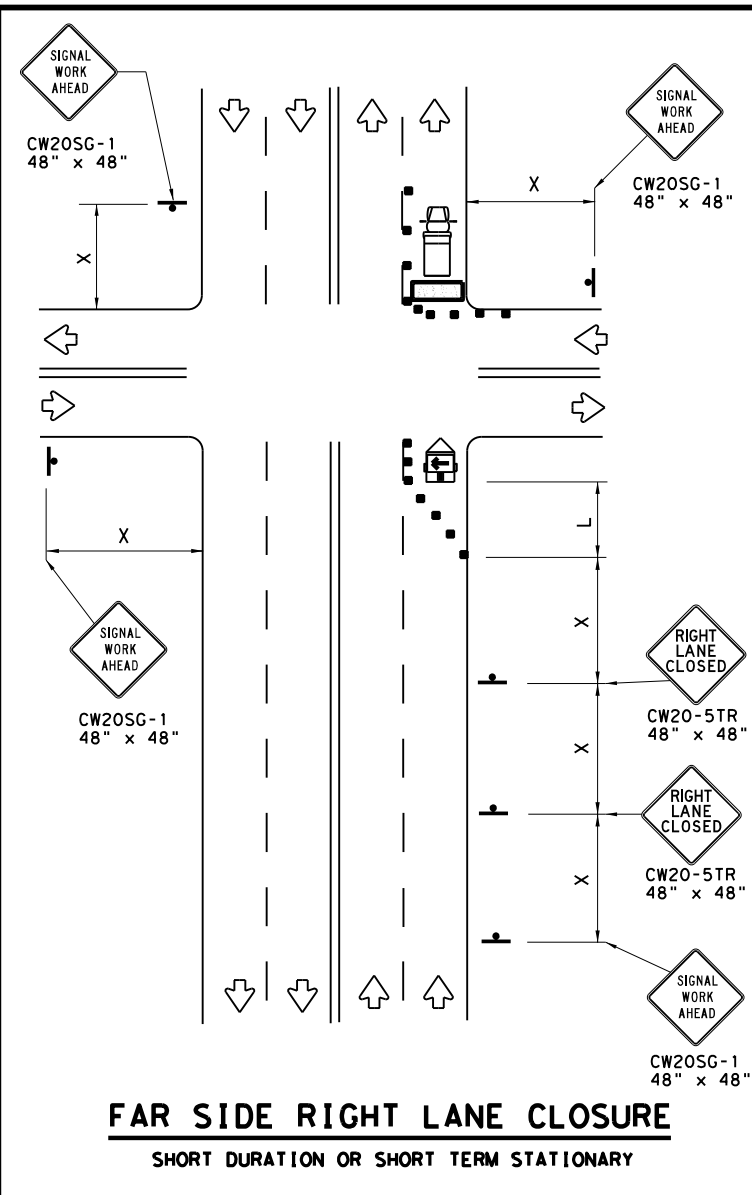
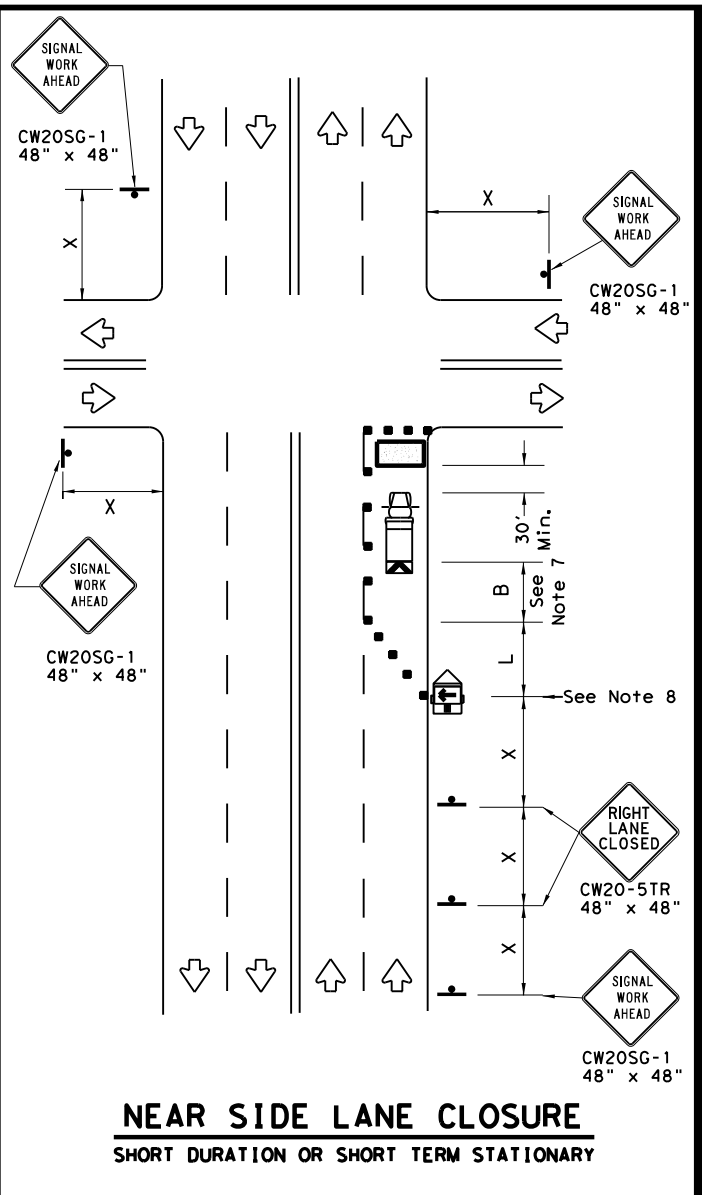
WORK ZONE "GIVE US A BRAKE" SIGNS

WZ (BRK) - 13

FILE: wzbrk-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
©TxDOT August 1995	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
6-96 5-98 7-13	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
8-96 3-03	LFK	ANGELINA	29	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:35:56 PM
 FILE: T:\LFTROPS\DNVTRZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\WZ (BTS-1)-13.dgn



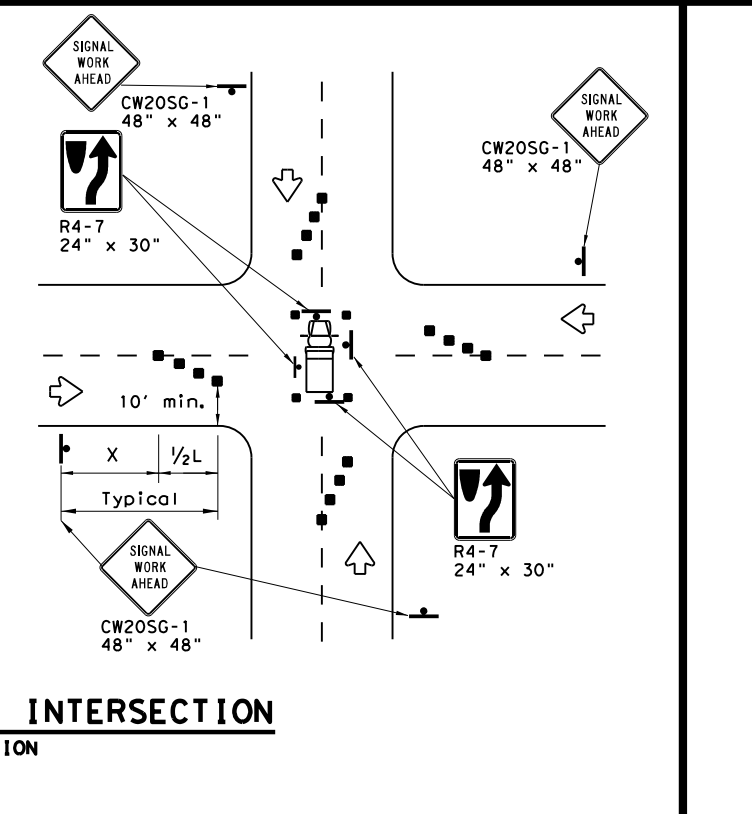
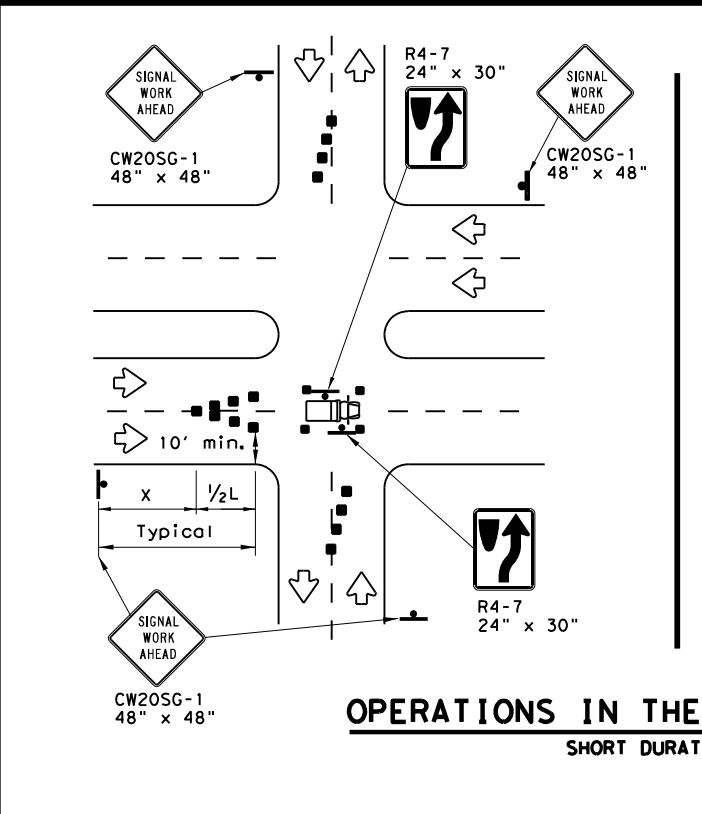
LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

WORKERS IN BUCKET TRUCKS SHALL NOT WORK ABOVE OPEN LANES OF TRAFFIC.



GENERAL NOTES

- The minimum size channelizing device is the 28" cone. 42" Two-piece cones, drums, vertical panels or barricades will be required when the device must be left unattended at night.
- Obstructions or hazards at the work area shall be clearly marked and delineated at all times.
- Flaggers and Flagger Symbol (CW20-7) signs may be required according to field conditions.
- Vehicles parked in roadway shall be equipped with at least two high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe type lights.
- High level warning devices (flag trees) may be used at corners of the vehicle.
- When work operations are performed on existing signals, the signals may be placed in flashing red mode when approved by the engineer. If existing signals do not have power, All-Way Stop (R1-1 and R1-3P) signs may be implemented when approved by the engineer.
- For Short-Term Stationary work the buffer space "B" from the above table should be used if field conditions permit. For Short Duration (less than 1 hour) any buffer space provided will enhance the safety of the setup.
- The arrow board at this location may be omitted for Short Duration work if the work vehicle has an arrow board in operation. As an option, the arrow board may be placed at the end of the taper in the closed lane if space is not available at the beginning of the taper.
- Signs and devices for the NEAR SIDE LANE CLOSURE may be altered for a left lane closure by using a LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5TL) and adding channelizing devices on the centerline to protect the work space from opposing traffic.

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

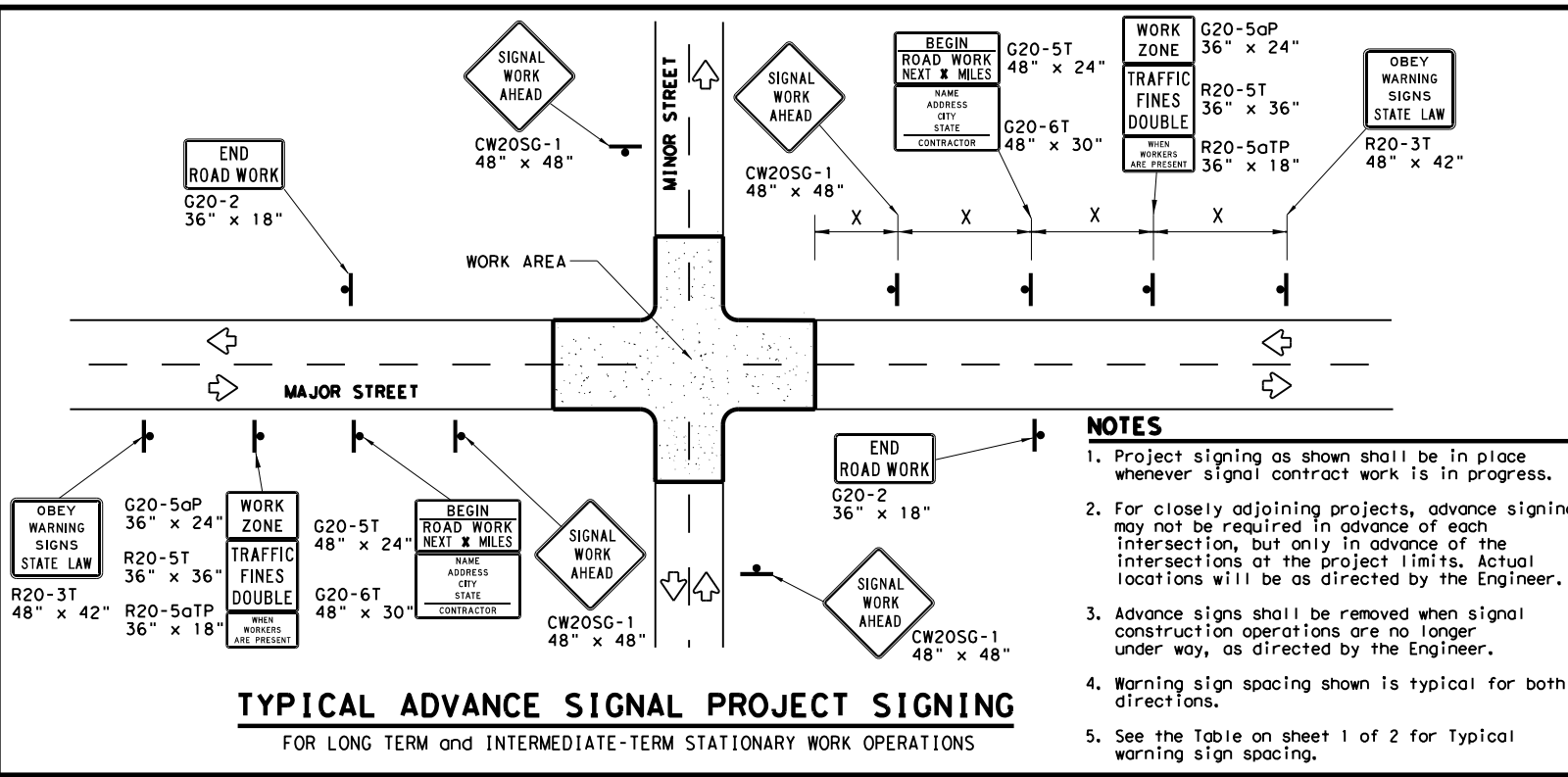
TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK TYPICAL DETAILS

WZ (BTS-1) - 13

FILE: wzbts-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
2-98 10-99 7-13	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
4-98 3-03	LFK	ANGELINA	30	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect use or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:35:56 PM
 FILE: T:\LFTROPS\NDGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\WZ (BTS-1) -13.dgn



TYPICAL ADVANCE SIGNAL PROJECT SIGNING
 FOR LONG TERM and INTERMEDIATE-TERM STATIONARY WORK OPERATIONS

- NOTES**
1. Project signing as shown shall be in place whenever signal contract work is in progress.
 2. For closely adjoining projects, advance signing may not be required in advance of each intersection, but only in advance of the intersections at the project limits. Actual locations will be as directed by the Engineer.
 3. Advance signs shall be removed when signal construction operations are no longer under way, as directed by the Engineer.
 4. Warning sign spacing shown is typical for both directions.
 5. See the Table on sheet 1 of 2 for Typical warning sign spacing.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Signs shall be installed and maintained in a straight and plumb condition.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. Nails shall NOT be used to attach signs to any support.
5. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer.
6. The Contractor shall furnish the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
7. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports and substrates listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD), installed as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
8. Temporary signs that have damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
9. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
10. Damaged wood posts shall be replaced. Splicing wood posts will not be allowed.

DURATION OF WORK

1. Work zone durations are defined in Part 6, Section 60.02 of the Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices (TMUTCD).

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. Sign height of Long-term/Intermediate-term warning signs shall be as shown on Figure 6F-1 of the TMUTCD.
2. Sign height of Short-term/Short Duration warning signs shall be as shown on Figure 6F-2 of the TMUTCD.
3. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.
2. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night without damaging the sign sheeting. Burlap, or heavy materials such as plywood or aluminum shall not be used to cover signs.
3. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
4. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes back filled upon completion of the work.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the requirements of the DMS and color usage table shown on this sheet.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Weights used to keep signs from turning over should be sandbags filled with dry, cohesionless material.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber, such as fire inner tubes, shall not be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

LEGEND

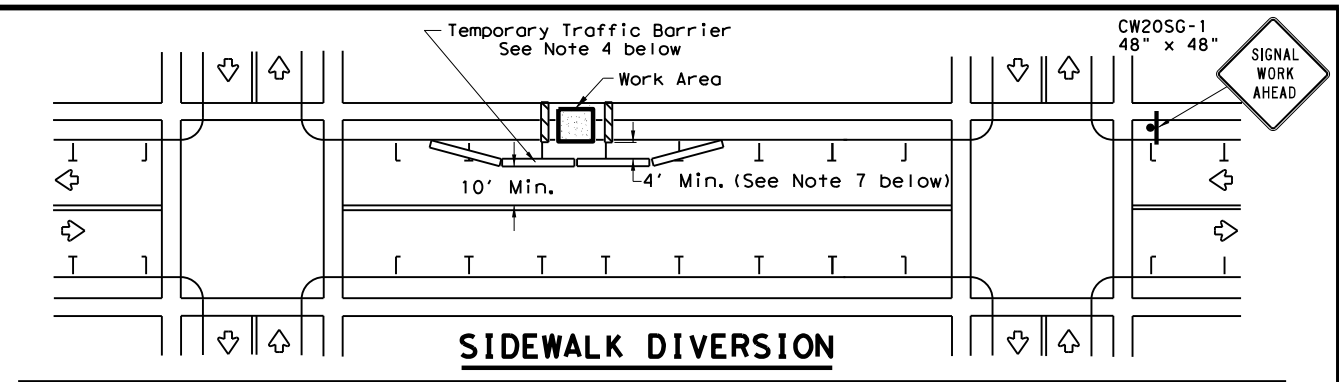
	Sign
	Channelizing Devices
	Type 3 Barricade

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

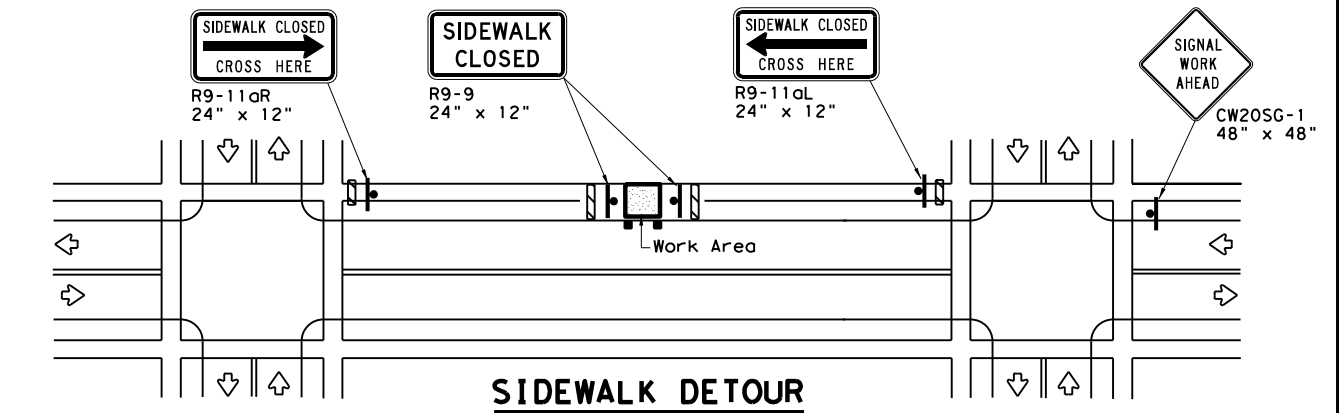
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
FLEXIBLE ROLL-UP REFLECTIVE SIGNS	DMS-8310

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B _{FL} OR TYPE C _{FL} SHEETING
WHITE	BACKGROUND	TYPE A SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

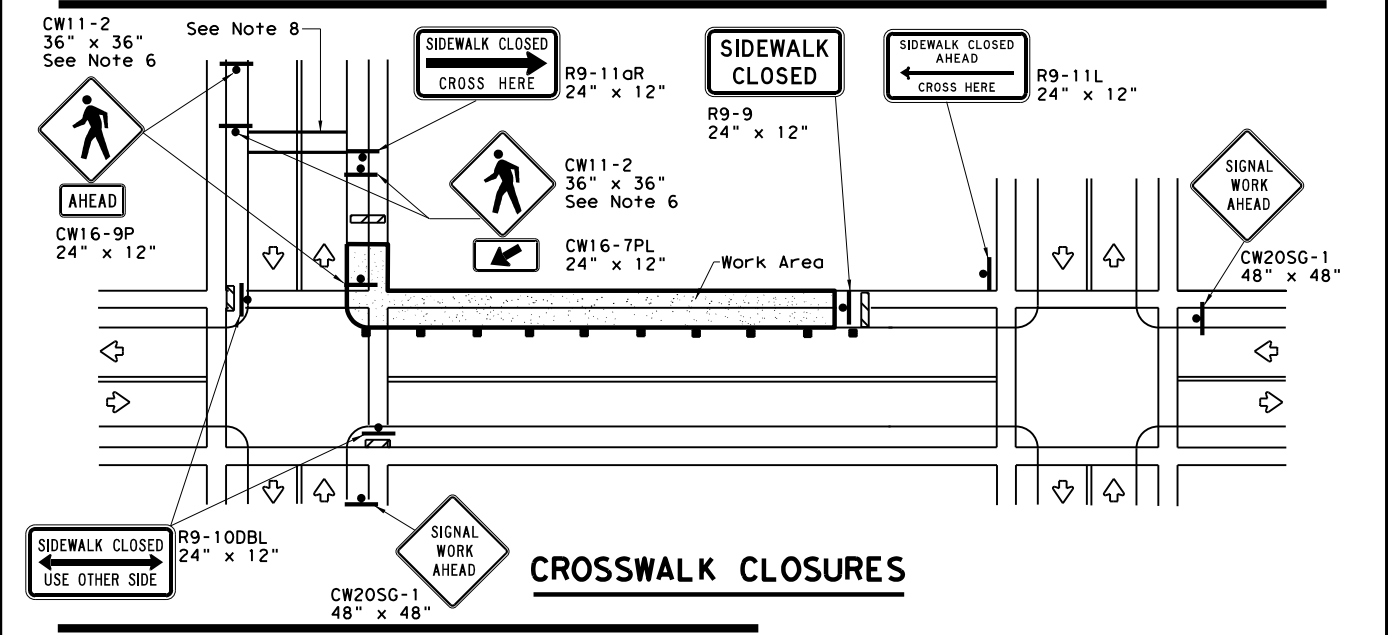
Only pre-qualified products shall be used. A copy of the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found at the following web address:
http://www.txdot.gov/txdot_library/publications/construction.htm



SIDEWALK DIVERSION



SIDEWALK DETOUR



CROSSWALK CLOSURES

PEDESTRIAN CONTROL

1. Holes, trenches or other hazards shall be adequately protected by covering, delineating or surrounding the hazard with orange plastic pedestrian fencing or longitudinal channelizing devices, or as directed by the Engineer.
2. "CROSSWALK CLOSURES" as detailed above will require the Engineer's approval prior to installation.
3. R9 series signs shown may be placed on supports detailed on the BC standards or CWZTCD list, or when fabricated from approved lightweight plastic substrates, they may be mounted on top of a plastic drum at or near the location shown.
4. For speeds less than 45 mph longitudinal channelizing devices may be used instead of traffic barriers when approved by the Engineer. Attenuation of blunt ends and installation of water filled devices shall be as per BC(9) and manufacturer's recommendations.
5. Location of devices are for general guidance. Actual device spacing and location must be field adjusted to meet actual conditions.
6. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk Detectable Pedestrian Barricades should be used instead of the Type 3 Barricades shown.
7. The width of existing sidewalk should be maintained if practical.
8. Pavement markings for mid-block crosswalks shall be paid for under the appropriate bid items.
9. When crosswalks or other pedestrian facilities are closed or relocated, temporary facilities shall be detectable and shall include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility.

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC SIGNAL WORK BARRICADES AND SIGNS

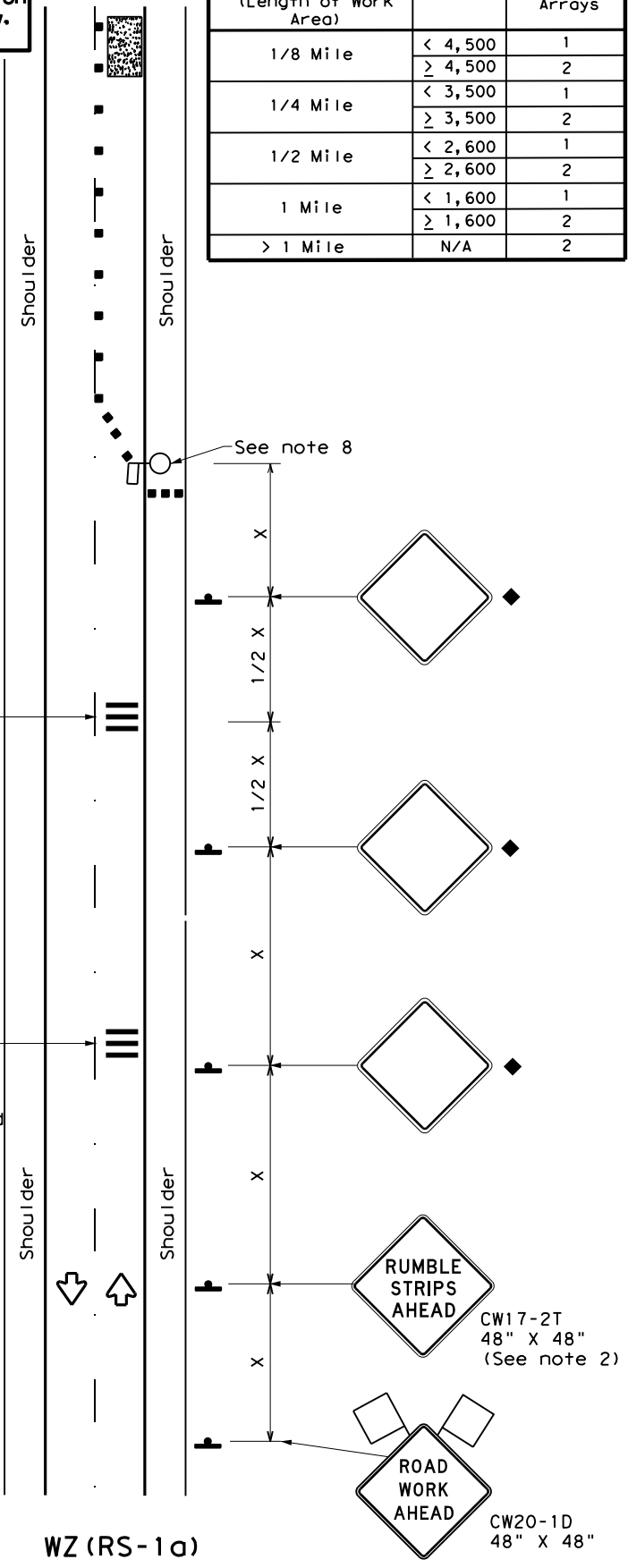
WZ (BTS-2) - 13

FILE: wzbts-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	OW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
2-98 10-99 7-13	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
4-98 3-03	LFK	ANGELINA	31	

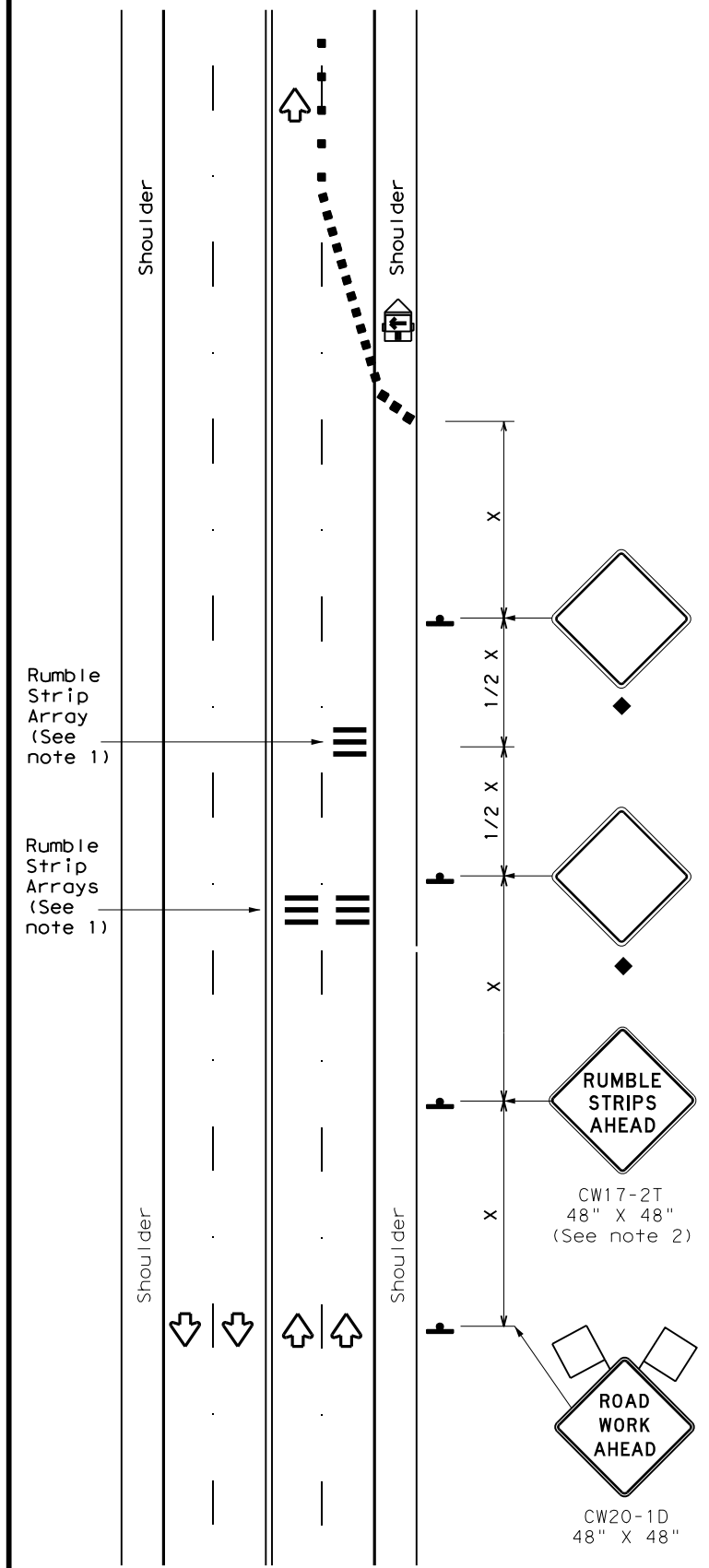
DATE: 6/20/2022 3:35:57 PM
 FILE: T:\LFTROPS\DCN\RTZ Projects\S\CSJ 0911-00-124\Standards\WZ (RS) -22.dgn

Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below.

Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	< 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	< 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	< 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	< 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

- Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
- The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
- Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
- Remove Temporary Rumble Strips before removing the advanced warning signs.
- Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
- Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
- This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
- The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an Automated Flagger Assistance Device (AFAD) or a Portable Traffic Signal (PTS).
- Replace defective Temporary Rumble Strips as directed by the Engineer.
- Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment and written direction from the Engineer.

Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
= 60 MPH	20'
≥ 65 MPH	* 35' +

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	L = WS ² / 60	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only
 ** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
 L=Length of Taper (FT) W=Width of Offset (FT)
 S=Posted Speed (MPH)

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.
 * For posted speeds in excess of 65 MPH, it is recommended that spacing is increased as speed limits increase. Increasing space between rumble strips will improve effectiveness.

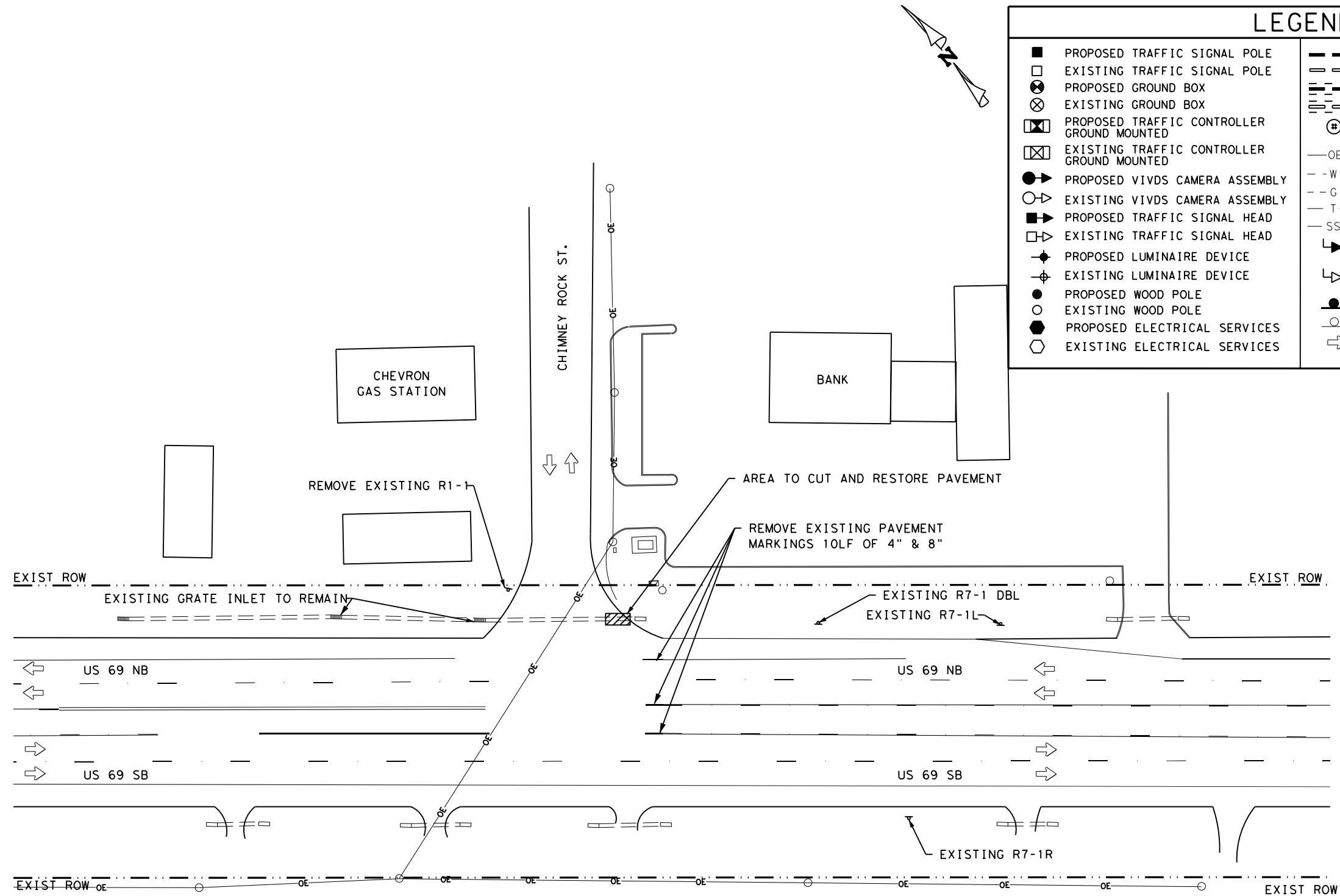
Texas Department of Transportation Traffic Safety Division Standard

TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

WZ (RS) - 22

FILE: wzrs22.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2012	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
2-14 1-22	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
4-16	LFK	ANGELINA	32	

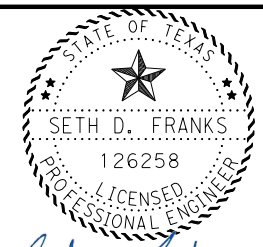
6/20/2022 3:35:58 PM
 T:\LFK\TROP\SDGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ 0911-00-124\Existing Layout US 69 @ Chimney Rock.dgn



LEGEND

■	PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE	—	PROPOSED CONDUIT RUN (IN TRENCH)
□	EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE	—	EXISTING CONDUIT RUN (IN TRENCH)
⊗	PROPOSED GROUND BOX	—	PROPOSED ROAD BORE
⊗	EXISTING GROUND BOX	—	EXISTING ROAD BORE
⊗	PROPOSED TRAFFIC CONTROLLER GROUND MOUNTED	⊗	TYPICAL CONDUIT & SIGNAL WIRE RUN NO.
⊗	EXISTING TRAFFIC CONTROLLER GROUND MOUNTED	—OE—	OVERHEAD ELECTRICITY
●	PROPOSED VIVDS CAMERA ASSEMBLY	—W—	WATER LINE
○	EXISTING VIVDS CAMERA ASSEMBLY	—G—	GAS LINE
■	PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD	—T—	TELEPHONE (UNDERGROUND)
□	EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD	—SS—	SANITARY SEWER
◆	PROPOSED LUMINAIRE DEVICE	▶	PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN PUSH BTN, LED & SIGNAL SECTION
◆	EXISTING LUMINAIRE DEVICE	◀	EXISTING PEDESTRIAN PUSH BTN, LED & SIGNAL SECTION
●	PROPOSED WOOD POLE	●	PROPOSED SIGN
○	EXISTING WOOD POLE	○	EXISTING SIGN
●	PROPOSED ELECTRICAL SERVICES	◁	TRAFFIC DIRECTION ARROW
○	EXISTING ELECTRICAL SERVICES		

SCALE 1"=60'



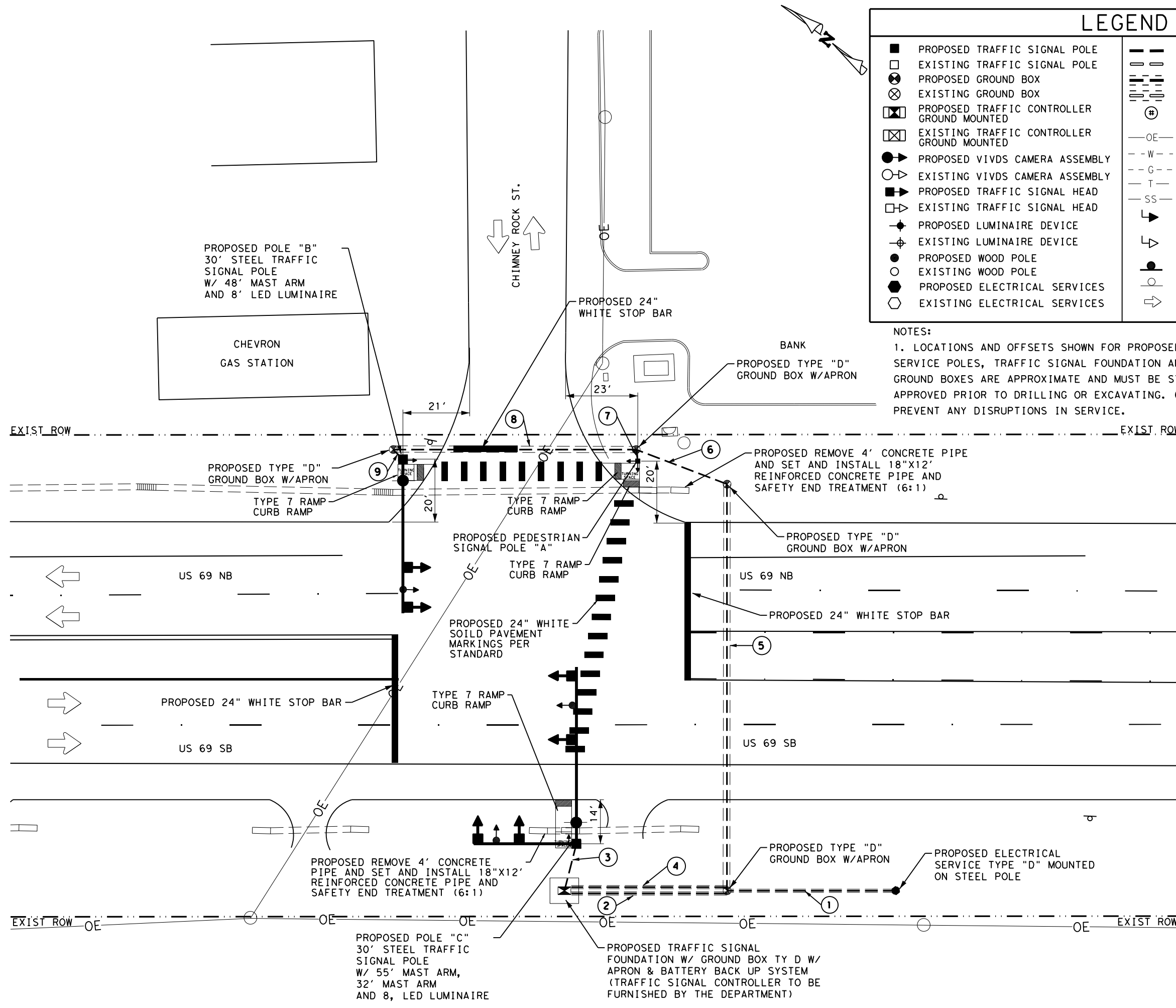
Seth D. Franks, P.E.

6/22/2022

EXISTING LAYOUT
 (US 69@ CHIMNEY ROCK ST.)

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ©2022			
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
LFK	ANGELINA	33	

6/20/2022 3:35:59 PM T:\LFK\TROP\SDGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Proposed Layout US 69 @ Chimney Rock.dgn



LEGEND

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE □ EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE ⊗ PROPOSED GROUND BOX ⊗ EXISTING GROUND BOX ⊠ PROPOSED TRAFFIC CONTROLLER GROUND MOUNTED ⊠ EXISTING TRAFFIC CONTROLLER GROUND MOUNTED ⊙ PROPOSED VIVDS CAMERA ASSEMBLY ⊙ EXISTING VIVDS CAMERA ASSEMBLY ➡ PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD ➡ EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD ◆ PROPOSED LUMINAIRE DEVICE ◆ EXISTING LUMINAIRE DEVICE ● PROPOSED WOOD POLE ○ EXISTING WOOD POLE ● PROPOSED ELECTRICAL SERVICES ○ EXISTING ELECTRICAL SERVICES 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> — PROPOSED CONDUIT RUN (IN TRENCH) — EXISTING CONDUIT RUN (IN TRENCH) — PROPOSED ROAD BORE — EXISTING ROAD BORE ⊕ TYPICAL CONDUIT & SIGNAL WIRE RUN NO. —OE— OVERHEAD ELECTRICITY —W— WATER LINE —G— GAS LINE —T— TELEPHONE (UNDERGROUND) —SS— SANITARY SEWER ➡ PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN PUSH BTN, LED & SIGNAL SECTION ➡ EXISTING PEDESTRIAN PUSH BTN, LED & SIGNAL SECTION ● PROPOSED SIGN ○ EXISTING SIGN ➡ TRAFFIC DIRECTION ARROW
--	---

NOTES:
 1. LOCATIONS AND OFFSETS SHOWN FOR PROPOSED SIGNAL POLES, ELECTRICAL SERVICE POLES, TRAFFIC SIGNAL FOUNDATION AND CONTROLLER, CONDUIT RUNS AND GROUND BOXES ARE APPROXIMATE AND MUST BE STAKED, FIELD VERIFIED AND APPROVED PRIOR TO DRILLING OR EXCAVATING. COORDINATE WITH UTILITY OWNERS TO PREVENT ANY DISRUPTIONS IN SERVICE.

SCALE 1"=30'

Seth D. Franks, P.E.

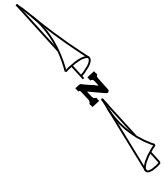
6/22/2022

PROPOSED LAYOUT
(US 69 @ CHIMNEY ROCK ST)

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ©2022

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
LFK	ANGELINA	34	

6/20/2022 3:35:59 PM
 T:\LFK\TROP\SDGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Proposed Layout US 69 @ Chimney Rock (2).dgn

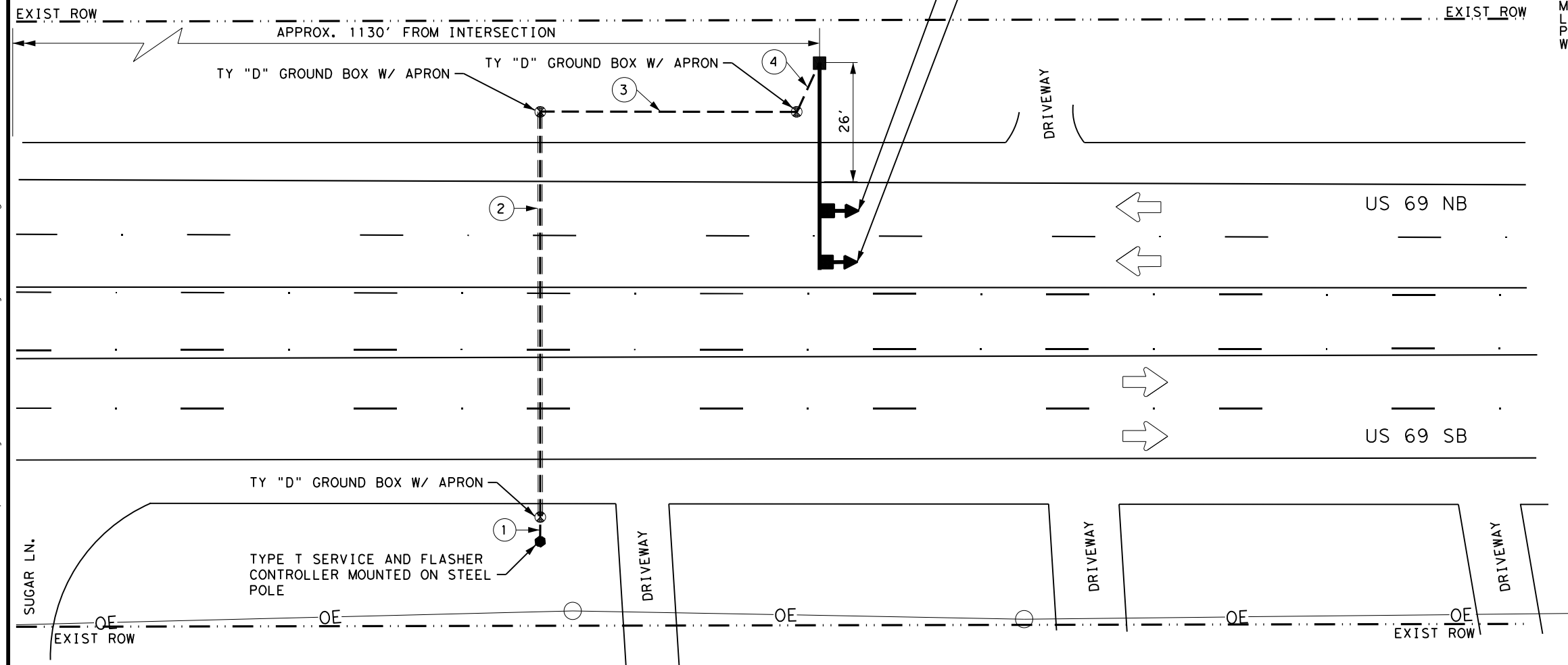


LEGEND

■	PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE	— — —	PROPOSED CONDUIT RUN (IN TRENCH)
□	EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE	— — —	EXISTING CONDUIT RUN (IN TRENCH)
⊗	PROPOSED GROUND BOX	— — —	PROPOSED ROAD BORE
⊗	EXISTING GROUND BOX	— — —	EXISTING ROAD BORE
⊠	PROPOSED TRAFFIC CONTROLLER GROUND MOUNTED	⊕	TYPICAL CONDUIT & SIGNAL WIRE RUN NO.
⊠	EXISTING TRAFFIC CONTROLLER GROUND MOUNTED	— OE —	OVERHEAD ELECTRICITY
●	PROPOSED VIVDS CAMERA ASSEMBLY	— W —	WATER LINE
○	EXISTING VIVDS CAMERA ASSEMBLY	— G —	GAS LINE
■	PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD	— T —	TELEPHONE (UNDERGROUND)
□	EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD	— SS —	SANITARY SEWER
◆	PROPOSED LUMINAIRE DEVICE	▶	PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN PUSH BTN, LED & SIGNAL SECTION
⊕	EXISTING LUMINAIRE DEVICE	◀	EXISTING PEDESTRIAN PUSH BTN, LED & SIGNAL SECTION
●	PROPOSED WOOD POLE	●	PROPOSED SIGN
○	EXISTING WOOD POLE	○	EXISTING SIGN
●	PROPOSED ELECTRICAL SERVICES	➔	TRAFFIC DIRECTION ARROW
○	EXISTING ELECTRICAL SERVICES		

PROPOSED FLASHING BEACON "A"
 19.5 STEEL TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE W/ 48' MAST ARM W/
 2-SIGNAL HEAD VEH SIG SEC (12") LED (YEL) W/W3-3 SIGN (48"x48") MOUNT HEADS AND SIGN AS DIRECTED OR APPROVED

NOTES:
 1. LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET ARE APPROXIMATE AND MAY NEED TO BE ADJUSTED TO MEET FIELD CONDITIONS. LOCATIONS MUST BE STAKED, VERIFIED, AND APPROVED PRIOR TO DRILLING FOR FOUNDATION OR ANY EXCAVATION WORK.



SCALE 1"=30'

STATE OF TEXAS
 SETH D. FRANKS
 126258
 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Seth D. Franks, P.E.
 6/22/2022

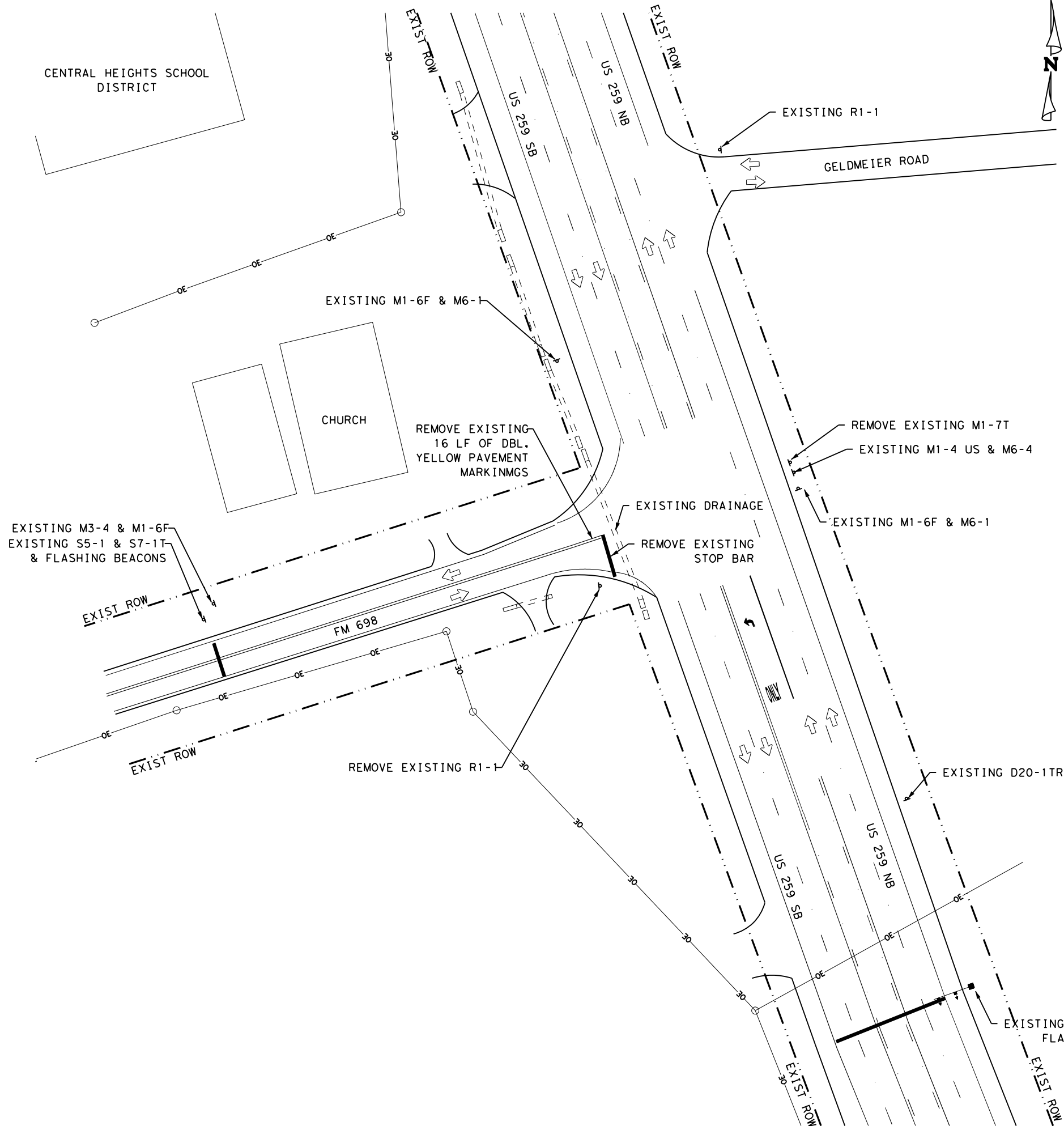
PROPOSED LAYOUT
 (US 69 FLASHING BEACON "A")

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ©2022		
CONT	SECT	JOB
0911	00	124, ETC.
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
LFK	ANGELINA	35

CENTRAL HEIGHTS SCHOOL DISTRICT

LEGEND

- PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE
- EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE
- ⊗ PROPOSED GROUND BOX
- ⊗ EXISTING GROUND BOX
- ⊠ PROPOSED TRAFFIC CONTROLLER GROUND MOUNTED
- ⊠ EXISTING TRAFFIC CONTROLLER GROUND MOUNTED
- ➔ PROPOSED VIVDS CAMERA ASSEMBLY
- ➔ EXISTING VIVDS CAMERA ASSEMBLY
- ➔ PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD
- ➔ EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD
- ◆ PROPOSED LUMINAIRE DEVICE
- ⊕ EXISTING LUMINAIRE DEVICE
- PROPOSED WOOD POLE
- EXISTING WOOD POLE
- PROPOSED ELECTRICAL SERVICES
- EXISTING ELECTRICAL SERVICES
- PROPOSED CONDUIT RUN (IN TRENCH)
- EXISTING CONDUIT RUN (IN TRENCH)
- PROPOSED ROAD BORE
- EXISTING ROAD BORE
- ⊕ TYPICAL CONDUIT & SIGNAL WIRE RUN NO.
- OE— OVERHEAD ELECTRICITY
- W— WATER LINE
- G— GAS LINE
- T— TELEPHONE (UNDERGROUND)
- SS— SANITARY SEWER
- ➔ PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN PUSH BTN, LED & SIGNAL SECTION
- ➔ EXISTING PEDESTRIAN PUSH BTN, LED & SIGNAL SECTION
- PROPOSED SIGN
- EXISTING SIGN
- ➔ TRAFFIC DIRECTION ARROW



SCALE 1"=60'

STATE OF TEXAS
 SETH D. FRANKS
 126258
 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Seth D. Franks, P.E.
 6/22/2022

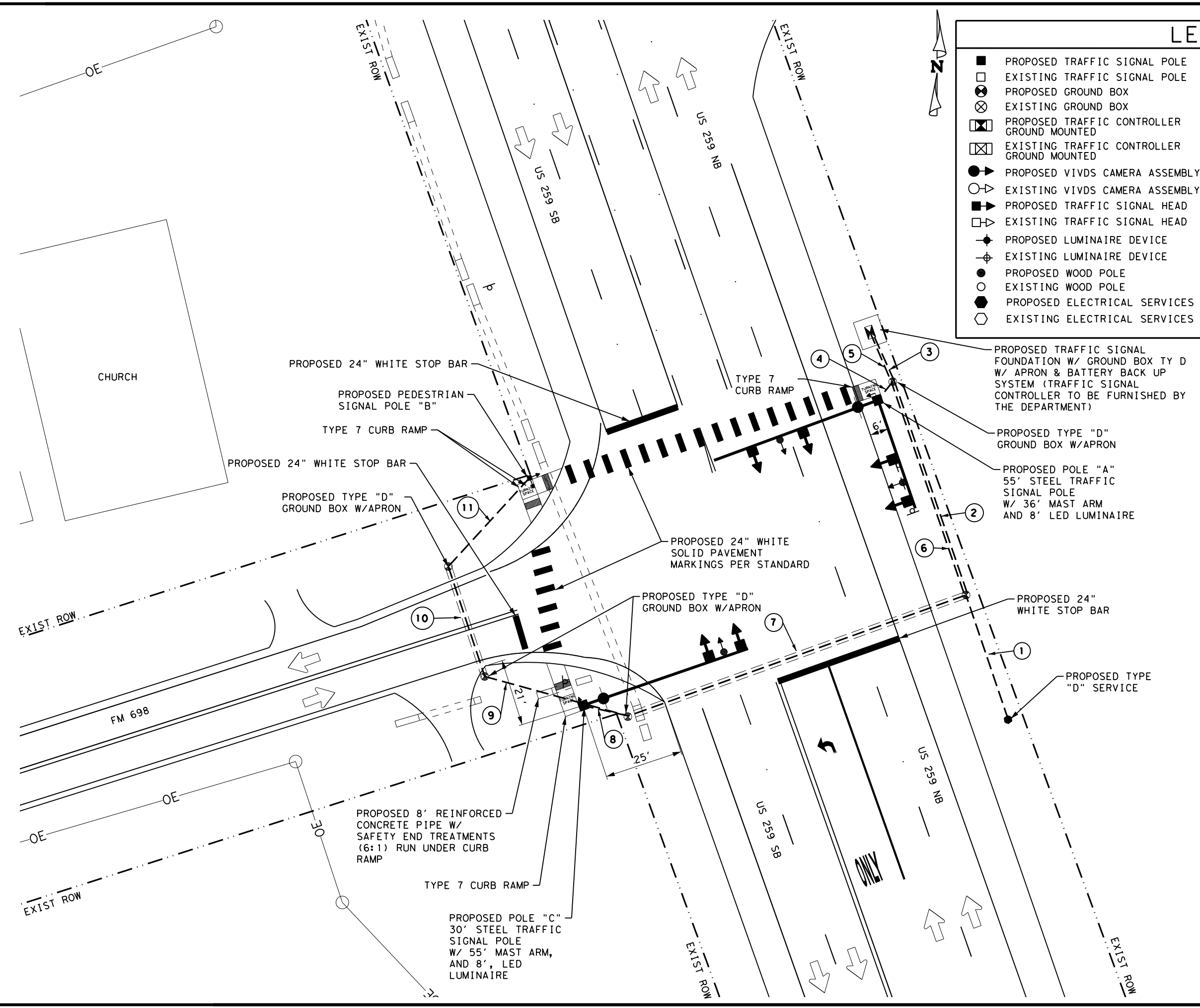
EXISTING LAYOUT

(US 259 @ FM 698)

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ©2022		
CONT	SECT	JOB
0911	00	124, ETC.
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
LFK	ANGELINA	37

6/20/2022 3:36:03 PM T:\LFK\TROP\SDGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Existing US 259 @ FM 698.dgn

6/20/2022 3:36:03 PM
 T:\LFK\TROP\SDGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Proposed US 259 @ FM 698.dgn



LEGEND

■	PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE	—	PROPOSED CONDUIT RUN (IN TRENCH)
□	EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE	—	EXISTING CONDUIT RUN (IN TRENCH)
⊗	PROPOSED GROUND BOX	—	PROPOSED ROAD BORE
⊙	EXISTING GROUND BOX	—	EXISTING ROAD BORE
⊠	PROPOSED TRAFFIC CONTROLLER GROUND MOUNTED	⊕	TYPICAL CONDUIT & SIGNAL WIRE RUN NO.
⊡	EXISTING TRAFFIC CONTROLLER GROUND MOUNTED	—OE—	OVERHEAD ELECTRICITY
●	PROPOSED VIVDS CAMERA ASSEMBLY	—W—	WATER LINE
○	EXISTING VIVDS CAMERA ASSEMBLY	—G—	GAS LINE
▶	PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD	—T—	TELEPHONE (UNDERGROUND)
◀	EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD	—SS—	SANITARY SEWER
◆	PROPOSED LUMINAIRE DEVICE	▶	PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN PUSH BTN, LED & SIGNAL SECTION
⊕	EXISTING LUMINAIRE DEVICE	◀	EXISTING PEDESTRIAN PUSH BTN, LED & SIGNAL SECTION
●	PROPOSED WOOD POLE	●	PROPOSED SIGN
○	EXISTING WOOD POLE	○	EXISTING SIGN
⬢	PROPOSED ELECTRICAL SERVICES	➔	TRAFFIC DIRECTION ARROW
◻	EXISTING ELECTRICAL SERVICES		

NOTE:
 1. LOCATIONS AND OFFSETS SHOWN ARE PROPOSED SIGNAL POLES, ELECTRICAL SERVICE POLES, TRAFFIC SIGNAL FOUNDATION AND CONTROLLER, CONDUIT RUNS AND GROUND BOXES ARE APPROXIMATE AND MUST BE STAKED, FIELD VERIFIED AND APPROVED PRIOR TO DRILLING OR EXCAVATING. COORDINATE WITH UTILITY OWNERS TO PREVENT ANY DISRUPTION IN SERVICE.

SCALE 1"=30'

Seth D. Franks, P.E.
 6/22/2022

PROPOSED LAYOUT
 (US 259 @ FM 698)

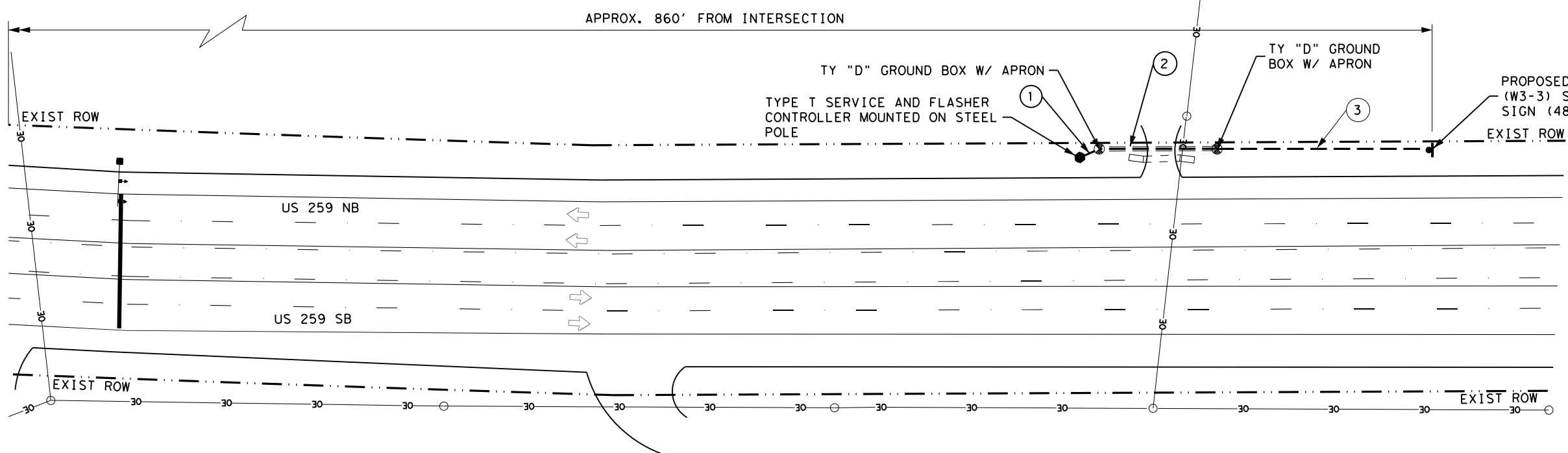
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ©2022			
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
LFK	ANGELINA	38	

6/20/2022 3:36:04 PM
 T:\LFK\TROP\SDGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Proposed US 259 @ FM 698 (2).dgn

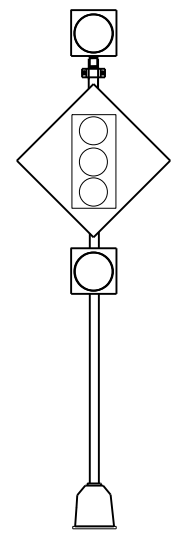


LEGEND			
■	PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE	— — —	PROPOSED CONDUIT RUN (IN TRENCH)
□	EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE	— — —	EXISTING CONDUIT RUN (IN TRENCH)
⊗	PROPOSED GROUND BOX	— — —	PROPOSED ROAD BORE
⊗	EXISTING GROUND BOX	— — —	EXISTING ROAD BORE
⊗	PROPOSED TRAFFIC CONTROLLER GROUND MOUNTED	⊕	TYPICAL CONDUIT & SIGNAL WIRE RUN NO.
⊗	EXISTING TRAFFIC CONTROLLER GROUND MOUNTED	— OE —	OVERHEAD ELECTRICITY
●	PROPOSED VIVDS CAMERA ASSEMBLY	- - W - -	WATER LINE
○	EXISTING VIVDS CAMERA ASSEMBLY	- - G - -	GAS LINE
■	PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD	— T —	TELEPHONE (UNDERGROUND)
□	EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD	— SS —	SANITARY SEWER
◆	PROPOSED LUMINAIRE DEVICE	L	PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN PUSH BTN, LED & SIGNAL SECTION
◆	EXISTING LUMINAIRE DEVICE	L	EXISTING PEDESTRIAN PUSH BTN, LED & SIGNAL SECTION
●	PROPOSED WOOD POLE	●	PROPOSED SIGN
○	EXISTING WOOD POLE	○	EXISTING SIGN
●	PROPOSED ELECTRICAL SERVICES	➔	TRAFFIC DIRECTION ARROW
○	EXISTING ELECTRICAL SERVICES		

NOTES:
 1. LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET ARE APPROXIMATE AND MAY NEED TO BE ADJUSTED TO MEET FIELD CONDITIONS. LOCATIONS MUST BE STAKED, VERIFIED, AND APPROVED PRIOR TO DRILLING FOR FOUNDATION OR ANY EXCAVATION WORK.



PROPOSED FLASHING BEACON W/ (W3-3) SIGNAL AHEAD WARNING SIGN (48" X 48")

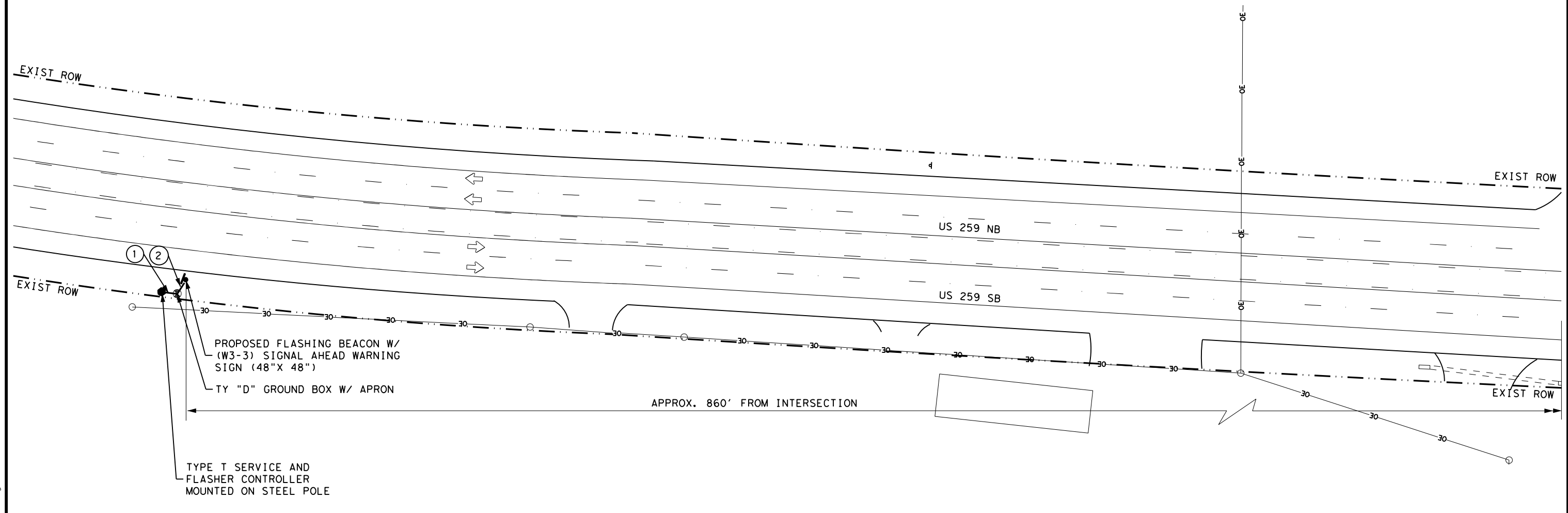


SCALE 1"=60'

STATE OF TEXAS
 SETH D. FRANKS
 126258
 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Seth D. Franks, P.E.
 6/22/2022

PROPOSED LAYOUT
 (US 259 FLASHING BEACON "A")

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ©2022		
CONT	SECT	JOB
0911	00	124, ETC.
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
LFK	ANGELINA	39



6/20/2022 3:36:04 PM T:\LFK\TROP\SDGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Proposed US 259 @ FM 698 (3).dgn

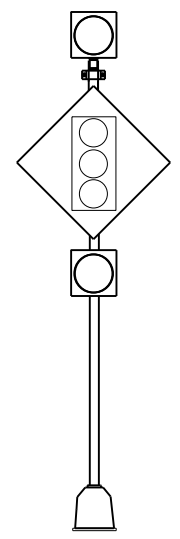
LEGEND

■	PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE	—	PROPOSED CONDUIT RUN (IN TRENCH)
□	EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE	—	EXISTING CONDUIT RUN (IN TRENCH)
⊙	PROPOSED GROUND BOX	—	PROPOSED ROAD BORE
⊗	EXISTING GROUND BOX	—	EXISTING ROAD BORE
⊠	PROPOSED TRAFFIC CONTROLLER GROUND MOUNTED	⊕	TYPICAL CONDUIT & SIGNAL WIRE RUN NO.
⊡	EXISTING TRAFFIC CONTROLLER GROUND MOUNTED	—OE—	OVERHEAD ELECTRICITY
●	PROPOSED VIVDS CAMERA ASSEMBLY	—W—	WATER LINE
○	EXISTING VIVDS CAMERA ASSEMBLY	—G—	GAS LINE
■	PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD	—T—	TELEPHONE (UNDERGROUND)
□	EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD	—SS—	SANITARY SEWER
◆	PROPOSED LUMINAIRE DEVICE	↳	PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN PUSH BTN, LED & SIGNAL SECTION
⊕	EXISTING LUMINAIRE DEVICE	↳	EXISTING PEDESTRIAN PUSH BTN, LED & SIGNAL SECTION
●	PROPOSED WOOD POLE	●	PROPOSED SIGN
○	EXISTING WOOD POLE	○	EXISTING SIGN
●	PROPOSED ELECTRICAL SERVICES	↳	TRAFFIC DIRECTION ARROW
○	EXISTING ELECTRICAL SERVICES		

NOTES:
 1. LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET ARE APPROXIMATE AND MAY NEED TO BE ADJUSTED TO MEET FIELD CONDITIONS. LOCATIONS MUST BE STAKED, VERIFIED, AND APPROVED PRIOR TO DRILLING FOR FOUNDATION OR ANY EXCAVATION WORK.

SCALE 1"=60'

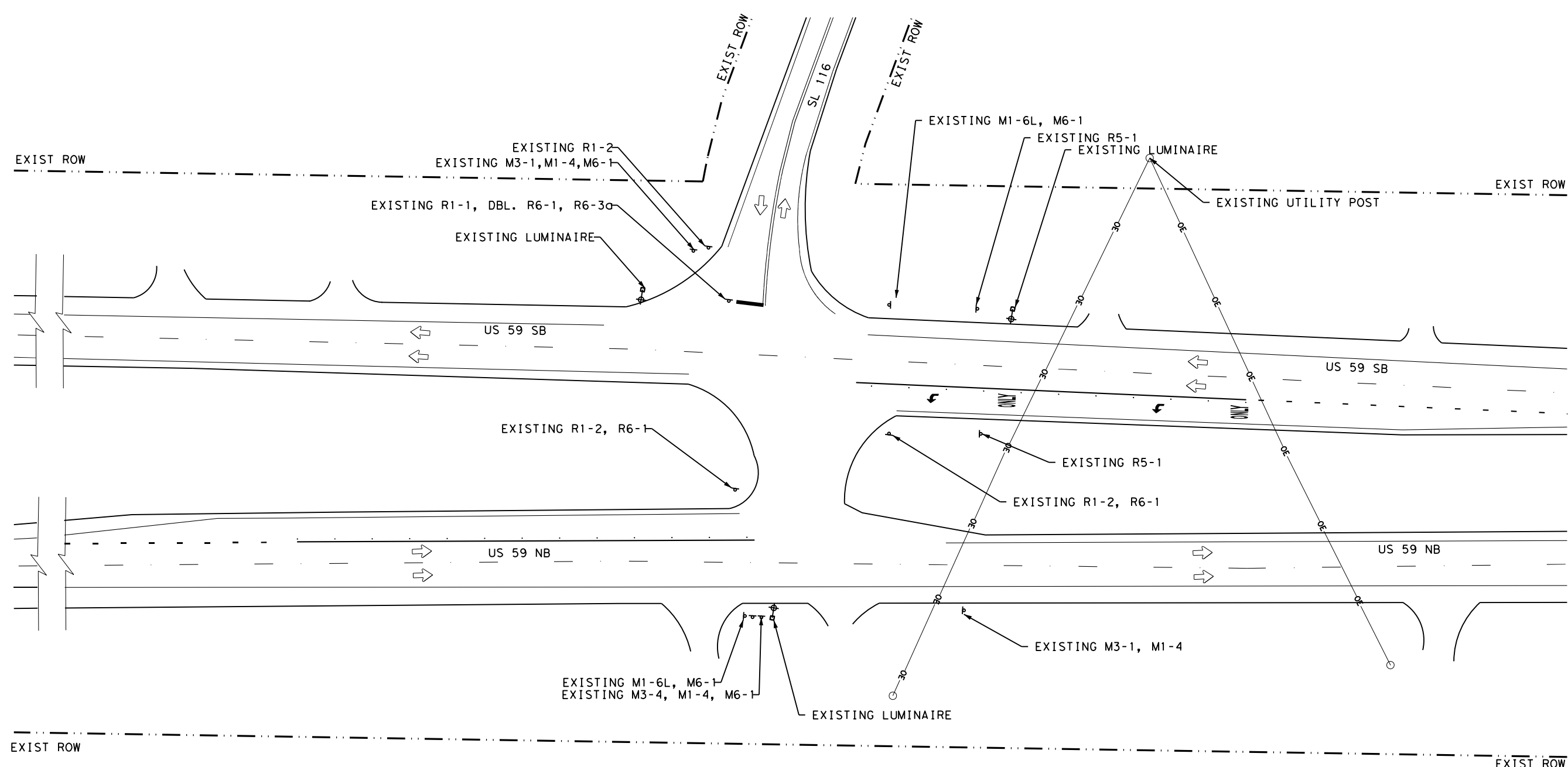
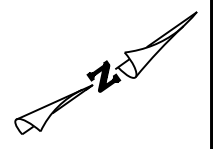
PROPOSED FLASHING BEACON W/ (W3-3) SIGNAL AHEAD WARNING SIGN (48"X 48")



Seth D. Franks, P.E.
 6/22/2022

PROPOSED LAYOUT
 (US 259 FLASHING BEACON "B")

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ©2022			
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
LFK	ANGELINA	40	



6/20/2022 3:36:05 PM T:\LFK\TROP\SDGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Existing Layout US 59 @ SL 116.dgn

SCALE 1"=60'

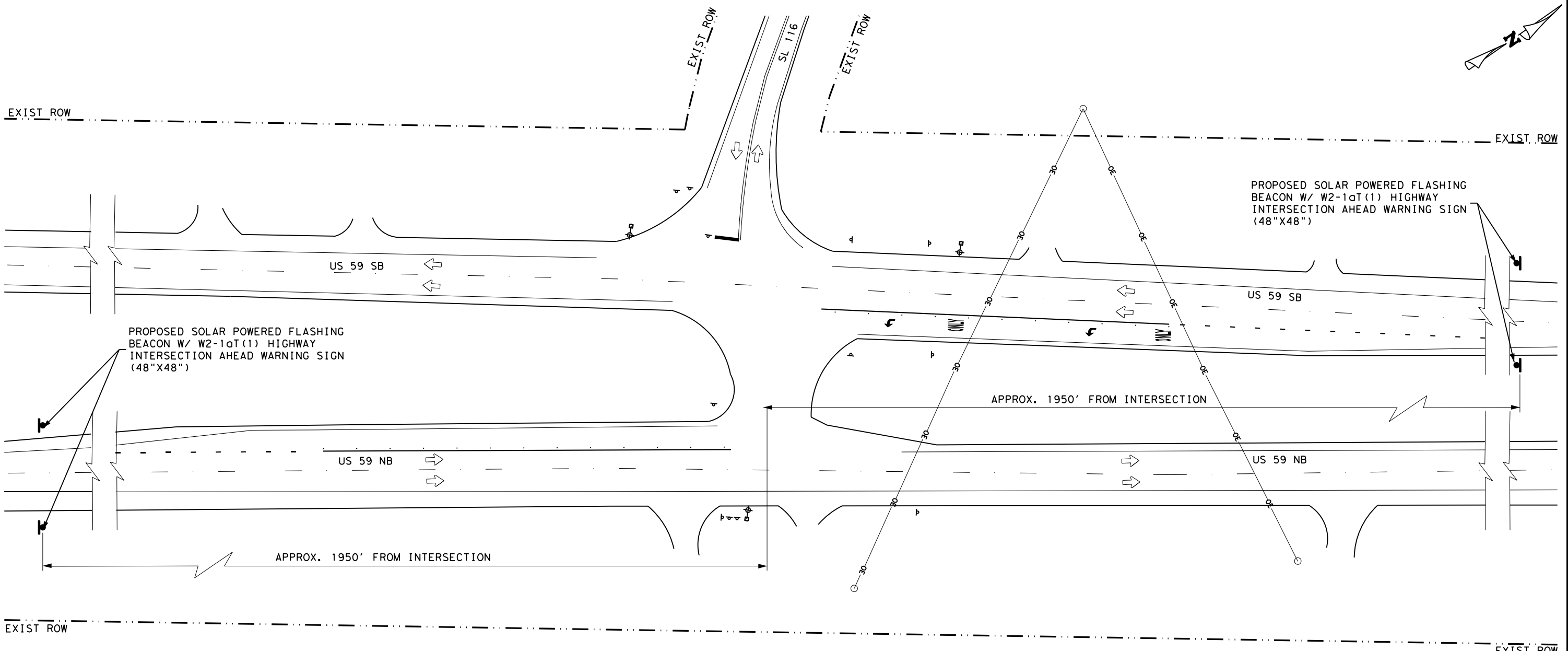
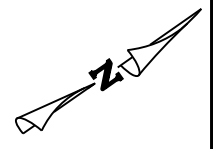
LEGEND	
	PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE
	EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE
	PROPOSED GROUND BOX
	EXISTING GROUND BOX
	PROPOSED TRAFFIC CONTROLLER GROUND MOUNTED
	EXISTING TRAFFIC CONTROLLER GROUND MOUNTED
	PROPOSED VIVDS CAMERA ASSEMBLY
	EXISTING VIVDS CAMERA ASSEMBLY
	PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD
	EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD
	PROPOSED LUMINAIRE DEVICE
	EXISTING LUMINAIRE DEVICE
	PROPOSED WOOD POLE
	EXISTING WOOD POLE
	PROPOSED ELECTRICAL SERVICES
	EXISTING ELECTRICAL SERVICES
	PROPOSED CONDUIT RUN (IN TRENCH)
	EXISTING CONDUIT RUN (IN TRENCH)
	PROPOSED ROAD BORE
	EXISTING ROAD BORE
	TYPICAL CONDUIT & SIGNAL WIRE RUN NO.
	OVERHEAD ELECTRICITY
	WATER LINE
	GAS LINE
	TELEPHONE (UNDERGROUND)
	SANITARY SEWER
	PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN PUSH BTN, LED & SIGNAL SECTION
	EXISTING PEDESTRIAN PUSH BTN, LED & SIGNAL SECTION
	PROPOSED SIGN
	EXISTING SIGN
	TRAFFIC DIRECTION ARROW

STATE OF TEXAS

 SETH D. FRANKS, P.E.
 6/22/2022

EXISTING LAYOUT
 (US 59 @ SL 116)

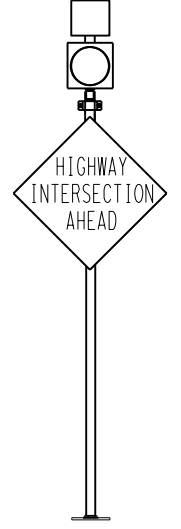
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ©2022			
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
LFK	ANGELINA	41	



6/20/2022 3:36:05 PM T:\LFK\TROP\SDGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ 0911-00-124\Proposed Layout US 59 @ SL 116.dgn

NOTE:
 1. LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET ARE APPROXIMATE AND MAY NEED TO BE ADJUSTED TO MEET FIELD CONDITIONS. LOCATIONS MUST BE STAKED, VERIFIED, AND APPROVED PRIOR TO DRILLING FOR FOUNDATION OR ANY EXCAVATION WORK.

PROPOSED SOLAR POWERED FLASHING BEACON W/ W2-1aT(1) HIGHWAY INTERSECTION AHEAD WARNING SIGN (48"X48")



LEGEND			
■	PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE	— — —	PROPOSED CONDUIT RUN (IN TRENCH)
□	EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE	— — —	EXISTING CONDUIT RUN (IN TRENCH)
⊗	PROPOSED GROUND BOX	— — —	PROPOSED ROAD BORE
⊗	EXISTING GROUND BOX	— — —	EXISTING ROAD BORE
⊠	PROPOSED TRAFFIC CONTROLLER GROUND MOUNTED	⊕	TYPICAL CONDUIT & SIGNAL WIRE RUN NO.
⊠	EXISTING TRAFFIC CONTROLLER GROUND MOUNTED	— OE —	OVERHEAD ELECTRICITY
●	PROPOSED VIVDS CAMERA ASSEMBLY	— W —	WATER LINE
○	EXISTING VIVDS CAMERA ASSEMBLY	— G —	GAS LINE
■	PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD	— T —	TELEPHONE (UNDERGROUND)
□	EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD	— SS —	SANITARY SEWER
◆	PROPOSED LUMINAIRE DEVICE	▶	PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN PUSH BTN, LED & SIGNAL SECTION
⊕	EXISTING LUMINAIRE DEVICE	▶	EXISTING PEDESTRIAN PUSH BTN, LED & SIGNAL SECTION
●	PROPOSED WOOD POLE	●	PROPOSED SIGN
○	EXISTING WOOD POLE	○	EXISTING SIGN
●	PROPOSED ELECTRICAL SERVICES	⇒	TRAFFIC DIRECTION ARROW
○	EXISTING ELECTRICAL SERVICES		

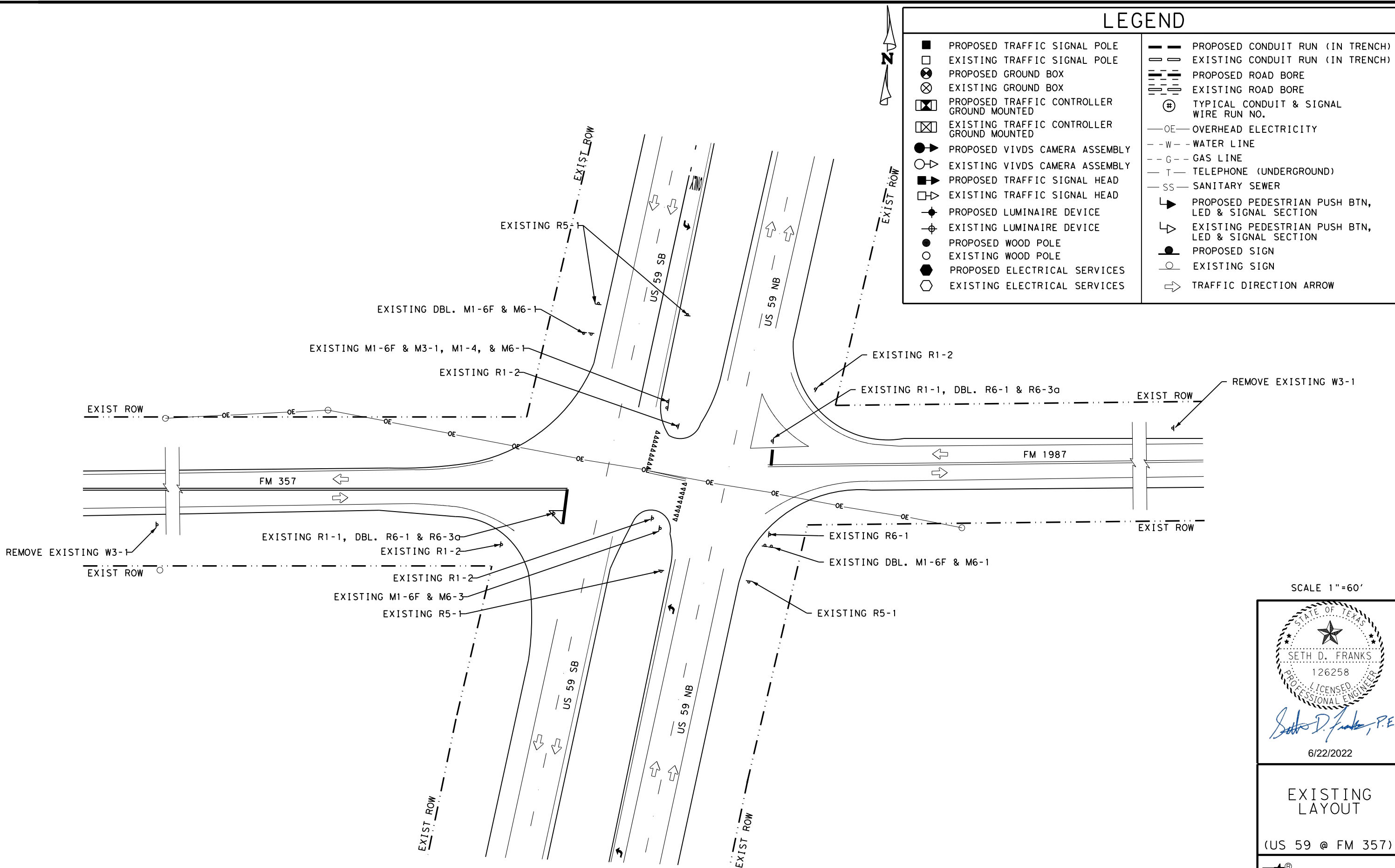
SCALE 1"=60'

STATE OF TEXAS
 SETH D. FRANKS
 126258
 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Seth D. Franks, P.E.
 6/22/2022

PROPOSED LAYOUT
 (US 59 @ SL 116)

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ©2022			
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
LFK	ANGELINA	42	

6/20/2022 3:36:06 PM
 T:\LFK\TROP\SDGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Existing Layout US 59 @ FM 357.dgn



LEGEND

■	PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE	—	PROPOSED CONDUIT RUN (IN TRENCH)
□	EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE	—	EXISTING CONDUIT RUN (IN TRENCH)
⊗	PROPOSED GROUND BOX	—	PROPOSED ROAD BORE
⊙	EXISTING GROUND BOX	—	EXISTING ROAD BORE
⊠	PROPOSED TRAFFIC CONTROLLER GROUND MOUNTED	⊕	TYPICAL CONDUIT & SIGNAL WIRE RUN NO.
⊡	EXISTING TRAFFIC CONTROLLER GROUND MOUNTED	—OE—	OVERHEAD ELECTRICITY
●	PROPOSED VIVDS CAMERA ASSEMBLY	—W—	WATER LINE
○	EXISTING VIVDS CAMERA ASSEMBLY	—G—	GAS LINE
■	PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD	—T—	TELEPHONE (UNDERGROUND)
□	EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD	—SS—	SANITARY SEWER
◆	PROPOSED LUMINAIRE DEVICE	▶	PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN PUSH BTN, LED & SIGNAL SECTION
⊕	EXISTING LUMINAIRE DEVICE	◀	EXISTING PEDESTRIAN PUSH BTN, LED & SIGNAL SECTION
●	PROPOSED WOOD POLE	●	PROPOSED SIGN
○	EXISTING WOOD POLE	○	EXISTING SIGN
●	PROPOSED ELECTRICAL SERVICES	▶	TRAFFIC DIRECTION ARROW
○	EXISTING ELECTRICAL SERVICES		

SCALE 1"=60'



Seth D. Franks, P.E.

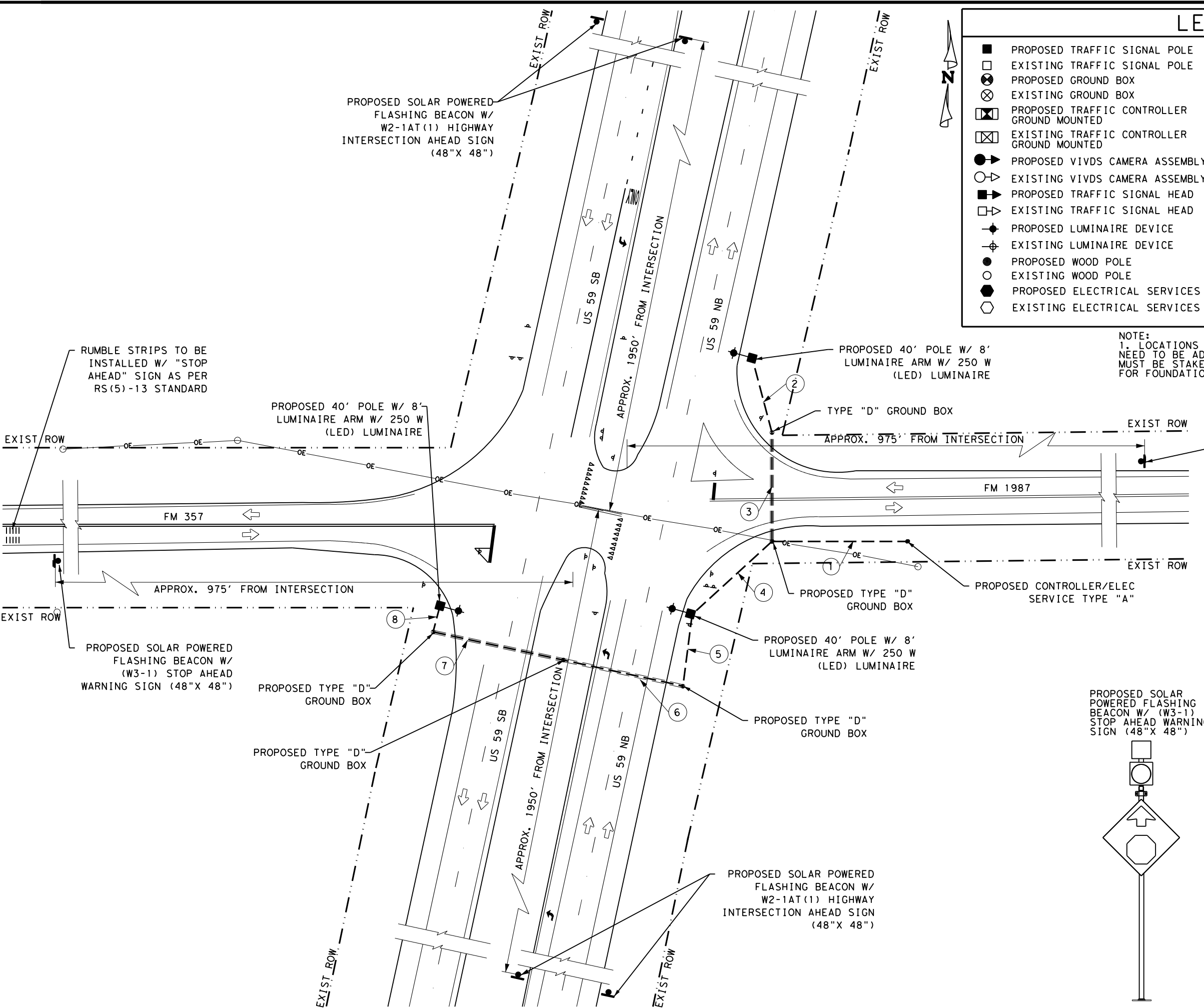
6/22/2022

EXISTING LAYOUT

(US 59 @ FM 357)

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ©2022			
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
LFK	ANGELINA	43	

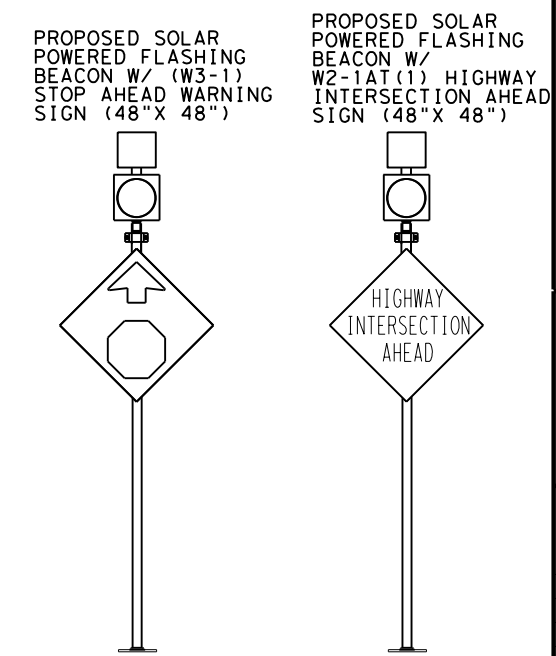
6/20/2022 3:36:07 PM
 T:\LFK\TROP\SDGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Proposed Layout US 59 @ FM 357.dgn



LEGEND

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE □ EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE ⊗ PROPOSED GROUND BOX ⊗ EXISTING GROUND BOX ⊗ PROPOSED TRAFFIC CONTROLLER GROUND MOUNTED ⊗ EXISTING TRAFFIC CONTROLLER GROUND MOUNTED ● PROPOSED VIVDS CAMERA ASSEMBLY ○ EXISTING VIVDS CAMERA ASSEMBLY ➡ PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD ➡ EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD ◆ PROPOSED LUMINAIRE DEVICE ◆ EXISTING LUMINAIRE DEVICE ● PROPOSED WOOD POLE ○ EXISTING WOOD POLE ● PROPOSED ELECTRICAL SERVICES ○ EXISTING ELECTRICAL SERVICES 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> — PROPOSED CONDUIT RUN (IN TRENCH) — EXISTING CONDUIT RUN (IN TRENCH) — PROPOSED ROAD BORE — EXISTING ROAD BORE ⊕ TYPICAL CONDUIT & SIGNAL WIRE RUN NO. —OE— OVERHEAD ELECTRICITY —W— WATER LINE —G— GAS LINE —T— TELEPHONE (UNDERGROUND) —SS— SANITARY SEWER ➡ PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN PUSH BTN, LED & SIGNAL SECTION ➡ EXISTING PEDESTRIAN PUSH BTN, LED & SIGNAL SECTION ● PROPOSED SIGN ○ EXISTING SIGN ➡ TRAFFIC DIRECTION ARROW
--	---

NOTE:
 1. LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET ARE APPROXIMATE AND MAY NEED TO BE ADJUSTED TO MEET FIELD CONDITIONS. LOCATIONS MUST BE STAKED, VERIFIED, AND APPROVED PRIOR TO DRILLING FOR FOUNDATION OR ANY EXCAVATION WORK.



SCALE 1"=60'

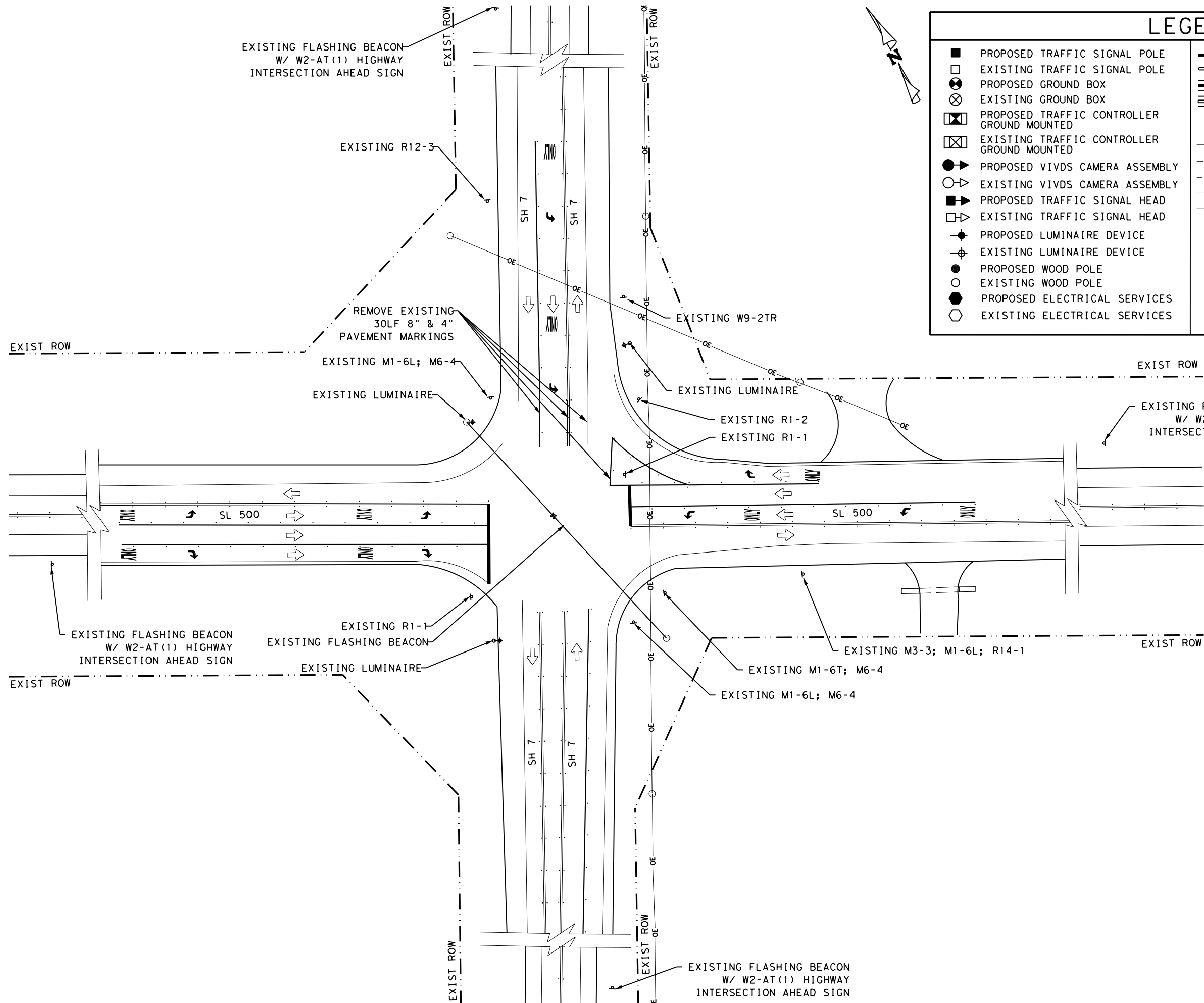
6/22/2022

PROPOSED LAYOUT

(US 59 @ FM 357)

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ©2022			
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
LFK	ANGELINA	44	

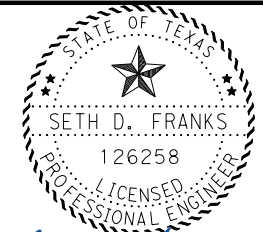
6/20/2022 3:36:07 PM
 T:\LFK\TROP\SDGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Existing Layout SH 7 @ SL 500.dgn



LEGEND

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE □ EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE ⊗ PROPOSED GROUND BOX ⊗ EXISTING GROUND BOX ⊠ PROPOSED TRAFFIC CONTROLLER GROUND MOUNTED ⊠ EXISTING TRAFFIC CONTROLLER GROUND MOUNTED ● PROPOSED VIVDS CAMERA ASSEMBLY ○ EXISTING VIVDS CAMERA ASSEMBLY ▶ PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD ◻ EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD ◆ PROPOSED LUMINAIRE DEVICE ⊕ EXISTING LUMINAIRE DEVICE ● PROPOSED WOOD POLE ○ EXISTING WOOD POLE ● PROPOSED ELECTRICAL SERVICES ○ EXISTING ELECTRICAL SERVICES 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> — PROPOSED CONDUIT RUN (IN TRENCH) — EXISTING CONDUIT RUN (IN TRENCH) — PROPOSED ROAD BORE — EXISTING ROAD BORE ⊕ TYPICAL CONDUIT & SIGNAL WIRE RUN NO. —OE— OVERHEAD ELECTRICITY - -W- - WATER LINE - -G- - GAS LINE - T- TELEPHONE (UNDERGROUND) - SS- SANITARY SEWER ▶ PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN PUSH BTN, LED & SIGNAL SECTION ◻ EXISTING PEDESTRIAN PUSH BTN, LED & SIGNAL SECTION ● PROPOSED SIGN ○ EXISTING SIGN ➔ TRAFFIC DIRECTION ARROW
--	---

SCALE 1"=60'



Seth D. Franks, P.E.

6/22/2022

EXISTING LAYOUT

(SH 7 @ SL 500)



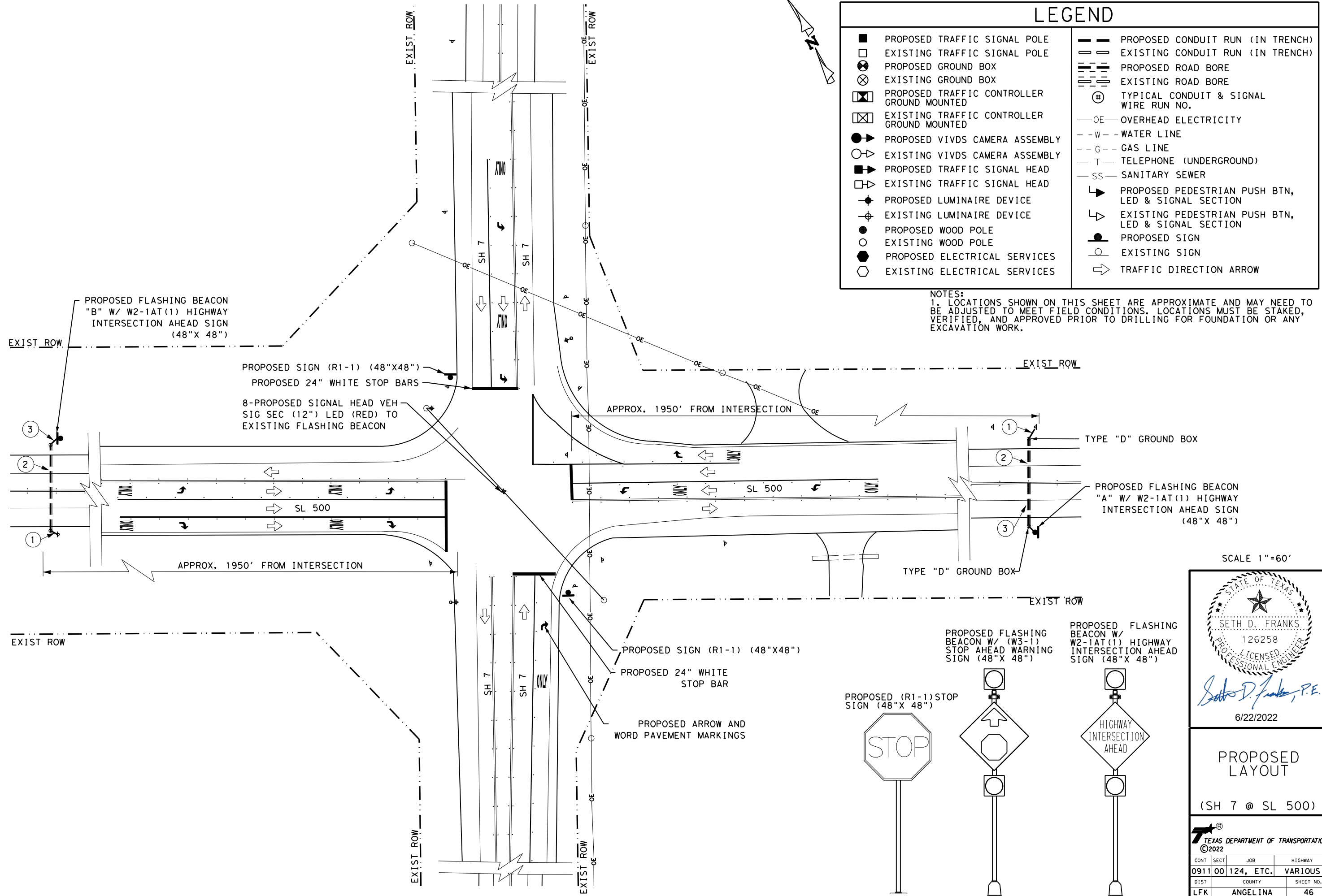
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
LFK		ANGELINA	45

6/20/2022 3:36:08 PM
 T:\LFK\TROP\SDGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Proposed Layout SH 7 @ SL 500.dgn

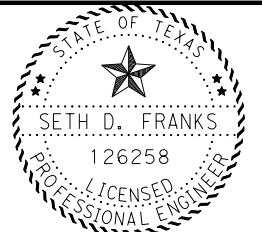
LEGEND

■	PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE	—	PROPOSED CONDUIT RUN (IN TRENCH)
□	EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE	—	EXISTING CONDUIT RUN (IN TRENCH)
⊗	PROPOSED GROUND BOX	—	PROPOSED ROAD BORE
⊗	EXISTING GROUND BOX	—	EXISTING ROAD BORE
⊗	PROPOSED TRAFFIC CONTROLLER GROUND MOUNTED	⊕	TYPICAL CONDUIT & SIGNAL WIRE RUN NO.
⊗	EXISTING TRAFFIC CONTROLLER GROUND MOUNTED	—OE—	OVERHEAD ELECTRICITY
●	PROPOSED VIVDS CAMERA ASSEMBLY	—W—	WATER LINE
○	EXISTING VIVDS CAMERA ASSEMBLY	—G—	GAS LINE
■	PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD	—T—	TELEPHONE (UNDERGROUND)
□	EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD	—SS—	SANITARY SEWER
◆	PROPOSED LUMINAIRE DEVICE	▶	PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN PUSH BTN, LED & SIGNAL SECTION
◆	EXISTING LUMINAIRE DEVICE	▶	EXISTING PEDESTRIAN PUSH BTN, LED & SIGNAL SECTION
●	PROPOSED WOOD POLE	●	PROPOSED SIGN
○	EXISTING WOOD POLE	○	EXISTING SIGN
●	PROPOSED ELECTRICAL SERVICES	⇒	TRAFFIC DIRECTION ARROW
○	EXISTING ELECTRICAL SERVICES		

NOTES:
 1. LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET ARE APPROXIMATE AND MAY NEED TO BE ADJUSTED TO MEET FIELD CONDITIONS. LOCATIONS MUST BE STAKED, VERIFIED, AND APPROVED PRIOR TO DRILLING FOR FOUNDATION OR ANY EXCAVATION WORK.



SCALE 1"=60'

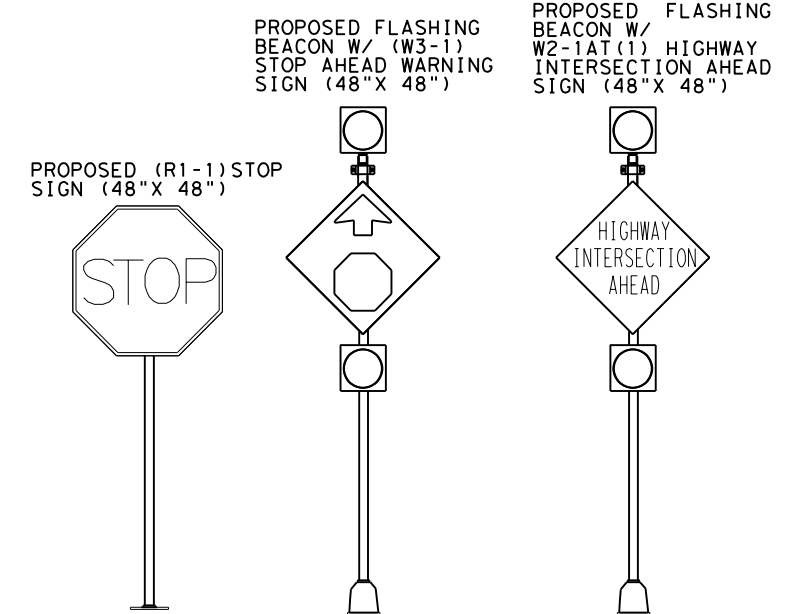


Seth D. Franks, P.E.
 6/22/2022

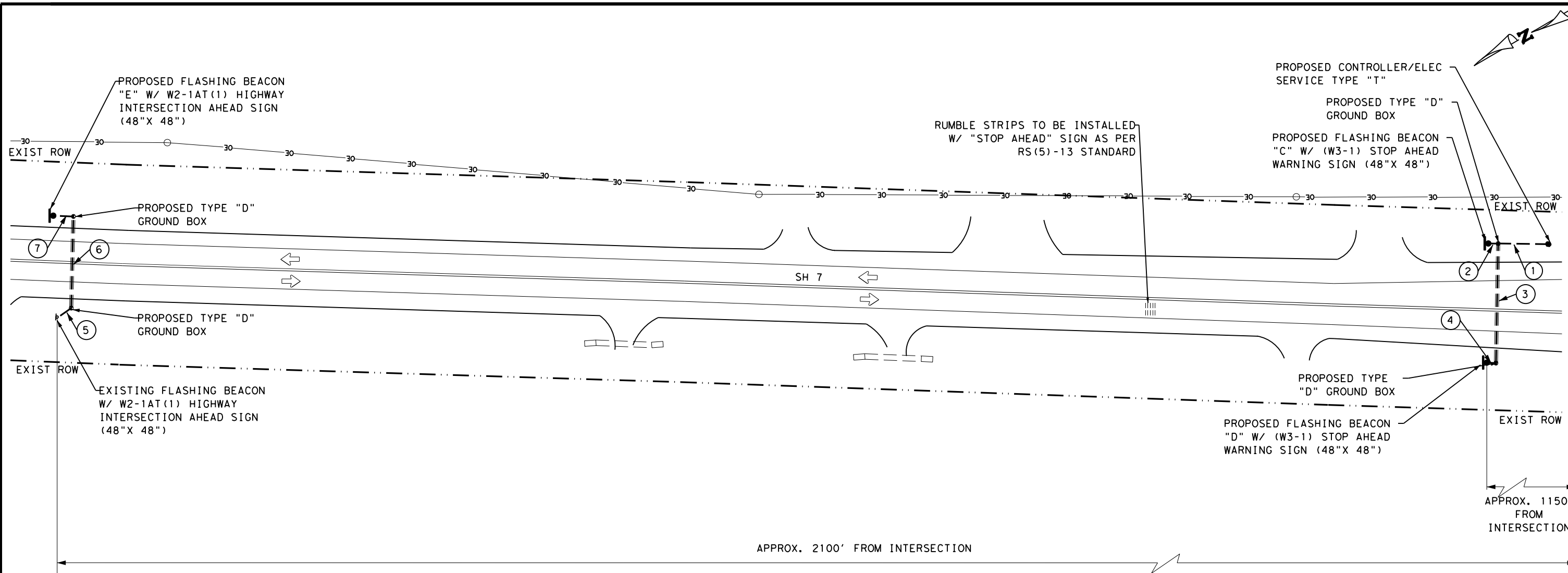
PROPOSED LAYOUT

(SH 7 @ SL 500)

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ©2022		
CONT	SECT	JOB
0911	00	124, ETC.
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
LFK	ANGELINA	46



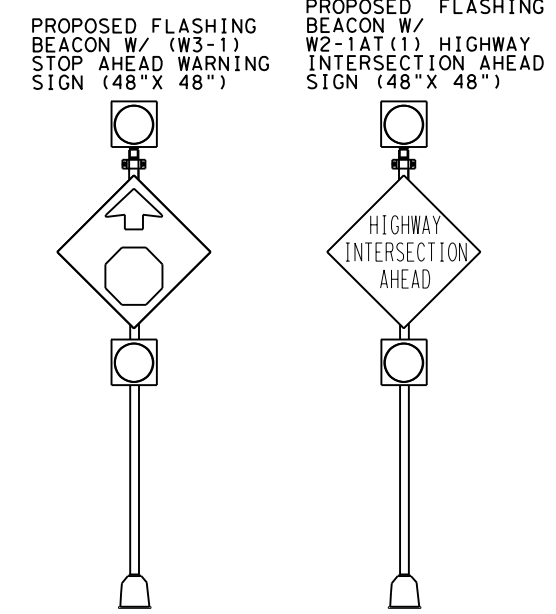
6/20/2022 3:36:09 PM
 T:\LFK\TROP\SDGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ 0911-00-124\Proposed Layout SH 7 @ SL 500(3).dgn



LEGEND

■	PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE	— — —	PROPOSED CONDUIT RUN (IN TRENCH)
□	EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE	— — —	EXISTING CONDUIT RUN (IN TRENCH)
⊗	PROPOSED GROUND BOX	— — —	PROPOSED ROAD BORE
⊗	EXISTING GROUND BOX	— — —	EXISTING ROAD BORE
⊗	PROPOSED TRAFFIC CONTROLLER GROUND MOUNTED	⊕	TYPICAL CONDUIT & SIGNAL WIRE RUN NO.
⊗	EXISTING TRAFFIC CONTROLLER GROUND MOUNTED	— OE —	OVERHEAD ELECTRICITY
●	PROPOSED VIVDS CAMERA ASSEMBLY	— W —	WATER LINE
○	EXISTING VIVDS CAMERA ASSEMBLY	— G —	GAS LINE
■	PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD	— T —	TELEPHONE (UNDERGROUND)
□	EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD	— SS —	SANITARY SEWER
◆	PROPOSED LUMINAIRE DEVICE	▶	PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN PUSH BTN, LED & SIGNAL SECTION
◆	EXISTING LUMINAIRE DEVICE	▶	EXISTING PEDESTRIAN PUSH BTN, LED & SIGNAL SECTION
●	PROPOSED WOOD POLE	●	PROPOSED SIGN
○	EXISTING WOOD POLE	○	EXISTING SIGN
●	PROPOSED ELECTRICAL SERVICES	➔	TRAFFIC DIRECTION ARROW
○	EXISTING ELECTRICAL SERVICES		

NOTES:
 1. LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET ARE APPROXIMATE AND MAY NEED TO BE ADJUSTED TO MEET FIELD CONDITIONS. LOCATIONS MUST BE STAKED, VERIFIED, AND APPROVED PRIOR TO DRILLING FOR FOUNDATION OR ANY EXCAVATION WORK.

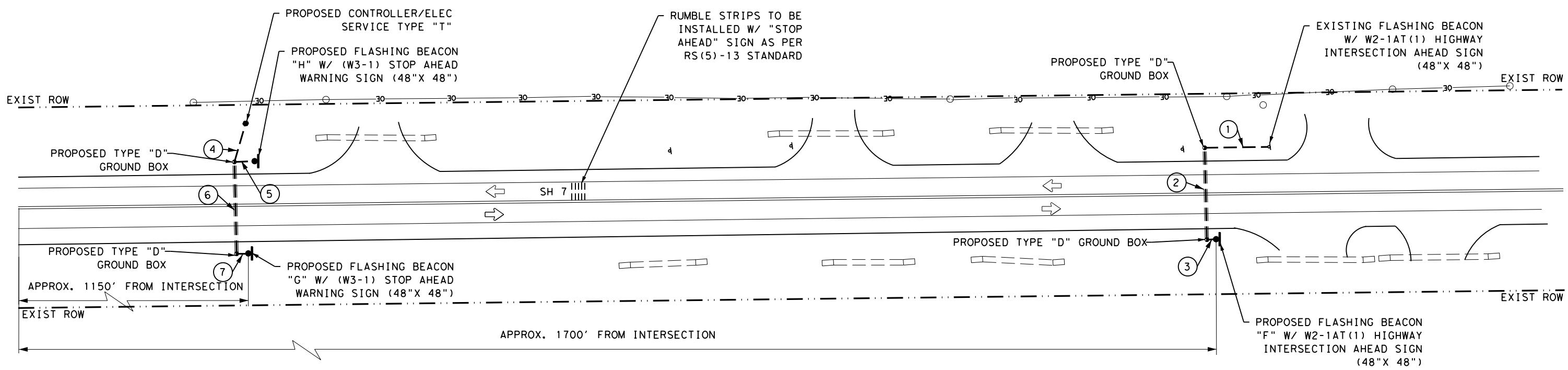


SCALE 1"=60'

STATE OF TEXAS
 SETH D. FRANKS
 126258
 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Seth D. Franks, P.E.
 6/22/2022

PROPOSED LAYOUT
 (SH 7 FLASHING BEACONS C-E)

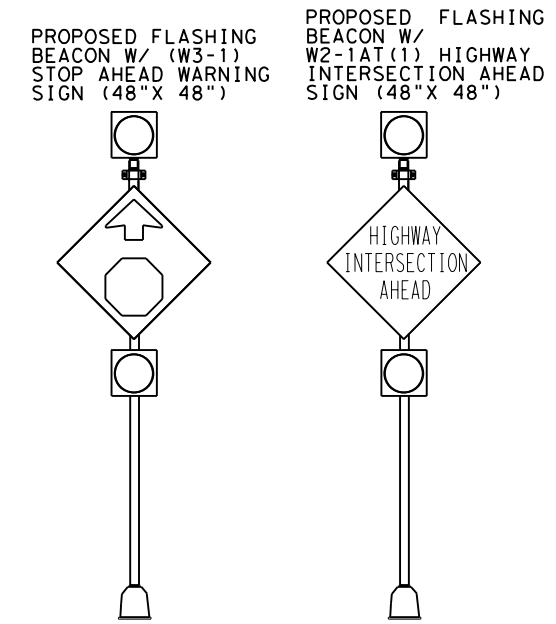
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ©2022			
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
LFK	ANGELINA	47	



6/20/2022 3:36:09 PM T:\LFK\TROP\SDGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ 0911-00-124\Proposed Layout SH 7 @ SL 500(2).dgn

LEGEND			
■	PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE	— —	PROPOSED CONDUIT RUN (IN TRENCH)
□	EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE	— —	EXISTING CONDUIT RUN (IN TRENCH)
⊗	PROPOSED GROUND BOX	— —	PROPOSED ROAD BORE
⊗	EXISTING GROUND BOX	— —	EXISTING ROAD BORE
⊗	PROPOSED TRAFFIC CONTROLLER GROUND MOUNTED	⊕	TYPICAL CONDUIT & SIGNAL WIRE RUN NO.
⊗	EXISTING TRAFFIC CONTROLLER GROUND MOUNTED	— OE —	OVERHEAD ELECTRICITY
●	PROPOSED VIVDS CAMERA ASSEMBLY	— W —	WATER LINE
○	EXISTING VIVDS CAMERA ASSEMBLY	— G —	GAS LINE
■	PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD	— T —	TELEPHONE (UNDERGROUND)
□	EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD	— SS —	SANITARY SEWER
◆	PROPOSED LUMINAIRE DEVICE	▶	PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN PUSH BTN, LED & SIGNAL SECTION
⊕	EXISTING LUMINAIRE DEVICE	▶	EXISTING PEDESTRIAN PUSH BTN, LED & SIGNAL SECTION
●	PROPOSED WOOD POLE	●	PROPOSED SIGN
○	EXISTING WOOD POLE	○	EXISTING SIGN
●	PROPOSED ELECTRICAL SERVICES	➔	TRAFFIC DIRECTION ARROW
○	EXISTING ELECTRICAL SERVICES		

NOTES:
 1. LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET ARE APPROXIMATE AND MAY NEED TO BE ADJUSTED TO MEET FIELD CONDITIONS. LOCATIONS MUST BE STAKED, VERIFIED, AND APPROVED PRIOR TO DRILLING FOR FOUNDATION OR ANY EXCAVATION WORK.



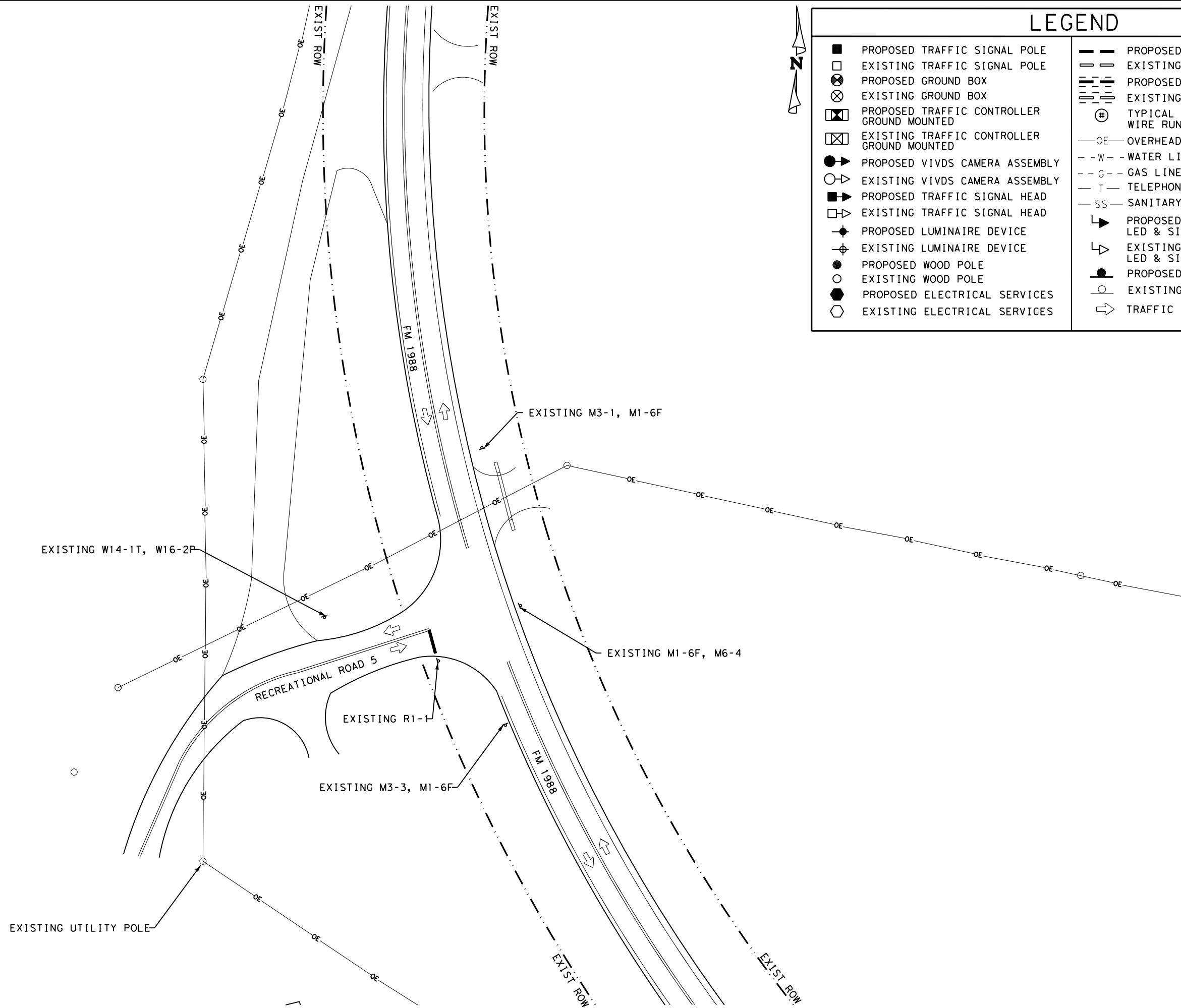
SCALE 1"=60'

STATE OF TEXAS
 SETH D. FRANKS
 126258
 LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
Seth D. Franks, P.E.
 6/22/2022

PROPOSED LAYOUT
 (SH 7 FLASHING BEACONS F-H)

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ©2022			
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
LFK	ANGELINA	48	

6/20/2022 3:36:10 PM
 T:\LFK\TROP\SDGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Existing Layout FM 1988.dgn



LEGEND

■	PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE	—	PROPOSED CONDUIT RUN (IN TRENCH)
□	EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE	—	EXISTING CONDUIT RUN (IN TRENCH)
⊗	PROPOSED GROUND BOX	—	PROPOSED ROAD BORE
⊙	EXISTING GROUND BOX	—	EXISTING ROAD BORE
⊠	PROPOSED TRAFFIC CONTROLLER GROUND MOUNTED	⊕	TYPICAL CONDUIT & SIGNAL WIRE RUN NO.
⊡	EXISTING TRAFFIC CONTROLLER GROUND MOUNTED	—OE—	OVERHEAD ELECTRICITY
●	PROPOSED VIVDS CAMERA ASSEMBLY	- - W - -	WATER LINE
○	EXISTING VIVDS CAMERA ASSEMBLY	- - G - -	GAS LINE
■	PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD	- T -	TELEPHONE (UNDERGROUND)
□	EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD	- SS -	SANITARY SEWER
◆	PROPOSED LUMINAIRE DEVICE	▶	PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN PUSH BTN, LED & SIGNAL SECTION
⊕	EXISTING LUMINAIRE DEVICE	◀	EXISTING PEDESTRIAN PUSH BTN, LED & SIGNAL SECTION
●	PROPOSED WOOD POLE	●	PROPOSED SIGN
○	EXISTING WOOD POLE	○	EXISTING SIGN
●	PROPOSED ELECTRICAL SERVICES	↔	TRAFFIC DIRECTION ARROW
⬡	EXISTING ELECTRICAL SERVICES		

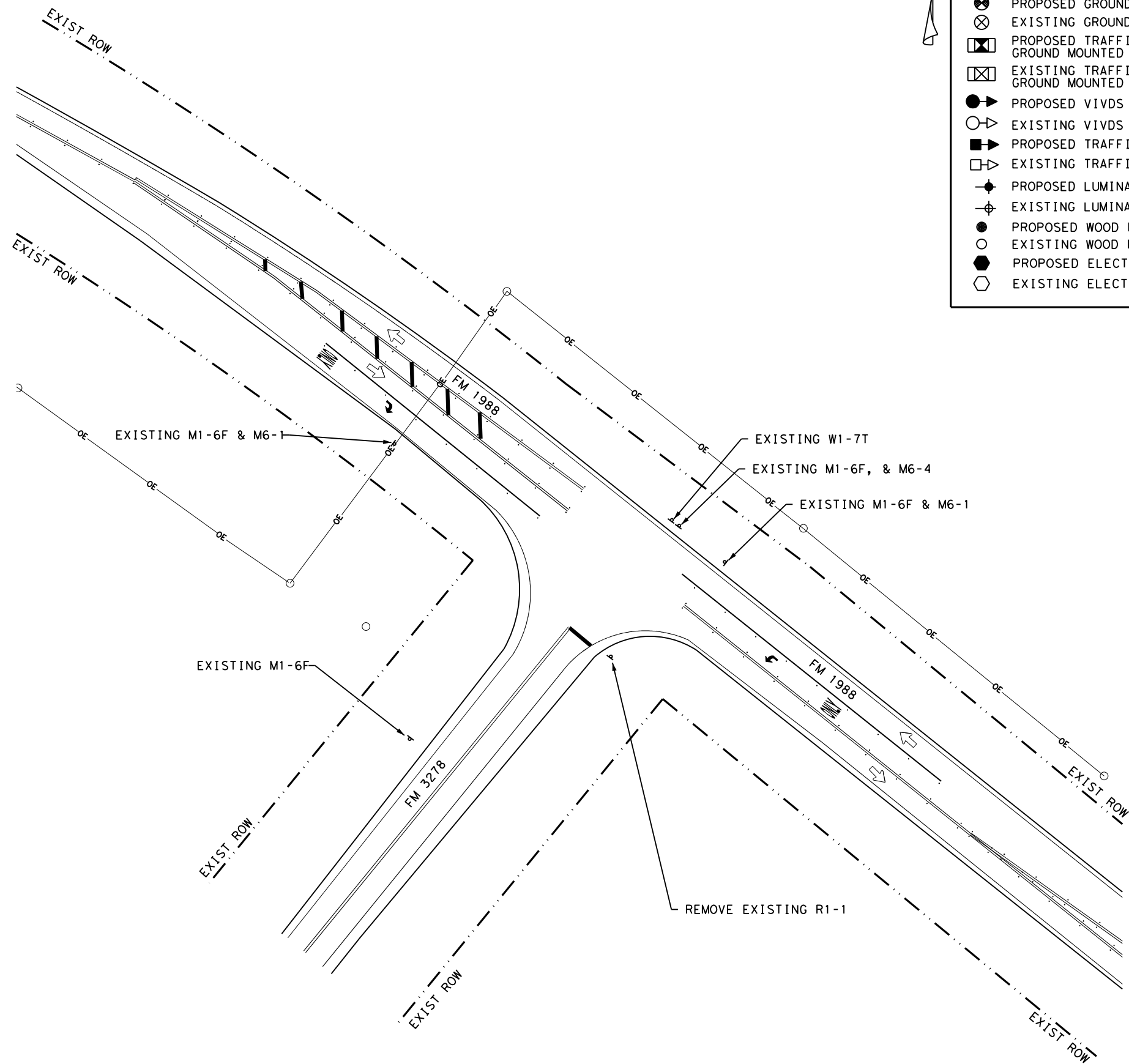
SCALE 1"=60'

SETH D. FRANKS, P.E.
 6/22/2022

EXISTING LAYOUT
 (FM 1988 @ 0.50 MI. NORTH OF FM 3278)

 TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ©2022			
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
LFK	ANGELINA	49	

6/20/2022 3:36:11 PM
 T:\LFK\TROP\SDGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Existing Layout FM 1988 (2).dgn



LEGEND

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE □ EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE ⊗ PROPOSED GROUND BOX ⊗ EXISTING GROUND BOX ⊠ PROPOSED TRAFFIC CONTROLLER GROUND MOUNTED ⊠ EXISTING TRAFFIC CONTROLLER GROUND MOUNTED ●➔ PROPOSED VIVDS CAMERA ASSEMBLY ○➔ EXISTING VIVDS CAMERA ASSEMBLY ■➔ PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD □➔ EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD ◆ PROPOSED LUMINAIRE DEVICE ⊕ EXISTING LUMINAIRE DEVICE ● PROPOSED WOOD POLE ○ EXISTING WOOD POLE ● PROPOSED ELECTRICAL SERVICES ○ EXISTING ELECTRICAL SERVICES 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> — PROPOSED CONDUIT RUN (IN TRENCH) — EXISTING CONDUIT RUN (IN TRENCH) — PROPOSED ROAD BORE — EXISTING ROAD BORE ⊕ TYPICAL CONDUIT & SIGNAL WIRE RUN NO. —OE— OVERHEAD ELECTRICITY - - W - - WATER LINE - - G - - GAS LINE - T - TELEPHONE (UNDERGROUND) - SS - SANITARY SEWER L➔ PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN PUSH BTN, LED & SIGNAL SECTION L➔ EXISTING PEDESTRIAN PUSH BTN, LED & SIGNAL SECTION ● PROPOSED SIGN ○ EXISTING SIGN ➔ TRAFFIC DIRECTION ARROW
--	---

SCALE 1"=60'

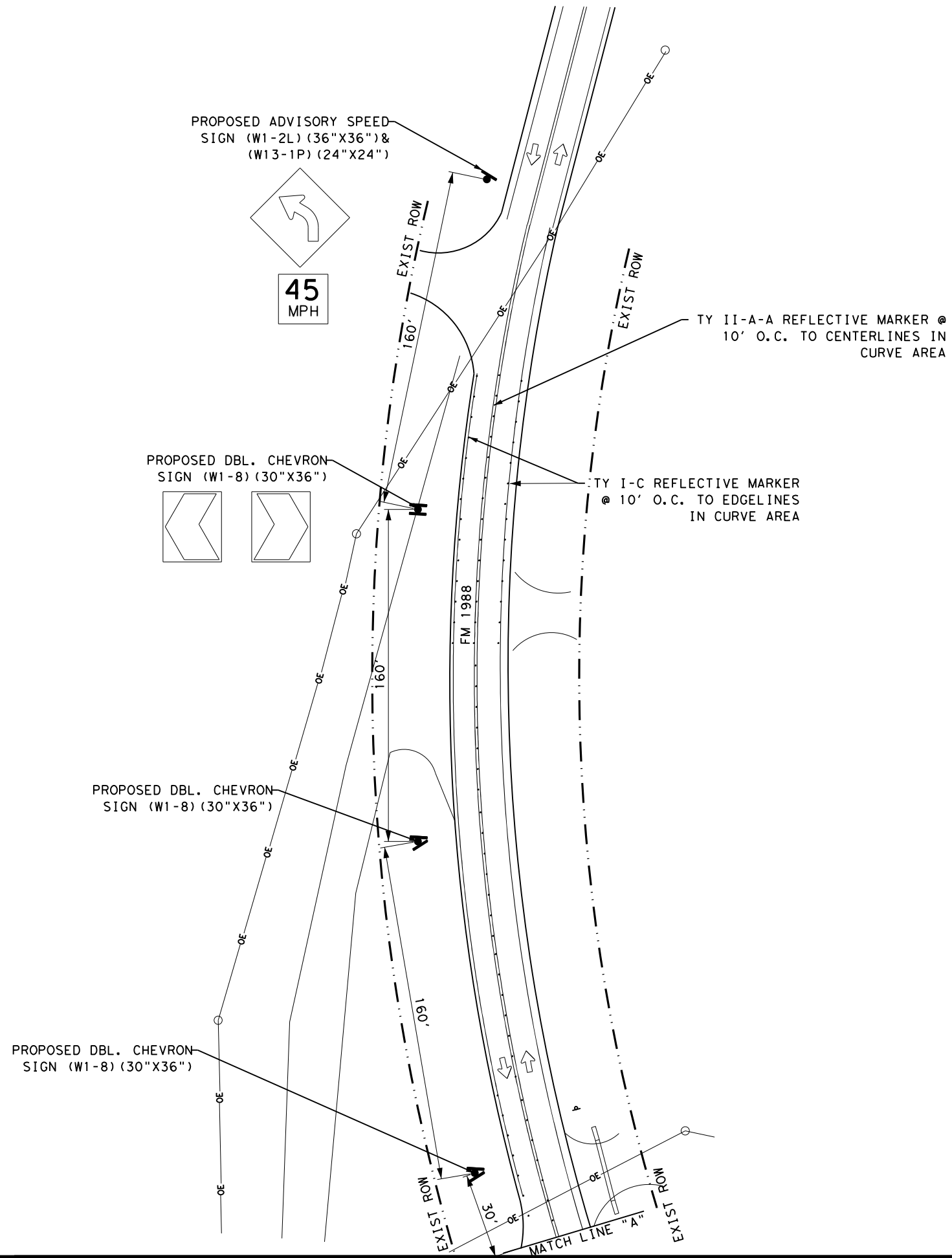
Seth D. Franks, P.E.

6/22/2022

EXISTING LAYOUT
 (FM 1988 @ FM 3278)

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ©2022			
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
LFK	ANGELINA		50

6/20/2022 3:36:11 PM
 T:\LFK\TROP\S\dgn\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Proposed Layout FM 1988.dgn



LEGEND

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE □ EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE ⊗ PROPOSED GROUND BOX ⊗ EXISTING GROUND BOX ⊠ PROPOSED TRAFFIC CONTROLLER GROUND MOUNTED ⊠ EXISTING TRAFFIC CONTROLLER GROUND MOUNTED ● PROPOSED VIVDS CAMERA ASSEMBLY ○ EXISTING VIVDS CAMERA ASSEMBLY ■ PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD □ EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD ◆ PROPOSED LUMINAIRE DEVICE ⊕ EXISTING LUMINAIRE DEVICE ● PROPOSED WOOD POLE ○ EXISTING WOOD POLE ● PROPOSED ELECTRICAL SERVICES ○ EXISTING ELECTRICAL SERVICES 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> — PROPOSED CONDUIT RUN (IN TRENCH) — EXISTING CONDUIT RUN (IN TRENCH) — PROPOSED ROAD BORE — EXISTING ROAD BORE ⊕ TYPICAL CONDUIT & SIGNAL WIRE RUN NO. —OE— OVERHEAD ELECTRICITY - - W - - WATER LINE - - G - - GAS LINE - T - TELEPHONE (UNDERGROUND) - SS - SANITARY SEWER ▶ PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN PUSH BTN, LED & SIGNAL SECTION ◀ EXISTING PEDESTRIAN PUSH BTN, LED & SIGNAL SECTION ● PROPOSED SIGN ○ EXISTING SIGN ➔ TRAFFIC DIRECTION ARROW
--	---

NOTES:
 1. LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET ARE APPROXIMATE AND MAY NEED TO BE ADJUSTED TO MEET FIELD CONDITIONS. LOCATIONS MUST BE STAKED, VERIFIED, AND APPROVED PRIOR TO DRILLING FOR FOUNDATION OR ANY EXCAVATION WORK.

SCALE 1"=60'

Seth D. Franks, P.E.

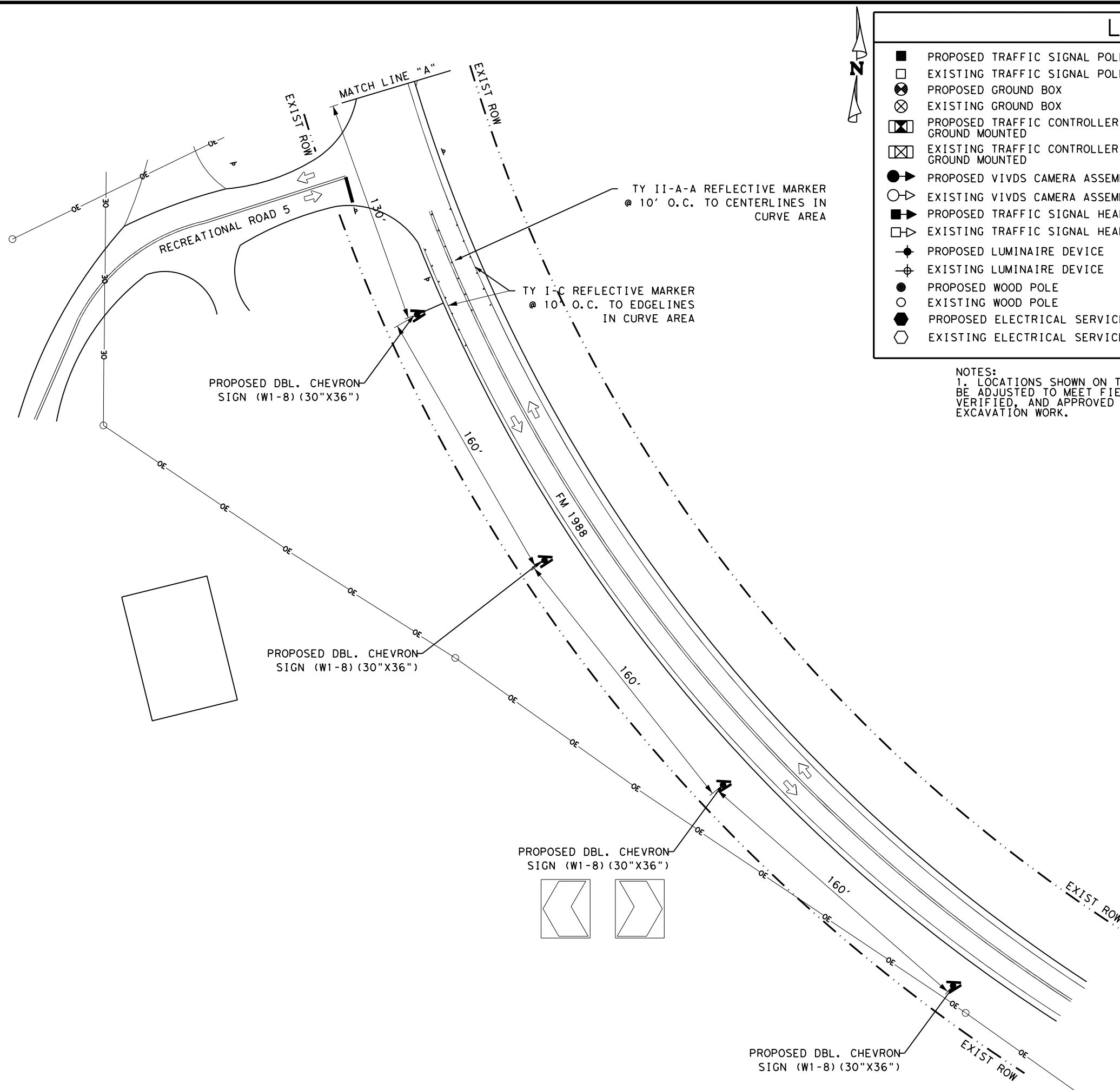
6/22/2022

PROPOSED LAYOUT

(FM 1988 @ 0.50 MI. NORTH OF FM 3278)

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ©2022			
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
LFK		ANGELINA	51

6/20/2022 3:36:11 PM
 T:\LFK\TROP\SDGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Proposed Layout FM 1988.dgn



LEGEND

■	PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE	—	PROPOSED CONDUIT RUN (IN TRENCH)
□	EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE	—	EXISTING CONDUIT RUN (IN TRENCH)
⊗	PROPOSED GROUND BOX	—	PROPOSED ROAD BORE
⊙	EXISTING GROUND BOX	—	EXISTING ROAD BORE
⊠	PROPOSED TRAFFIC CONTROLLER GROUND MOUNTED	⊕	TYPICAL CONDUIT & SIGNAL WIRE RUN NO.
⊡	EXISTING TRAFFIC CONTROLLER GROUND MOUNTED	—OE—	OVERHEAD ELECTRICITY
●	PROPOSED VIVDS CAMERA ASSEMBLY	- - W - -	WATER LINE
○	EXISTING VIVDS CAMERA ASSEMBLY	- - G - -	GAS LINE
■	PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD	- T -	TELEPHONE (UNDERGROUND)
□	EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD	- SS -	SANITARY SEWER
◆	PROPOSED LUMINAIRE DEVICE	▶	PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN PUSH BTN, LED & SIGNAL SECTION
⊕	EXISTING LUMINAIRE DEVICE	◀	EXISTING PEDESTRIAN PUSH BTN, LED & SIGNAL SECTION
●	PROPOSED WOOD POLE	●	PROPOSED SIGN
○	EXISTING WOOD POLE	○	EXISTING SIGN
●	PROPOSED ELECTRICAL SERVICES	➔	TRAFFIC DIRECTION ARROW
⬡	EXISTING ELECTRICAL SERVICES		

NOTES:
 1. LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET ARE APPROXIMATE AND MAY NEED TO BE ADJUSTED TO MEET FIELD CONDITIONS. LOCATIONS MUST BE STAKED, VERIFIED, AND APPROVED PRIOR TO DRILLING FOR FOUNDATION OR ANY EXCAVATION WORK.

SCALE 1"=60'

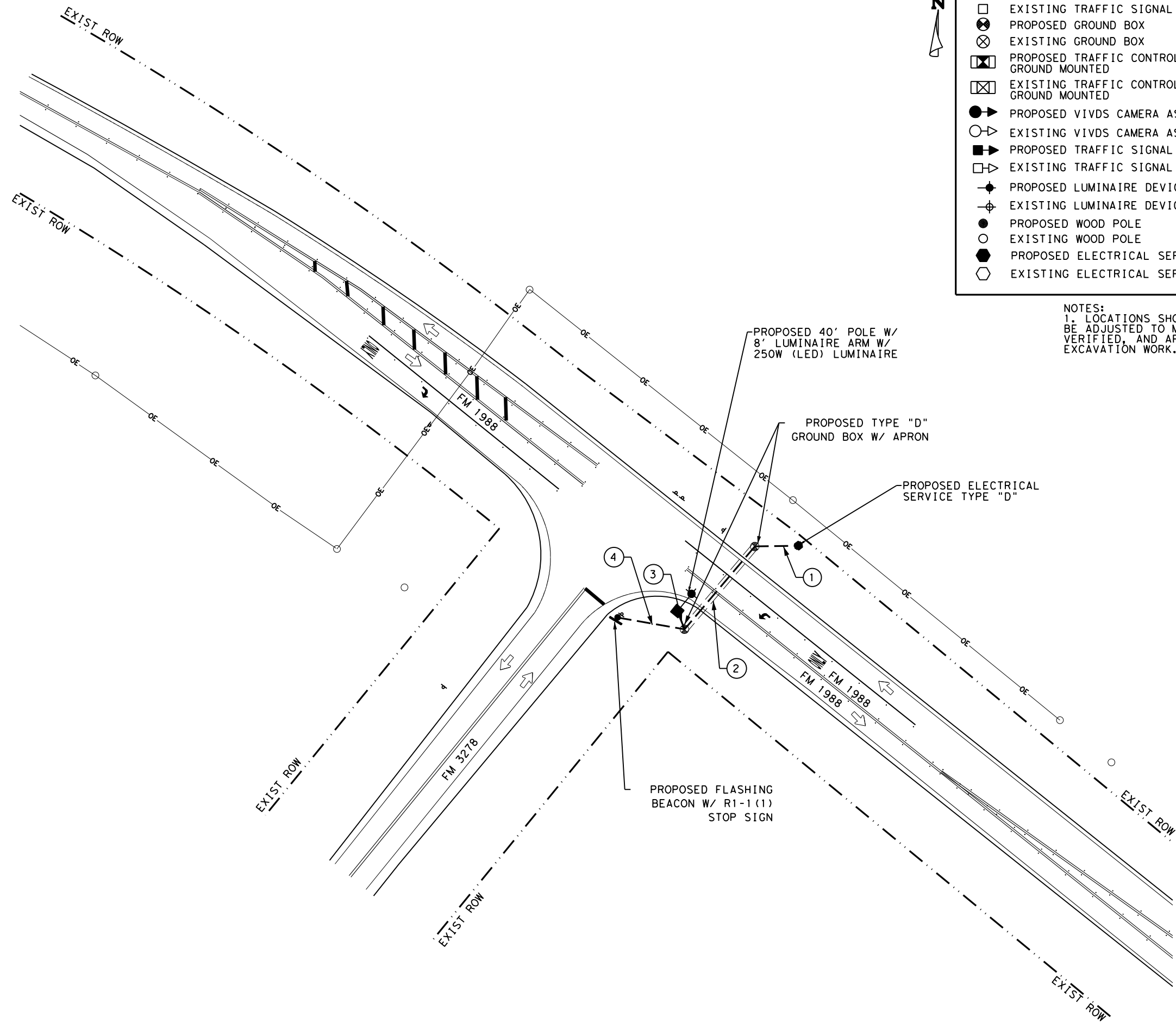
SETH D. FRANKS, P.E.
 6/22/2022

PROPOSED LAYOUT

(FM 1988 @ 0.50 MI. NORTH OF FM 3278)

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ©2022			
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
LFK	ANGELINA		52

6/20/2022 3:36:12 PM
 T:\LFK\TROP\SDGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Proposed Layout FM 1988 (2).dgn



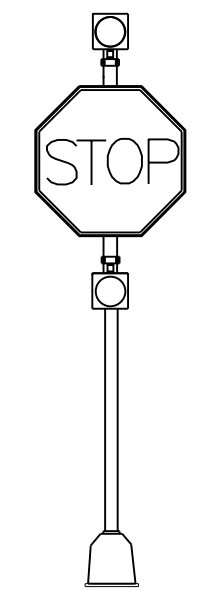
LEGEND

<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ■ PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE □ EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE ⊗ PROPOSED GROUND BOX ⊗ EXISTING GROUND BOX ⊠ PROPOSED TRAFFIC CONTROLLER GROUND MOUNTED ⊠ EXISTING TRAFFIC CONTROLLER GROUND MOUNTED ●➔ PROPOSED VIVDS CAMERA ASSEMBLY ○➔ EXISTING VIVDS CAMERA ASSEMBLY ■➔ PROPOSED TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD □➔ EXISTING TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD ◆➔ PROPOSED LUMINAIRE DEVICE ⊕➔ EXISTING LUMINAIRE DEVICE ● EXISTING WOOD POLE ○ EXISTING WOOD POLE ● PROPOSED ELECTRICAL SERVICES ○ EXISTING ELECTRICAL SERVICES 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> — PROPOSED CONDUIT RUN (IN TRENCH) — EXISTING CONDUIT RUN (IN TRENCH) — PROPOSED ROAD BORE — EXISTING ROAD BORE ⊕ TYPICAL CONDUIT & SIGNAL WIRE RUN NO. —OE— OVERHEAD ELECTRICITY - - W - - WATER LINE - - G - - GAS LINE - T - TELEPHONE (UNDERGROUND) - SS - SANITARY SEWER ▶ PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN PUSH BTN, LED & SIGNAL SECTION ▶ EXISTING PEDESTRIAN PUSH BTN, LED & SIGNAL SECTION ● PROPOSED SIGN ○ EXISTING SIGN ➔ TRAFFIC DIRECTION ARROW
--	---

NOTES:
 1. LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THIS SHEET ARE APPROXIMATE AND MAY NEED TO BE ADJUSTED TO MEET FIELD CONDITIONS. LOCATIONS MUST BE STAKED, VERIFIED, AND APPROVED PRIOR TO DRILLING FOR FOUNDATION OR ANY EXCAVATION WORK.

SCALE 1"=60'

PROPOSED FLASHING BEACON W/ R1-1(1) STOP SIGN (48"x48")



Seth D. Franks, P.E.

6/22/2022

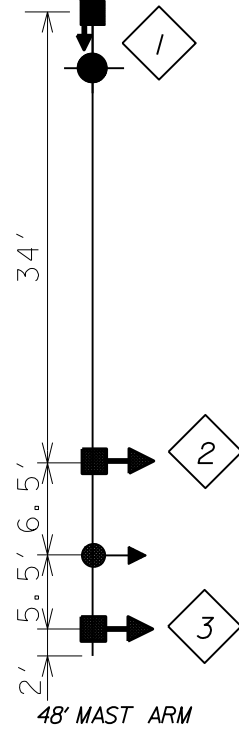
PROPOSED LAYOUT
(FM 1988 @ FM 3278)

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ©2022			
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
LFK	ANGELINA	53	

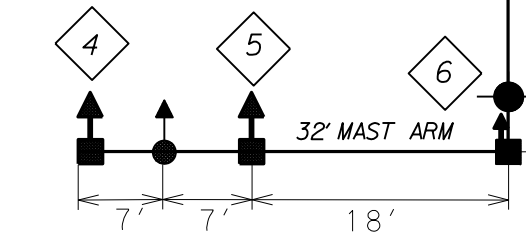
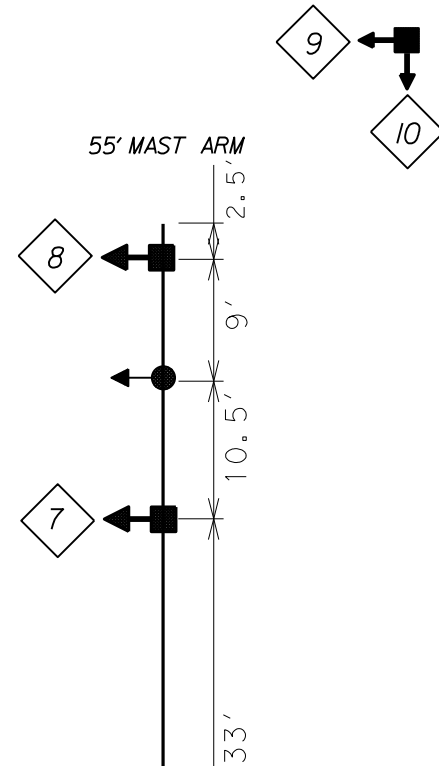
US 69 @ CHIMNEY ROCK STREET

SIGNAL HEAD SPACING

PROPOSED POLE "B"
30' STEEL TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE
W/8' LED LUMINAIRE



PROPOSED POLE "A"
PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC
SIGNAL POLE

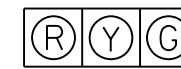


PROPOSED POLE "C"
30' STEEL TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE
W/8' LED LUMINAIRE

NOTE: PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL POLES WILL BE INSTALLED SEPARATELY AT LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED. PLACE PROPOSED VIVDS CAMERAS ON MAST ARMS AT APPROVED LOCATIONS OR AS DIRECTED.

US 69 @ CHIMNEY ROCK STREET

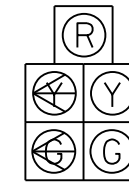
SIGNAL HEAD



12", 3-SECTION, ONE WAY,
HORIZONTAL, R-Y-G
POLYCARBONATE SIGNAL HEAD



12", 5-SECTION, ONE WAY,
HORIZONTAL, R-Y-G-G
POLYCARBONATE SIGNAL HEAD

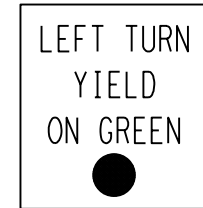


POLE MOUNTED PEDESTRIAN
CROSSING SIGNAL
"COUNTDOWN"



USE APPROPRIATE ARROW
(LEFT OR RIGHT) TO MEET
FIELD CONDITIONS.

PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL CALL
BUTTON AND SIGNAL MOUNTED
TO STEEL SIGNAL POLE

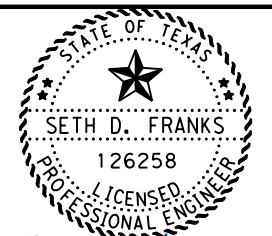


30" x 36"

SIGN SHALL BE PLACED TO THE
RIGHT OF THE 5-SECTION HEAD
AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER

ELECTRICAL SERVICES DATA

ELEC. SERVICE NO.	ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTION (SEE STANDARD ED (5) - 14)	SERVICE CONDUIT SIZE	SERVICE CONDUCTOR NO./SIZE	SAFETY SWITCH AMPS	MAIN CKT. BKR. POLE/AMP	TWO-POLE CONTACTOR AMPS	PANELBD/LOADCENTER AMP RATING	CIRCUIT NO.	BRANCH CKT. BKR. POLE/AMPS	BRANCH CIRCUIT AMPS	KVA LOAD
US 69 SIGNAL	ELEC SERV TY D(120/240)060(NS)SS(E)SP(O)	1 1/2"	3/#2	N/A	2P/60	N/A	70	A B	2P/20 1P/30	3 24	3.6



Seth D. Franks, P.E.

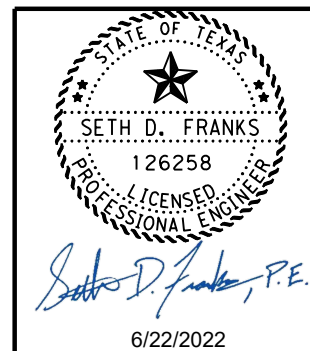
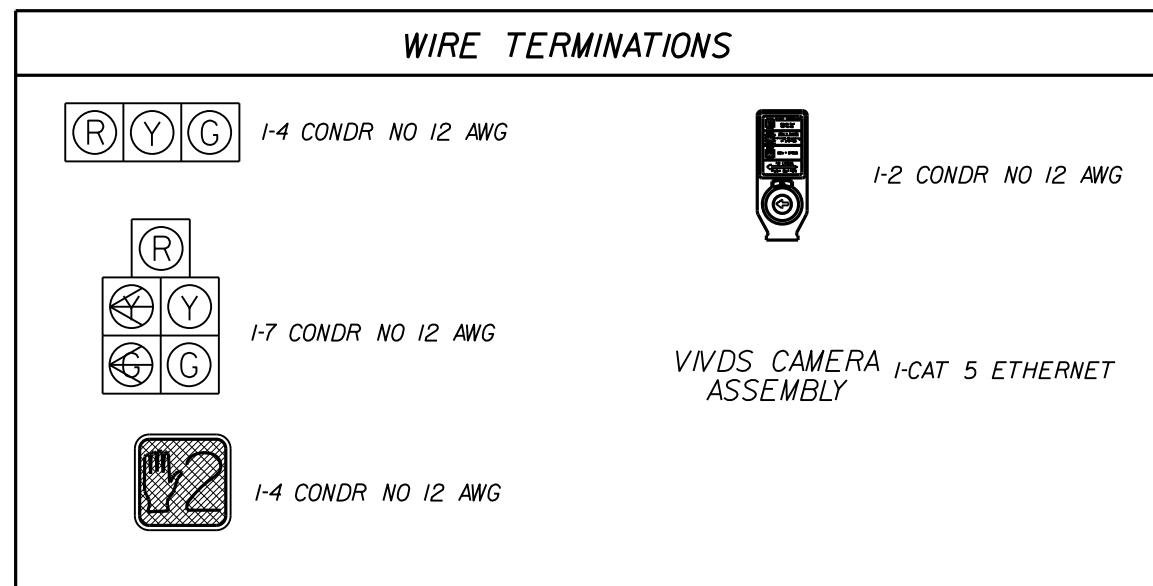
6/22/2022

TRAFFIC SIGNAL DETAILS

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION			
©2022 SHEET 1 OF 8			
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
LFK		ANGELINA	54

US 69 @ CHIMNEY ROCK STREET

WIRE RUN AND CONDUIT SIZE											
		US 69 TRAFFIC SIGNAL									
RUN		RUN #1	RUN #2	RUN #3	RUN #4	RUN #5	RUN #6	RUN #7	RUN #8	RUN #9	TOTALS
WIRE	CAT 5 ETHERNET			2	1	1	1		1	1	300
	2/C #12			1	3	3	3	2	1	1	701
	4/C #12			4	5	5	5	2	3	3	1292
	7/C #12			1							9
	#6 BARE	1	1								62
	#6 INSULATED	2	2								124
	#8 BARE			1	1	1	1	1	1	1	295
	#8 INSULATED			2	2	2	2		2	2	582
	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (4")			X			X		X	X	121
	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2") (BORE)	X	X								62
	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (4") (BORE)				X	X		X			174
	LENGTH OF RUN (FT)	53	9	9	50	120	31	4	76	5	



TRAFFIC SIGNAL DETAILS

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ©2022 SHEET 2 OF 8			
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
LFK	ANGELINA	55	

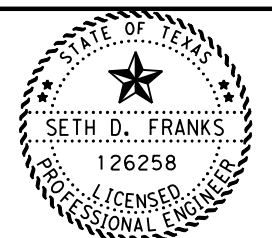
US 69 @ CHIMNEY ROCK FLASHING BEACON "A"

WIRE RUN AND CONDUIT SIZE						
US 69 FLASHING BEACON "A"						
RUN		RUN #1	RUN #2	RUN #3	RUN #4	TOTALS
	3/C #12	2	2	2	2	346
	#8 BARE	1	1	1	1	173
CONDUIT						
	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	X		X	X	79
	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2") BORE		X			94
	LENGTH OF RUN (FT)	6	94	60	13	

ELECTRICAL SERVICES DATA SHEET

ELEC. SERVICE NO.	ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTION (SEE STANDARD ED (5) - 14)	SERVICE CONDUIT SIZE	SERVICE CONDUCTOR NO./SIZE	SAFETY SWITCH AMPS	MAIN CKT. BKR. POLE/AMP	TWO-POLE CONTACTOR AMPS	PANELBD/LOADCENTER AMP RATING	CIRCUIT NO.	BRANCH CKT. BKR. POLE/AMPS	BRANCH CIRCUIT AMPS	KVA LOAD
US 69 FLASHING BEACON "A"	ELEC SERV TY T(120/240)060(NS)GS(N)SP(O)	1 1/2"	3/#2	N/A	N/A	N/A	70	A	1P/20	4	0.5

6/20/2022 3:36:13 PM T:\LFK\TROP\SDGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\TRAFFIC SIGNAL DETAILS US 69.dgn



Seth D. Franks, P.E.

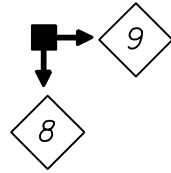
6/22/2022

**TRAFFIC
SIGNAL
DETAILS**

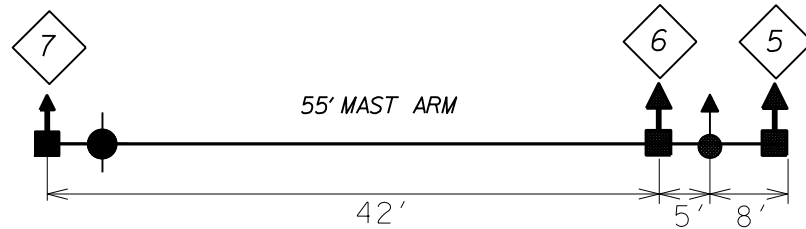
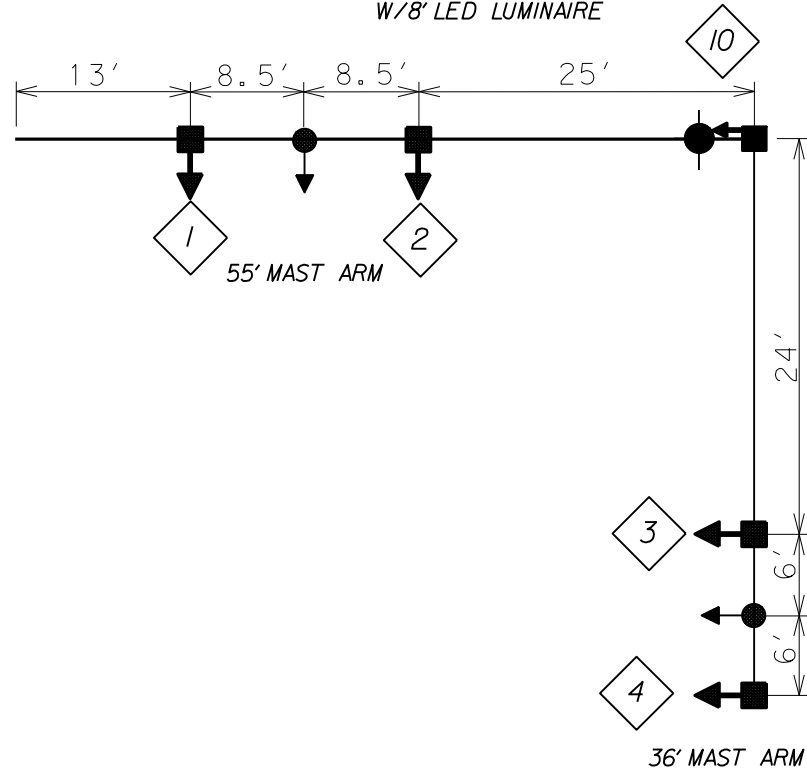
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ©2022 SHEET 3 OF 8			
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
LFK	ANGELINA	56	

US 259 @ FM 698
SIGNAL HEAD SPACING

PROPOSED POLE "B"
PEDESTRIAN TRAFFIC
SIGNAL POLE



PROPOSED POLE "A"
30' STEEL TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE
W/8' LED LUMINAIRE

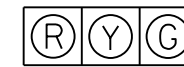


PROPOSED POLE "C"
30' STEEL TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE
W/8' LED LUMINAIRE

NOTE: PROPOSED PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL POLES WILL BE INSTALLED SEPARATELY AT LOCATIONS SHOWN ON THE PLANS OR AS DIRECTED. PLACE PROPOSED VIVDS CAMERAS ON MAST ARMS AT APPROVED LOCATIONS OR AS DIRECTED.

US 259 @ FM 698

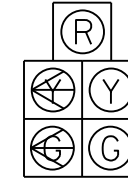
SIGNAL HEAD



12", 3-SECTION, ONE WAY,
HORIZONTAL, R-Y-G
POLYCARBONATE SIGNAL HEAD



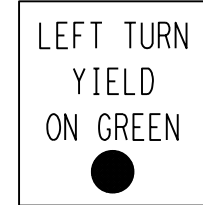
12", 5-SECTION, ONE WAY,
HORIZONTAL, R-Y-G-G
POLYCARBONATE SIGNAL HEAD



POLE MOUNTED PEDESTRIAN
CROSSING SIGNAL
"COUNTDOWN"



USE APPROPRIATE ARROW
(LEFT OR RIGHT) TO MEET
FIELD CONDITIONS.
PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL CALL
BUTTON AND SIGNAL MOUNTED
TO STEEL SIGNAL POLE

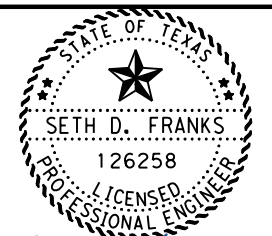


LEFT TURN
YIELD
ON GREEN 30" X 36"

SIGN SHALL BE PLACED TO THE
RIGHT OF THE 5-SECTION HEAD
AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER

ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA

ELEC. SERVICE NO.	ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTION (SEE STANDARD ED (5) - 14)	SERVICE CONDUIT SIZE	SERVICE CONDUCTOR NO./SIZE	SAFETY SWITCH AMPS	MAIN CKT. BKR. POLE/AMP	TWO-POLE CONTACTOR AMPS	PANELBD/LOADCENTER AMP RATING	CIRCUIT NO.	BRANCH CKT. BKR. POLE/AMPS	BRANCH CIRCUIT AMPS	KVA LOAD
US 259 SIGNAL	ELEC SERV TY D(120/240)060(NS)SS(E)SP(O)	1 1/2"	3/#2	N/A	2P/60	N/A	70	A B	2P/20 1P/30	3 24	3.6



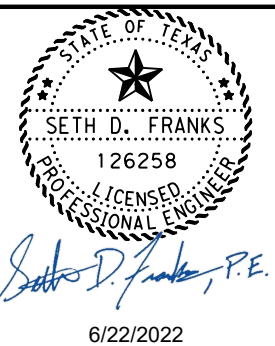
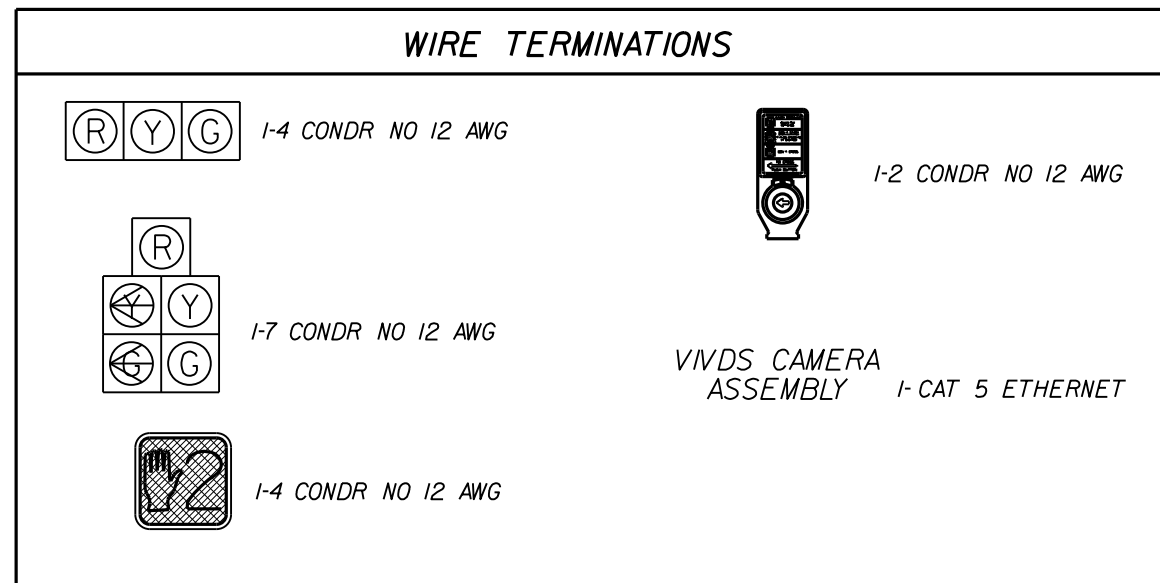
Seth D. Franks, P.E.

6/22/2022

TRAFFIC SIGNAL DETAILS

US 259 @ FM 698 TRAFFIC SIGNAL

WIRE RUN AND CONDUIT SIZE													
US 259 @ FM 698 SIGNAL													
RUN		RUN #1	RUN #2	RUN #3	RUN #4	RUN #5	RUN #6	RUN #7	RUN #8	RUN #9	RUN # 10	RUN #11	TOTALS
WIRE	CAT 5 ETHERNET				2	3	1	1	1				266
	2/C #12				1	4	3	3	1	2	2	2	887
	4/C #12				4	9	5	5	3	2	2	2	1394
	7/C #12				1	1							25
	#6 BARE	1	1	1									130
	#6 INSULATED	2	2	2									260
	#8 BARE				1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	346
#8 INSULATED				2	2	2	2	2				448	
CONDUIT	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	X	X	X					X	X		X	230
	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (4")				X	X	X						96
	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2") (BORE)							X			X		150
	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (4") (BORE)												0
LENGTH OF RUN (FT)		42	71	17	8	17	71	113	15	47	37	38	



TRAFFIC SIGNAL DETAILS

US 259 @ FM 698 FLASHING BEACON "A"

WIRE RUN AND CONDUIT SIZE					
US 259 FLASHING BEACON "A"					
RUN		RUN #1	RUN #2	RUN #3	TOTALS
	3/C #12	1	1	1	172
	#8 BARE	1	1	1	172
CONDUIT	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	X		X	114
	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2") BORE		X		58
LENGTH OF RUN (FT)		12	58	102	

ELECTRICAL SERVICES DATA

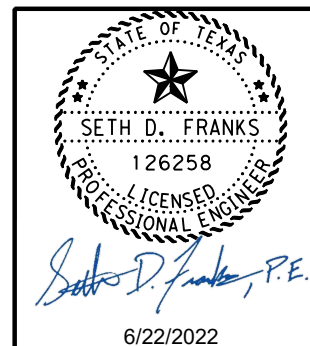
ELEC. SERVICE NO.	ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTION (SEE STANDARD ED (5) - 14)	SERVICE CONDUIT SIZE	SERVICE CONDUCTOR NO./SIZE	SAFETY SWITCH AMPS	MAIN CKT. BKR. POLE/AMP	TWO-POLE CONTACTOR AMPS	PANELBD/LOADCENTER AMP RATING	CIRCUIT NO.	BRANCH CKT. BKR. POLE/AMPS	BRANCH CIRCUIT AMPS	KVA LOAD
US 259 FLASHING BEACON "A"	ELEC SERV TY T(120/240)060(NS)GS(N)SP(O)	1 1/2"	3/#2	N/A	N/A	N/A	70	A	1P/20	4	0.5

US 259 @ FM 698 FLASHING BEACON "B"

WIRE RUN AND CONDUIT SIZE				
US 259 FLASHING BEACON "B"				
RUN		RUN #1	RUN #2	TOTALS
	3/C #12	1	1	30
	#8 BARE	1	1	30
CONDUIT	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	X		10
	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2") BORE		X	20
LENGTH OF RUN (FT)		10	20	

ELECTRICAL SERVICES DATA

ELEC. SERVICE NO.	ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTION (SEE STANDARD ED (5) - 14)	SERVICE CONDUIT SIZE	SERVICE CONDUCTOR NO./SIZE	SAFETY SWITCH AMPS	MAIN CKT. BKR. POLE/AMP	TWO-POLE CONTACTOR AMPS	PANELBD/LOADCENTER AMP RATING	CIRCUIT NO.	BRANCH CKT. BKR. POLE/AMPS	BRANCH CIRCUIT AMPS	KVA LOAD
US 259 FLASHING BEACON "B"	ELEC SERV TY T(120/240)060(NS)GS(N)SP(O)	1 1/2"	3/#2	N/A	N/A	N/A	70	A	1P/20	4	0.5



TRAFFIC SIGNAL DETAILS

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ©2022 SHEET 6 OF 8			
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
LFK	ANGELINA	59	

6/20/2022 3:36:14 PM T:\LFK\TROP\SDGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\TRAFFIC SIGNAL DETAILS US 259.dgn

US 59 @ FM 357

WIRE RUN AND CONDUIT SIZE										
LUMINAIRES										
RUN		RUN #1	RUN #2	RUN #3	RUN #4	RUN #5	RUN #6	RUN #7	RUN #8	TOTALS
	3/C #14	3	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	729
	#8 BARE	3	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	729
CONDUIT	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	X	X		X	X			X	262
	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2") BORE			X			X	X		229
LENGTH OF RUN (FT)		85	47	68	68	45	77	84	17	

ELECTRICAL SERVICES DATA

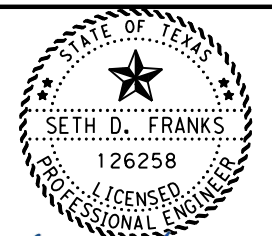
ELEC. SERVICE NO.	ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTION (SEE STANDARD ED (5) - 14)	SERVICE CONDUIT SIZE	SERVICE CONDUCTORS NO./SIZE	SAFETY SWITCH AMPS	MAIN CKT. BKR. POLE/AMPS	TWO-POLE CONTACTOR AMPS	PANELBD/LOADCENTER AMP RATING	CIRCUIT NO.	BRANCH CKT. BKR. POLE/AMPS	BRANCH CIRCUIT AMPS	KVA LOAD
US 59 @ FM 357	ELEC SERV TY A(120/240)060(NS)SS(E)SP(O)	1 1/2"	3/#2	N/A	2P/60	60	N/A	A	2P/20	5	1.2

FM 1988 @ FM 3278

WIRE RUN AND CONDUIT SIZE						
ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON & LUMINAIRE						
RUN		RUN #1	RUN #2	RUN #3	RUN #4	TOTALS
WIRE	3/C #14	1	1	1		130
	3/C #12	1	1		1	167
	#8 BARE	2	2	2	1	337
CONDUIT	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	X		X	X	144
	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2") BORE		X			63
LENGTH OF RUN (FT)		27	63	40	77	

ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA

ELEC. SERVICE NO.	ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTION (SEE STANDARD ED (5) - 14)	SERVICE CONDUIT SIZE	SERVICE CONDUCTORS NO./SIZE	SAFETY SWITCH AMPS	MAIN CKT. BKR. POLE/AMPS	TWO-POLE CONTACTOR AMPS	PANELBD./LOADCENTER AMP RATING	CIRCUIT NO.	BRANCH CKT. BKR. POLE/AMPS	BRANCH CIRCUIT AMPS	KVA LOAD
FM 1988 @ FM 3278	ELEC SERV TY D(120/240)060(NS)SS(E)SP(O)	1 1/2"	3/#2	N/A	2P/60	N/A	70	A B	2P/20 1P/20	5 4	1.7



Seth D. Franks, P.E.

6/22/2022

TRAFFIC SIGNAL DETAILS

SH 7 @ SL 500

WIRE RUN AND CONDUIT SIZE					
ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON "A"					
RUN		RUN #1	RUN #2	RUN #3	TOTALS
3/C #12		1	1	1	78
#8 BARE		1	1	1	78
CONDUIT	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	X		X	16
	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2") BORE		X		62
LENGTH OF RUN (FT)		7	62	9	

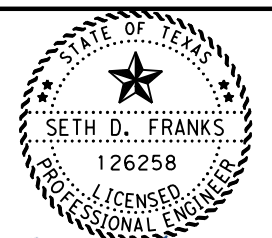
WIRE RUN AND CONDUIT SIZE					
ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON "B"					
RUN		RUN #1	RUN #2	RUN #3	TOTALS
3/C #12		1	1	1	73
#8 BARE		1	1	1	73
CONDUIT	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	X		X	13
	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2") BORE		X		60
LENGTH OF RUN (FT)		6	60	7	

WIRE RUN AND CONDUIT SIZE									
ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON "C" THRU "E"									
RUN		RUN #1	RUN #2	RUN #3	RUN #4	RUN #5	RUN #6	RUN #7	TOTALS
3/C #12		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	193
#8 BARE		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	193
CONDUIT	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	X	X		X	X		X	66
	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2") BORE			X			X		127
LENGTH OF RUN (FT)		31	6	72	6	10	55	13	

WIRE RUN AND CONDUIT SIZE									
ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON "F" THRU "H"									
RUN		RUN #1	RUN #2	RUN #3	RUN #4	RUN #5	RUN #6	RUN #7	TOTALS
3/C #12		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	200
#8 BARE		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	200
CONDUIT	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2")	X		X	X	X		X	88
	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2") BORE		X				X		112
LENGTH OF RUN (FT)		38	56	6	24	13	56	7	

ELECTRICAL SERVICES DATA

ELEC. SERVICE NO.	ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTION (SEE STANDARD ED (5) - 14)	SERVICE CONDUIT SIZE	SERVICE CONDUCTORS NO./SIZE	SAFETY SWITCH AMPS	MAIN CKT. BKR. POLE/AMPS	TWO-POLE CONTACTOR AMPS	PANELBD./LOADCENTER AMP RATING	CIRCUIT NO.	BRANCH CKT. BKR. POLE/AMPS	BRANCH CIRCUIT AMPS	KVA LOAD
SH 7 BEACONS C-D	ELEC SERV TY T(120/240)060(NS)GS(N)SP(O)	1 1/2"	3/#2	N/A	N/A	N/A	70	A	1P/20	4	0.5
SH 7 BEACONS F-H	ELEC SERV TY T(120/240)060(NS)GS(N)SP(O)	1 1/2"	3/#2	N/A	N/A	N/A	70	A	1P/20	4	0.5



Seth D. Franks, P.E.

6/22/2022

TRAFFIC SIGNAL DETAILS

6/20/2022 3:36:16 PM T:\LFK\TROP\SDGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ 0911-00-124\TRAFFIC SIGNAL DETAILS OTHERS.dgn

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

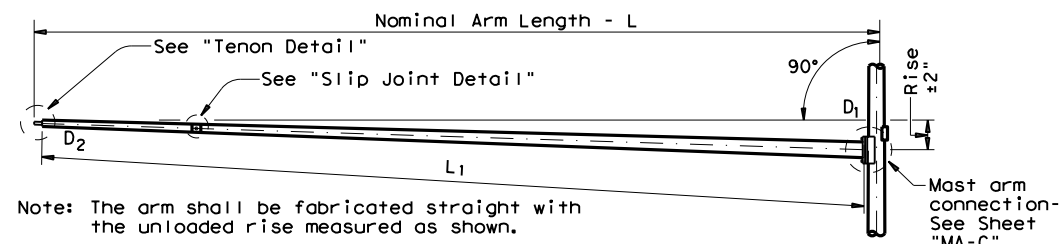
DATE: 6/20/2022 3:36:16 PM
 FILE: I:\LFTROPS\NDR\RTZ Projects\CSJ 0911-00-124\Standards\SMA-80.dgn

Arm Length	ROUND POLES					POLYGONAL POLES					Foundation Type
	D _B	D ₁₉	D ₂₄	D ₃₀	① thk	D _B	D ₁₉	D ₂₄	D ₃₀	① thk	
ft.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	
20	10.5	7.8	7.1	6.3	.179	11.5	8.5	7.7	6.8	.179	30-A
24	11.0	8.3	7.6	6.8	.179	12.0	9.0	8.2	7.3	.179	30-A
28	11.5	8.8	8.1	7.3	.179	12.5	9.5	8.7	7.8	.179	30-A
32	12.5	9.8	9.1	8.3	.179	12.0	9.0	8.2	7.3	.239	30-A
36	12.0	9.3	8.6	7.8	.239	12.5	9.5	8.7	7.8	.239	36-A
40	12.0	9.3	8.6	7.8	.239	13.5	10.5	9.7	8.8	.239	36-A
44	12.5	9.8	9.1	8.3	.239	14.0	11.0	10.2	9.3	.239	36-A
48	13.0	10.3	9.6	8.8	.239	15.0	12.0	11.2	10.3	.239	36-A

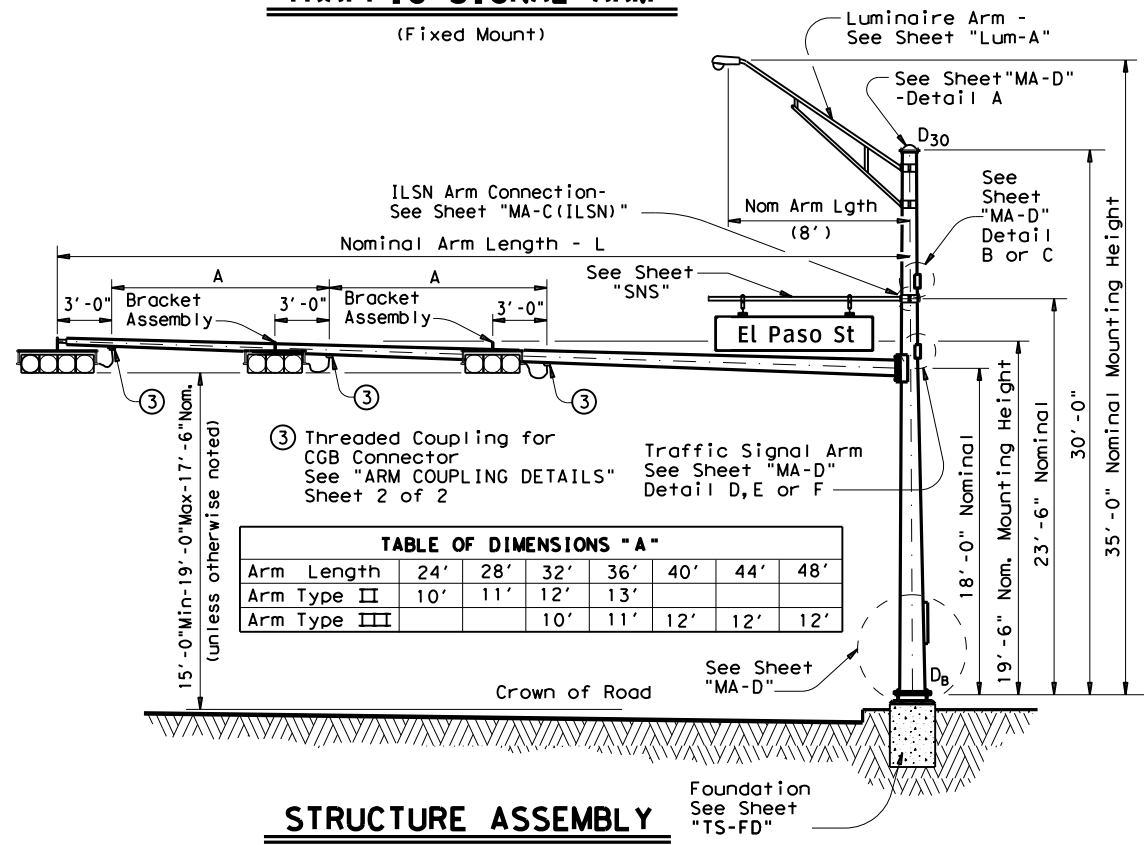
Arm Length	ROUND ARMS					POLYGONAL ARMS				
	L ₁	D ₁	D ₂	① thk	Rise	L ₁	D ₁	② D ₂	① thk	Rise
ft.	ft.	in.	in.	in.		ft.	in.	in.	in.	
20	19.1	6.5	3.8	.179	1'-9"	19.1	7.0	3.5	.179	1'-8"
24	23.1	7.5	4.3	.179	1'-10"	23.1	7.5	3.5	.179	1'-9"
28	27.1	8.0	4.2	.179	1'-11"	27.1	8.0	3.5	.179	1'-10"
32	31.0	9.0	4.7	.179	2'-1"	31.0	9.0	3.5	.179	2'-0"
36	35.0	9.5	4.6	.179	2'-4"	35.0	10.0	3.5	.179	2'-1"
40	39.0	9.5	4.1	.239	2'-8"	39.0	9.5	3.5	.239	2'-3"
44	43.0	10.0	4.1	.239	2'-11"	43.0	10.0	3.5	.239	2'-6"
48	47.0	10.5	4.1	.239	3'-4"	47.0	11.0	3.5	.239	2'-9"

D_B = Pole Base O.D.
 D₁₉ = Pole Top O.D. with no Luminaire and no ILSN
 D₂₄ = Pole Top O.D. with ILSN w/out Luminaire
 D₃₀ = Pole Top O.D. with Luminaire
 D₁ = Arm Base O.D.
 D₂ = Arm End O.D.
 L₁ = Shaft Length
 L = Nominal Arm Length

- ① Thickness shown are minimums, thicker materials may be used.
- ② D₂ may be increased by up to 1" for polygonal arms.



TRAFFIC SIGNAL ARM
(Fixed Mount)



③ Threaded Coupling for CGB Connector See "ARM COUPLING DETAILS" Sheet 2 of 2

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS "A"							
Arm Length	24'	28'	32'	36'	40'	44'	48'
Arm Type II	10'	11'	12'	13'			
Arm Type III			10'	11'	12'	12'	12'

STRUCTURE ASSEMBLY

SHIPPING PARTS LIST

Ship each pole with the following attached: enlarged hand hole, pole cap, fixed-arm connection bolts and washers and any additional hardware listed in the table.

Nominal Arm Length	30' Poles With Luminaire		24' Poles With ILSN		19' Poles With No Luminaire and No ILSN	
	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
ft	Above hardware plus: One (or two if ILSN attached) small hand hole, clamp-on simplex		Above hardware plus one small hand hole		See note above	
20	20L-80		20S-80		20-80	
24	24L-80		24S-80		24-80	
28	28L-80		28S-80		28-80	
32	32L-80		32S-80		32-80	
36	36L-80		36S-80		36-80	
40	40L-80		40S-80		40-80	
44	44L-80		44S-80		44-80	
48	48L-80	1	48S-80		48-80	1

Traffic Signal Arms (1 per Pole) Ship each arm with the listed equipment attached

Nominal Arm Length	Type I Arm (1 Signal)		Type II Arm (2 Signals)		Type III Arm (3 Signals)	
	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
ft	1 CGB connector		1 Bracket Assembly and 2 CGB Connectors		2 Bracket Assemblies and 3 CGB Connectors	
20	20I-80					
24	24I-80		24II-80			
28	28I-80		28II-80			
32			32II-80		32III-80	
36			36II-80		36III-80	
40					40III-80	
44					44III-80	
48					48III-80	1

Luminaire Arms (1 per 30' pole)

Nominal Arm Length	Quantity
8' Arm	1

ILSN Arm (Max. 2 per pole) Ship with clamps, bolts and washers

Nominal Arm Length	Quantity
7' Arm	
9' Arm	

Anchor Bolt Assemblies (1 per pole)

Anchor Bolt Diameter	Anchor Bolt Length	Quantity
1 1/2"	3'-4"	2
1 3/4"	3'-10"	

Each anchor bolt assembly consists of the following: Top and Bottom templates, 4 anchor bolts, 8 nuts, 8 flat washers, and 4 nut anchor devices (Type 2) per Standard Drawing "TS-FD".

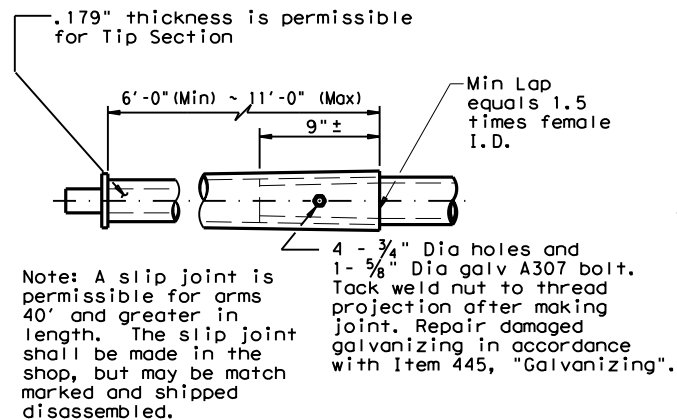
Templates may be removed for shipment.

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division
TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES
 SINGLE MAST ARM ASSEMBLY
 (80 MPH WIND ZONE)
SMA-80(1)-12

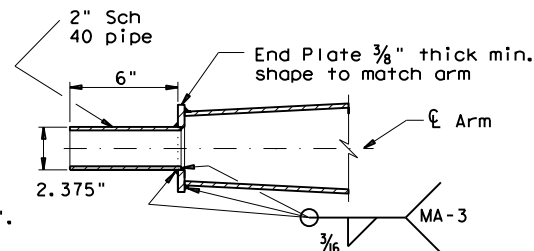
REVISIONS		DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MMF	CK: JSY
5-96	0911 00	CONTRACT	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY
11-99				124, ETC.	VARIOUS
1-12		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		LFK	ANGELINA		62

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:36:16 PM
 FILE: I:\LFTROPS\NGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\SMA-80.dgn



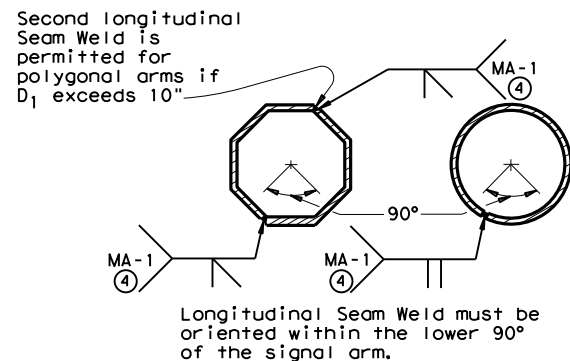
SLIP JOINT DETAIL



TENON DETAIL

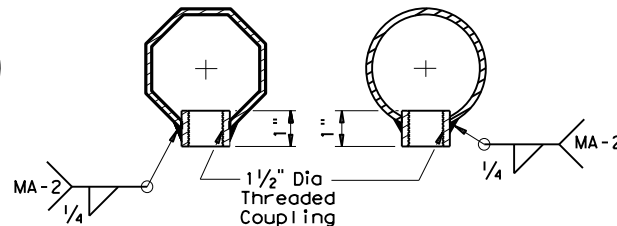
Stainless steel bands (or Cables) and cast bracket as in "Astro-Brac", "Sky Bracket" or "Easy Bracket" with 1 1/2" Dia Threaded Coupling.

BRACKET ASSEMBLY



ARM WELD DETAIL

④ 60% Min. penetration
 100% penetration within 6" of circumferential base welds.



ARM COUPLING DETAILS

VIBRATION WARNING

Mast Arms of SMA and DMA structures and clamp-on Arms of LMA structures of approximately 40 ft or longer are subject to harmonic vertical vibrations in light wind conditions due to the aeroelastic characteristics of a few of the myriads of possible combinations of the following: signal numbers, weights and positions; existence/solidity of backplates; presence of additional attachments to the arm, such as signs and cameras; arm-wind orientation; and arm-pole stiffness.

Such vibrations may cause fatigue damage to the structure and may lead to galloping in moderate wind conditions which may further damage the structure and alarm the public. Tests have indicated that when wind is blowing toward the back side of signal heads having un-vented backplates attached the probability of unacceptable harmonic vibration and/or galloping is rather high.

If backplates are not required for improved visibility they should not be applied to the signal heads or, if they must be applied, they should be vented as a first and inexpensive measure to mitigate vibrations.

The traffic signal mast arms shall be visually inspected in 5 to 20 mph wind conditions after installation of signal heads and any attachments, including any required backplates. If vertical movements with a total excursion (maximum upward excursion to maximum downward excursion) of more than approximately 8" are observed at the arm tip, a damping plate shall be fitted to the arm. See "Damping Plate Mounting Details" on standard sheet, MA-DPD-10.

This visual inspection shall be repeated after each modification of the structure that could affect its aeroelastic response. Excessive vibrations shall not be allowed to continue for more than two days.

GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals and Interim Specifications thereto. Design Wind Speed equals 80 mph plus a 1.3 gust factor.

Poles are designed to support one 8'-0" luminaire arm, one 9'-0" internally lighted street name sign and one traffic signal arm with a length as tabulated. The specified luminaire load applied at the end of the luminaire arm equals 60 lbs vertical dead load plus the horizontal wind load on an effective projected area of 1.6 sq ft. The specified internally lighted street name sign load applied 4.5 ft from the centerline of the pole equals 85 lbs vertical dead load plus horizontal wind load on an effective projected area of 11.5 sq ft. The specified signal load applied at the end of the traffic signal arm equals 180 lbs vertical dead load plus the horizontal wind load on an effective projected area of 32.4 sq ft (actual area times drag coefficient).

See Standard Sheet "MA-D" for pole details, "MA-C" for traffic signal arm connection details, "MA-C (ILSN)" for internally lighted street name sign arm connection details, "LUM-A" for luminaire arm and connection details, "SNS" for internally lighted street name sign details, and "TS-FD" for anchor bolt and foundation details. See "MA-C" for material specifications.

Fabrication shall be in accordance with Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)" and with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Weld references call for preapproved weld procedures which the Fabricator must obtain prior to fabrication. Materials, fabrication tolerances, and shipping practices shall meet the requirements of this sheet and Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)".

Unless otherwise noted, all parts shall be galvanized in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing", after fabrication.

Deviation from the details and dimensions shown herein require submission of shop drawings in accordance with Item 441, "Steel Structures". Alternate designs are not acceptable.



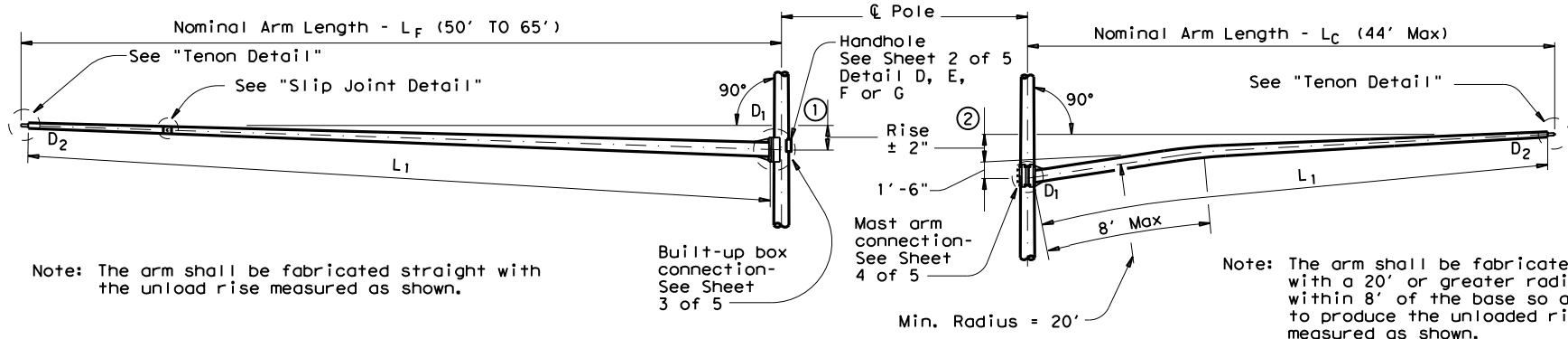
TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES SINGLE MAST ARM ASSEMBLY (80 MPH WIND ZONE)

SMA-80 (2) - 12

© TxDOT August 1995	DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MMF	CK: JSY
5-96 1-12	REVISIONS			
	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	LFK	ANGELINA	63	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the consequences of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:36:11 PM
 FILE: I:\FTR\PROJ\NICHOLSON\091111-000-1224-SS-traffic\MA(1)-12.dgn



Note: The arm shall be fabricated straight with the unload rise measured as shown.

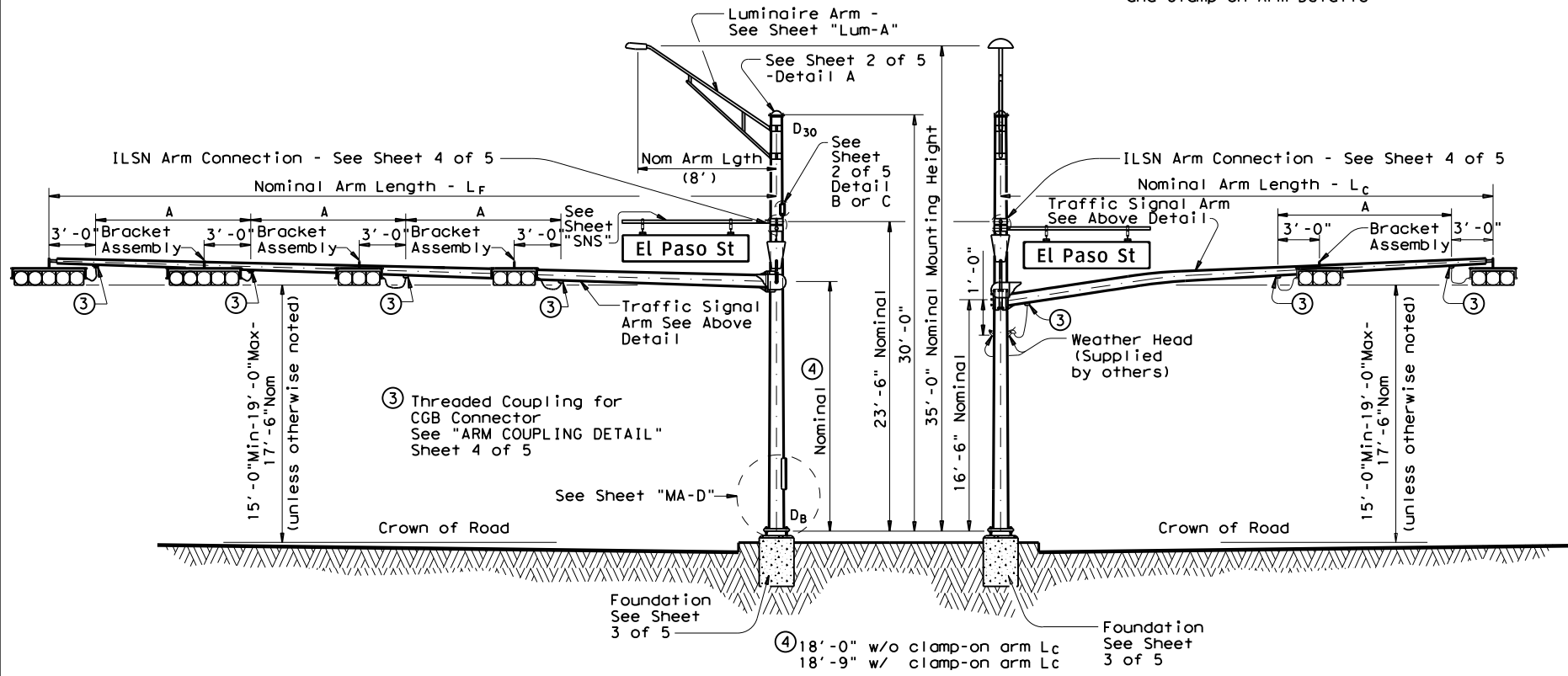
Note: The arm shall be fabricated with a 20' or greater radius within 8' of the base so as to produce the unloaded rise measured as shown.

FIXED MOUNT TRAFFIC SIGNAL ARM

① See Sheet 3 of 5 for Arm Rise

CLAMP-ON TRAFFIC SIGNAL ARM (IF REQUIRED)

② See Sheet 4 of 5 for Arm Rise and Clamp-on Arm Details



ELEVATION

(Showing fixed mount arm)

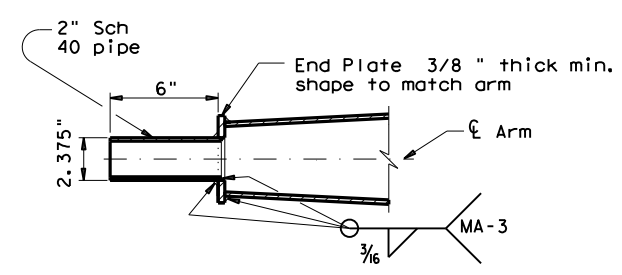
STRUCTURE ASSEMBLY

ELEVATION

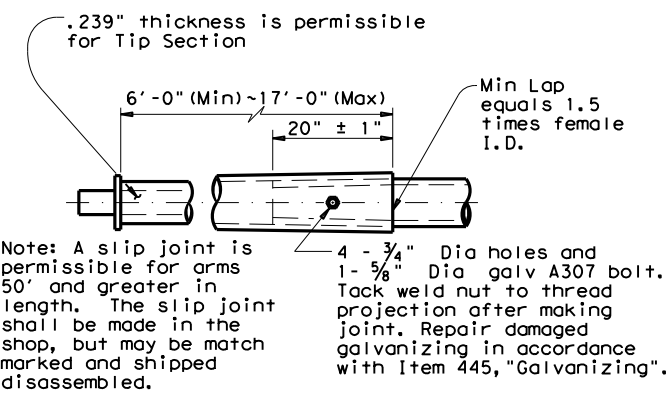
(Showing clamp-on arm)

TABLE OF DIMENSIONS "A"

Arm Length	24'	28'	32'	36'	40'	44'	50'	55'	60'	65'
Arm Type II	10'	11'	12'	13'						
Arm Type III			10'	11'	12'	12'				
Arm Type IV							12'	12'	12'	12'



TENON DETAIL



SLIP JOINT DETAIL (FIXED MOUNT ARM)

GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals and Interim Specifications thereto. Design Wind Speed can be either 100 mph or 80 mph plus a 1.3 gust factor. If clamp-on traffic signal is required, designs are based on an arm included angle of 90 degrees or more. Angles of less than approximately 75 degrees will require a special design.

Poles are designed to support one 8'-0" luminaire arm, two 9'-0" internally lighted street name (ILSN) signs and two traffic signal arms with limited length combinations.

Each arm with its related attachment is shown below

Arm	Equivalent DL ⑤	WL EPA ⑤⑥
8' Luminaire Arm	Luminaire 60 lbs	1.6 sq ft
9' ILSN Arm	Sign 85 lbs	11.5 sq ft
50' to 65' Fixed Mount Arm	Signal Loads 310 lbs	52 sq ft
Up to 44' Clamp-on Arm	Signal Loads 180 lbs	32.4 sq ft

⑤ Equivalent dead load plus horizontal wind load applied at the end of arm except ILSN arm, which applied 4.5' from the centerline of the pole.

⑥ Effective projected area (actual area times drag coefficient) for the application of horizontal wind load.

Except as noted in Sheet 1 thru 5 of 5, other details not covered shall refer to Standard Sheet "MA-D" for pole details, "LUM-A" for luminaire arm and connection details, "SNS" for internally lighted street name sign details, and "TS-FD" for anchor bolt and foundation details.

Fabrication shall be in accordance with Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)" and with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Weld references call for preapproved weld procedures which the Fabricator must obtain prior to fabrication. Material, fabrication tolerances, and shipping practices shall also meet the requirements of this sheet and Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)".

Unless otherwise noted, all parts shall be galvanized in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing" after fabrication.

Deviations from the details and dimensions shown herein require submission of shop drawings in accordance with the Item 441, "Steel Structures". Alternate designs are not acceptable.

Installation of damping plate for the long mast arm is not recommended.

Provision of the bracket assembly used to support the traffic signal heads shall be under the direction of the Engineer for approval.

Design also conforms to NCHRP Report 412 for fatigue resistance except that there are no stiffeners at the base plate. TxDOT is conducting tests to determine if stiffeners at the base plate will or will not result in optimal performance; depending upon the results of the tests, poles may need a retrofit to ensure optimal fatigue performance.

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division

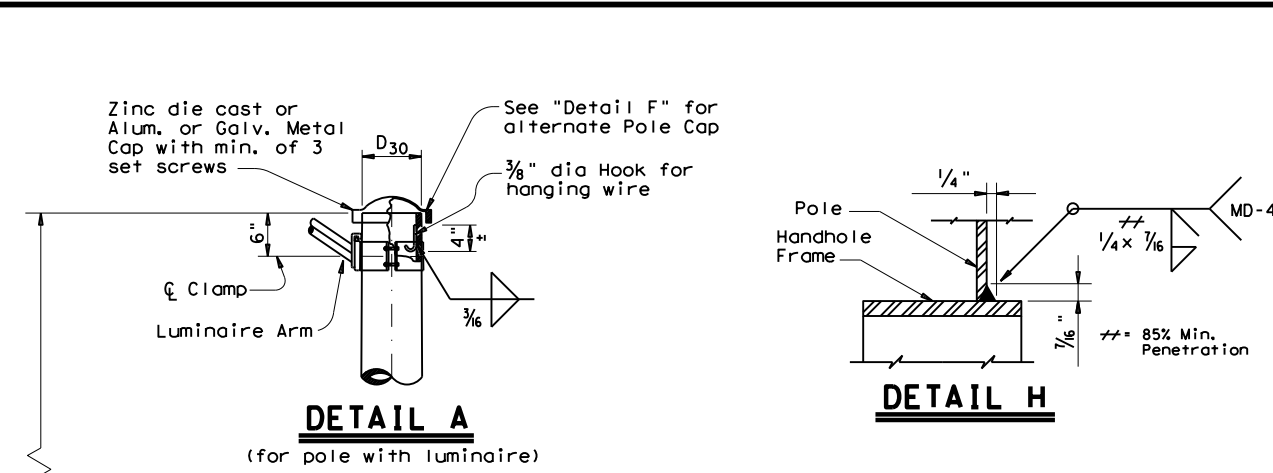
TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES LONG MAST ARM ASSEMBLY (50 TO 65 FT) (80 AND 100 MPH WIND ZONE) LMA(1)-12

Sheet 1 of 5

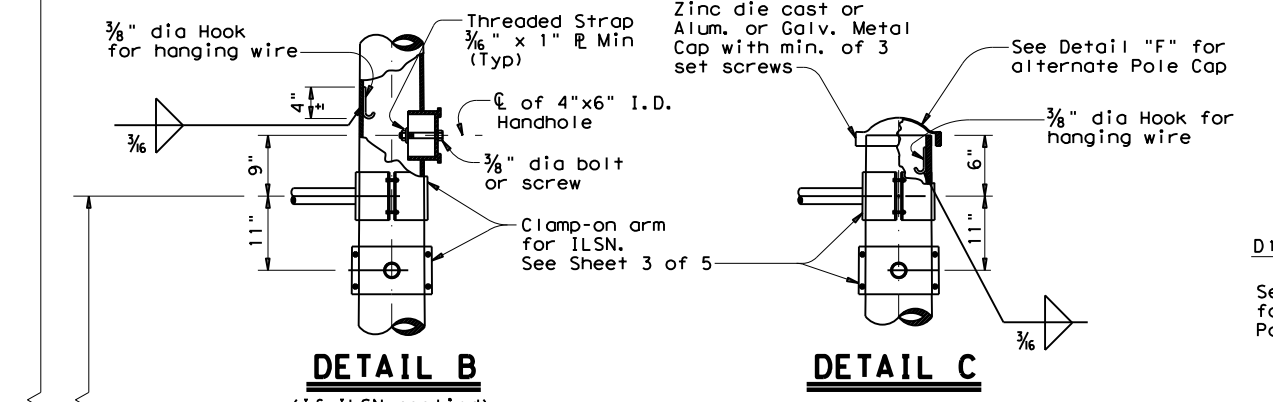
© TxDOT July 2000	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
4-20-01 1-12	0911	00124, ETC.	VARIOUS	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	LFK	ANGELINA		64

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

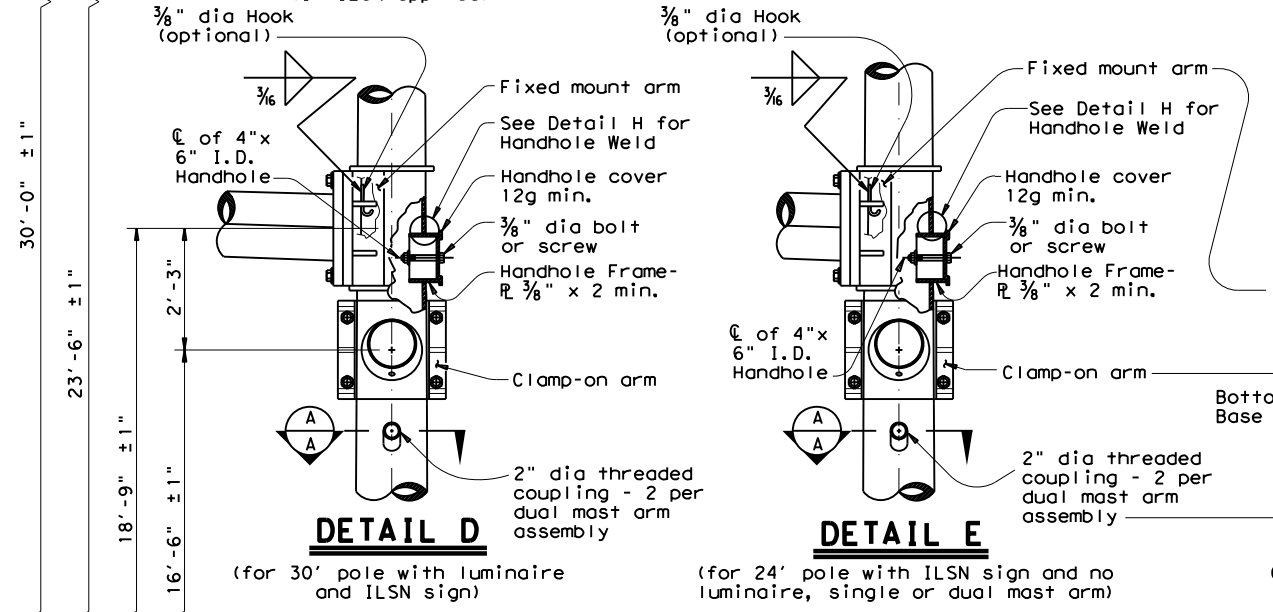
DATE: 6/20/2022 3:36:18 PM
 FILE: I:\LFTROPS\NDGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\LMA(1)-12.dgn



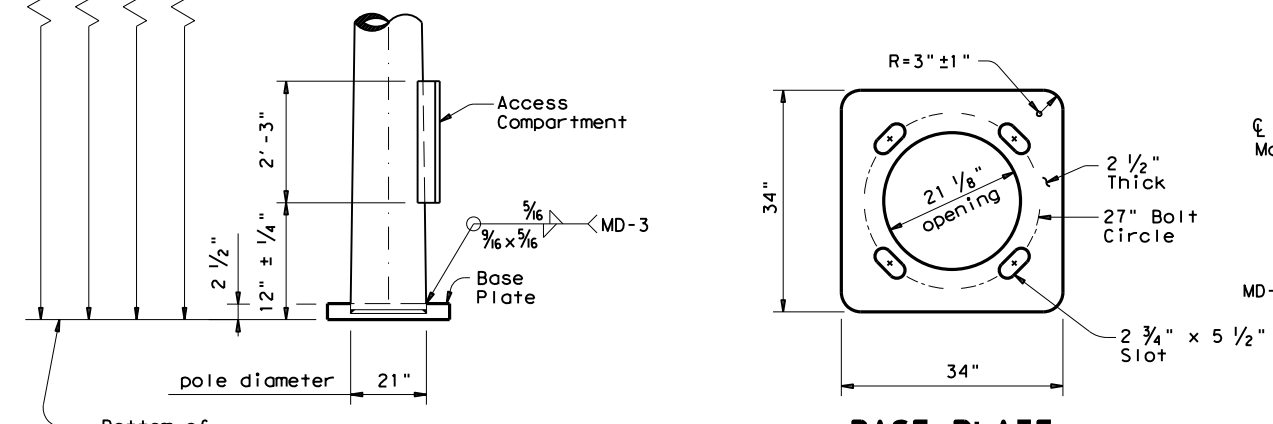
DETAIL A
(for pole with luminaire)



DETAIL B
(If ILSN applied)



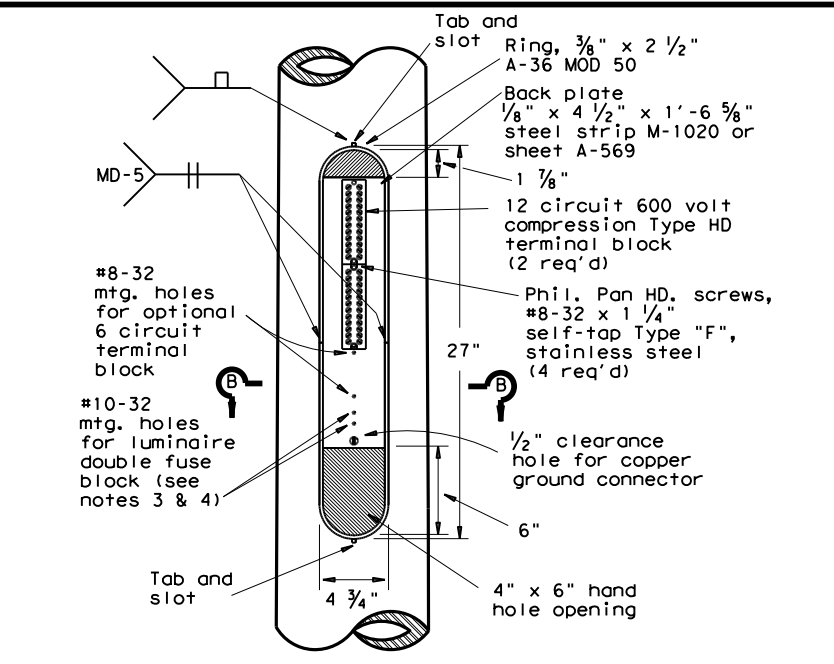
DETAIL C



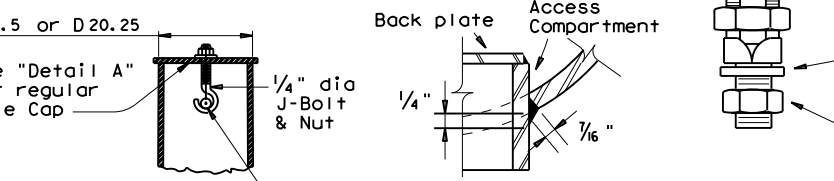
DETAIL D
(for 30' pole with luminaire and ILSN sign)



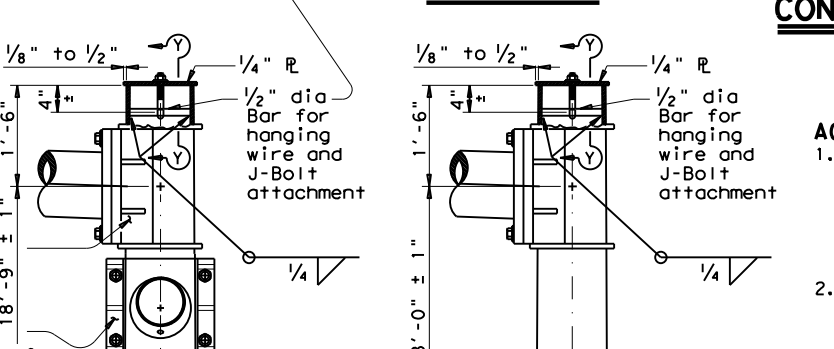
DETAIL E
(for 24' pole with ILSN sign and no luminaire, single or dual mast arm)



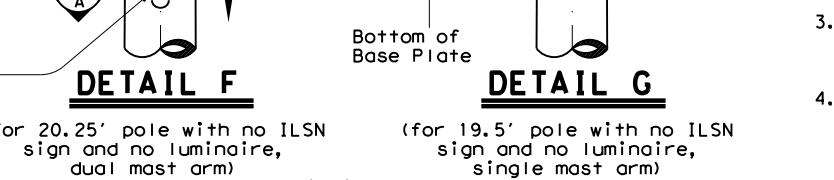
ACCESS COMPARTMENT



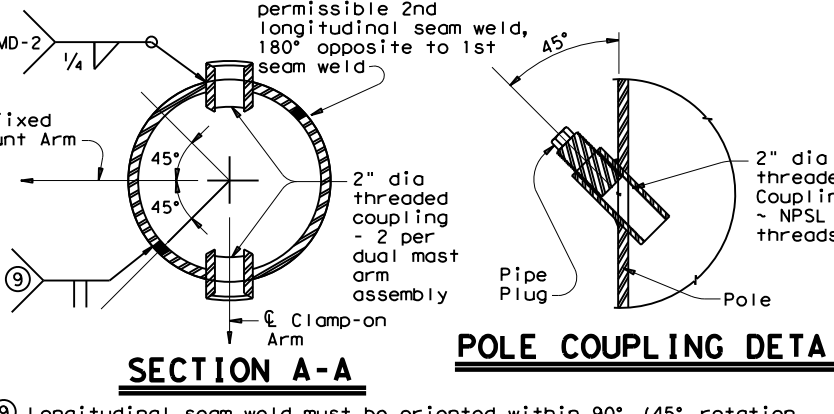
SECTION Y-Y



DETAIL F
(for 20.25' pole with no ILSN sign and no luminaire, dual mast arm)



DETAIL G
(for 19.5' pole with no ILSN sign and no luminaire, single mast arm)



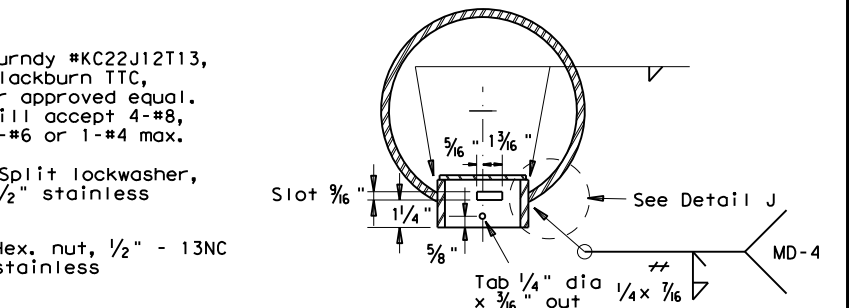
SECTION A-A

⑨ Longitudinal seam weld must be oriented within 90° (45° rotation each side) along the fixed mount arm. 60% min penetration required, 100% penetration within 6" of circumferential base weld.

MATERIALS	
Round Shafts or Polygonal Shafts ⑦	ASTM A595 Gr. A, A588, A1008 HSLAS Gr.50 Class 2, A1011 HSLAS Gr.50 Class 2, A572 Gr.50 or A1011 SS Gr.50 ⑧
Plates ⑦	ASTM A36, A588, or A572 Gr.50
Connection Bolts	ASTM A325, or A449 except where noted
Pin Bolts	ASTM A325
Pipe ⑦	ASTM A53 Gr. B, A501, A1008 HSLAS-F Gr.50, A1011 HSLAS-F Gr.50
Misc. Hardware	Galvanized steel or stainless steel or as noted

⑦ ASTM A572, A1008 HSLAS, A1011 HSLAS, A1008 HSLAS-F, A1011 HSLAS-F, or A1011 SS may have higher yield strengths but shall not have less elongation than the grade indicated.

⑧ ASTM A1011 SS Gr.50 shall also have a minimum elongation of 18 percent in 8 inches or 23 percent in 2 inches. Material thickness in excess of those stipulated under A1011 SS will be acceptable providing the material meets all other A1011 SS requirements and the requirements of this item.



COPPER GROUND CONNECTOR

- ACCESS COMPARTMENT NOTES:**
- The cover shall be one piece formed from ABS plastic, shall be a pearl gray color, and shall be suitable for exposure to harsh sunlight and extreme weather. Cover shall latch with two screw latches and shall fit tightly to the enclosure ring to create a rainproof seal. Latch screws shall be 1/4-20 stainless flat socket head screws with tamper proof feature.
 - The pole manufacturer shall provide with each pole a separate kit consisting of: one cover with two latching assemblies, two terminal strips (Marathon #985GP12CU or approved equal), four #8-32 x 1 1/4" self tapping type "F" stainless steel pan head screws, and one ground connector (Blackburn TTC, Burndy KC22J12T13, or Ilco SSS-5). The traffic signal contractor shall install the kit items in the field.
 - The screw hole spacing on the enclosure back plate shall be for two Marathon #985GP12 terminal strips, one Marathon #985GP06CU terminal strip, and one Bussmann #BM6032B fuse block.
 - Install one Bussmann #BM6032B, Littelfuse #L60030M-2C, or Ferraz-Shawmut #30352 fuse block for poles where luminaires are to be installed.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

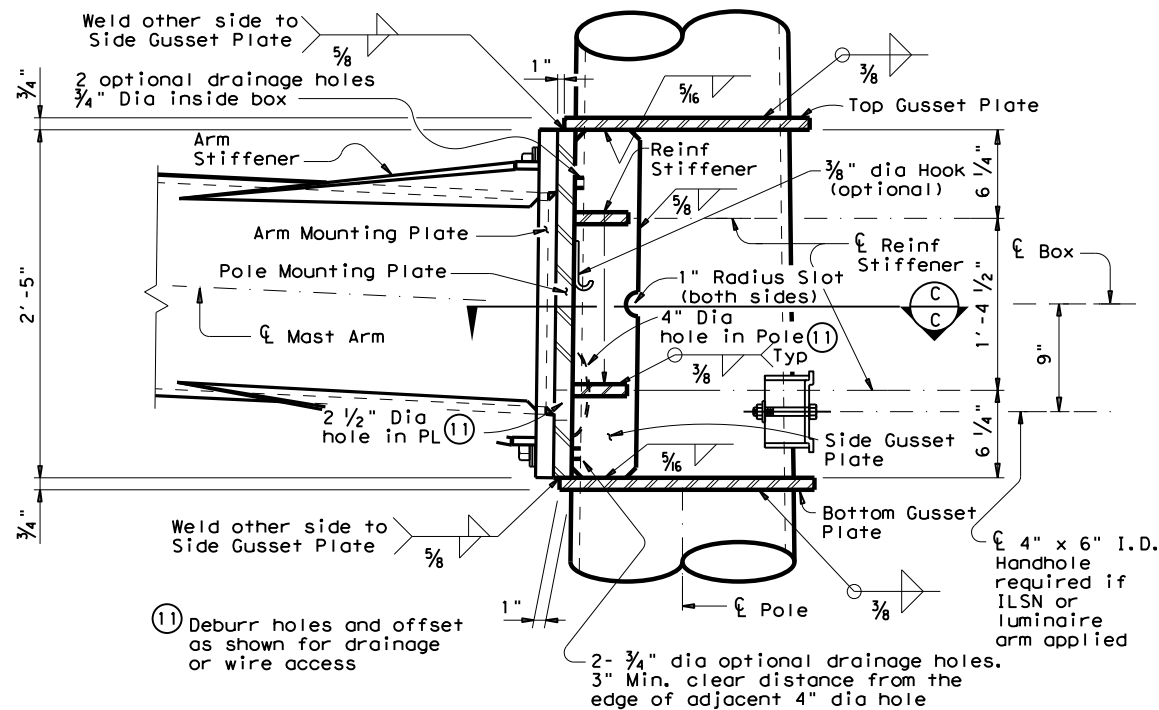
**TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES
LONG MAST ARM ASSEMBLY
(50 TO 65 FT)
(80 AND 100 MPH WIND ZONE)
LMA(2)-12**

Sheet 2 of 5

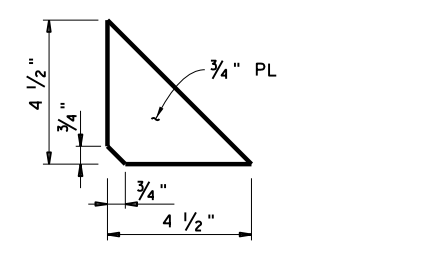
© TxDOT July 2000		DN: JSY	CK: ARC	DW: TGG	CK: JSY
REVISIONS		CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
4-20-01 1-12		0911 00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS	
		DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
		LFK	ANGELINA	65	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

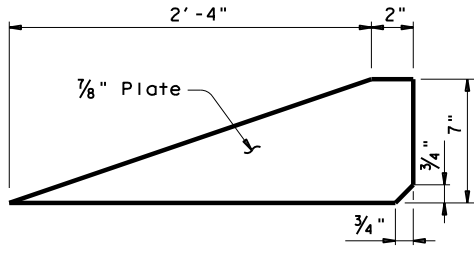
DATE: 6/20/2022 3:36:18 PM
 FILE: T:\LFTROPS\DCN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\LMA(1)-12.dgn



BUILT-UP BOX CONNECTION

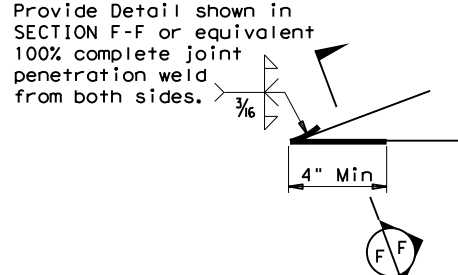


REINFORCING STIFFENER



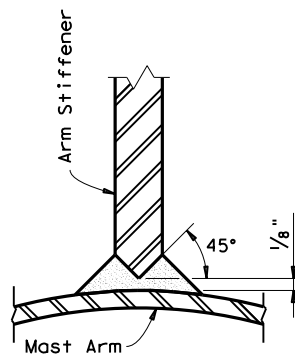
ARM STIFFENER

(Cut to match arm inclination and taper)

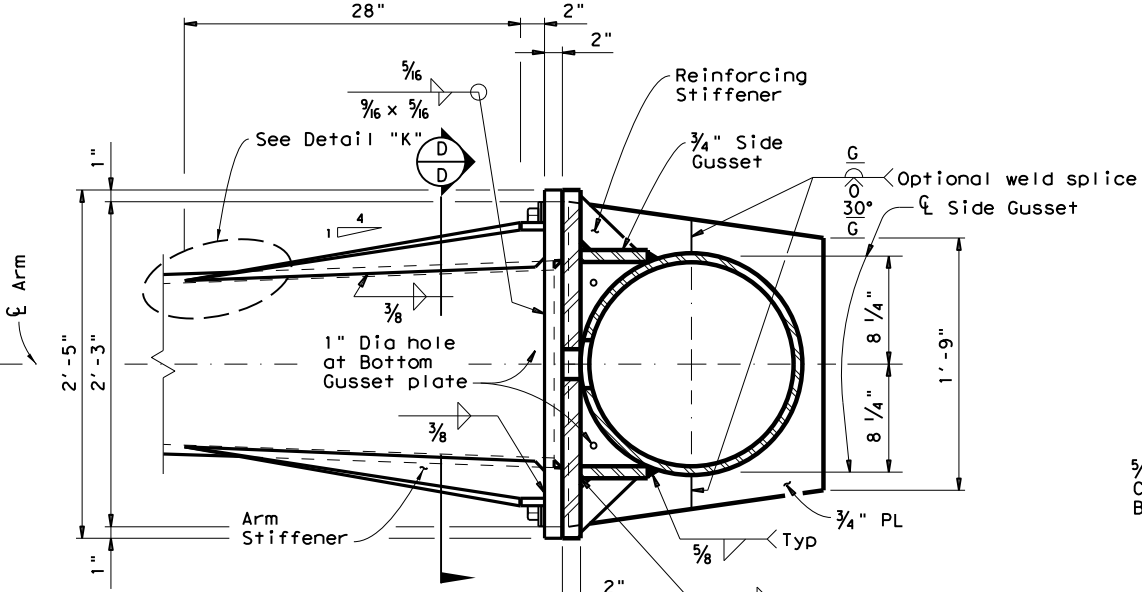


Only 4" length at tip of Arm Stiffener requires a complete joint penetration weld. Smooth weld radius to connect Stiffener. Only a fillet weld is required for the remaining weld length.

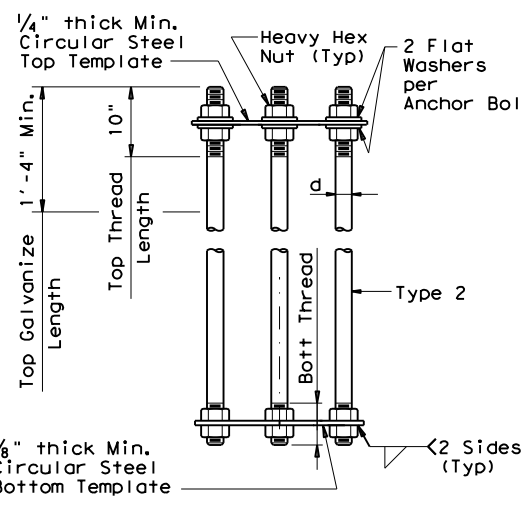
DETAIL "K"



SECTION F-F

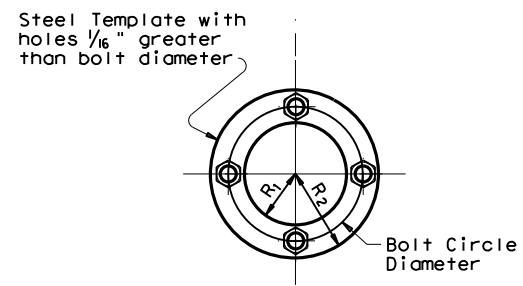


SECTION C-C

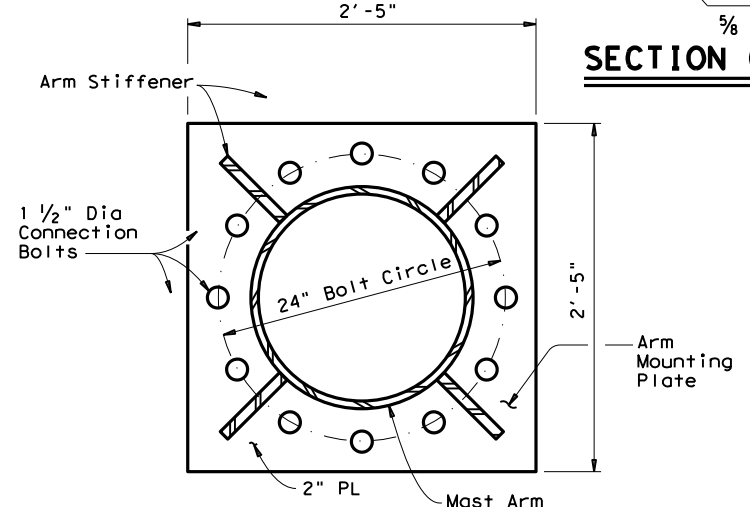


NUT ANCHOR (TYPE 2)

ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY



TEMPLATE DETAIL



SECTION D-D

FDN TYPE	DRILLED SHAFT DIA	REINFORCING STEEL		DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH-ft (16), (17), (18)			ANCHOR BOLT DESIGN (14)			FOUNDATION DESIGN LOAD (15)		TYPICAL APPLICATION	
		VERT BARS	SPIRAL & PITCH	TEXAS CONE PENETROMETER N blows/ft			ANCHOR BOLT DIA	Fy (ksi)	BOLT CIR DIA	ANCHOR TYPE	MOMENT K-ft		SHEAR Kips
				10	15	40							
48-A	48"	20 #9	#4 at 6"	21.9	19.5	14.7	2 1/2"	55	27"	2	490	10	50' to 65' Mast arm assembly.

SEE SHEET "TS-FD" FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.

- (14) Anchor bolt design develops the foundation capacity given under Foundation Design Loads.
- (15) Foundation Design Loads are the allowable moments and shears at the base of the structure.
- (16) Field Penetrometer readings at a depth of approximately 3 to 5 feet may be used to adjust shaft lengths.
- (17) If rock is encountered, the Drilled Shaft shall extend a minimum of two diameters into solid rock.
- (18) Decimal lengths in Design Table are to allow interpolation for other penetrometer values. Round to nearest foot for entry into Summary Table.

Fixed Mount Arm L F	ROUND POLES (13)					Foundation Type
	D _B	D _{19.5}	D _{20.25}	D ₂₄	D ₃₀	
ft.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	
50', 55', 60', 65'	21.0	18.2	17.6	16.8	.3125	48-A

Fixed Mount Arm L F	ROUND ARMS (13)				
	L ₁	D ₁	D ₂	(12)thk	Rise
ft.	ft.	in.	in.	in.	
50	49	18.5	11.7	.3125	3'- 3"
55	54	18.5	11.0	.3125	3'- 7"
60	59	18.5	10.3	.3125	3'- 11"
65	64	18.5	9.6	.3125	4'- 4"

- D_B = Pole Base O.D.
- D_{19.5} = Pole Top O.D. with no Luminaire and no ILSN (single mast arm)
- D_{20.25} = Pole Top O.D. with no Luminaire and no ILSN (dual mast arm)
- D₂₄ = Pole Top O.D. with ILSN w/out Luminaire
- D₃₀ = Pole Top O.D. with Luminaire
- D₁ = Arm Base O.D.
- D₂ = Arm End O.D.
- L₁ = Shaft Length
- L_F = Fixed Arm Length
- (12) Thickness shown is minimum, thicker materials may be used.
- (13) Shaft profile 16-sided or 18-sided is considered to be equivalent to round section.

GENERAL NOTES:

Built-up Box Connection: For the welded arm-to-pole connection as a built-up box configuration illustrated here is an example only, fabricators are required to submit a shop drawing of box connection for approval. The drawing shall specify the details of each box element, welds of arm-to-pole connection, arm-to-plate socket connection, and arm rise creation. Specify the proper location of drain holes along the pole. 2 1/2" dia hole in the pole mounting plate and 4" dia hole in the pole need to be aligned for wiring access or drainage. Arm stiffeners cut to match arm inclination and taper shall also be included.

The deviation from flat for either arm or pole mounting plate shall not exceed 1/32 in., which is measured along the center of mounting plate to a radial distance of 13.5 in. The deformed-from-flat connection between arm and pole mounting plates shall not be allowed if the center of both mounting plates cannot contact directly.

Fixed mount details are used for single mast arm assemblies and for the first arm on dual mast arm assemblies.

ANCHOR BOLT & TEMPLATE SIZE						
Bolt Dia in.	Length #	Top Thread	Bottom Thread	Bolt Circle	R ₂	R ₁
2 1/2"	5'-2"	10"	6 1/2"	27"	16"	11"

*Min dimension given, longer bolts are acceptable.

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division

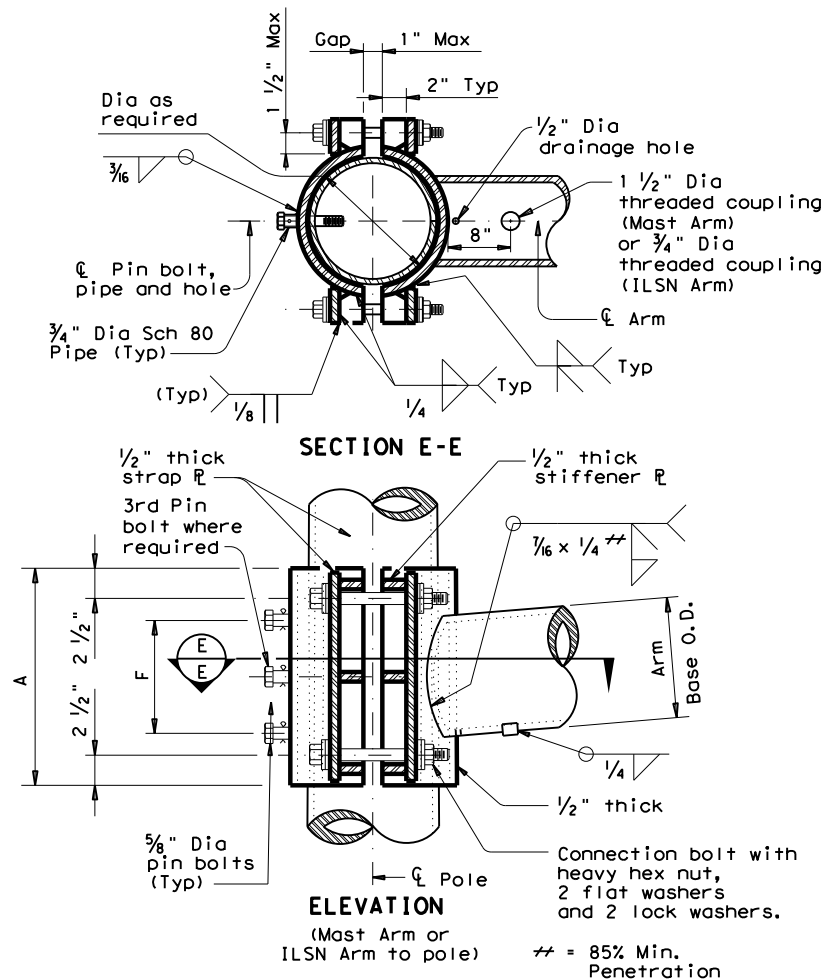
TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES LONG MAST ARM ASSEMBLY (50 TO 65 FT) (80 AND 100 MPH WIND ZONE)

Sheet 3 of 5 **LMA(3)-12**

© TxDOT July 2000
 REVISIONS
 0911 00 124, ETC. VARIOUS
 DIST COUNTY SHEET NO.
 LFK ANGELINA 66

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:36:19 PM
 FILE: I:\LFTROPS\NCR\Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\LMA(11)-12.dgn



CLAMP-ON CONNECTION

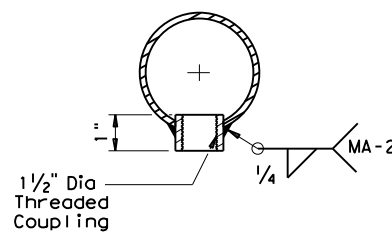
80 MPH WIND										
Clamp-on Arm LC	ROUND ARMS					POLYGONAL ARMS				
	L ₁	D ₁	D ₂	thk (12)	Rise	L ₁	D ₁	D ₂	thk (12)	Rise
ft.	ft.	in.	in.	in.		ft.	in.	in.	in.	
20	19.1	6.5	3.8	.179	1'-9"	19.1	7.0	3.5	.179	1'-8"
24	23.1	7.5	4.3	.179	1'-10"	23.1	7.5	3.5	.179	1'-9"
28	27.1	8.0	4.2	.179	1'-11"	27.1	8.0	3.5	.179	1'-10"
32	31.0	9.0	4.7	.179	2'-0"	31.0	9.0	3.5	.179	2'-0"
36	35.0	9.5	4.6	.179	2'-4"	35.0	10.0	3.5	.179	2'-1"
40	39.0	9.5	4.1	.239	2'-8"	39.0	9.5	3.5	.239	2'-3"
44	43.0	10.0	4.1	.239	2'-11"	43.0	10.0	3.5	.239	2'-6"

100 MPH WIND										
Clamp-on Arm LC	ROUND ARMS					POLYGONAL ARMS				
	L ₁	D ₁	D ₂	thk (12)	Rise	L ₁	D ₁	D ₂	thk (12)	Rise
ft.	ft.	in.	in.	in.		ft.	in.	in.	in.	
20	19.1	8.0	5.3	.179	1'-8"	19.1	8.0	3.5	.179	1'-7"
24	23.1	9.0	5.8	.179	1'-9"	23.1	9.0	3.5	.179	1'-8"
28	27.1	9.5	5.7	.179	1'-10"	27.1	10.0	3.5	.179	1'-9"
32	31.0	9.5	5.2	.239	1'-11"	31.0	9.5	3.5	.239	1'-10"
36	35.0	10.0	5.1	.239	2'-0"	35.0	10.0	3.5	.239	1'-11"
40	39.0	10.5	5.1	.239	2'-3"	39.0	11.0	3.5	.239	2'-1"
44	43.0	11.0	5.1	.239	2'-8"	43.0	11.5	4.0	.239	2'-3"

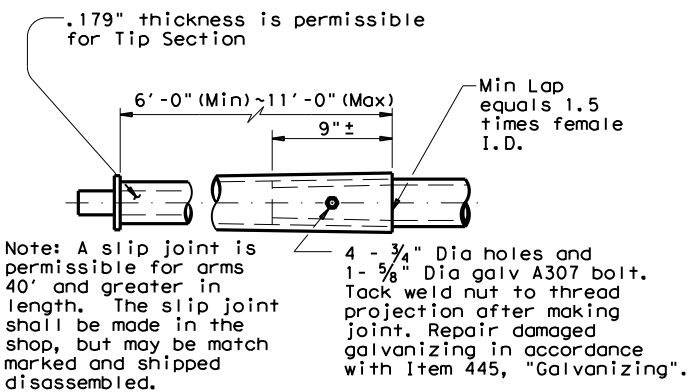
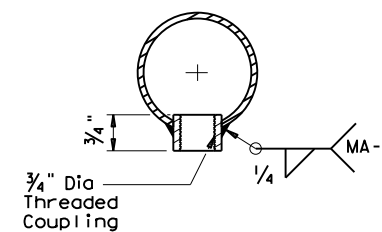
D₁ = Arm Base O.D.
 D₂ = Arm End O.D.
 L₁ = Shaft Length
 LC = Clamp-on Arm Length

(12) Thickness shown is minimum, thicker materials may be used.

ARM COUPLING DETAIL



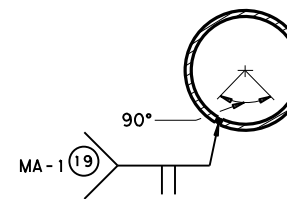
ILSN ARM COUPLING DETAIL



SLIP JOINT DETAIL (CLAMP-ON ARM)

BRACKET ASSEMBLY

Stainless steel bands (or Cables) and cast bracket as in "Astro-Brac", "Sky Bracket" or "Easy Bracket" with 1 1/2" Dia Threaded Coupling.



ARM WELD DETAIL

(19) Longitudinal Seam Weld must be oriented within the lower 90° of the signal arm. 60% Min penetration 100% penetration within 6" of circumferential base welds.

CLAMP-ON ARM CONNECTION

ILSN Arm Size		A	F	4 Conn. Bolts	5/8" Dia. Pin Bolts
Sch 40 pipe Dia	Thick				
in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	ea
3	.216	10	4	3/4	2

Mast Arm Size		A	F	4 Conn. Bolts	5/8" Dia. Pin Bolts
Base Dia	Thick				
in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	ea
6.5	.179	12	6	1	2
7.5	.179	14	8	1	2
8.0	.179	14	8	1	2
9.0	.179	16	10	1	2
9.5	.179	18	12	1 1/4	3
9.5	.239	18	12	1 1/4	3
10.0	.239	18	12	1 1/4	3
10.5	.239	18	12	1 1/4	3
11.0	.239	18	12	1 1/4	3
11.5	.239	18	12	1 1/4	3

GENERAL NOTES:

Clamp-on details are used for the second arm on dual mast arm assemblies or ILSN arm support. For a clamp-on mast arm, a maximum 1 1/2" wide vertical slotted hole may be cut in the front clamp plate to facilitate drainage during galvanizing. The slot shall be centered behind the arm and shall be no longer than the arm diameter minus 1". For an ILSN arm, a 1 1/2" diameter hole shall be cut in the front clamp plate for wire access. A matched hole shall be field drilled through the pole to provide wire access after arm is oriented. Deburr both holes.

Where duplicate parts occur on a detail, welds shown for part shall apply to all similar parts on the detail.

Pin bolts are required to prevent rotation of clamp-on arms under design wind forces. Pin bolts shall be ASTM A325 with threads excluded from the shear plane. Pin bolt and 3/4" diameter pipe shall have 3/16" diameter holes for a 1/8" diameter galvanized cotter pin. Back clamp plate shall be furnished with a 3/4" diameter hole for each pin bolt. An 1/16" diameter hole for each pin bolt shall be field drilled through the pole after arm orientations have been approved by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES
LONG MAST ARM ASSEMBLY
 (50 TO 65 FT)
 (80 AND 100 MPH WIND ZONE)

Sheet 4 of 5

LMA(4)-12

© TxDOT November 2000		DN: JK	CK: GRB	DW: FDN	CK: CAL
REVISIONS		CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
4-20-01	1-12	0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
		DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
		LFK	ANGELINA	67	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:36:19 PM
 FILE: I:\LTKTROP\SDGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\LMA(1)-12.dgn

Shipping Parts List							
Ship each pole with the following attached: enlarged hand hole, pole cap, fixed arm connection bolts and washers, and any additional hardware listed in the table.							
Nominal Arm Length	30' Poles with Luminaire		24' Poles with ILSN		19.50' (Single Mast Arm) 20.25' (Dual Mast Arm)		Poles with no Luminaire and no ILSN See note above
	See note above plus: one (or two if ILSN attached) small hand hole, clamp-on simplex		See note above plus one small hand hole				
Single Mast Arm							
Lf ft.	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	
50	50L		50S		50		
55	55L	1	55S		55		
60	60L		60S		60		
65	65L		65S		65		
Dual Mast Arm							
Lf ft.	Lc ft.	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity
50	20	5020L		5020S		5020	
	24	5024L		5024S		5024	
	28	5028L		5028S		5028	
	32	5032L		5032S		5032	
	36	5036L		5036S		5036	
	40	5040L		5040S		5040	
	44	5044L		5044S		5044	
55	20	5520L		5520S		5520	
	24	5524L		5524S		5524	
	28	5528L		5528S		5528	
	32	5532L	1	5532S		5532	
	36	5536L	1	5536S		5536	
60	20	6020L		6020S		6020	
	24	6024L		6024S		6024	
	28	6028L		6028S		6028	
	32	6032L		6032S		6032	
	36	6036L		6036S		6036	
	40	6040L		6040S		6040	
65	20	6520L		6520S		6520	
	24	6524L		6524S		6524	
	28	6528L		6528S		6528	
	32	6532L		6532S		6532	
	36	6536L		6536S		6536	
	40	6540L		6540S		6540	
	44	6544L		6544S		6544	

Foundation Summary Table **

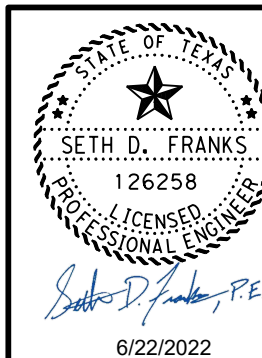
Location Ident.	Avg. N Blow/ft.	No. Each	Drill Shaft *** Length (feet)
			48-A
US 69 SIGNAL POLE "C"	10	1	22
US 259 SIGNAL POLE "C"	10	1	22
US 259 SIGNAL POLE "A"	10	1	22
Total Drill Shaft Length			66

Notes

- ** Foundations may be listed separately or grouped according to similarity of location and type. Quantities are for the Contractor's information only.
- *** Decimal lengths in Design Table are to allow interpolation for other penetrometer values. Round to nearest foot for entry into Summary Table.

Abbreviations

- Lf= Fixed Arm Length
- Lc= Clamp-on Arm Length (44' Max.)



Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

**LONG MAST
ARM ASSEMBLY
PARTS LIST**

LMA (5) - 12

Sheet 5 of 5

© TxDOT November 2000		DN: JK	CK: GRB	DW: FDN	CK: CAL
REVISIONS		CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
4-20-01 1-12		0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
DIST		COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
LFK		ANGELINA		68	

Shipping Parts List							
Traffic Signal Arms (Fixed Mount) (1 per pole) Ship each arm with listed equipment attached							
Nominal Arm Length	Type IV Arm (4 Signals) 3 Bracket Assembly and 4 CGB Connectors			Luminaire Arms (1 per 30' pole)			
	ft.	Designation	Quantity	Nominal Arm Length	Quantity		
50	50IV			8' Arm	3		
55	55IV	1		ILSN Arm (Max. 2 per pole) Ship with clamps, bolts and washers			
60	60IV			Nominal Arm Length	Quantity		
65	65IV			7' Arm			
				9' Arm			
Traffic Signal Arms (80 MPH Clamp-On Mount) (1 per pole) Ship each arm with listed equipment attached							
Nominal Arm Length	Type I Arm (1 Signal) 2 CGB connector and 1 clamp w/bolts and washers		Type II Arm (2 Signals) 1 Bracket Assembly and 3 CGB connectors, and 1 clamp w/bolts and washers		Type III Arm (3 Signals) 2 Bracket Assembly and 4 CGB connectors, and 1 clamp w/bolts and washers		
	ft.	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	
20	20I-80						
24	24I-80			24II-80			
28	28I-80			28II-80			
32				32II-80		32III-80	1
36				36II-80		36III-80	1
40						40III-80	
44						44III-80	
Traffic Signal Arms (100 MPH Clamp-On Mount) (1 per pole) Ship each arm with listed equipment attached							
Nominal Arm Length	Type I Arm (1 Signal) 2 CGB connector and 1 clamp w/bolts and washers		Type II Arm (2 Signals) 1 Bracket Assembly and 3 CGB connectors, and 1 clamp		Type III Arm (3 Signals) 2 Bracket Assembly and 4 CGB connectors, and 1 clamp		
	ft.	Designation	Quantity	Designation	Quantity	Designation	
20	20I-100						
24	24I-100			24II-100			
28	28I-100			28II-100			
32				32II-100		32III-100	
36				36II-100		36III-100	
40						40III-100	
44						44III-100	
Anchor Bolt Assemblies (1 per pole) Each anchor bolt assembly consists of the following: Top and bottom templates, 4 anchor bolts, 8 nuts, 8 flat washers and 4 nut anchor devices (type 2) per Standard Drawing "IS-FD". Templates may be removed for shipment.							
Anchor Bolt Diameter	Anchor Bolt Length	Quantity					
2 1/2 "	5' - 3"	3					

ROADWAY ILLUMINATION ASSEMBLY NOTES

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:36:20 PM
 FILE: T:\LFTROPS\DCGNVTRZ Project\SVCJ_0911-00-124\Standards\RID(1)-20.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

1. Details apply to roadway lighting installations bid or referenced under Item 610, "Roadway Illumination Assemblies." Provide, furnish, and install all other materials not shown on the plans which may be necessary for complete and proper construction. Where manufacturers provide warranties or guarantees as a customary trade practice, furnish to the State such warranties or guarantees.
2. The locations of poles and fixtures may be shifted by the Engineer to accommodate local conditions. Install or remove poles and luminaires located near overhead electrical lines using established industry and utility safety practices and in accordance with laws governing such work. Consult with the appropriate utility company prior to beginning such work.
3. Provide new and unused materials. Ensure that all materials and installations comply with the applicable articles of the National Electrical Code (NEC), TxDOT standards and specifications, National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), and are listed by Underwriters Laboratories (UL) or a Nationally Recognized Testing Lab (NRTL). NRTLs such as Canadian Standard Association, Intertek Testing Services NA Inc., or FM Approvals LLC can be considered equivalent to UL. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in any material, equipment, or installation is justification for rejection.
4. Provide Roadway Illumination Light Fixtures as per TxDOT Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11010, Item 610, and as shown on the Material Producers List (MPL) for Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies.
5. Fabricate steel roadway illumination poles in accordance with Roadway Illumination Poles (RIP) standards and Item 610. Poles fabricated according to RIP standards do not require shop drawing submittals.
 - a. Alternate designs to RIP standards or the use of aluminum to fabricate poles will require the submission of shop drawings electronically. For instructions on submitting shop drawings electronically see "Guide to Electronic Shop Drawing Submittal" on the TxDOT web site.
 - b. Limitations on use of the RIP standard: The RIP standard details were developed for installations in locations where the 3-second gust basic maximum wind speed is 110 mph, and where the elevation of the base of the pole is less than (i.e. not more than) 25' above the elevation of the surrounding terrain, in accordance with the "AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals," 6th Edition (2013) of the AASHTO Design Specifications. For poles to be installed in regions where the maximum basic wind speed exceeds 110 mph or to be mounted more than 25' above the surrounding terrain, provide poles meeting the following requirements:
 - i. Submittals. Following the electronic shop drawing submittal process (see Guide to Electronic Shop Drawing Submittal on the TxDOT web site), submit to the Engineer for approval fabrication drawings and calculations for the poles, sealed by a Texas licensed professional engineer (P.E.).
 - ii. Luminaire Structural Support Requirements. Provide light poles, arms, and anchor bolt assemblies with a 25 year design life to safely resist dead loads, ice loads and the required basic wind speeds at the location of installation in accordance with the 6th edition (2013) of the AASHTO Design Specifications. For transformer base poles, include transformer base and connecting hardware in calculations and shop drawing submittals. Structurally test all transformer bases to resist the theoretical plastic moment capacity of the pole. Submit certification of the plastic moment load test and FHWA breakaway requirement test of the model of base being furnished with the shop drawings. Show breakaway base model number, manufacturer's name, and logo on shop drawings. Include on manufacturer's shop drawings the ASTM designations for all materials to be used.
6. For both transformer and shoe-base type illumination poles, provide and install double-pole breakaway fuse holders as specified by DMS-11040. Breakaway fuse holders are listed on the MPL for Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies under Items 610 & 620. Provide 10 amp time delay fuses for breakaway connectors in light poles, or inside the light fixture for underpass luminaires. In each pole, connect luminaires to the breakaway connector with continuous stranded 12 AWG copper conductors as listed on the MPL. Bond all equipment grounding conductors together and to the ground lug in the transformer base or hand hole.
7. Tighten anchor bolts for shoe base, concrete traffic barrier base, and bridge mount roadway illumination poles, in accordance with Item 449.
8. Install T-Base with following procedure:
 - a. Anchor Bolt Tightening.
 - i. Coat the threads of the anchor bolts with electrically conductive lubricant.
 - ii. Place the T-base over the anchor bolts. Foundation must be level and flat. The maximum permissible gap under any one corner of the t-base is 1/8" before nuts are tightened.
 - iii. Coat the bearing surfaces of the nuts and washers with electrically conductive lubricant. Install (1) 1/2" hold down washer, (1) lock washer, and (1) nut on each anchor bolt. Turn the nuts onto the bolts so that each is hand-tight against the washer.
 - iv. Using a torque wrench, tighten each nut to 150 ft-lb. Uniform contact is required between the foundation and the T-base in the corner regions of the T-base, and all corner gaps must be closed after applying torque. If a gap still exists after torquing to 150 ft-lbs, continue torquing each bolt incrementally until gap is closed or maximum allowable torque of 250 ft. pound is reached, whichever comes first. If 250 ft-lbs is not enough to close the gap the foundation must be leveled. Gaps along the straight sides of the T-bases and the foundation are permissible. Ensure that no high point of contact occurs between the straight sides of the T-base and the foundation.
 - v. Check top of T-base for level. If not level then foundation must be leveled.
 - b. Top Bolt Procedure
 - i. Erect pole over T-base with crane. Coat bolts, nuts, washers, and lock washers with electrically conductive lubricant.

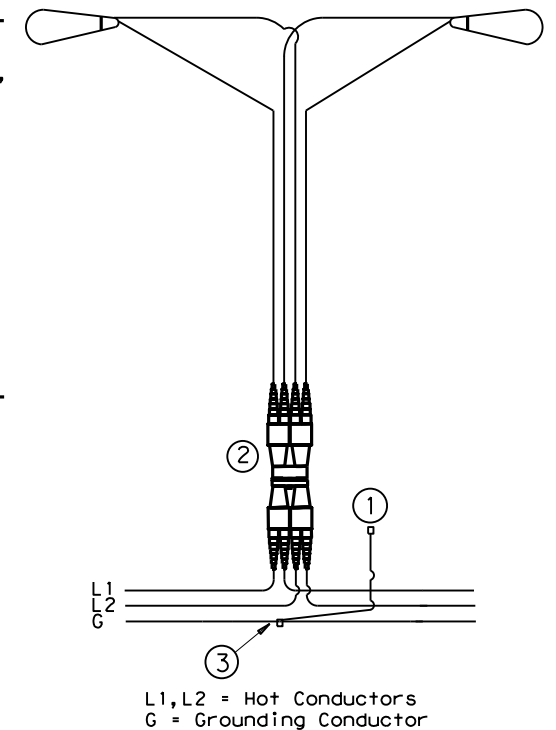
- ii. Install bolts and 1/2" connecting washers from the inside of the T-base, thread up through the pole base. Install flat washers, lock washers and nuts snug tight according to Item 447, "Structural Bolting."
 - iii. Tighten each nut to 150 ft-lb. using a torque wrench.
- c. Level and Plumb
- i. Ensure pole is plumb and mast arm is perpendicular to the roadway according to plans to within 5 degrees.
9. Construct luminaire pole foundations in accordance with Item 416, "Drilled Shaft Foundations," and TxDOT standard sheet RID(2).
 10. Provide and install underpass luminaires in accordance with Item 610, DMS-11010, and TxDOT standard sheet RID(3). Typical luminaire size for underpass luminaires is 150W HPS or 150W EQ LED.
 11. Mount luminaires on arms level as shown by the luminaire level indicator.
 12. Orient luminaires perpendicular to the roadway intended to be lit unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Wiring Diagram Notes:

- ① Use 1/2 in. -13 UNC threaded, copper or tin-plated copper, pole bonding connector, sized appropriately for conductors, bonded to T-base, or use ground lug in handhole as available.
- ② Use pre-qualified two-pole breakaway connectors for all luminaire pole installations. For luminaires fed by a circuit with a neutral conductor, use double pole breakaway connectors with the neutral side unfused and marked white.
- ③ Split Bolt or other connector.

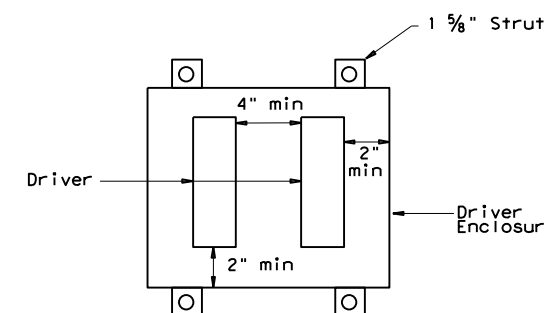
Decorative LED Lighting Notes:

1. LED Drivers in Remote Outdoor enclosures (for drivers that do not include an enclosure as part of a factory assembly):
 - a. Provide NEMA 3R outdoor enclosure or as approved.
 - b. Install enclosure at least 12" above ground or other horizontal surface. Mount vertically or on ceiling, and avoid direct sun where possible.
 - c. Install drivers with at least 2 inches of space from enclosure walls.
 - d. For multiple drivers in an enclosure, provide at least 4 inches side to side and 1 inch end to end from other drivers or electronic equipment
 - e. For drivers mounted on back wall of enclosure, mount enclosure on 1 5/8" strut or other standoff to dissipate heat, or mount driver to side of the enclosure or to the metal cover.
 - f. Provide remote drivers with a maximum of 100 watts
 - g. Provide drivers with documentation of 100,000 hr lifetime at Tcase of 65C or higher.



TYPICAL WIRING DIAGRAM

LUMINAIRES SERVED AT 480V ON 240/480 VOLT SERVICE OR LUMINAIRES SERVED AT 240V FOR 120/240 VOLT SERVICE.

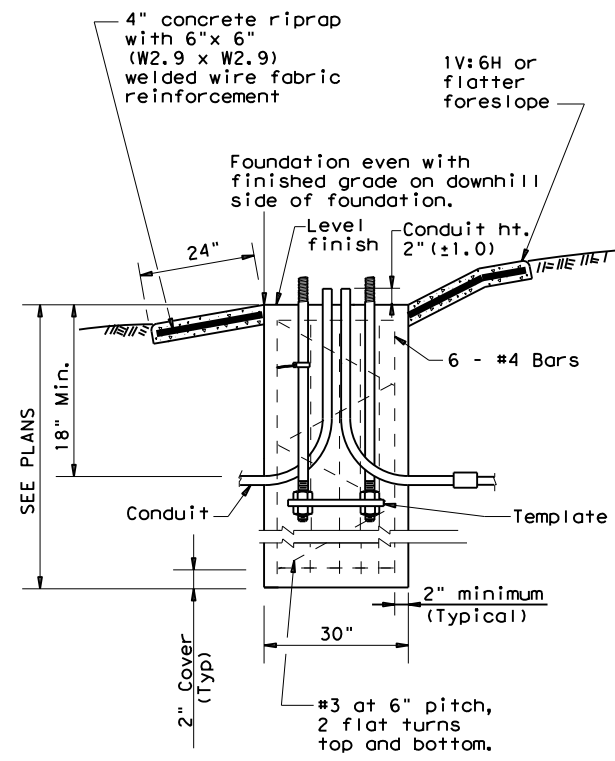


Driver Spacing In Remote Enclosure

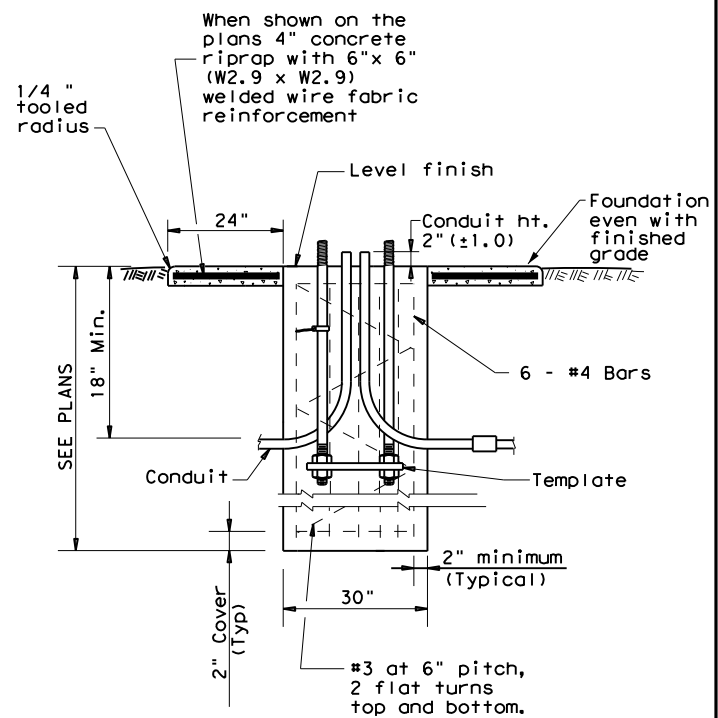
<h3>ROADWAY ILLUMINATION DETAILS</h3> <h2>RID(1)-20</h2>			
FILE: rid1-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:
© TxDOT January 2007	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0911	00	124, ETC.
7-17	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
12-20	LFK	ANGELINA	69

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:36:21 PM
 FILE: T:\LFTROPS\DCNVRTZ Projects\SCSJ 0911-00-124\Standards\RID(2) (-20).dgn



SECTION A-A
SHOWING SLOPED GRADE



SECTION A-A
SHOWING CONSTANT GRADE

TABLE 1
ANCHOR BOLTS

POLE MOUNTING HEIGHT	BOLT CIRCLE		ANCHOR BOLT SIZE
	Shoe Base	T-Base	
<40 ft.	13 in.	14 in.	1 in. x 30 in.
40-50 ft.	15 in.	17 1/4 in.	1 1/4 in. x 30 in.

TABLE 2
RECOMMENDED FOUNDATION LENGTHS
(See note 1)

MOUNTING HEIGHT	TEXAS CONE PENETROMETER N Blows/ft		
	10	15	40
≤20 ft.	6'	6'	6'
>20 ft. to 30 ft.	8'	6'	6'
>30 ft. to 40 ft.	8'	8'	6'
>40 ft. to 50 ft.	10'	8'	6'

TABLE 3
PAY QUANTITY OF RIPRAP PER FOUNDATION
(Install only when shown on the plans)

Foundation Diameter	RIPRAP DIAMETER	RIPRAP (CONC) (CL B)
30 in.	78 in.	0.35 CY

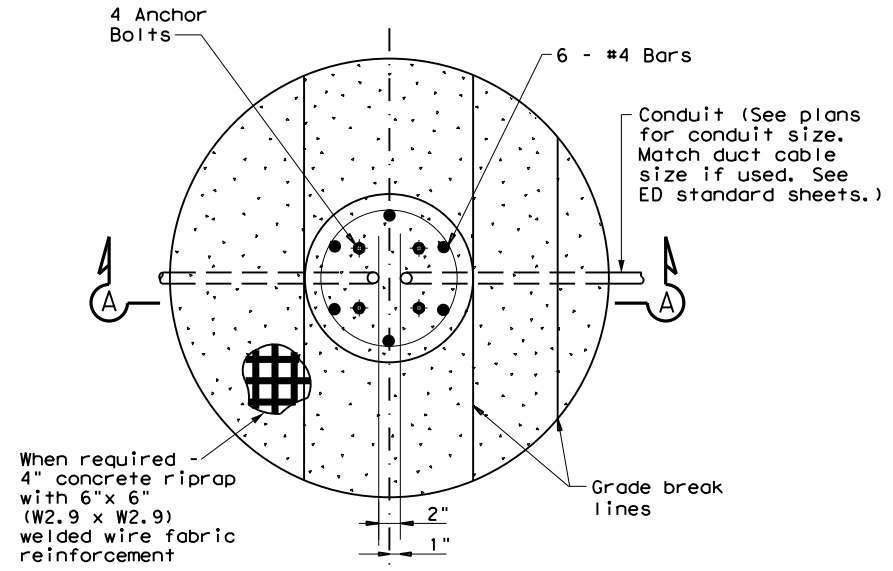
GENERAL NOTES:

1. "Recommended Foundation Lengths" table is for information purposes only. Foundation lengths shall be as shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer. Foundations will be paid for under Item 416, "Drilled Shaft Foundations," unless otherwise shown on the plans.
2. Erect roadway illumination assembly poles plumb and true. Form and level the top 6" of the foundation so the pole will be plumb. Use leveling nuts to plumb shoe base poles. Do not use shims or leveling nuts under transformer bases. Do not grout between baseplate and the foundation.
3. Ensure Class 2A and 2B fit for anchor bolts and nuts. Tap and chase nuts after galvanizing. Anchor bolt body with rolled threads need not be full size.
4. Use appropriate class of concrete as specified in Items 416 and 432. Concrete for riprap may be upgraded to Class C at no extra cost to the Department.
5. Place riprap around the foundation when called for elsewhere in the plans. Riprap will be paid for under Item 432.
6. Locate breakaway roadway illumination assemblies as shown in the placement table, unless otherwise dimensioned on the plans. Protect non-breakaway illumination assemblies from vehicular impact (i.e. 2.5 ft. behind guard rail or mounted on traffic barrier), or located outside the clear zone, except that 2.5 ft. from curb face is minimum desired for light poles on city streets, 45 mph or less. See Roadway Design Manual for further information.
7. Use 4 hold down and 4 connecting washers on transformer base poles as recommended by the manufacturer and supplied with base.
8. Install a minimum of 2 conduits in each foundation. See lighting layout sheets for locations of foundations with more than 2 conduits. Cap unused conduits in foundations on both ends.
9. Conduit location in foundations is critical for breakaway devices. Place conduits 2 in. apart on centerline as shown.
10. Bond anchor bolt to rebar cage with #6 bare stranded copper conductor. Use listed mechanical connectors rated for embedment in concrete. The bonded steel in the foundation creates a concrete encased grounding electrode which replaces the ground rod.
11. Grade earthwork around T-base foundations even with the finished grade as shown in Section A-A to ensure proper function of the breakaway device. Use riprap on T-base foundations that are located on sloped grades, and as shown on the plans for level grades.

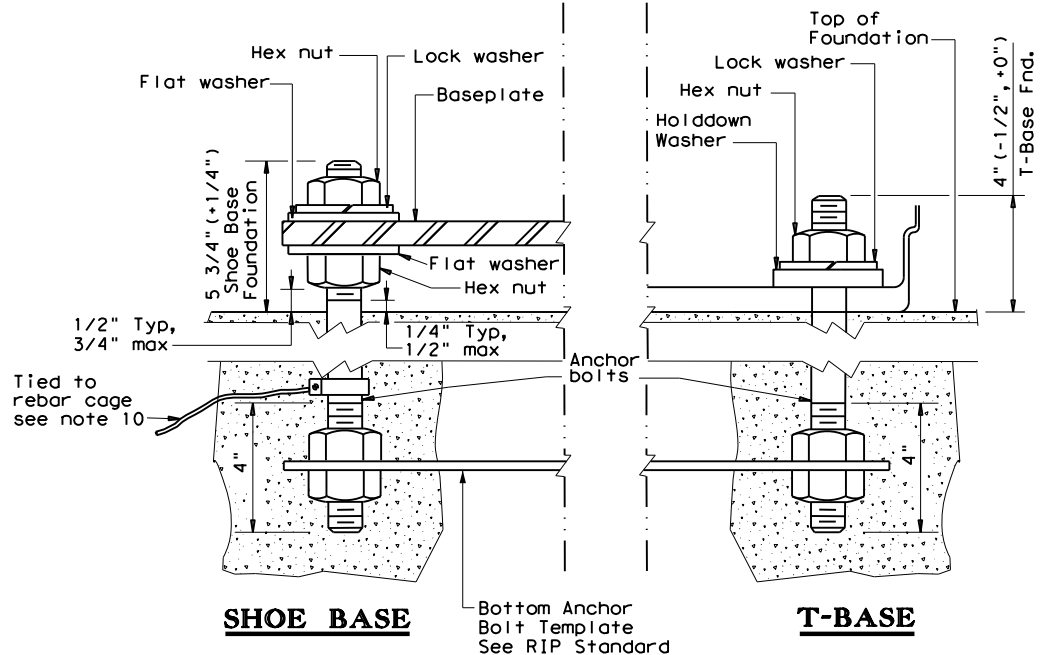
TABLE 4
BREAKAWAY POLE PLACEMENT (See note 6)

ROADWAY FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION	** POLE OFFSET (DISTANCE TO FACE OF TRANSFORMER BASE)
Freeway Mainlanes (roadway with full control of access)	15 ft. (minimum and typical) from lane edge
All curbed, 45 mph or less design speed	2.5 ft. minimum (15 ft. desirable) from curb face
All others	10 ft. minimum*(15 ft. desirable) from lane edge

* or as close to ROW line as is practical
 ** provide 2/5 of the luminaire mounting height behind the pole for "falling area" to prevent encroachment on the other travel lanes. See design guidelines.



FOUNDATION DETAIL



ANCHOR BOLT DETAIL

ROADWAY ILLUMINATION DETAILS
(RDWY ILLUM FOUNDATIONS)
RID(2) -20

FILE: rid2-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT January 2007	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
1-11	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
7-17	LFK	ANGELINA	70	
12-20				

SHIPPING PARTS LIST - POLES AND LUMINAIRE ARMS

Nominal Mounting Ht. (ft)	Shoe Base					T-Base					CSB/SSCB Mounted				
	Designation				Quantity	Designation				Quantity	Designation				Quantity
	Pole	A1	A2	Luminaire		Pole	A1	A2	Luminaire		Pole	A1	A2	Luminaire	
20	(Type SA 20 S - 4)			(150W EQ) LED		(Type SA 20 T - 4)			(150W EQ) LED						
	(Type SA 20 S - 4 - 4)			(150W EQ) LED		(Type SA 20 T - 4 - 4)			(150W EQ) LED						
30	(Type SA 30 S - 4)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 30 T - 4)			(250W EQ) LED			(Type SP 28 S - 4)	(250W EQ) LED		
	(Type SA 30 S - 4 - 4)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 30 T - 4 - 4)			(250W EQ) LED			(Type SP 28 S - 4 - 4)	(250W EQ) LED		
40	(Type SA 40 S - 4)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 40 T - 4)			(250W EQ) LED			(Type SP 38 S - 4)	(250W EQ) LED		
	(Type SA 40 S - 4 - 4)			(250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 40 T - 4 - 4)			(250W EQ) LED			(Type SP 38 S - 4 - 4)	(250W EQ) LED		
50	(Type SA 50 S - 4)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SA 50 T - 4)			(400W EQ) LED			(Type SP 48 S - 4)	(400W EQ) LED		
	(Type SA 50 S - 4 - 4)			(400W EQ) LED		(Type SA 50 T - 4 - 4)			(400W EQ) LED			(Type SP 48 S - 4 - 4)	(400W EQ) LED		

OTHER				
Designation				Quantity
Pole	A1	A2	Luminaire	

GENERAL NOTES:

- All work, materials and services not shown on the plans which may be necessary for complete and proper construction shall be performed, furnished and installed by the Contractor. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in any material, equipment or installation will be considered justification for rejection. Where manufacturers provide warranties or guarantees as a customary trade practice, furnish to the Department such warranties or guarantees.
- The location of poles and fixtures are diagrammatic only and may be shifted by the Engineer to accommodate local conditions. Install or remove poles and luminaires located near overhead electrical lines using established industry and utility safety practices and in accordance with laws governing such work. Consult with the appropriate utility company prior to beginning such work.
- Standard Steel Pole Designs. Steel poles fabricated in accordance with the details and dimensions shown herein, shall be considered standard designs. Submission of shop drawings and design calculations for standard designs is not required.
- Optional Steel Pole Designs. Multi-sided steel poles may be allowed as optional designs, if steel poles are permitted or required, pending approval by the Department as outlined below.
 - Shop Drawings. Optional designs require submission of shop drawings and design calculations bearing the seal of an engineer licensed in the State of Texas, in accordance with Item 441, "Steel Structures." The Department may elect to pre-approve some shop drawings for optionally designed poles. Submission of shop drawings and design calculations is not required for structures fabricated in accordance with the details of shop drawings on the pre-approved list maintained by the TxDOT Traffic Operations Division. Any deviation from the pre-approved shop drawings will require submission of shop drawings of the complete assembly and design calculations as described above.
 - Structural Support Design for Luminaires. Lighting support structures shall be designed for a 25 year design life in accordance with the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals, 6th Edition (2013) and Interim Revisions thereto. All poles shall be designed for 110 mph 3-second gust wind speeds. The Gust Factor, G, and Wind Importance Factor, Ir, shall be applied as per the AASHTO Specifications assuming a 25-year design life. The design wind pressure for hurricane wind velocities greater than 100 mph shall not be less than the design wind pressure using 100 mph with the non-hurricane Wind Importance Factor, Ir, value. For transformer base poles, fabricator shall include transformer base and connecting hardware in design calculations and shop drawing submittals. All transformer bases shall have been structurally tested to resist the theoretical plastic moment capacity of the pole. Certification of the plastic moment load test and FHWA breakaway requirement test of the model of base being furnished shall be submitted with the shop drawings. Shop drawings shall show breakaway base model number, and manufacturer's name and logo. Manufacturer's shop drawings shall include the ASTM designations for all materials to be used.
 - Mast Arm Attachments. All poles and attachments shall be structurally designed to support two 12-foot mast arms and luminaires. Poles shall be supplied with mast arm combinations as shown in the plans. All mast arms shall be designed for a 60-pound luminaire having an effective projected area of 1.6 square feet.
 - Anchor Bolt Assembly. Anchor bolt assemblies for optionally designed poles shall be the same as those shown herein.
- Aluminum Pole Designs. Aluminum pole designs may be allowed, if aluminum poles are permitted or required, pending approval by the Department as outlined below.
 - Meet all of the requirements stated above for optional steel pole designs and the following:
 - Aluminum poles shall be fabricated in accordance with "Structural Welding Code-Aluminum" AWS D1.2.
 - Aluminum pole designs shall use the same anchor bolt assembly and be subject to the same geometric restraints and other requirements for steel poles specified herein.
 - Aluminum poles shall be equipped with vibration mitigation devices, as approved by the engineer.
 - Pole components shall be constructed using the following material:
 Shaft: ASTM B221 or B241 Alloy 6063-T6, ASTM B209 Alloy 5086-H34, ASTM B221 Alloy 6005-T5.
 Base Flange: ASTM B26 Alloy 356.0-T6 or ASTM B108 Alloy 356.0-T6 (Yield strength test required).
 Mast Arm Fitting: ASTM B209 Alloy 6061-T6 or ASTM B221 Alloy 6005-T5.
 Mast Arms: ASTM B241 Alloy 6061-T6 or Alloy 6063-T6.
 Pole Cap: ASTM B209 Alloy 5086-H32 or ASTM B108 or B26 Alloy 356.0-T6.
 Bolts: Stainless Steel AISI 300 series. Bolts threading into aluminum threads shall be treated with anti-seize compound, Never-Seez Compound, Permatex 133K or equal.
- Special Designs. Poles with architectural treatments shall meet the requirements shown elsewhere in the plans.
- Luminaire Mounting Height. Actual luminaire mounting height shall be the nominal mounting height given on RIP(2) for all pole-arm combinations except for poles with 4 ft. luminaire arms, which shall be 3'-0" lower than the nominal height, unless otherwise shown or directed.

EXPLANATION OF ROADWAY ILLUMINATION ASSEMBLY DESIGNATIONS

(TYPE SA 50 T - X - X) (400W EQ) LED

SA: Pole and mast arm may be steel or aluminum.
 ST: Pole and mast arm must be steel.
 AL: Pole and mast arm must be aluminum.
 SP: Special (ovalized) steel or aluminum pole for installing on CSB or SSCB. See standard sheet CSB (4), or SSCB (4).

Two numerical digits denote nominal mounting height in feet.

Next letter denotes type of base, (S-Shoe Base, T-Transformer Base, or B-Bridge/Ret.Wall Mount)

First number denotes length of mast arm in feet.

Use of second mast arm is indicated by second dashed number which denotes length in feet.

Luminaire rating in watts (i.e. 400W). Equivalent wattage LED fixtures will include EQ (i.e. 400W EQ)

Last letters indicate light source (S - High Pressure Sodium; LED - LED Luminaire)

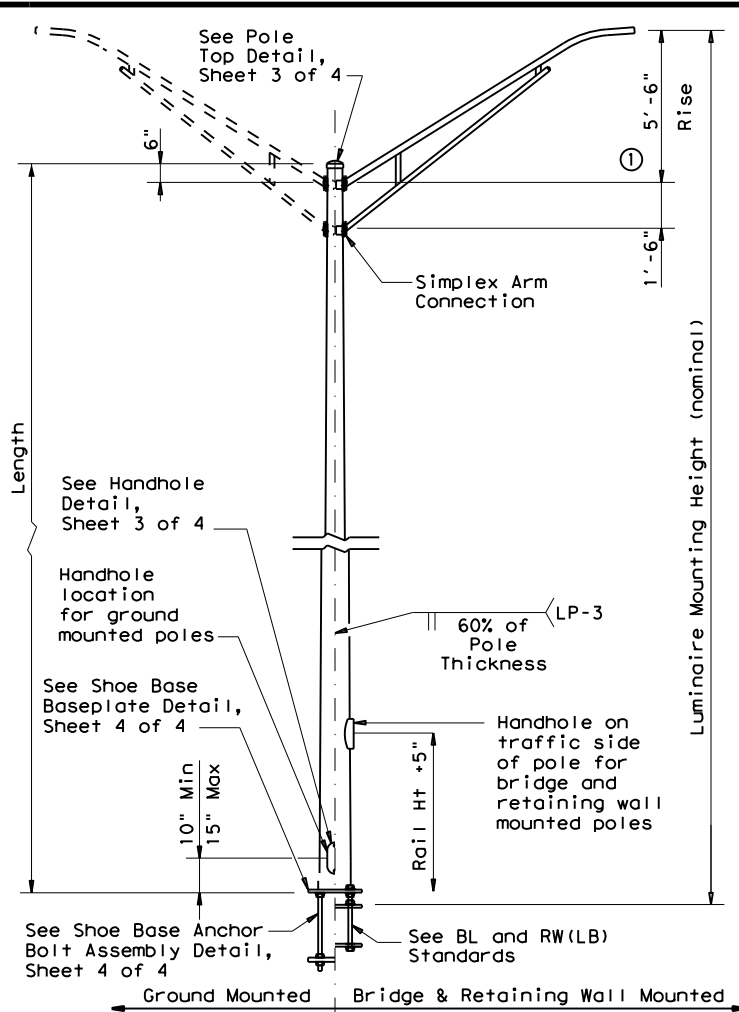
6/20/2022 3:36:22 PM
 DATE: 6/20/2022 3:36:22 PM
 FILE: I:\FKTROP\SDGNVTRZ Projects\SCSJ 0911-00-124\Standards\RIP(1-4)-19.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



ROADWAY ILLUMINATION POLES				RIP(1)-19	
FILE:	rip-19.dgn	DW:		CK:	
©TxDOT	January 2007	CONTRACT NO.	0911 00	SECTION NO.	124, ETC.
7-17	REVISIONS	DISTRICT		COUNTY	
12-19					

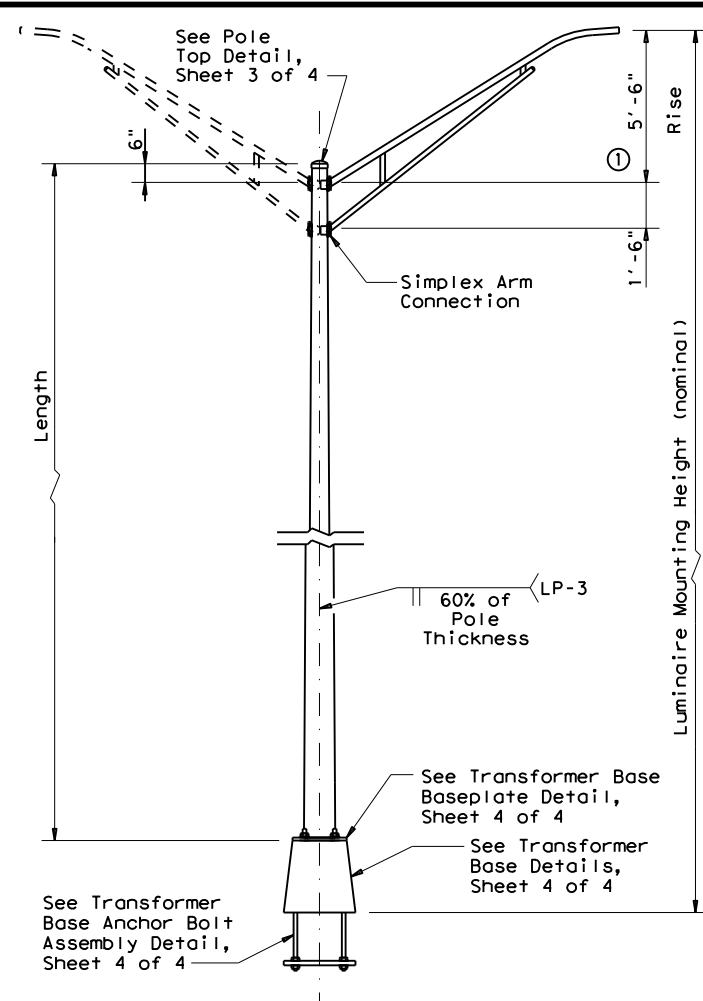
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:36:22 PM
 FILE: T:\LFTROPS\DCN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\RIP(1-4)-19.dwg



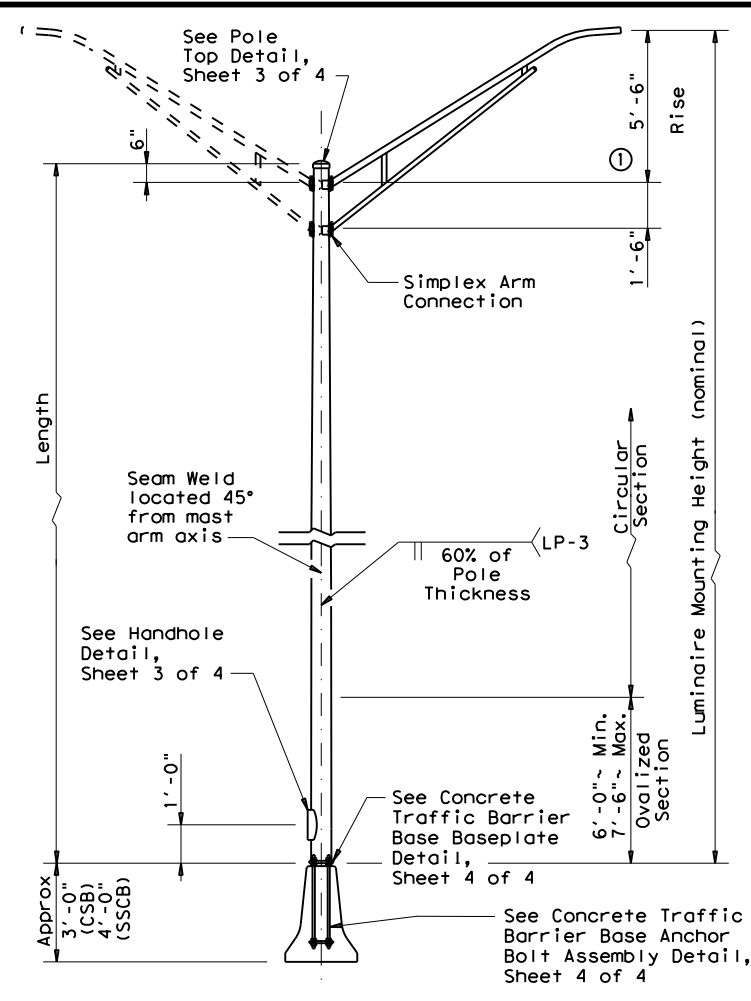
SHOE BASE POLE

Luminaire Mounting Height (Nominal) (ft)	Base Diameter (in)	Top Diameter (in)	Length (ft)	Pole Thickness (in)	Design Moment (K-ft)
20.00	7.00	4.90	15.00	0.1196	7.1
30.00	7.50	4.00	25.00	0.1196	13.2
31.00-39.00	8.00	4.36-3.24	26.00-34.00	0.1196	20.7
40.00	8.50	3.60	35.00	0.1196	20.7
50.00	10.50	4.20	45.00	0.1196	30.3



TRANSFORMER BASE POLE

Luminaire Mounting Height (Nominal) (ft)	Base Diameter (in)	Top Diameter (in)	Length (ft)	Pole Thickness (in)	Design Moment (K-ft)
20.00	7.00	5.11	13.50	0.1196	7.1
30.00	7.50	4.21	23.50	0.1196	13.2
31.00-39.00	8.00	4.57-3.45	24.50-32.50	0.1196	20.7
40.00	8.50	3.81	33.50	0.1196	20.7
50.00	10.00	3.91	43.50	0.1196	30.3



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER BASE POLE

CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER BASE POLE (CSB/SSCB)						
Luminaire Mounting Height (Nominal) (ft)	Base Diameter (in)	Top Diameter (in)	Length (ft)	Pole Thickness (in)	Design Moment (K-ft)	
					About C of Rail	Perp. to Rail
28.00	9.00	5.78	23.00	0.1196	10.3	13.2
38.00	9.00	4.38	33.00	0.1196	16.6	20.8
48.00	10.50	4.48	43.00	0.1345	25.1	30.5

GENERAL NOTES:

- Designs conform to AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals, 6th Edition (2013) and Interim Revisions thereto. Design 3-Second Gust Wind Speed equals 110 mph with a 1.14 gust factor. A wind importance factor of 0.80 is applied to adjust the wind speed to a 25 year recurrence interval. Design moments listed in tables assume base of pole is 25' above natural ground level.
- Structures are designed to support two 12' luminaire mast arms and luminaires. Mast arms are designed to support a 60-pound luminaire having an effective projected area of 1.6 square feet.
- Fabrication shall be in accordance with the Specifications and with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Do not submit shop drawings for roadway illumination pole assemblies fabricated in accordance with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Weld references call for preapproved weld procedures which the Fabricator must obtain prior to fabrication. Materials, fabrication tolerances, and shipping practices shall meet the requirements of these sheets and the Specifications. In the absence of specified fabrication tolerances, dimensions shall be within the tolerances generally obtainable in normal fabrication practice.
- For mounting heights between values shown in the tables, use base diameter and thickness values for the larger height.
- Unless otherwise noted, all steel parts shall be galvanized in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."
- Steel poles shall be fabricated in accordance with Item 441, "Steel Structures." Longitudinal seam welds for pole sections shall have 60% minimum penetration. All welding shall be in accordance with AWS D1.1, Structural Welding Code-Steel.
- Two-section poles joined by circumferential welds will not be permitted, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Poles may be fabricated in two sections and field-assembled by the lap-joint method. The two sections shall telescope together with a lap length of not less than 1-1/2 times the shaft diameter at the lap joint.
- Alternate material equal to or better than material specified may be substituted with the approval of the Engineer.
- Lubricate and tighten anchor bolts, when erecting shoe base poles and concrete traffic barrier base poles, in accordance with Item 449, "Anchor Bolts."
- All poles, except Transformer Base Poles, shall have hand holes with reinforcing frames and covers. For ground mounted shoe base poles, hand holes shall be placed 90 degrees to mast arm unless otherwise noted on the plans. For poles mounted on a concrete traffic barrier with one luminaire arm, hand holes shall be located 180 degrees from luminaire arm. For poles mounted on a concrete traffic barrier with two luminaire arms, all hand holes shall be on the same side of the barrier. For poles mounted on a bridge lighting bracket or a retaining wall lighting bracket, hand hole shall be on traffic side of the pole, at a height that will clear the barrier.
- The finished pole shall have a smooth, uniform finish free of pits, blisters, or other defects. Scratched, chipped, and other damaged galvanized areas on poles and mast arms shall be repaired in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."
- Pole length is based on a 5'-6" luminaire arm rise. 4 ft. luminaire arms have a 2'-6" rise. A pole with 4 ft. luminaire arms will have an actual mounting height 3'-0" less than the nominal mounting height. Increasing the pole length to meet the nominal mounting height is allowed, but unnecessary unless otherwise directed by the engineer.
- Erect transformer base poles in accordance with sheet RID(1).

MATERIAL DATA

COMPONENT	ASTM DESIGNATION	MIN. YIELD (ksi)
Pole Shaft (0.14"/ft. Taper)	A572 Gr 50, A595 Gr A, A1011 HSLAS Gr 50 Cl 2 ③, or A1008 HSLAS Gr 50 Cl 2	50
Base Plate and Handhole Frame	A572 Gr.50, or A36	36
T-Base Connecting Bolts	F3125 Gr A325	92
Anchor Bolts	F1554 Gr 55, A193-B7 or A321	55 105
Anchor Bolt Templates	A36	36
Heavy Hex (H.H.) Nuts	A194 Gr 2H, or A563 Gr DH	
Flat Washers	F436	

NOTES:

- 2'-6" rise for 4 ft. luminaire arms.
- Before ovalized as shown on Concrete Traffic Barrier Base Baseplate details, Sheet 4 of 4.
- A1011 SS Gr 50 may be used instead of HSLAS, provided the material meets the elongation requirements for HSLAS.

POLE ASSEMBLY FABRICATION TOLERANCES TABLE

DIMENSION	TOLERANCE
Shaft length	+1"
I.D. of outside piece of slip fitting pieces	+1/8", -1/16"
O.D. of inside piece of slip fitting pieces	+1/32", -1/8"
Shaft diameter: other	+3/16"
Out of "round"	1/4"
Straightness of shaft	±1/4" in 10 ft
Twist in multi-sided shaft	4° in 50 ft
Perpendicular to baseplate	1/8" in 24"
Pole centered on baseplate	±1/4"
Location of Attachments	±1/4"
Bolt hole spacing	±1/16"

SHEET 2 OF 4

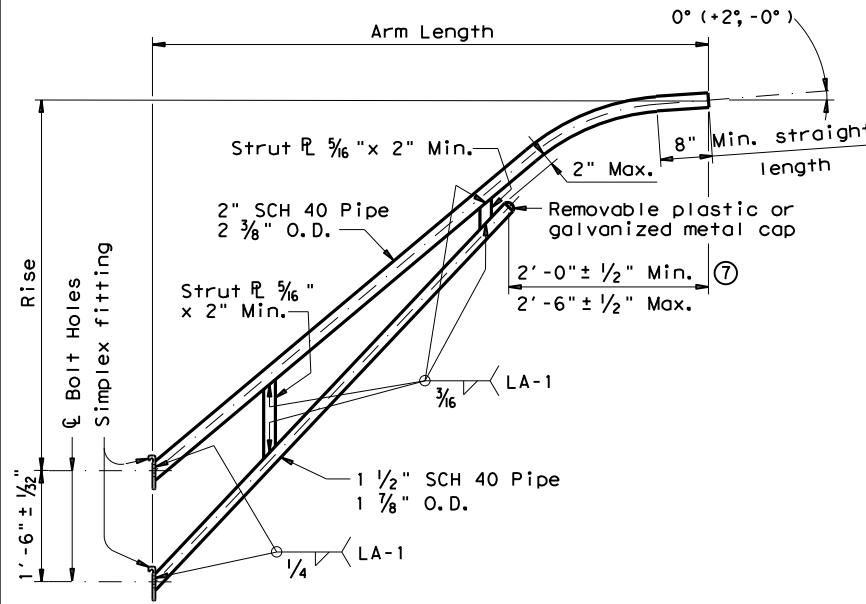
Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Safety Division Standard

ROADWAY ILLUMINATION POLES

RIP(2)-19

FILE: rip-19.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT January 2007	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
7-17	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
12-19	LFK	ANGELINA	72	

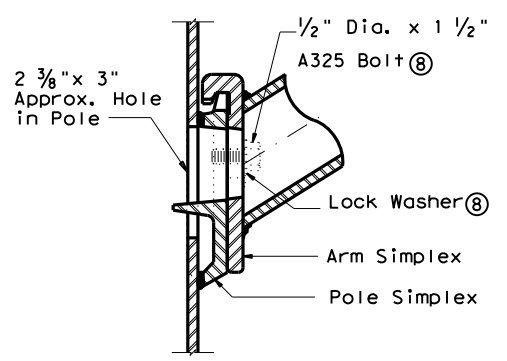
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



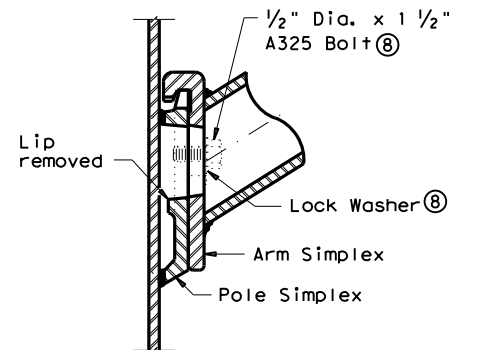
LUMINAIRE ARM

LUMINAIRE ARM DIMENSIONS		
Nominal Arm Length	Arm Length	Rise
4'-0"	3'-6"	2'-6"
6'-0"	5'-6"	5'-6"
8'-0"	7'-6"	5'-6"
10'-0"	9'-6"	5'-6"
12'-0"	11'-6"	5'-6"

ARM ASSEMBLY FABRICATION TOLERANCES TABLE	
DIMENSION	TOLERANCE
Arm Length	±1"
Arm Rise	±1"
Deviation from flat	1/8" in 12"
Spacing between holes	±1/32"

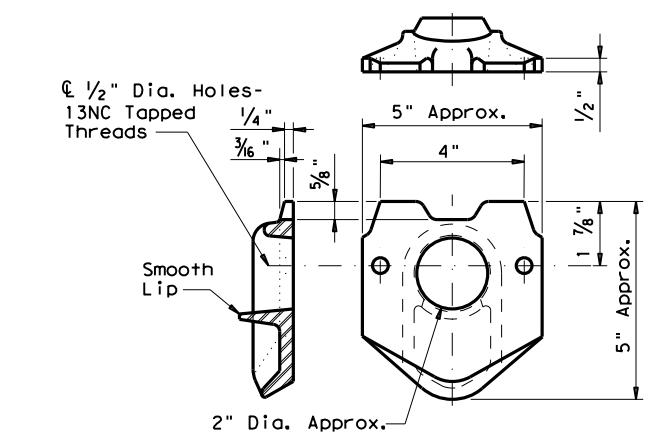


UPPER SIMPLEX FITTING
(Gusset not shown for clarity)

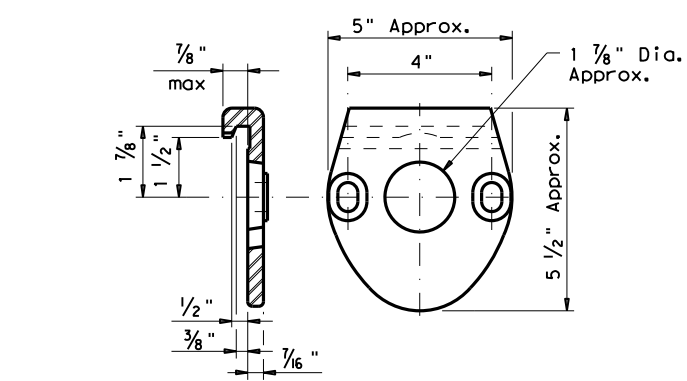


LOWER SIMPLEX FITTING
(Gusset not shown for clarity)

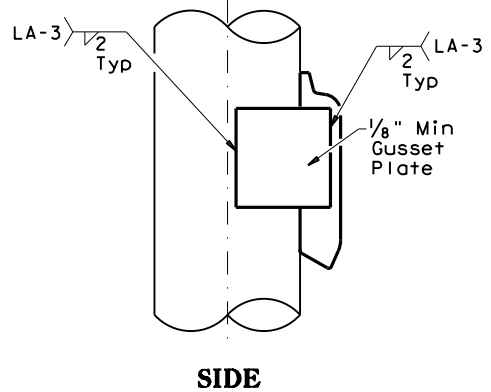
SECTION B-B



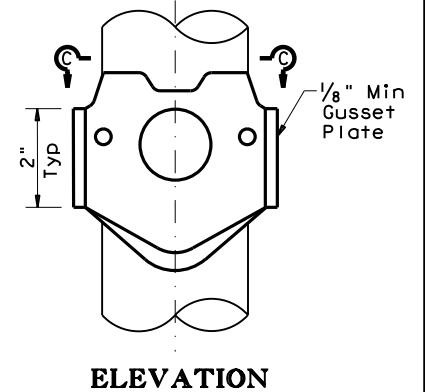
POLE SIMPLEX DETAIL



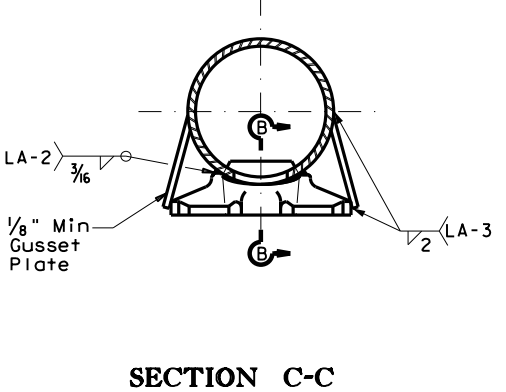
ARM SIMPLEX DETAIL



SIDE

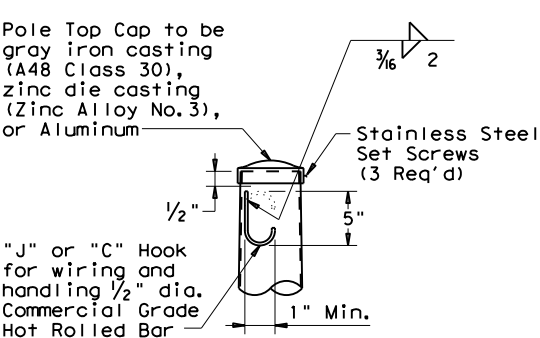


ELEVATION

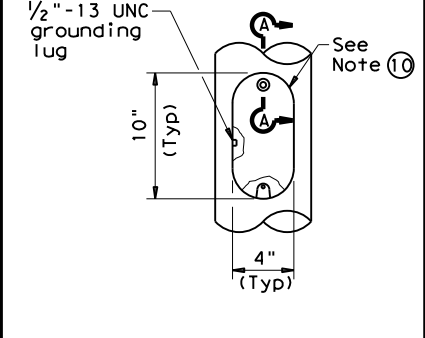


SECTION C-C

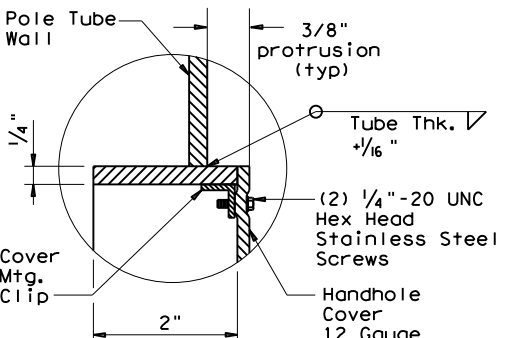
SIMPLEX ATTACHMENT DETAIL



POLE TOP



ELEVATION



SECTION A-A

NOTES:

- ④ Any of the materials listed for plates may be used where the drawings do not specify a particular ASTM designation.
- ⑤ A576 must be suitable for forging and also meet minimum tensile strength of 65 ksi, minimum yield of 35 ksi, and elongation in 2 inches of 22 percent.
- ⑥ A572, A1008 HSLAS-F, and A1011 HSLAS-F materials may have higher yield strengths but shall not have less elongation than the grade indicated.
- ⑦ Dimensional limits are given to show acceptable variation in design. All of a Fabricator's production of a particular arm length shall have the same dimensions within specified tolerances.
- ⑧ Each pole simplex fitting shall be supplied with 2 bolts and 2 lock washers of the size specified. The bolts and lock washers shall be secured to the pole with the other hardware items called for in the plans.
- ⑨ Proposed deviations in arm simplex dimensions or materials must be submitted to the Department for approval.
- ⑩ A welded handhole frame is permissible. Maximum of two (2) CJP weld splices is allowed.

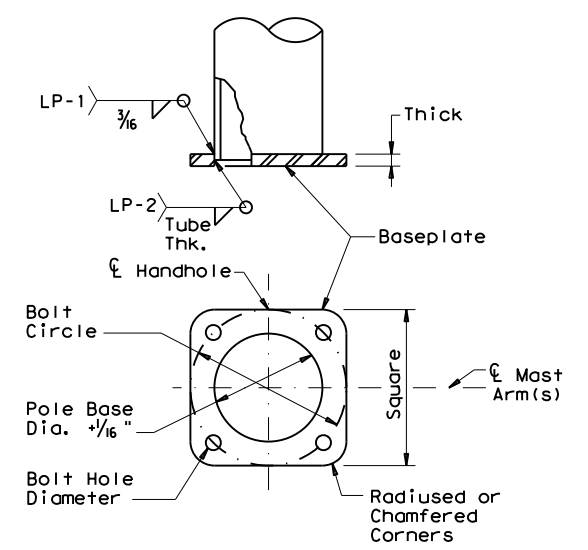
MATERIALS

Pole or Arm Simplex	ASTM A27 Gr 65-35 or Gr 70-36, A148 Gr 80-50, A576 Gr 1021 ⑤, or A36 (Arm only)
Arm Pipes	ASTM A53 Gr A or B, A500 Gr B, A501, A 1008 HSLAS-F Gr 50 ⑥, or A1011 HSLAS-F Gr 50 ⑥
Arm Struts and Gusset Plates ④	ASTM A36, A572 Gr 50 ⑥, or A588
Misc.	ASTM designations as noted

ROADWAY ILLUMINATION POLES
RIP(3) - 19

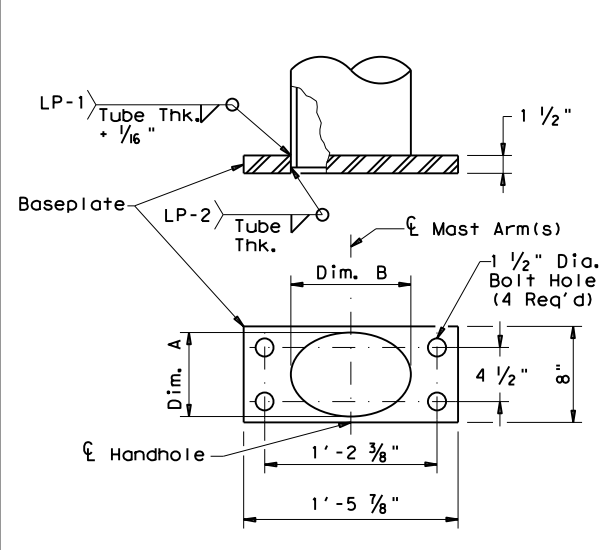
FILE: rip-19.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT January 2007	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
7-17	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
12-19	LFK	ANGELINA	73	

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:36:23 PM
 FILE: T:\LFTROPS\DCNVRTZ Projects\SCSJ 0911-00-124\Standards\RIP(1-4)-19.dgn
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



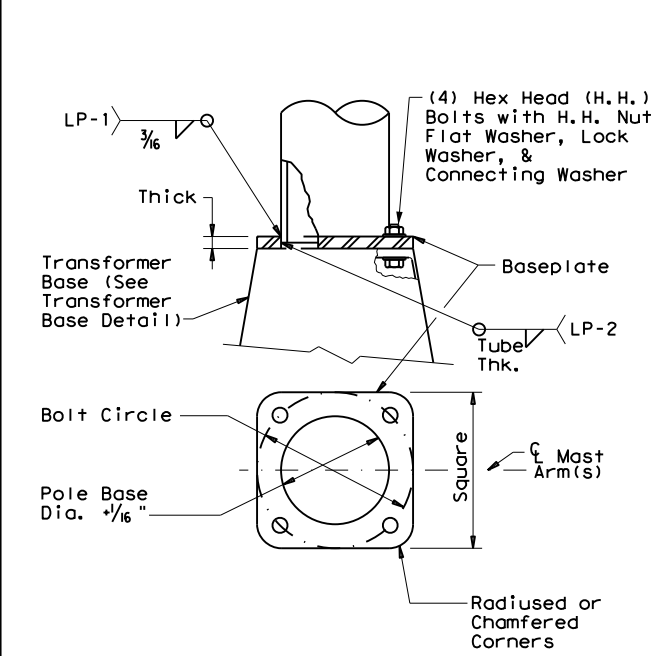
SHOE BASE BASEPLATE

SHOE BASE BASEPLATE TABLE				
MOUNTING HEIGHTS (nominal)	BOLT CIRCLE	SQUARE	THICK	BOLT HOLE DIAMETER
20' - 39'	13"	13"	1 1/4"	1 1/4"
40'	15"	15"	1 1/4"	1 1/2"
50'	15"	15"	1 1/2"	1 1/2"



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER BASE BASEPLATE

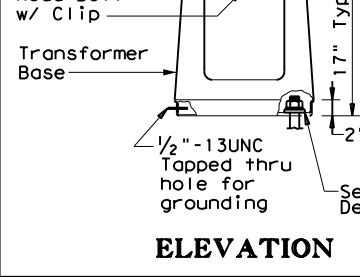
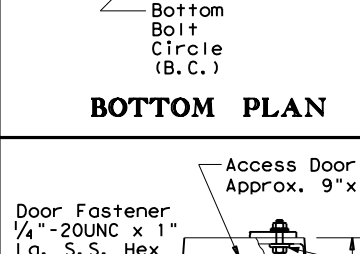
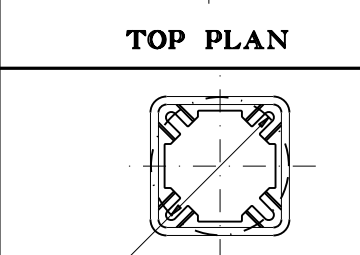
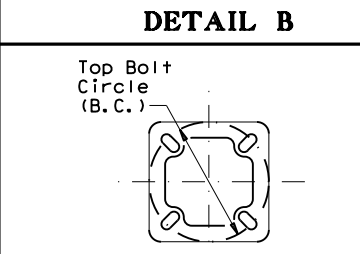
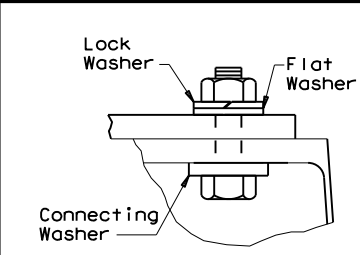
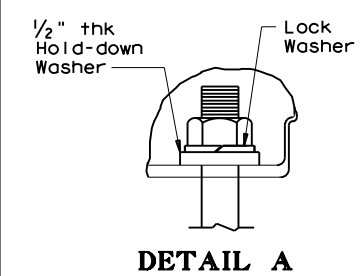
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER BASE BASEPLATE TABLE			
MOUNTING HEIGHTS (nominal)	POLE DIA. (12)	DIM. A	DIM. B
28' - 38'	9"	7" ± 1/4"	10" ± 1/4"
48'	10 1/2"	7" ± 1/4"	13" ± 1/4"



TRANSFORMER BASE BASEPLATE

TRANSFORMER BASE BASEPLATE TABLE						
MOUNTING HEIGHTS (nominal)	BOLT CIRCLE	SQUARE	THICK	CONNECTING BOLT DIA.	BOLT HOLE DIAMETER	TRANSFORMER BASE TYPE
20' - 39'	13"	13"	1 1/4"	1"	1 1/4"	A
40'	15"	15"	1 1/4"	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	B
50'	15"	15"	1 1/2"	1 1/4"	1 1/2"	B

TRANSFORMER BASE TABLE		
TYPE	TOP B.C.	BTM. B.C.
A	13"	14"
B	15"	17 1/4"



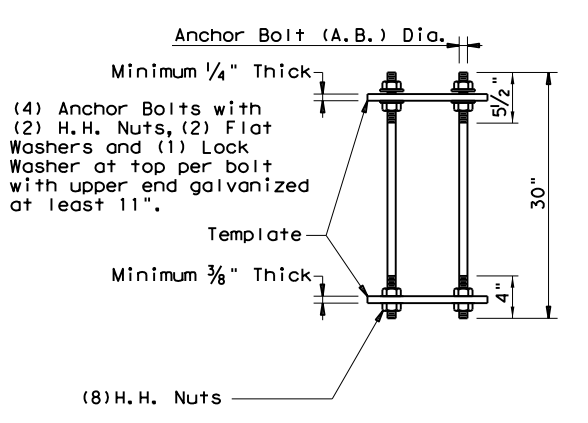
TRANSFORMER BASE DETAILS

- GENERAL NOTES:**
- For mounting heights between those shown in the table, use the values in the table for the larger mounting height.
 - All breakaway bases shall meet the breakaway requirements of the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals, 6th Edition (2013) and Interim Revisions thereto, and shall have been tested by FHWA-approved methods. All bases shall have been structurally tested to resist 150% of the design moment.
 - Transformer bases shall be cast from aluminum, ASTM B108 or B26 Alloy 356.0-T6, or other material approved by the Engineer. Four Hex Head (H.H.) bolts with four H.H. nuts, four lock washers, four flat washers, and connecting and hold-down washers as recommended by the manufacturer, galvanized to ASTM A153 Class C or D, or B695 Class 50, shall be provided with each transformer base for connecting the pole. Bolts shall be ASTM A325 or approved equal. Nuts shall be ASTM A563 grade DH galvanized.
 - Bases shall be stamped, incised or by other approved permanent means, marked to show fabricator's name or logo, and model number. Such information shall be placed in a readily seen location, inside or outside the base, but shall not be placed on the door.
 - Doors for transformer bases shall be made of plastic, fiberglass or other non-metallic material approved by the Engineer and shall be attached with stainless steel screws or bolts. Transformer bases shall be cleaned by grit blast cleaning after heat treatment. Certification by the manufacturer of heat treatment shall be furnished with transformer bases. The certification shall show the metal alloy and temper and that the base meets those requirements, chemical and physical. The certification shall also show the material ASTM specification. Transformer bases shall be cast with a removable tab bar for material testing. Some bars may have been removed by the manufacturer for testing.

NOTES:

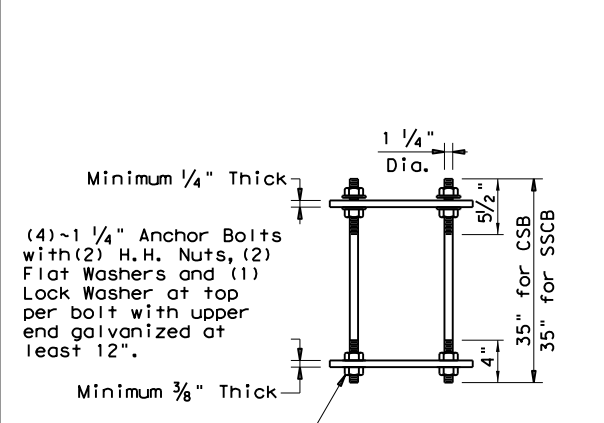
- Anchor Bolt Templates do not need to be galvanized.
- Pole diameter before ovalized.

ANCHOR BOLT FABRICATION TOLERANCES TABLE	
DIMENSION	TOLERANCE
Length	± 1/2"
Threaded length	± 1/2"
Galvanized length (if required)	- 1/4"



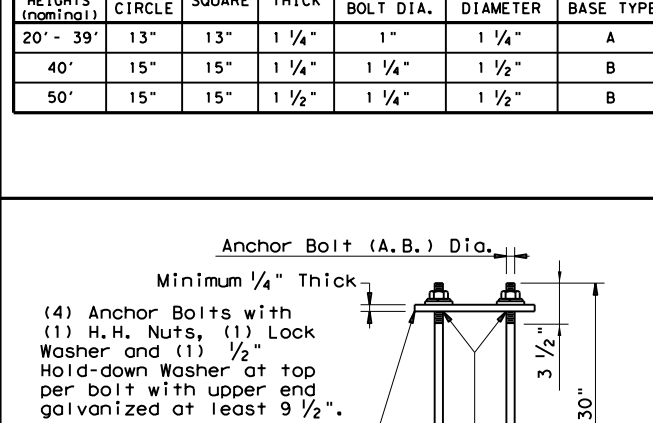
SHOE BASE ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY

SHOE BASE ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY TABLE				
MOUNTING HEIGHTS (nominal)	A.B. Dia.	BOLT CIRCLE DIAMETER	CTR. HOLE DIAMETER	BOLT HOLE DIAMETER
20' - 39'	1"	13"	11"	1 1/16"
40' - 50'	1 1/4"	15"	12 1/2"	1 5/16"



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER BASE ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY

CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER BASE ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY TABLE				
MOUNTING HEIGHTS (nominal)	A.B. Dia.	BOLT CIRCLE DIAMETER	CTR. HOLE DIAMETER	BOLT HOLE DIAMETER
20' - 39'	1"	14"	12"	1 1/16"
40' - 50'	1 1/4"	17 1/4"	14 3/4"	1 5/16"



TRANSFORMER BASE ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY

SHEET 4 OF 4

ROADWAY ILLUMINATION POLES
RIP(4)-19

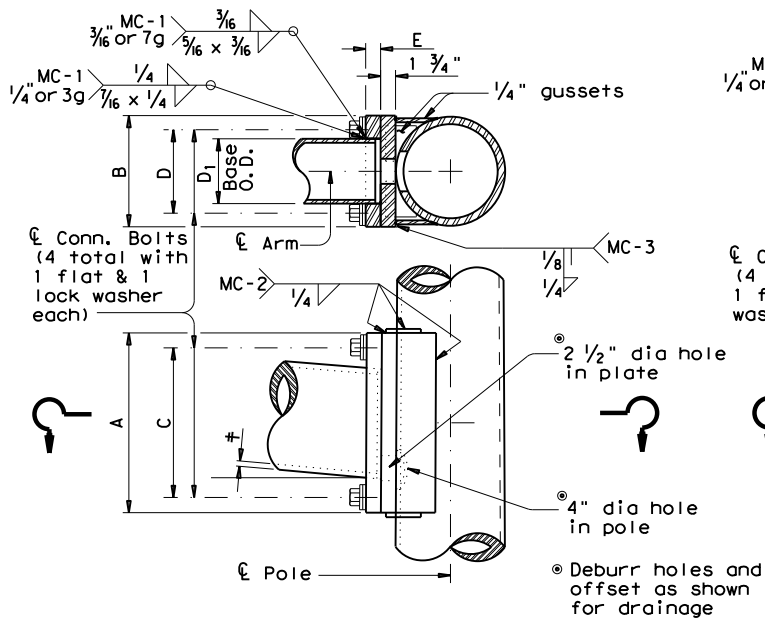
FILE: rip-19.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT January 2007	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
7-17	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
12-19	LFK	ANGELINA	74	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

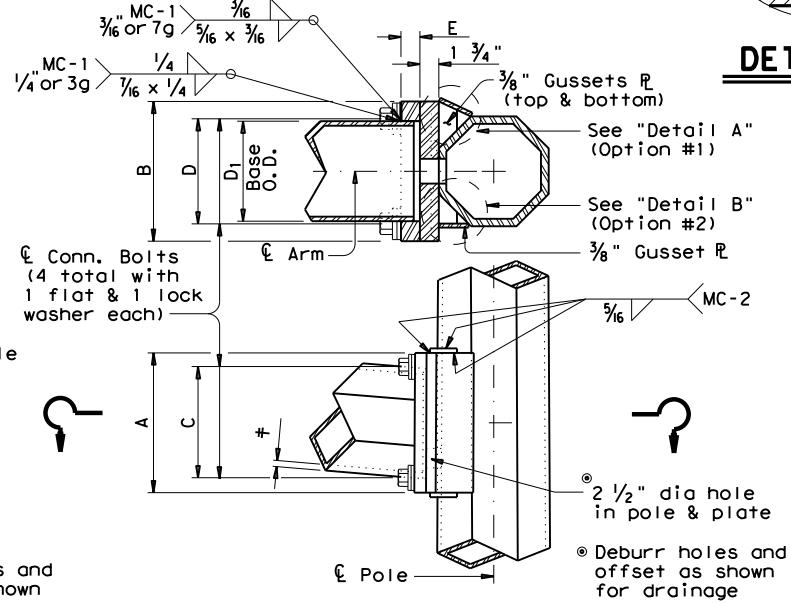
DATE: 6/20/2022 3:36:24 PM
 FILE: I:\LFT\TROP\SDGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\MA-C-12.dgn

ARM SIZE		A	B	C	D	E	CONN BOLT DIA
D ₁	ϕ	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.
6.5	.179	12	9	9	6	1 3/4	1
7.5	.179	13	9	10	6	1 3/4	1
8.0	.179	14	10	11	7	2	1 1/4
9.0	.179	16	11	13	8	2	1 1/4
9.5	.179	17	12	14	9	2	1 1/4
9.5	.239	18	12	15	9	2	1 1/4
10.0	.239	18	12	15	9	2	1 1/4
10.5	.239	18	13	15	10	3	1 1/2
11.0	.239	18	13	15	10	3	1 1/2

ARM SIZE		A	B	C	D	E	CONN BOLT DIA
D ₁	ϕ	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.	in.
7.0	.179	11	11	8	8	1 3/4	1 1/4
7.5	.179	11	11	8	8	1 3/4	1 1/4
8.0	.179	11	11	8	8	2	1 1/4
9.0	.179	13	13	10	10	2	1 1/4
10.0	.179	13	13	10	10	2	1 1/4
9.5	.239	13	13	10	10	2	1 1/4
10.0	.239	14	14	11	11	2	1 1/2
11.0	.239	14	14	11	11	3	1 1/2
11.5	.239	14	14	11	11	3	1 1/2



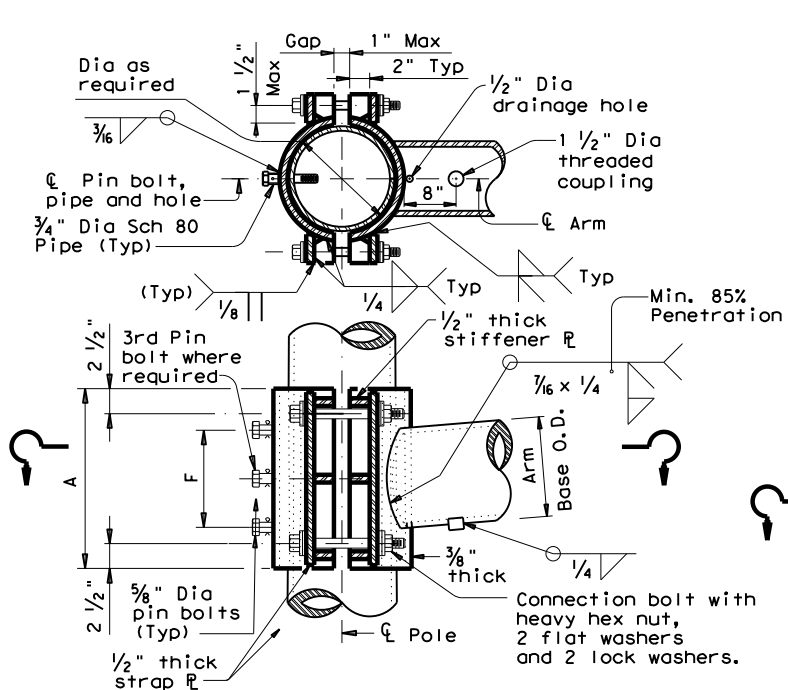
FIXED MOUNT DETAIL 1



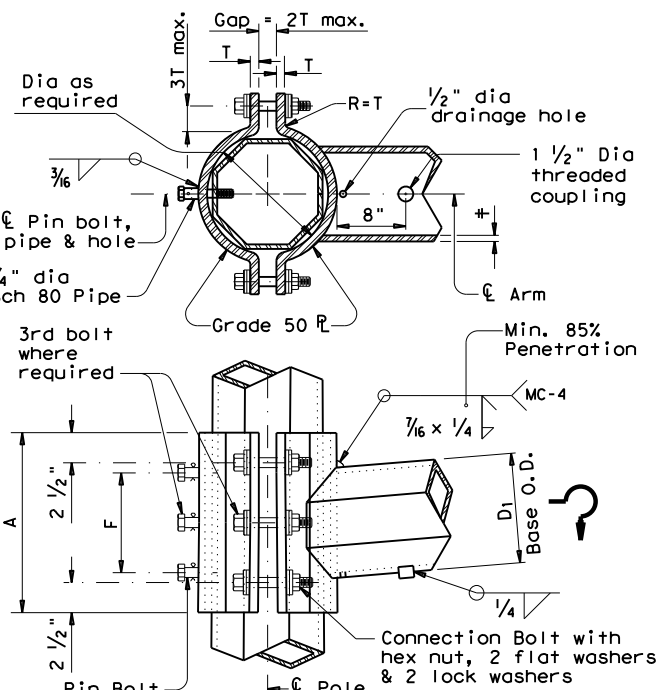
FIXED MOUNT DETAIL 2

ARM SIZE		A	F	CONN. BOLTS		PIN BOLTS	
D ₁	ϕ	in.	in.	No.	Dia	No.	Dia
6.5	.179	12	6	4	1	2	5/8
7.5	.179	14	8	4	1	2	5/8
8.0	.179	14	8	4	1	2	5/8
9.0	.179	16	10	4	1	2	5/8
9.5	.179	18	12	4	1 1/4	3	5/8
9.5	.239	18	12	4	1 1/4	3	5/8
10.0	.239	18	12	4	1 1/4	3	5/8

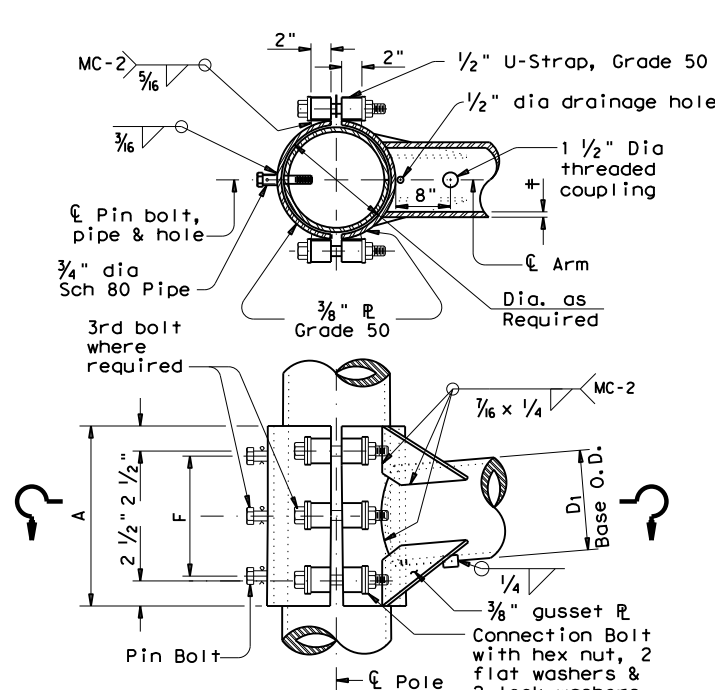
ARM SIZE		A	F	T	CONN. BOLTS		PIN BOLTS	
D ₁	ϕ	in.	in.	in.	No.	Dia	No.	Dia
7.0	.179	12	6	3/4	4	3/4	2	5/8
7.5	.179	14	8	3/4	4	3/4	2	5/8
8.0	.179	14	8	3/4	4	3/4	2	5/8
9.0	.179	16	10	7/8	4	1	2	5/8
10.0	.179	18	10	7/8	4	1	2	5/8
9.5	.239	18	10	1	6	1	3	5/8
10.0	.239	18	10	1	6	1	3	5/8



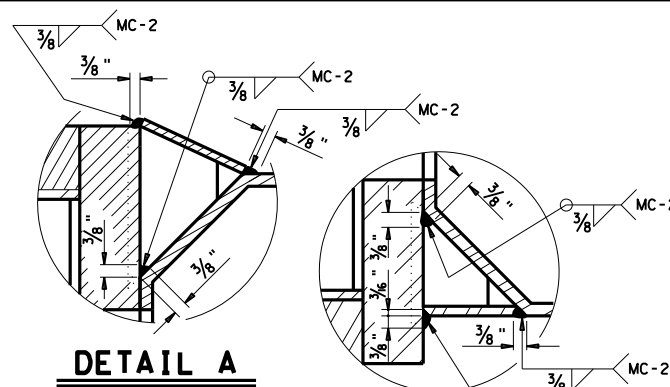
CLAMP-ON DETAIL 1



CLAMP-ON DETAIL 2

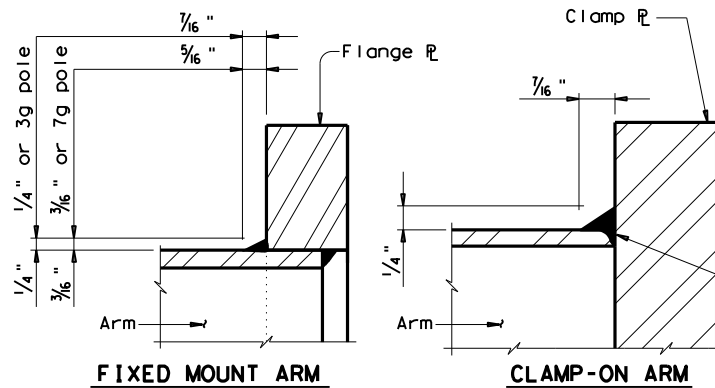


CLAMP-ON DETAIL 3



DETAIL A

DETAIL B



FIXED MOUNT ARM

CLAMP-ON ARM

ARM BASE WELD DETAILS

ARM SIZE		A	F	CONN. BOLTS		PIN BOLTS	
D ₁	ϕ	in.	in.	No.	Dia	No.	Dia
6.5	.179	12	6	4	1	2	5/8
7.5	.179	14	8	4	1	2	5/8
8.0	.179	14	8	4	1	2	5/8
9.0	.179	16	10	4	1	2	5/8
9.5	.179	18	12	6	1	3	5/8
9.5	.239	18	12	6	1	3	5/8
10.0	.239	18	12	6	1	3	5/8

MATERIALS	
Round Shafts or Polygonal Shafts ①	ASTM A595 Gr.A, A588, A1008 HSLAS Gr.50 Class 2, A1011 HSLAS Gr.50 Class 2, A572 Gr.50 or A1011 SS Gr.50 ②
Plates ①	ASTM A36, A588, or A572 Gr.50
Connection Bolts	ASTM A325 or A449, except where noted
Pin Bolts	ASTM A325
Pipe ①	ASTM A53 Gr.B, A501, A1008 HSLAS-F Gr.50, A1011 HSLAS-F Gr.50
Misc. Hardware	Galvanized steel or stainless steel or as noted

- ① ASTM A572, A1008 HSLAS, A1011 HSLAS, A1008 HSLAS-F, A1011 HSLAS-F or A1011 SS may have higher yield strengths but shall not have less elongation than the grade indicated.
- ② ASTM A1011 SS Gr.50 material shall also have a minimum elongation of 18 percent in 8 inches or 23 percent in 2 inches. Material thickness in excess of those stipulated under A1011 SS will be acceptable providing the material meets all other A1011 SS requirements and the requirements of this item.

GENERAL NOTES:

Clamp-on details are used for the second arm on dual mast arm assemblies. A Maximum 1 1/2" wide vertical slotted hole shall be cut in the front clamp plate to facilitate drainage during galvanizing. The slot shall be centered behind the arm and shall be no longer than the arm diameter minus 1"

Fixed mount details are used for single mast arm assemblies and for the first arm on dual mast arm assemblies.

Where duplicate parts occur on a detail, welds shown for one part shall apply to all similar parts on the detail.

Pin bolts are required to prevent rotation of clamp-on arms under design wind forces.

NOTE:

Pin bolts shall be A325 with threads excluded from the shear plane. Pin bolt and 3/4" dia pipe shall have 3/16" dia holes for a 1/8" dia galvanized cotter pin. Back clamp plate shall be furnished with a 3/4" dia hole for each pin bolt. An 1/16" dia hole for each pin bolt shall be field drilled through the pole after arm orientations have been approved by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division

STANDARD ASSEMBLY FOR TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES

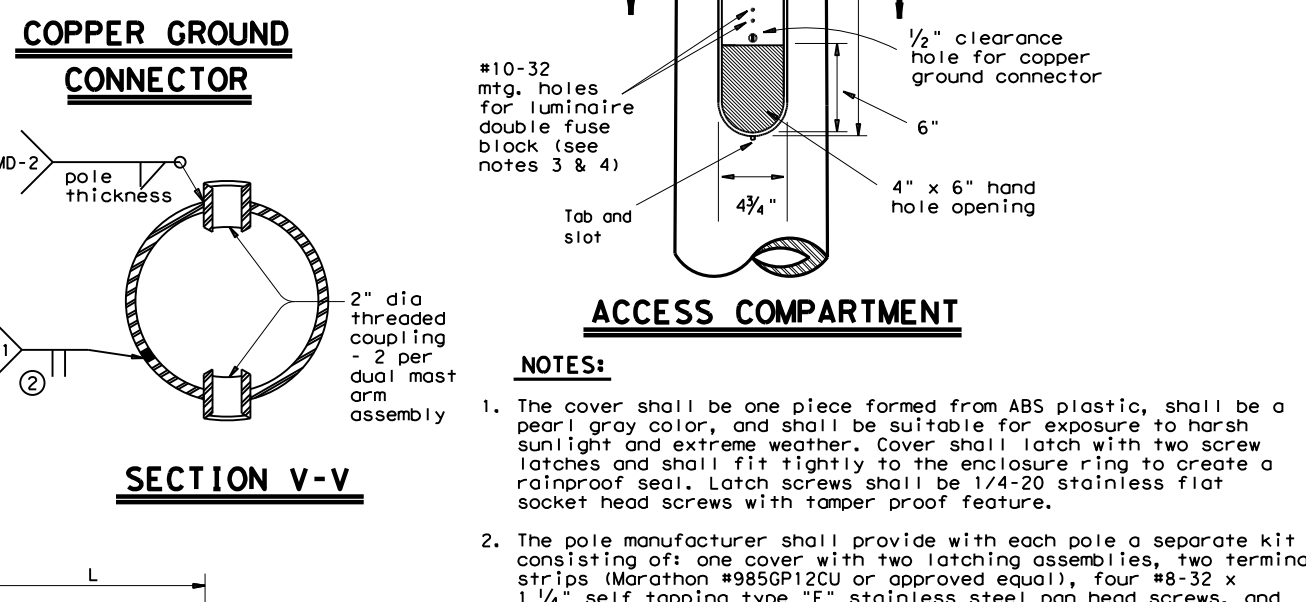
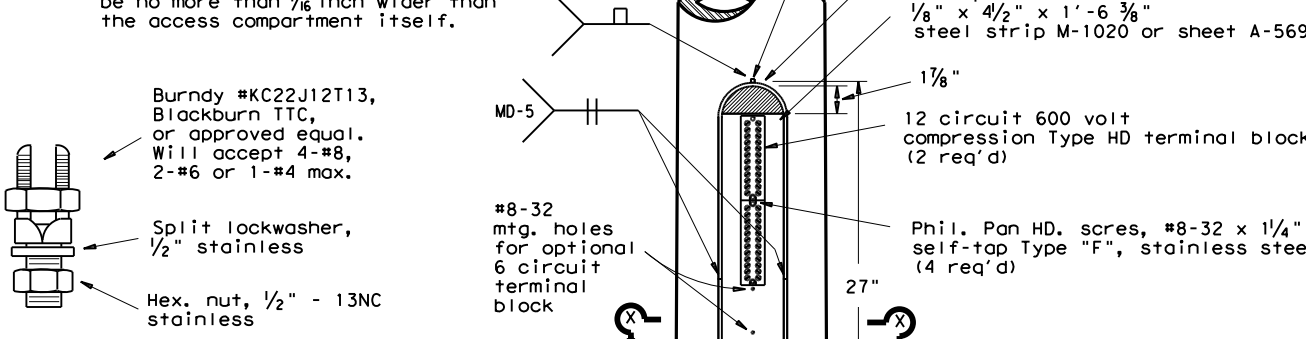
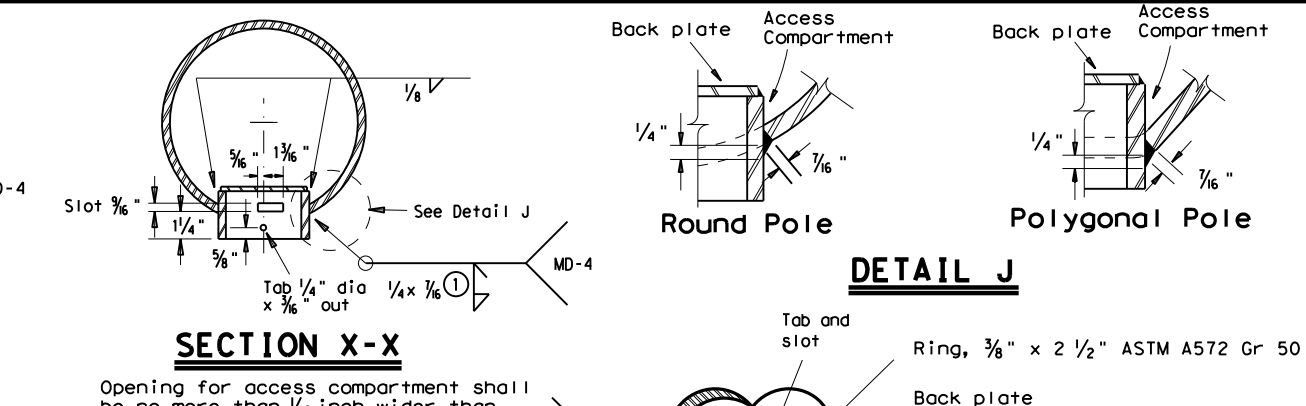
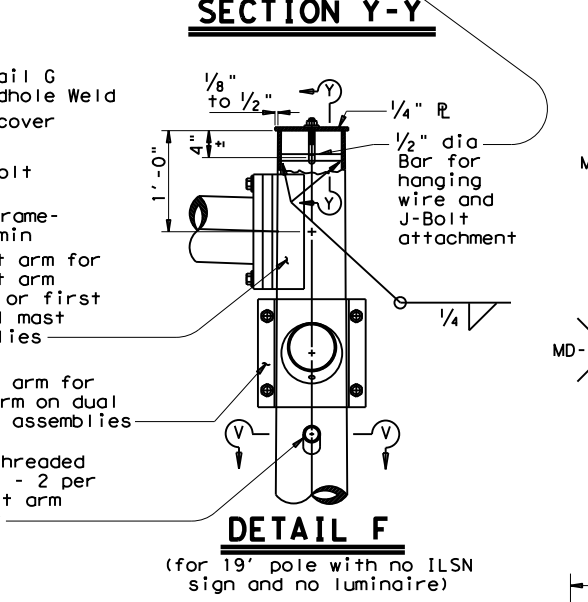
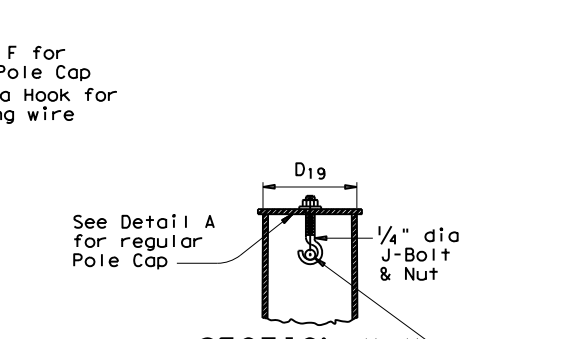
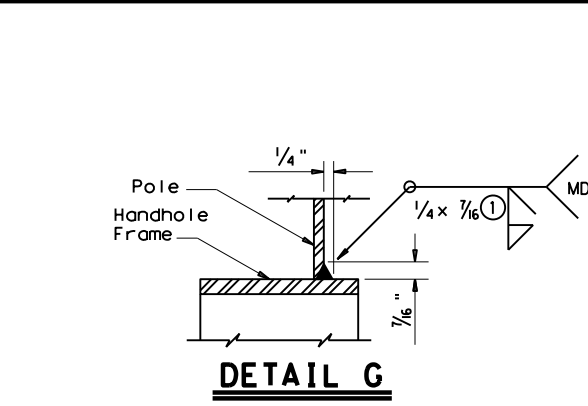
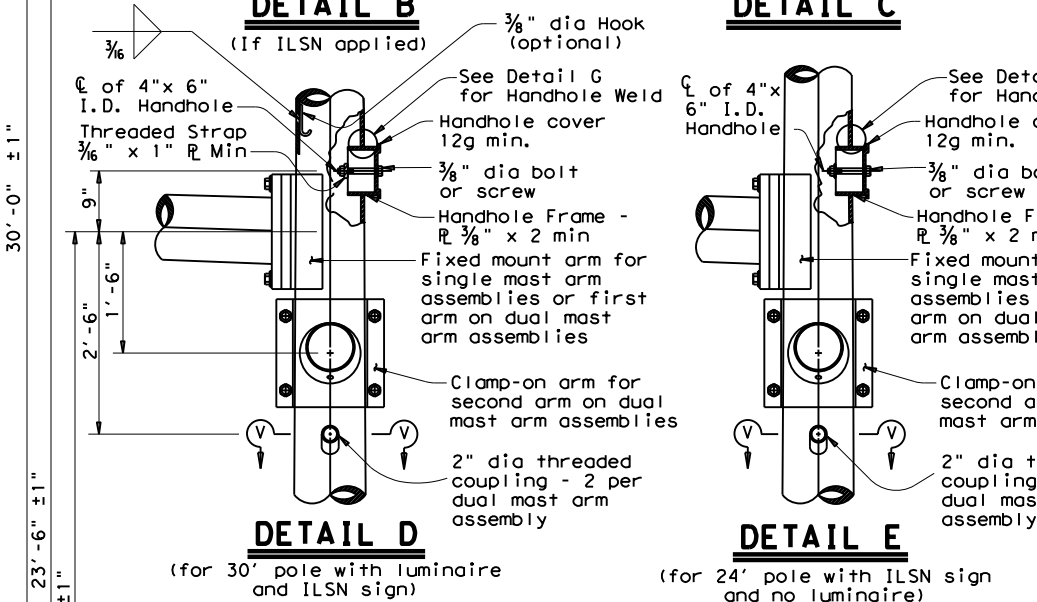
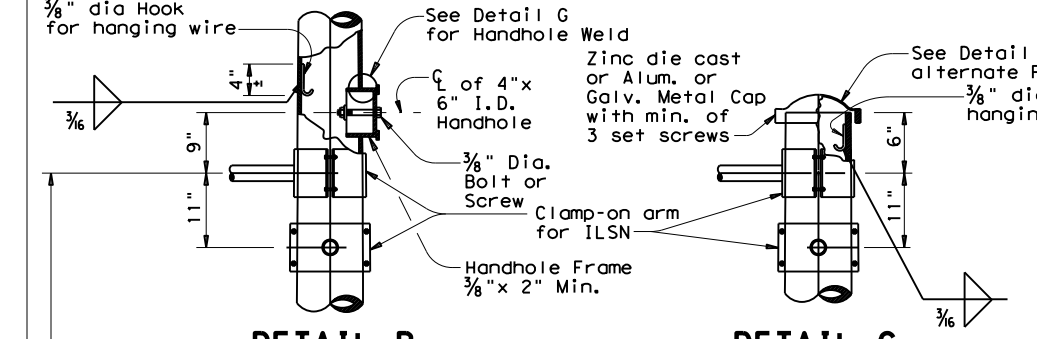
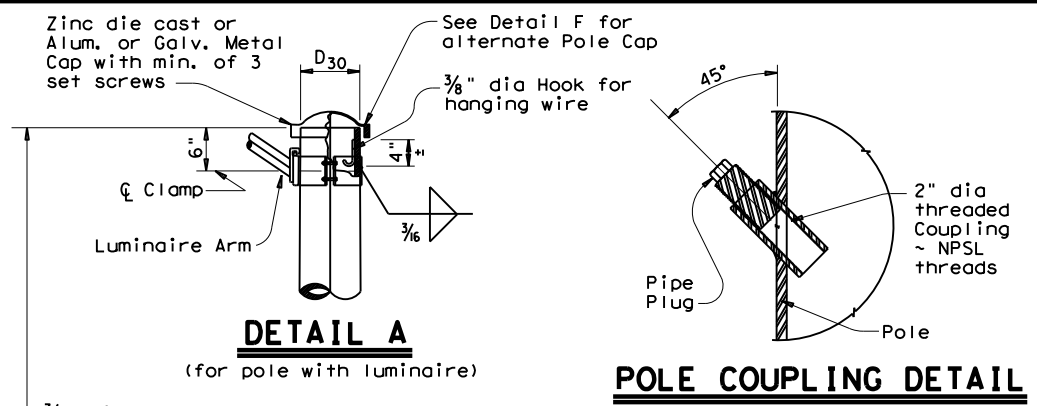
MAST ARM CONNECTIONS

MA-C-12

© TxDOT August 1995		DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MMF	CK: JSY
REVISIONS					
5-96	CON	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
5-09	0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS	
1-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	LFK	ANGELINA		75	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the consequences of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:36:24 PM
 FILE: I:\LFTK\TROPSON\GNV\RTZ Projects\CSJ 0911-00-124\Standards\MA-D-12.dgn



Anchor Bolt Diameter	Bolt Hole Diameter	Slot Length	Bolt Circle Diameter	Base R Dim. L x T	Adjust. Range
1 1/2"	1 3/4"	3 1/2"	17"	18" x 1 1/2"	13.4°
1 3/4"	2"	4"	19"	20" x 1 3/4"	13.5°
2"	2 1/4"	4 1/2"	21"	22" x 2"	13.6°
2 1/4"	2 1/2"	5"	23"	24" x 2 1/4"	13.7°

- NOTES:**
- The cover shall be one piece formed from ABS plastic, shall be a pearl gray color, and shall be suitable for exposure to harsh sunlight and extreme weather. Cover shall latch with two screw latches and shall fit tightly to the enclosure ring to create a rainproof seal. Latch screws shall be 1/4-20 stainless flat socket head screws with tamper proof feature.
 - The pole manufacturer shall provide with each pole a separate kit consisting of: one cover with two latching assemblies, two terminal strips (Marathon #985GP12CU or approved equal), four #8-32 x 1 1/4" self tapping type "F" stainless steel pan head screws, and one ground connector (Blackburn TTC, Burndy KC22J12T13, or IlSCO SSS-5). The traffic signal contractor shall install the kit items in the field.
 - The screw hole spacing on the enclosure back plate shall be for two Marathon #985GP12 terminal strips, one Marathon #985GP06CU terminal strip, and one Bussmann #BM6032B fuse block.
 - Install one Bussmann #BM6032B, Littelfuse #L60030M-2C, or Ferraz-Shawmut #30352 fuse block for poles where luminaires are to be installed.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

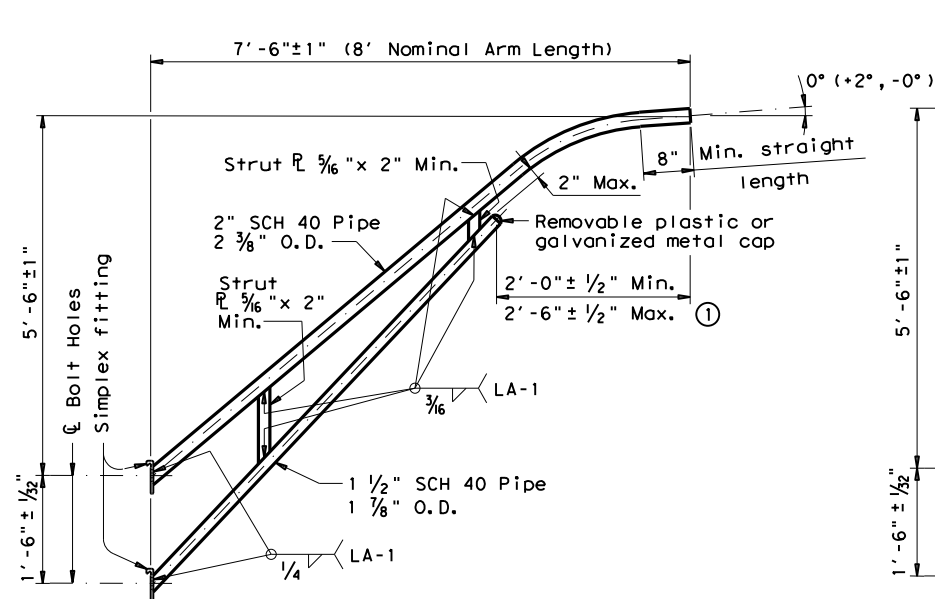
TRAFFIC SIGNAL SUPPORT STRUCTURES MAST ARM POLE DETAILS

MA-D-12

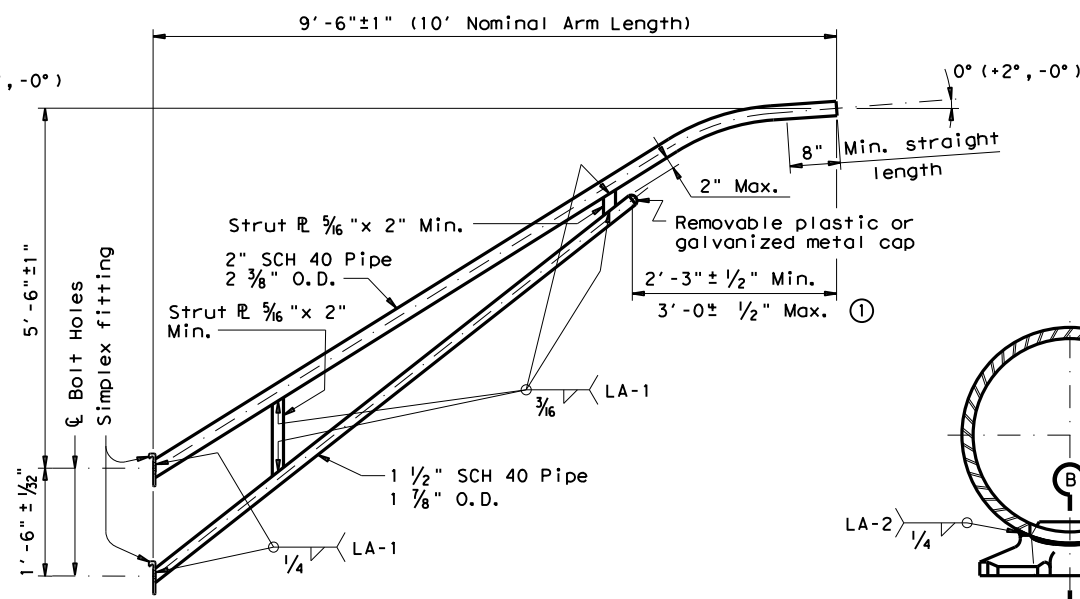
© TxDOT August 1995		DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: FDN	CK: CAL
REVISIONS					
0911-12	0911 00	CON	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
				124, ETC.	VARIOUS
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		LFK	ANGELINA		76

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

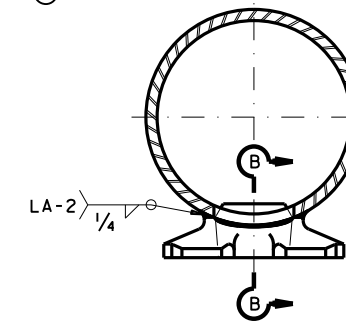
DATE: 6/20/2022 3:36:25 PM
 FILE: I:\LFTROPS\NDR\RTZ Projects\SCSJ 0911-00-124\Standards\LUM-A-12.dgn



8-FOOT LUMINAIRE ARM



10-FOOT LUMINAIRE ARM



DIRECT ATTACHMENT DETAIL

MATERIALS	
Pole or Arm Simplex	ASTM A27 Gr. 65-35 or A148 Gr. 80-50, A576 Gr. 1021 (3), or A36 (Arm only)
Arm Pipes	ASTM A53 Gr. B, A501, A1008 HSLAS-F Gr. 50 (4), or A1011 HSLAS-F Gr. 50 (4)
Arm Strut Plates (2)	ASTM A36, A572 Gr. 50 (4), or A588
Misc.	ASTM designations as noted

- Dimensional limits are given to show acceptable variation in design. All of a Fabricator's production of a particular arm length shall have the same dimensions within specified tolerances.
- Any of the materials listed for plates may be used where the drawings do not specify a particular ASTM designation.
- A576 must be suitable for forging and also meet minimum tensile strength of 65 ksi, minimum yield of 35 ksi, and elongation in 2 inches of 22 percent.
- ASTM A572, A1008 HSLAS-F, and A1011 HSLAS-F may have higher yield strengths but shall not have less elongation than the grade indicated.

GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals and Interim Revisions thereto. Design Wind Speed equals 90 mph plus a 1.3 gust factor. Arms are designed to support a 60 lb. luminaire having an effective projected area (actual area times drag coefficient) of 1.6 sq. ft.

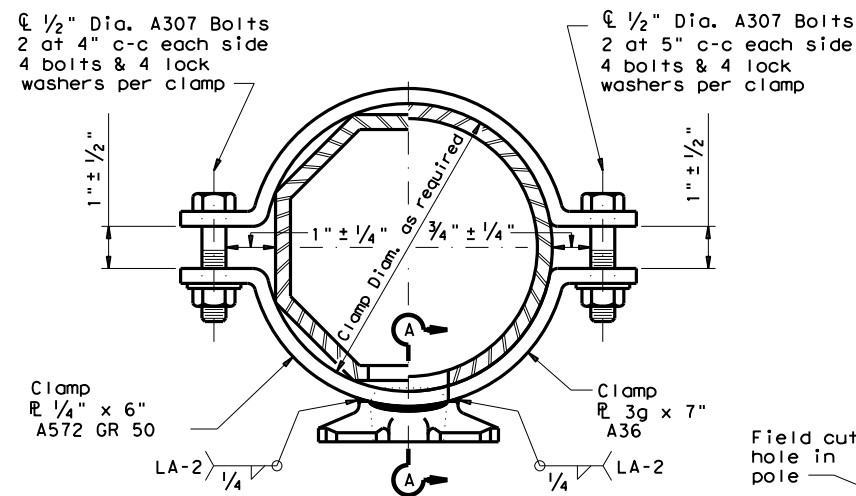
Materials and fabrication shall be in accordance with Item 686, "Traffic Signal Pole Assemblies (Steel)" and with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Weld references call for preapproved weld procedures which the Fabricator must obtain prior to fabrication. In the absence of specified Fabricator tolerances, dimensions shall be within the tolerances generally obtainable in normal fabrication practice.

Unless otherwise noted, all parts shall be galvanized after fabrication in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing".

Deviation from the details and dimensions shown herein require submission of shop drawings in accordance with Item 441, "Steel Structures". Alternate designs are not acceptable.

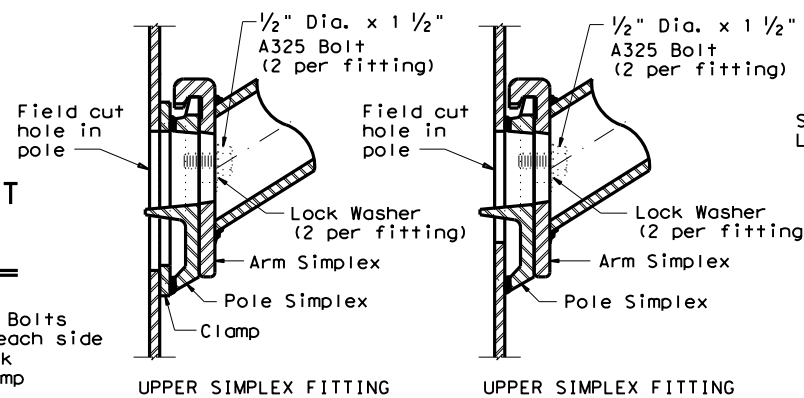
Each pole simplex fitting shall be supplied with 2 ASTM A325 bolts and 2 lock washers of the size specified. The bolts and lock washers shall be secured to the pole with the other hardware items called for in the plans. When clamp attachment is specified, the Fabricator shall ship the clamp assembly securely attached to the pole at the location shown on the plans.

If clamp assemblies are ordered without poles, the Fabricator shall ship one upper and one lower clamp assembly together in a single package, including all nuts and washers required for the clamps and simplex fittings.



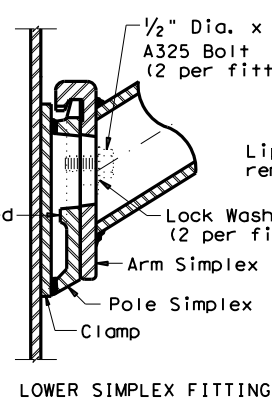
CLAMP ATTACHMENT DETAIL NO. 1 (HALF SECTION)

CLAMP ATTACHMENT DETAIL NO. 2 (HALF SECTION)

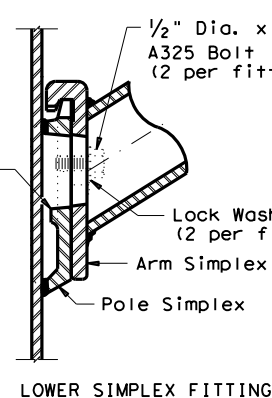


UPPER SIMPLEX FITTING

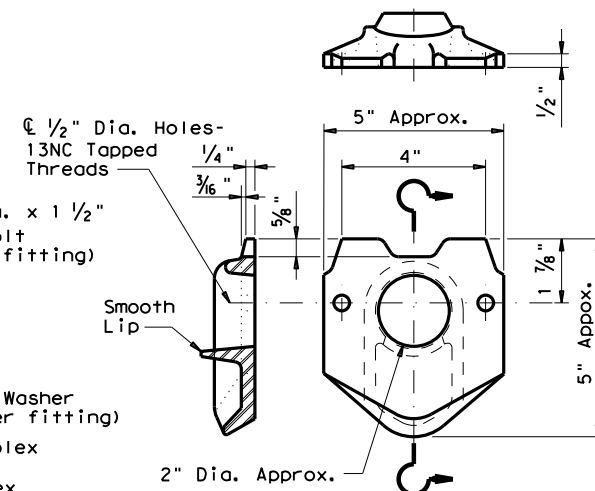
UPPER SIMPLEX FITTING



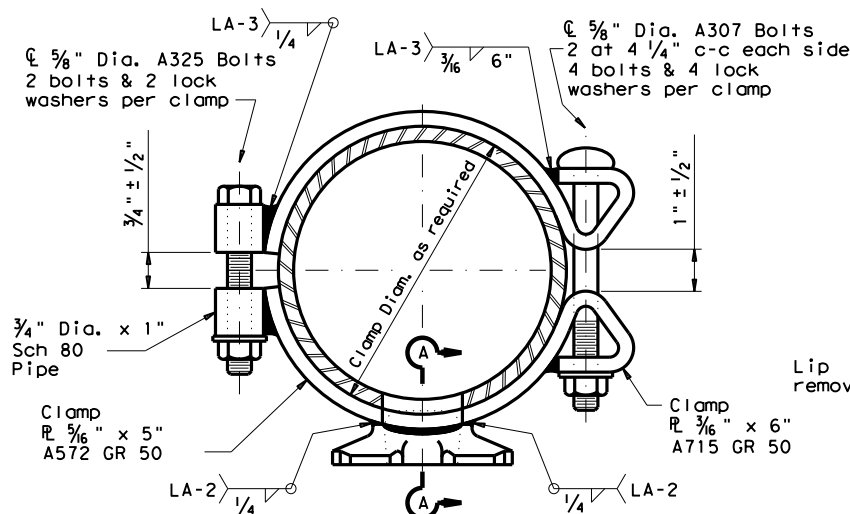
SECTION A-A



SECTION B-B

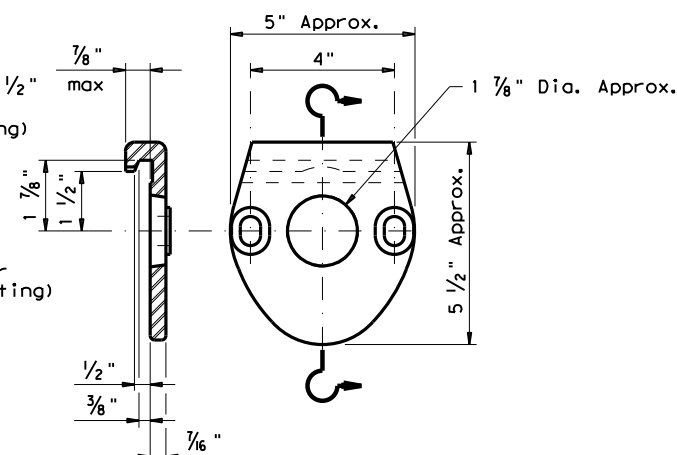


POLE SIMPLEX DETAIL



CLAMP ATTACHMENT DETAIL NO. 3 (HALF SECTION)

CLAMP ATTACHMENT DETAIL NO. 4 (HALF SECTION)



ARM SIMPLEX DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division
STANDARD ASSEMBLY DRAWINGS FOR LUMINAIRE SUPPORT STRUCTURES
ARM DETAILS
LUM-A-12

© TxDOT August 1995		DN: LEH	CK: JSY	DW: LTT	CK: TEB
5-96	REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1-99		0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
1-12		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		LFK	ANGELINA		77

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:36:26 PM
 FILE: T:\LFTROPS\NGNVRTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\ED(1)-14.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

GENERAL NOTES FOR ALL ELECTRICAL WORK

- The location of all conduits, junction boxes, ground boxes, and electrical services is diagrammatic and may be shifted to accommodate field conditions.
- Provide new and unused materials. Ensure that all materials and installations comply with the applicable articles of the National Electrical Code (NEC), TxDOT standards and specifications, National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), and are listed by Underwriters Laboratories (UL) or a Nationally Recognized Testing Lab (NRTL). NRTLs such as Canadian Standard Association (CSA), Intertek Testing Services NA Inc., or FM Approvals LLC can be considered equivalent to UL. Where reference is made to NEMA listed devices, International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) listed devices will not be considered an acceptable equal to a NEMA listed device. Acceptable devices may have both a NEMA and IEC listing. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in any material, equipment, or installation is justification for rejection. Replace or reinstall rejected material or equipment at no additional cost to the Department.
- Miscellaneous nuts, bolts and hardware, except for high strength bolts, may be stainless steel when plans specify galvanized, provided the bolt size is 1/2 in. or less in diameter.
- Provide the following test equipment as required by the Engineer to confirm compliance with the contract and the NEC: voltmeter, ammeter, megohm meter (1000 volt DC), ground resistance tester, torque wrenches, and torque screwdrivers. Ensure all equipment has been properly calibrated within the last year. Provide calibration certification to the Engineer upon request. Operate test equipment during inspection as requested by the Engineer.
- Install grounding as shown on the plans and in accordance with the NEC. Ensure all metallic conduits; metal poles; luminaires; and metal enclosures are bonded to the equipment grounding conductor. Provide stranded bare copper or green insulated grounding conductors. Ground rods, connectors, and bonding jumpers are subsidiary to the various bid items.
- When required by the Engineer, notify the Department in writing of materials from the Material Producers List (MPL) intended for use on each project. Prequalified materials are listed on the MPL on TxDOT's website under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." No substitutions will be allowed for materials on this list.

CONDUIT

A. MATERIALS

- Provide conduit, junction boxes, fittings, and hardware as per TxDOT Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11030 "Conduit" and Item 618 "Conduit" of TxDOT's "Standard Specifications For Construction And Maintenance Of Highways, Streets, And Bridges," latest edition. Provide conduits listed under Item 618 on the MPL under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." Provide conduit types according to the descriptive code or as shown on the plans. Do not substitute other types of conduits for those shown. Provide liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) when flexible conduit is called for on galvanized steel rigid metallic conduit (RMC) systems. Provide liquidtight flexible nonmetallic conduit (LFNC) when flexible conduit is called for on polyvinyl chloride (PVC) systems.
- Provide galvanized steel RMC for all exposed conduits, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Properly bond all metal conduits.
- Unless otherwise shown on the plans, provide junction boxes with a minimum size as shown in the following table, which applies to the greatest number of conductors entering the box through one conduit with no more than four conduits per box. When a mixture of conductor sizes is present, count the conductors as if all are of the larger size. For situations not applicable to the table, size junction boxes in accordance with NEC.


AWG	3 CONDUCTORS	5 CONDUCTORS	7 CONDUCTORS
#1	10" x 10" x 4"	12" x 12" x 4"	16" x 16" x 4"
#2	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"	12" x 12" x 4"
#4	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"
#6	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"
#8	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"

- Junction boxes with an internal volume of less than 100 cu. in. and supported by entering raceways must have threaded entries or hubs identified for the intended purpose and supported by connection of two or more rigid metal conduits. Secure conduit within 3 ft. of the enclosure or within 18 in. of the enclosure if all conduit entries are on the same side. Mechanically secure all junction boxes with an internal volume greater than 100 cu. inches.
- Provide hot dipped galvanized cast iron or sand cast aluminum outlet boxes for junction boxes containing only 10 AWG or 12 AWG conductors. Do not use die cast aluminum boxes. Size outlet boxes according to the NEC.
- Do not use intermediate metal conduit (IMC) or electrical metallic tubing (EMT) unless specifically required by the plan sheets. When EMT is called for, provide junction boxes made from galvanized steel sheeting, listed and approved for outdoor use, unless otherwise noted on the plans. Size all galvanized steel junction boxes in accordance with the NEC. Provide junction boxes for IMC conduit systems that meet the same requirements for junction boxes used with RMC systems.
- Provide PVC junction boxes intended for outdoor use on PVC conduit systems, unless otherwise noted on the plans.

- Provide PVC elbows in PVC conduit systems, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Use only a flat, high tensile strength polyester fiber pull tape for pulling conductors through the PVC conduit system. When galvanized steel RMC elbows are specifically called for in the plans and any portion of the RMC elbow is buried less than 18 in., ground the RMC elbow by means of a grounding bushing on a rigid metal extension. Grounding of the rigid metal elbow is not required if the entire RMC elbow is encased in a minimum of 2 in. of concrete. PVC extensions are allowed on these concrete encased rigid metal elbows. RMC or PVC elbows are subsidiary to various bid items.
- When required, provide High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE) conduit with factory installed internal conductors according to Item 622 "Duct Cable." At the Contractor's request and with approval by the Engineer, substitute HDPE conduit with no conductors for bored schedule 40 or schedule 80 PVC conduit bid under Item 618. Ensure bored HDPE substituted for PVC is schedule 40 and of the same size PVC called for in the plans. Ensure the substituted HDPE meets the requirements of Item 622, except that the conduit is supplied without factory-installed conductors. Make the transition of the HDPE conduit to PVC (or RMC elbow when required) at the bore pit. Provide conduit of the size and schedule as shown on the plans. Do not extend substituted conduit into ground boxes or foundations. Provide PVC or galvanized steel RMC elbows as called for at all ground boxes and foundations.
- Use two-hole straps when supporting 2 in. and larger conduits. On electrical service poles, properly sized stainless steel or hot dipped galvanized one-hole standoff straps are allowed on the service riser conduit.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

- Provide and install expansion joint conduit fittings on all structure-mounted conduits at the structure's expansion joints to allow for movement of the conduit. In addition, provide and install expansion joint fittings on all continuous runs of galvanized steel RMC conduit externally exposed on structures such as bridges at maximum intervals of 150 ft. When requested by the project Engineer, supply manufacturer's specification sheet for expansion joint conduit fittings. Repair or replace expansion joint fittings that do not allow for movement at no additional cost to the Department. Provide the method of determining the amount of expansion to the Engineer upon request. Do not use LFMC or LFNC as a substitute for the required expansion conduit fittings.
- Space all conduit supports at maximum intervals of 5 ft. Install conduit spacers when attaching metal conduit to surface of concrete structures. See "Conduit Mounting Options" on ED(2). Install conduit support within 3 ft. of all enclosures and conduit terminations.
- Do not attach conduit supports directly to pre-stressed concrete beams except as shown specifically in the plans or as approved by the Engineer.
- Unless otherwise shown on the plans, jack or bore conduit placed beneath existing roadways, driveways, sidewalks, or after the base or surfacing operation has begun. Backfill and compact the bore pits below the conduit per Item 476 "Jacking, Boring, or Tunneling Pipe or Box" prior to installing conduit or duct cable to prevent bending of the connections.
- When placing conduit in the sub-grade of new roadways, backfill all trenches with excavated material unless otherwise noted on the plans. When placing conduit in the sub-base of new roadways, backfill all trenches with cement-stabilized base as per requirements of Items 110 "Excavation", 400 "Excavation and Backfill for Structures", 401 "Flowable Backfill", 402 "Trench Excavation Protection", and 403 "Temporary Special Shoring."
- Provide and place warning tape approximately 10 in. above all trenched conduit as per Item 618.
- During construction, temporarily cap or plug open ends of all conduit and raceways immediately after installation to prevent entry of dirt, debris and animals. Temporary caps constructed of durable duct tape are allowed. Tightly fix the tape to the conduit opening. Clean out the conduit and prove it clear in accordance with Item 618 prior to installing any conductors.
- Ensure conduit entry into the top of any enclosure is waterproof by installing conduit sealing hubs or using boxes with threaded bosses. This includes surface mounted safety switches, meter cans, service enclosures, auxiliary enclosures and junction boxes. Grounding bushings on water tight sealing hubs are not required.
- Fit the ends of all PVC conduit terminations with bushings or bell end fittings. Provide and install a grounding type bushing on all metal conduit terminations.
- Install a bonding jumper from each grounding bushing to the nearest ground rod, grounding lug, or equipment grounding conductor. Ensure all bonding jumpers are the same size as the equipment grounding conductor. Bonding of conduit used as a casing under roadways for duct cable is not required, if the duct extends the full length through the casing.
- At all electrical services, install a 6 AWG solid copper grounding electrode conductor.
- Place conduits entering ground boxes so that the conduit openings are between 3 in. and 6 in. from the bottom of the box. See the ground box detail on sheet ED(4).
- Seal ends of all conduits with duct seal, expandable foam, or by other methods approved by the Engineer. Seal conduit immediately after completion of conductor installation and pull tests. Do not use duct tape as a permanent conduit sealant. Do not use silicone caulk as a conduit sealant.
- File smooth the cut ends of all mounting strut and conduit. Before installing, paint the field cut ends of all mounting strut and RMC (threaded or non-threaded) with zinc rich paint (94% or more zinc content) to alleviate overspray. Use zinc rich paint to touch up galvanized material as allowed under Item 445 "Galvanizing." Do not paint non-galvanized material with a zinc rich paint as an alternative for materials required to be galvanized.

		Traffic Operations Division Standard	
<h1>ELECTRICAL DETAILS CONDUITS & NOTES</h1>			
<h2>ED(1)-14</h2>			
FILE:	ed1-14.dgn	DWG:	CK:
© TxDOT	October 2014	CONT	SECT
REVISIONS		JOB	
	0911 00	124, ETC.	
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	LFK	ANGELINA	78

ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS

A. MATERIAL INFORMATION

1. Provide Type XHHW insulated conductors in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11040 "Conductors" and Item 620 "Electrical Conductors." Provide conductors as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies" Item 620. Color code insulated conductors in conformance with the NEC. Identify grounded (neutral) conductors with white insulation. Identify grounding conductors (ground wires) with green insulation or bare conductors. Identify ungrounded (hot) conductors with any color insulation except green, white, or gray. Keep color scheme consistent throughout the wiring system. Identify conductors 6 American Wire Gauge (AWG) and smaller by continuous color jacket. Identify electrical conductors 4 AWG and larger by continuous color jacket or by colored tape. When identifying conductors with colored tape, mark at least 6 in. of the conductor's insulation with half laps of tape.
2. Provide a solid copper 6 AWG grounding electrode conductor to bond the electrical service equipment to the concrete encased grounding electrode or the ground rod at the service location. Connect the grounding electrode conductor to the ground rod with a UL listed connector in accordance with DMS 11040. Connect the grounding electrode conductor to the concrete encased grounding electrode as shown in the plans.
3. Where two or more circuits are present in one conduit or enclosure, permanently identify the conductors of each branch circuit by attaching a non-metallic tag around both circuit conductors at each accessible location. Provide tags with two straps, large enough to indicate circuit number, letter, or other identification as shown in the plans. Print circuit identification on the tag with a permanent marker.
4. Use listed compression or screw type pressure connectors, terminal blocks, or split bolt connectors for splicing as specified in DMS 11040. Use hot melt adhesive tape to fill the gap and seal the ends of heat shrink tubing. Provide UL listed gel-filled insulating splice covers. Splicing materials, insulating materials, breakaway disconnects, splice covers, and fuse holders are subsidiary to various bid items.

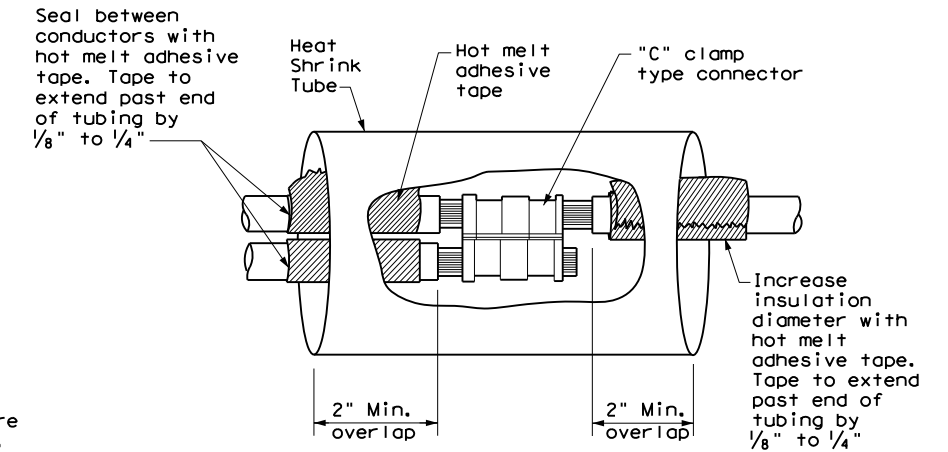
B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Use only a flat, high tensile strength polyester fiber pull tape for pulling conductors through the conduit system. After installing conductors in conduit, perform conductor pull test. If a conductor cannot be freely pulled, make any needed alterations or repairs at no additional cost to the department. Perform insulation resistance tests in accordance with Item 620. Coordinate with the Engineer to witness the tests.
2. Leave 2 ft. minimum, 3 ft. maximum length for each conductor up to the splice in ground boxes. Leave 3 ft. minimum, 4 ft. maximum length of conductor in ground boxes when pulled through with no splice. Leave 1 ft. minimum, 1.5 ft. maximum length of conductor at enclosures, weatherheads and pole bases.
3. Make splices only in junction boxes, ground boxes, pole bases, or electrical enclosures and use only listed compression or screw type pressure connectors, terminal blocks, or split bolt connectors. Insulate splices with heavy wall heat shrink tubing or gel-filled insulating splice covers to provide a watertight seal. Overlap conductor insulation with heat shrink tubing a minimum of 2 in. past both sides of the splice. Where heat shrink tubing may not shrink sufficiently to provide a watertight seal around the individual conductors, prior to heating the tubing, increase the diameter of the conductor insulation using hot melt adhesive tape to provide a watertight seal between the individual conductors and the heat shrink tubing. Ensure the tape extends past the heat shrink tubing. Use hot melt adhesive tape to fill the gap and seal the ends of heat shrink tubing. Heat shrink tubing that appears to have been burned, or overheated, is considered defective and must be replaced.
4. Size and install gel-filled insulating splice covers according to manufacturer's specifications when used in place of heat shrink tubing.
5. Wire nuts with factory applied waterproof sealant may be used for 8 AWG or smaller conductors in above ground junction boxes, but not in pole bases or ground boxes. Install wire nuts in an upright position to prevent the accumulation of water.
6. Support conductors in illumination poles with a J-hook at the top of the pole.
7. When terminating conductors, remove the insulation and jacketing material without nicking the individual strands of the conductor. Conductors with nicked individual conductor strands or removed strands will be considered damaged.
8. Replace conductors and cables that are damaged beyond repair or that fail an insulation resistance test at no additional cost to the department.
9. Do not repair damaged conductors with duct tape, electrical tape, or wire nuts. Use only approved splicing methods.
10. Do not terminate more than one conductor under a single connector, unless the connector is rated for multiple conductors. Do not exceed the pressure connector's listing for maximum number and size of conductors allowed.
11. Install breakaway connectors on conductors bid under Item 620 whenever those conductors pass through a breakaway support device. Follow manufacturer's instructions when terminating conductors to breakaway connectors. Properly torque threaded connections. Proper terminations are critical to the safe operation of breakaway devices. Trim waterproofing boots on breakaway connectors to fit snugly around the conductor to ensure waterproof connection. Only one conductor may enter a single opening in a boot. Provide waterproof boots with the correct number of openings. Leave unused openings factory sealed. Use prequalified breakaway connectors as shown on the MPL.

12. Provide and install a separate stranded equipment grounding conductor (EGC) in all conduits that contain circuit wiring of 50 volts or more. Unless shown elsewhere, size the EGC to be the same size as the largest current carrying conductor contained in the conduit. Ensure all EGCs are bonded together at every accessible location. For traffic signal installations, provide a minimum size 8 AWG EGC. The EGC is paid for under Item 620.

C. TEMPORARY WIRING

1. Install temporary conductors and electrical equipment in accordance with the NEC article "Temporary Installations" and Department standard sheets.
2. Provide a ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) for power outlets for portable electrical equipment, power tools, ice machines, ice storage bins and refrigerators located outdoors at grade. GFCI may be any one of the following: molded cord and plug set, receptacle, or circuit breaker type.
3. Use listed wire nuts with factory applied sealant for temporary wiring where approved.
4. Enclose conductor splices within a listed enclosure or ground box, or ensure the splices are more than 10 ft. above grade vertically and more than 5 ft. horizontally from any metal structure. Where installing temporary conductors in areas subject to vehicle traffic or mobile construction equipment, ensure the vertical clearance to ground is at least 18 ft. when measured at the lowest point. Ground messenger wires that support power conductors in conformance with the NEC.
5. Protect and when necessary repair any existing electrical conduits uncovered during the construction process in a timely manner and in conformance with the NEC.



**SPLICE OPTION 1
Compression Type**

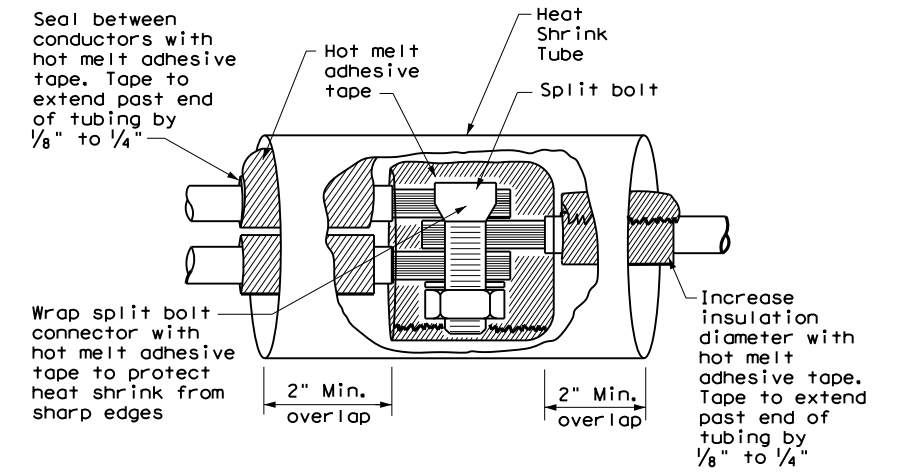
GROUND RODS & GROUNDING ELECTRODES

A. MATERIAL INFORMATION

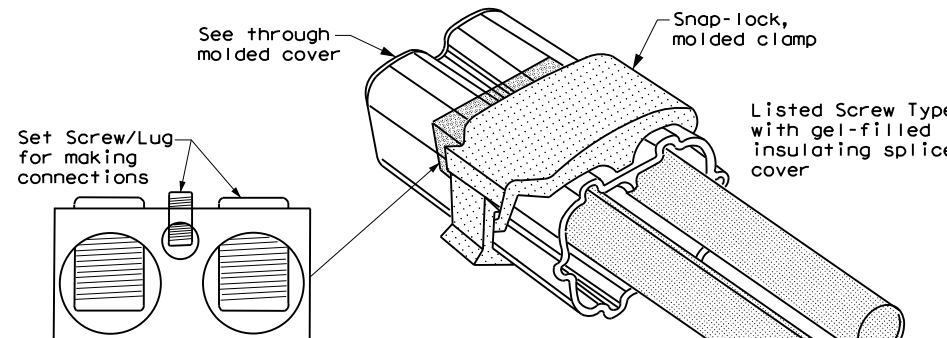
1. Provide and install a grounding electrode at electrical services. Provide ground rods according to DMS 11040 and the plans. Larger diameter or longer length rods may be called for in some specific locations, see the individual plans sheets. Concrete encased grounding electrodes may be called for in specific locations including electrical service, see individual plan sheets.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Furnish auxiliary ground rods for lightning protection and install in soil, concrete, or both, as called for in the plans. For ground rods installed in concrete, ensure the connection of the conductor to the ground rod is readily accessible for inspection or repairs. For ground rods installed in soil, ensure that the upper end is between 2 to 4 in. below finished grade.
2. Do not place ground rods in the same drilled hole as a timber pole.
3. Install ground rods so the imprinted part number is at the upper end of the rod.
4. Remove all non-conductive coatings such as concrete splatter from the rod at the clamp location.
5. Route all conductors as short and straight as possible for connection to lightning protection ground rods. When a bend is required, ensure a minimum radius bend of four inches for these conductors.
6. Unless otherwise called for in the plans, protect grounding electrode conductors with non-metallic conduit. When protecting grounding electrode conductors with metal conduit, provide and install a grounding type bushing and properly sized bonding jumper on each end of the metal conduit.
7. Written authorization is required before installing a ground rod in a horizontal trench for rocky soil or a solid rock bottom.



**SPLICE OPTION 2
Split Bolt Type**

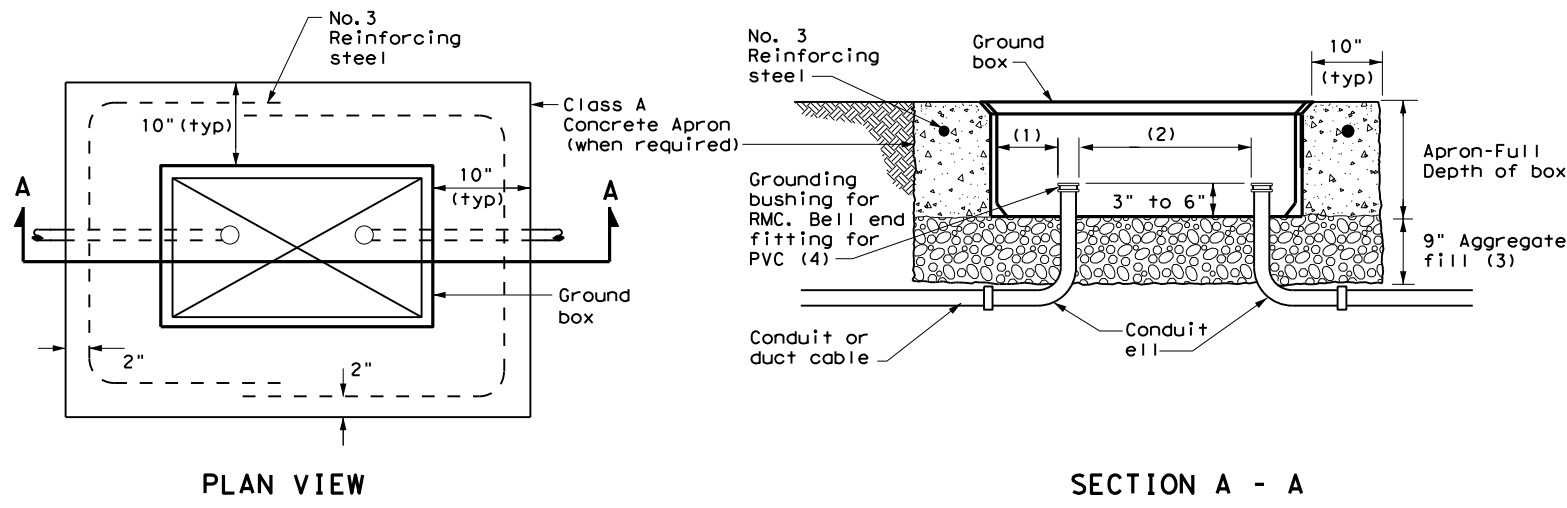


**SPLICE OPTION 3
Listed Screw Type**

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.
 DATE: 6/20/2022 3:36:26 PM
 FILE: I:\LFXTRIPS\DCGNVTRZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\ED(3)-14.dgn

		Traffic Operations Division Standard	
<h1>ELECTRICAL DETAILS CONDUCTORS</h1>			
<h2>ED(3)-14</h2>			
FILE: ed3-14.dgn	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0911	00	124, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	LFK	ANGELINA	79

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:36:27 PM
 FILE: T:\LFTROPS\DCN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\ED(4)-14.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

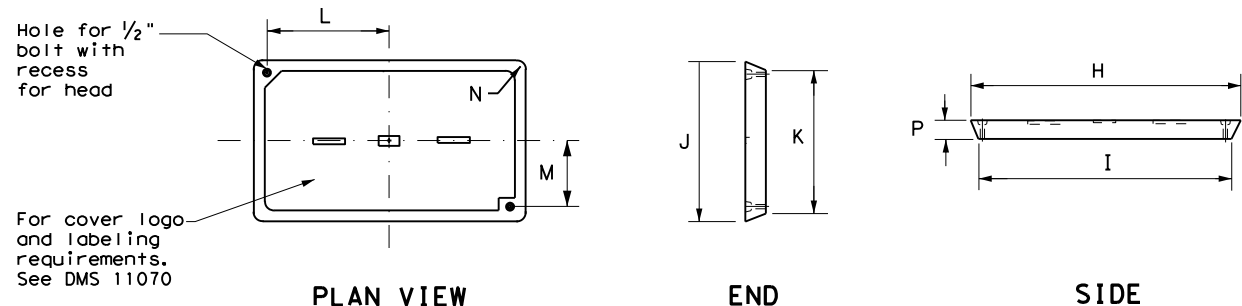


APRON FOR GROUND BOX

- (1) Uniformly space ends of conduits within the ground box. Position ends of conduits so that ground box walls do not interfere with the installation of grounding bushings or bell end fittings.
- (2) Maintain sufficient space between conduits to allow for proper installation of bushing.
- (3) Place aggregate under the box, not in the box. Aggregate should not encroach on the interior volume of the box.
- (4) Install a grounding bushing on the upper end of all RMC terminating in a ground box. Ground RMC elbows when any part of the elbow is less than 18 in. below the bottom of the ground box. Install a PVC bushing or bell end fitting on the upper end of all PVC conduits terminating in a ground box.

GROUND BOX DIMENSIONS	
TYPE	OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS (INCHES) (Width x Length X Depth)
A	12 X 23 X 11
B	12 X 23 X 22
C	16 X 29 X 11
D	16 X 29 X 22
E	12 X 23 X 17

GROUND BOX COVER DIMENSIONS								
TYPE	DIMENSIONS (INCHES)							
	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	P
A, B & E	23 1/4	23	13 3/4	13 1/2	9 7/8	5 1/8	1 3/8	2
C & D	30 1/2	30 1/4	17 1/2	17 1/4	13 1/4	6 3/4	1 3/8	2



GROUND BOX COVER

GROUND BOXES

A. MATERIALS

1. Provide polymer concrete ground boxes measuring 16x30x24 in. (WxLxD) or smaller in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11070 "Ground Boxes" and Item 624 "Ground Boxes."
2. Provide Type A, B, C, D, and E ground boxes as shown in the plans, and as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 624.

3. Ensure ground box cover is correctly labeled in accordance with DMS 11070.

4. Provide larger ground boxes in accordance with Item 624 and as shown in the plans.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Remove all gravel and dirt from conduit. Cap all conduits prior to placing aggregate and setting ground box. Provide Grade 3 or 4 coarse aggregate as shown on Table 2 of Item 302 "Aggregates for Surface Treatments." Ensure aggregate bed is in place and at least 9 inches deep, prior to setting the ground box. Install ground box on top of aggregate.
2. Cast ground box aprons in place. Reinforcing steel may be field bent. Ensure the depth of concrete for the apron extends from finished grade to the top of the aggregate bed under the box. Ground box aprons, including concrete and reinforcing steel, are subsidiary to ground boxes when called for by descriptive code.
3. Keep bolt holes in the box clear of dirt. Bolt covers down when not working in ground boxes.
4. Install all conduits and ells in a neat and workmanlike manner. Uniformly space conduits so grounding bushings and bell end fittings can easily be installed.
5. Temporarily seal all conduits in the ground box until conductors are installed.
6. Permanently seal conduits immediately after the completion of conductor installation and pull tests. Permanently seal the ends of all conduits with duct seal, expandable foam, or other method as approved. Do not use duct tape as a permanent conduit sealant. Do not use silicone caulk as a sealant.
7. When a ground rod is present in a ground box, bond all equipment grounding conductors together and to the ground rod with listed connectors.
8. When a type B or D ground box is stacked to meet volume requirements, it is allowable to cut an appropriately sized hole for conduit entry in the side wall at least 18 inches below grade.
9. If an existing ground box in the contract has a metal cover, bond the cover to the equipment grounding conductor with a 3 ft. long stranded bonding jumper the same size as the grounding conductor. The bonding jumper is subsidiary to various bid items. Verify existing ground boxes with metal covers are shown on the plans, with notes fully describing the work required.
10. If other ground boxes with metal covers are within the project limits but are not part of the contract, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to bond the metal covers, identifying the specific boxes in writing. This work will be paid for separately.
11. Bond metal ground box covers to the grounding conductor with a tank ground type lug.

				Traffic Operations Division Standard	
<h2>ELECTRICAL DETAILS</h2> <h3>GROUND BOXES</h3> <h4>ED(4) - 14</h4>					
FILE:	ed4-14.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.			
LFK	ANGELINA	80			

ELECTRICAL SERVICES NOTES

- Provide new materials. Ensure installation and materials comply with the applicable provisions of the National Electrical Code (NEC) and National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) standards. Ensure material is Underwriters Laboratories (UL) listed. Provide and install electrical service conduits, conductors, disconnects, contactors, circuit breaker panels, and branch circuit breakers as shown on the Electrical Service Data chart in the plans. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in material, equipment, or installation is justification for rejection. Where manufacturers provide warranties and guarantees as a customary trade practice, furnish these to the State.
- Provide electrical services in accordance with Electrical Details standard sheets, Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11080 "Electrical Services," DMS 11081 "Electrical Services-Type A," DMS 11082 "Electrical Services-Type C," DMS 11083 "Electrical Services-Type D," DMS 11084 "Electrical Services-Type T," DMS 11085 "Electrical Services-Pedestal (PS)", and Item 628 "Electrical Services" of the Standard Specifications. Provide electrical service types A, C, and D, as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 628. Provide other service types as detailed on the plans.
- Provide all work, materials, services, and any incidentals needed to install a complete electrical service as specified in the plans.
- Coordinate with the Engineer and the utility provider for metering and compliance with utility requirements. Primary line extensions, connection charges, meter charges, and other charges by the utility company to provide power to the location are paid for in accordance with Item 628. Get approval for the costs associated with these charges prior to engaging the utility company to do the work. Consult with the utility provider to determine costs and requirements, and coordinate the work as approved.
- The enclosure manufacturer will provide Master Lock Type 2 with brass tumblers keyed #2195 for all custom electrical enclosures. Installing Contractor is to provide Master Lock #2195 Type 2 with brass tumblers for "off the shelf" enclosures. Master Lock #2195 keys and locks become property of the State. Unless otherwise approved, do not energize electrical service equipment until locks are installed.
- Enclosures with external disconnects that de-energize all equipment inside the enclosure do not need a dead front trim. Protect incoming line terminations from incidental contact as required by the NEC.
- When galvanized is specified for nuts, screws, bolts or miscellaneous hardware, stainless steel may be used.
- Provide wiring and electrical components rated for 75°C. Provide red, black, and white colored XHHW service entrance conductors of minimum size 6 American Wire Gauge (AWG). Identify size 6 AWG conductors by continuous color jacket. Identify electrical conductors sized 4 AWG and larger by continuous color jacket or by colored tape. Mark at least 6 inches of the conductor's insulation with half laps of colored tape, when identifying conductors. Ensure each service entrance conductor exits through a separately bushed non-metallic opening in the weatherhead. The lengths of the conductors outside the weatherhead are to be 12 inches minimum, 18 inches maximum, or as required by utility.
- All electrical service conduit and conductors attached to the electrical service including the riser or the elbow below ground are subsidiary to the electrical service. For an underground utility feed, all service conduit and conductors after the elbow, including service conduit and conductors for the utility pole riser when furnished by the Contractor, will be paid for separately.
- Provide rigid metal conduit (RMC) for all conduits on service, except for the 1/2 in. PVC conduit containing the electrical service grounding electrode conductor. Size the service entrance conduit as shown in the plans. Ensure conduit for branch circuit entry to enclosure is the same size as that shown on the layout sheets for branch circuit conduit. Extend all rigid metal conduits a minimum of 6 inches underground and then couple to the type and schedule of the conduit shown on the layout for that particular branch circuit. Install a grounding bushing on the RMC where it terminates in the service enclosure.
- Use of liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) is allowed between the meter and service enclosure when they are mounted 90 to 180 degrees to each other. Size the LFMC the same size as service entrance conduit. LFMC must not exceed 3 feet in length. Strap LFMC within 1 foot of each end. LFMC less than 12 inches in length need not be strapped. Each end of LFMC must have a grounding bushing or be terminated with a grounding fitting. The LFMC must contain a grounded (neutral) conductor. Ensure any bend in LFMC never exceeds 180 degrees. A pull test is required on all installed conductors, with at least six inches of free conductor movement demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
- Ensure all mounting hardware and installation details of services conform to utility company specifications.
- For all electrical service enclosures listed under Item 628 on the MPL, the UL 508 enclosure manufacturers will prepare and submit a schematic drawing unique to each service. Before shipment to the job site, place the applicable laminated schematic drawings and the laminated plan sheet showing the electrical service data chart used to build the enclosure in the enclosure's data pocket. The installing contractor will copy and laminate the actual project plan sheets detailing all equipment and branch circuits supplied by that service. The laminated plan sheets are to be placed in the service enclosure's document pocket. Reduce 11 in. x 17 in. plan sheets to 8 1/2 in. x 11 in. before laminating. If the installation differs from the plan sheets, the installing contractor is to redline plan sheets before laminating.
- When providing an "Off The Shelf" Type D or Type T service, provide laminated plan sheets detailing equipment and branch circuits supplied by that service. Reduce 11 in. x 17 in. plan sheets to 8 1/2 in. x 11 in. before laminating. Deliver these drawings before completion of the work to the Engineer, instead of placing in enclosure that has no door pocket.
- Do not install conduit in the back wall of a service enclosure where it would penetrate the equipment mounting panel inside the enclosure. Provide grounding bushings on all metal conduits, and terminate bonding jumpers to grounding bus. Grounding bushings are not required when the end of the metal conduit is fitted with a conduit sealing hub or threaded boss, such as a meter base hub.

SERVICE ASSEMBLY ENCLOSURE

- Provide threaded hub for all conduit entries into the top of enclosure.
- Type galvanized steel (GS) enclosures may be used for Type C panelboards and for Type D and T services that do not use an enclosure mounted photoceII or lighting contactor. Provide GS enclosures in accordance with DMS 11080, 11082, 11083, and 11084.
- Provide aluminum (AL) and stainless steel (SS) enclosures for Types A, C, and D in accordance with DMS 11080, 11081, 11082, 11083, and 11084. Do not paint stainless steel.
- Provide pedestal service (PS) enclosures in accordance with ED(9) and DMS 11080 and 11085. Do not provide GS pedestal services. If GS is shown in the PS descriptive code, provide an AL enclosure.

MAIN DISCONNECT & BRANCH CIRCUIT BREAKERS

- Field drill flange-mounted remote operator handle if needed, to ensure handle is lockable in both the "On" and "Off" positions.
- When the utility company provides a transformer larger than 50 KVA, verify that the available fault current is less than the circuit breaker's ampere interrupting capacity (AIC) rating and provide documentation from the electric utility provider to the Engineer.

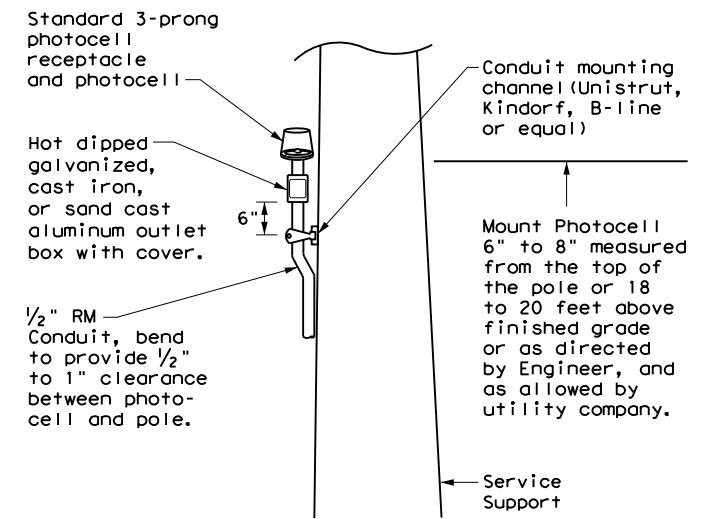
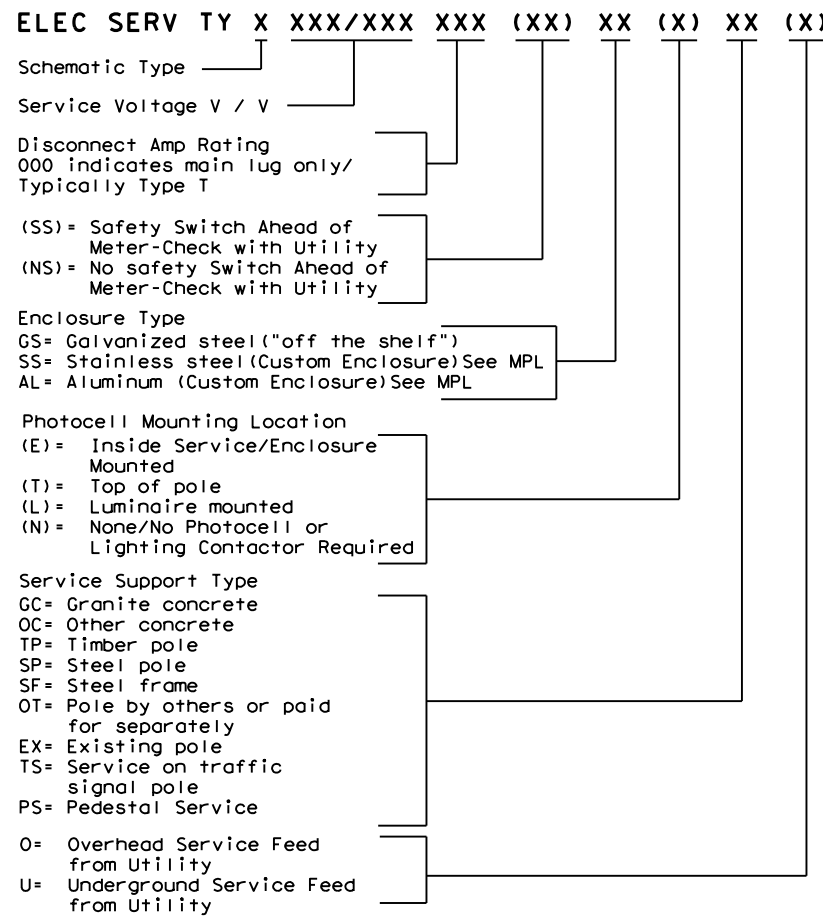
PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL

- Provide photocell as listed on the MPL. Move, adjust, or shield the photocell from stray or ambient night time light to ensure proper operation. Mount photocell facing north when practical. Mount top of pole photocells as shown on Top Mounted Photocell Detail.

* ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA												
Elec. Service ID	Plan Sheet Number	Electrical Service Description	Service Conduit *xSize	Service Conductors No./Size	Safety Switch Amps	Main Ckt. Bkr. Pole/Amps	Two-Pole Contractor Amps	Panelbd/ Loadcenter Amp Rating	Branch Circuit ID	Branch Ckt. Bkr. Pole/Amps	Branch Circuit Amps	KVA Load
SB 183	289	ELC SRV TY A 240/480 100(SS)AL(E)SF(U)	2"	3/#2	100	2P/100	100	N/A	Lighting NB	2P/40	26	28.1
									Lighting SB	2P/40	25	
									Underpass	1P/20	15	
NB Access	30	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(E)TS(O)	1 1/4"	3/#6	N/A	2P/60		100	Sig. Controller	1P/30	23	5.3
							30		Luminaires	2P/20	9	
									CCTV	1P/20	3	
2nd & Main	58	ELC SRV TY T 120/240 000(NS)GS(N)SP(O)	1 1/4"	3/#6	N/A	N/A	N/A	70	Flashing Beacon 1	1P/20	4	1.0
									Flashing Beacon 2	1P/20	4	

* Example only, not for construction. All new electrical services must have electrical service data chart specific to that service as shown in the plans.
 ** Verify service conduit size with utility. Size may change due to utility meter requirements. Ensure conduit size meets the National Electrical Code.

EXPLANATION OF ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTIVE CODE



TOP MOUNTED PHOTOCELL

Install conduit strap maximum 3 feet from box. 5 foot maximum spacing between straps supporting conduit.

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE NOTES & DATA

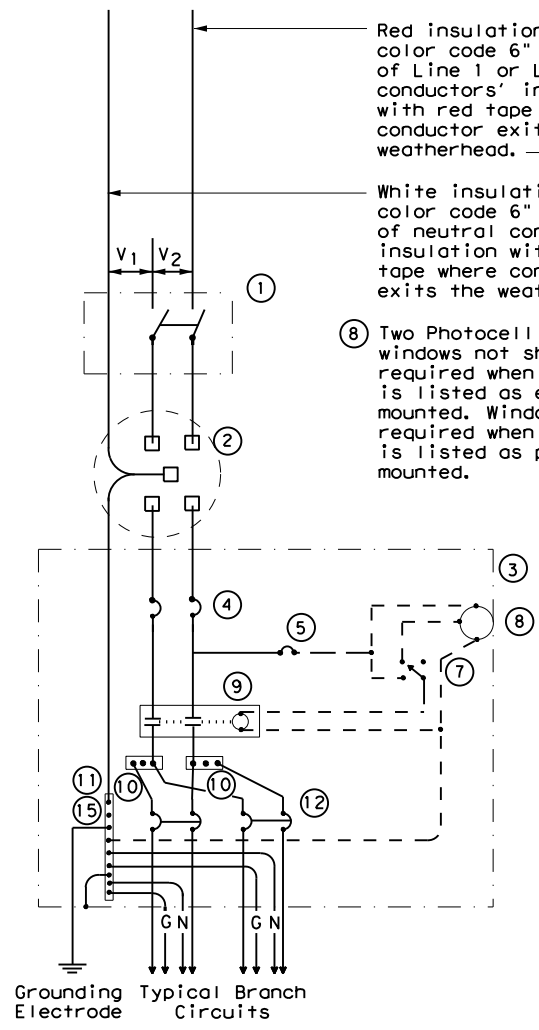
ED(5) - 14

FILE: ed5-14.dgn	DWG: TxDOT	CHK: TxDOT	DWG: TxDOT	CHK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2014		CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS		0911 00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.		
LFK	ANGELINA	81		

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:36:28 PM
 FILE: T:\LFTOPS\NGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\ED(5)-14.dgn
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:36:29 PM
 FILE: T:\LFTROPS\DCGNRTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\ES (6) -14.dgn



**SCHEMATIC TYPE A
THREE WIRE**

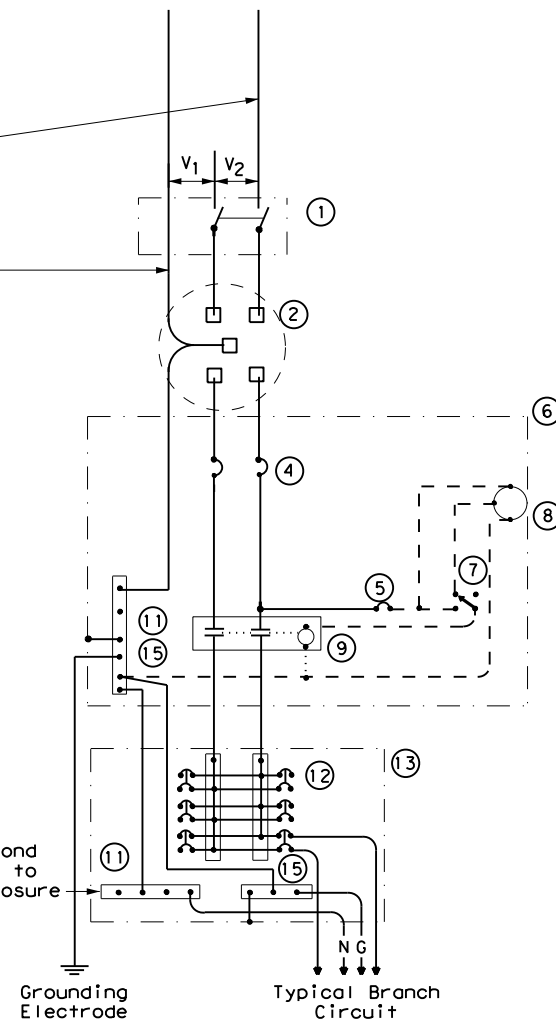
Red insulation or color code 6" length of Line 1 or Line 2 conductors' insulation with red tape where conductor exits the weatherhead.

White insulation or color code 6" length of neutral conductors' insulation with white tape where conductor exits the weatherhead.

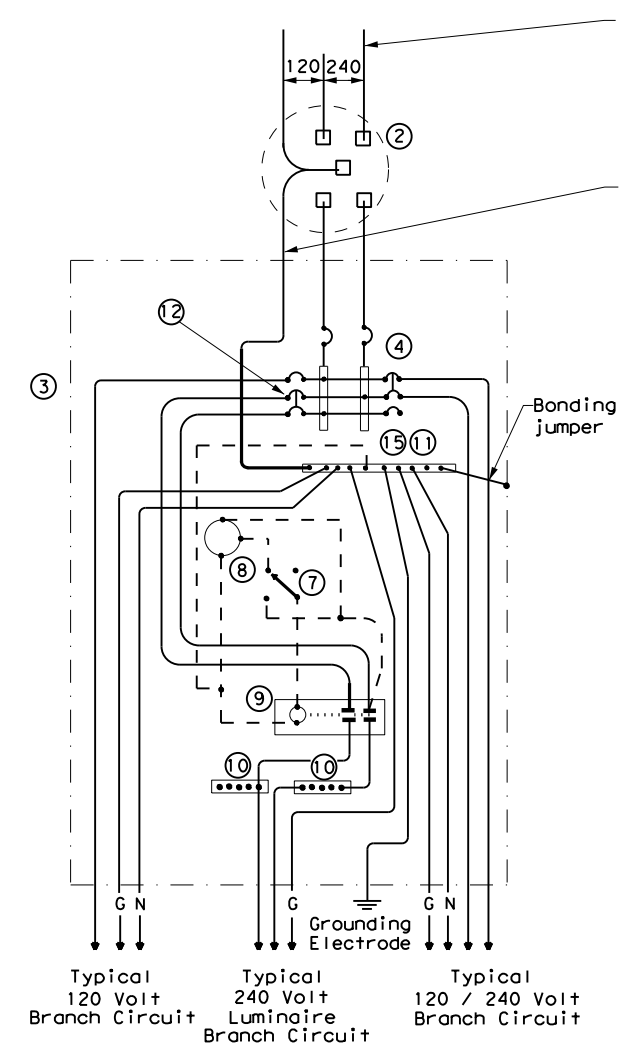
8 Two Photocell viewing windows not shown but required when photocell is listed as enclosure mounted. Windows not required when photocell is listed as pole top mounted.

Do not bond this bus to the enclosure

WIRING LEGEND	
—	Power Wiring
- - -	Control Wiring
—N—	Neutral Conductor
—G—	Equipment grounding conductor-always required



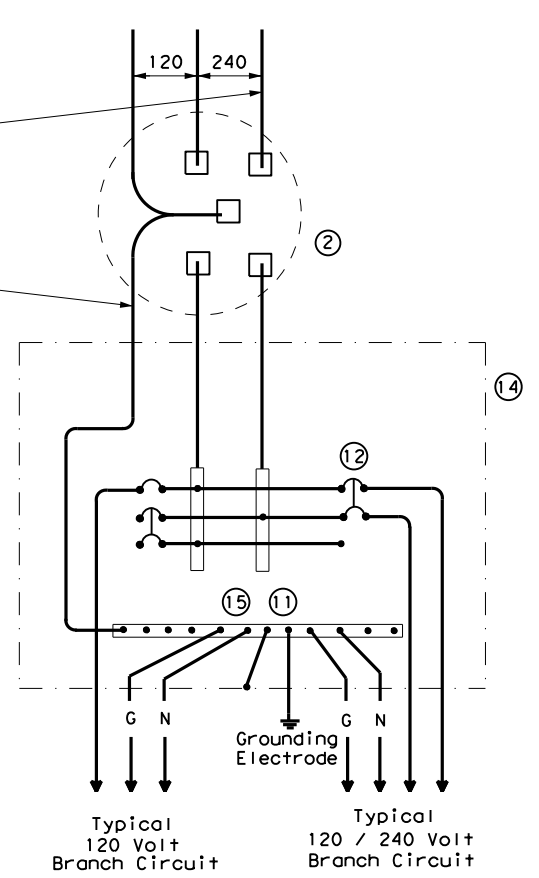
**SCHEMATIC TYPE C
THREE WIRE**



**SCHEMATIC TYPE D - CUSTOM
120/240 VOLTS - THREE WIRE**

Red insulation or color code 6" length of Line 1 or Line 2 conductors' insulation with red tape where conductor exits the weatherhead.

White insulation or color code 6" length of neutral conductors' insulation with white tape where conductor exits the weatherhead.



**SCHEMATIC TYPE T
120/240 VOLTS - THREE WIRE**
 Galvanized steel-"Buy Off The Shelf" only. When required install photocell top of the pole or on luminaire only, no lighting contractor will be installed.

SCHEMATIC LEGEND	
1	Safety Switch (when required)
2	Meter (when required-verify with electric utility provider)
3	Service Assembly Enclosure
4	Main Disconnect Breaker (See Electrical Service Data)
5	Circuit Breaker, 15 Amp (Control Circuit)
6	Auxiliary Enclosure
7	Control Station ("H-O-A" Switch)
8	Photo Electric Control (enclosure-mounted shown)
9	Lighting Contactor
10	Power Distribution Terminal Blocks
11	Neutral Bus
12	Branch Circuit Breaker (See Electrical Service Data)
13	Separate Circuit Breaker Panelboard
14	Load Center
15	Ground Bus

		Traffic Operations Division Standard	
ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE ENCLOSURE AND NOTES			
ED(6) - 14			
FILE: ed6-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0911	00	124, ETC.
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
LFK	ANGELINA		82

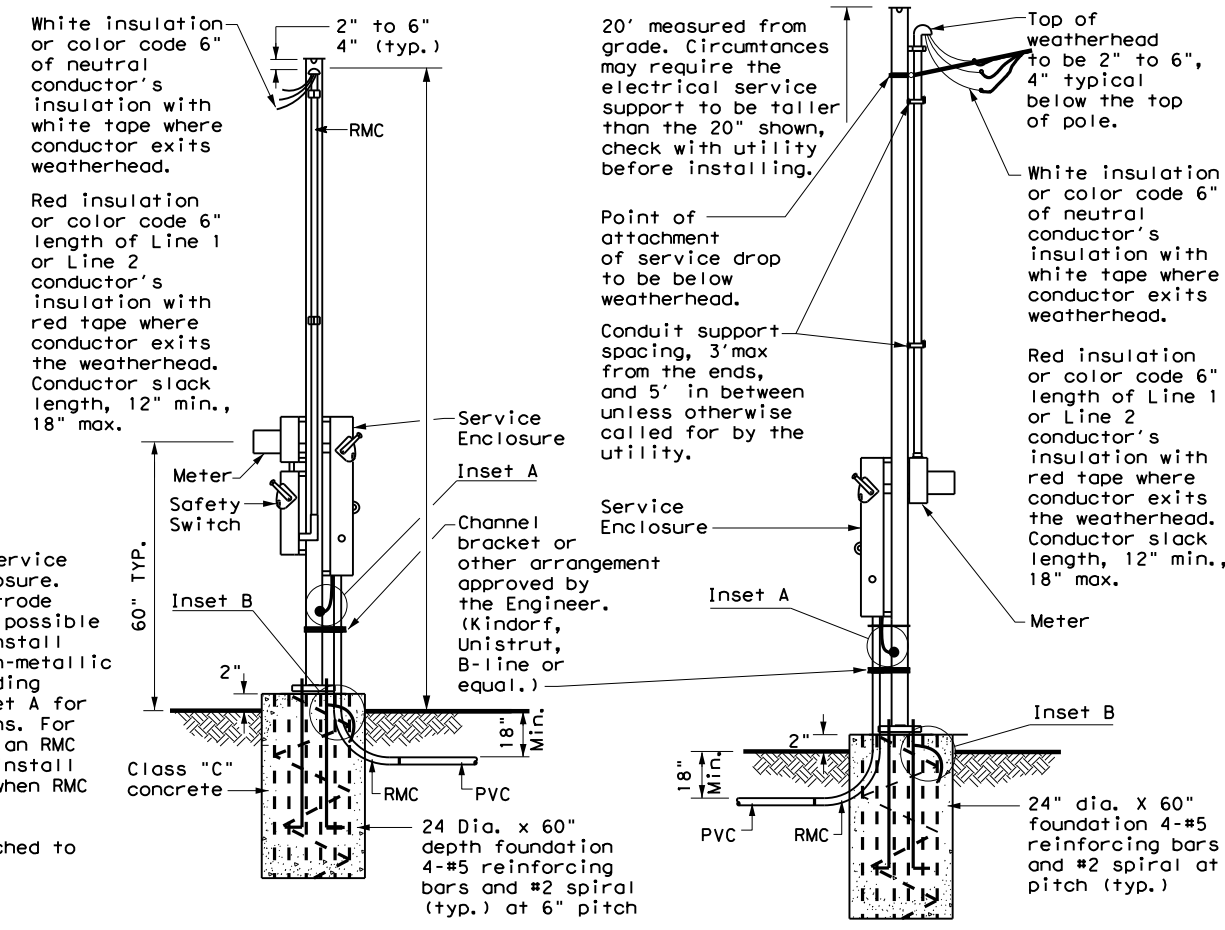
DATE: 6/20/2022 3:36:29 PM
 FILE: T:\LFTKTOPS\NGNVRIZ Project\SVCJ_0911-00-124\Standards\ED(7)-14.dgn
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

SUPPORT TYPE STEEL POLE (SP) AND STEEL FRAME (SF)

1. Provide steel pole and steel frame supports as per TxDOT Departmental Material Specification (DMS)11080 "Electrical Services." Mount all equipment and conduit on 12 gauge galvanized steel or stainless steel channel strut, 1 1/2 in. or 1 3/8 in. wide by 1 in. up to 3 3/4 in. deep Unistrut, Kindorf, B-line or equal. Bolt or weld all channel and hardware to vertical members as approved. Do not stack channel. File smooth and paint field cut ends of all channel with zinc-rich paint before installing.
2. Provide poles for overhead service with an eyebolt or similar fitting for attachment of the service drop to the pole in conformance with the electric utility provider's specifications.
3. Provide and install galvanized 3/4 in. x 18 in. x 4 in. (dia. x length x hook length) anchor bolts for underground service supports. Provide and install galvanized 3/4 in. x 56 in. x 4 in. anchor bolts for overhead service supports. Ensure anchor bolts have 3 in of thread, with 3 1/4 in. to 3 1/2 in. of the exposed anchor bolt projecting above finished foundation. Provide and install leveling nuts for all anchor bolts.
4. Bond one of the anchor bolts to the rebar cage with 6 AWG bare stranded copper conductor. Use listed mechanical connectors rated for embedment in concrete. See Inset B.
5. Furnish and install rigid metallic ellis in all steel pole and steel frame foundations for all conduits entering the service from underground.
6. Use class C concrete for foundations. Ensure reinforcing steel is Grade 60 with 3" of unobstructed concrete cover.
7. Drill and tap steel poles and frames for 1/2 in. X 13 UNC tank ground fitting. For steel pole service supports, provide and install tank ground fitting 4 in. to 6 in. below electrical service enclosure. Provide properly sized hole through the bottom of the enclosure for the service grounding electrode conductor. Ensure electrical service grounding electrode conductor is as short and straight as possible from the enclosure to the tank ground fitting. For steel frame service supports, provide and install tank ground fitting on steel frame post. Install service grounding electrode conductor in a non-metallic conduit or tubing from the enclosure to the steel frame post. Connect electrical service grounding electrode conductor to the tank ground fitting. See steel frame and steel pole details and Inset A for more information. Size service entrance conduit and branch circuit conduit as shown in the plans. For underground conduit runs from the electrical service, extend RMC from the service enclosure to an RMC elbow, and then connect the schedule type and size of conduit shown in the plans. Provide and install grounding bushings where RMC terminates in the enclosure. Grounding bushings are not required when RMC is fitted into a sealing hub or threaded boss.
8. If Steel pole or frame is painted, bond each separate painted piece with a bonding jumper attached to a tapped hole.
9. Provide 1/4" - 20 machine screws for bonding. Do not use sheet metal screws. Remove all non-conductive material at contact points. Terminate bonding jumpers with listed devices. Install minimum size 6 AWG stranded copper bonding jumpers. Make up all threaded bonding connections wrench tight.
10. Avoid contact of the service drop and service entrance conductors with the metal pole to prevent abrasion of the insulated conductors.
11. Shop drawings are not required for service support structure unless specifically stated elsewhere or directed by the Engineer.

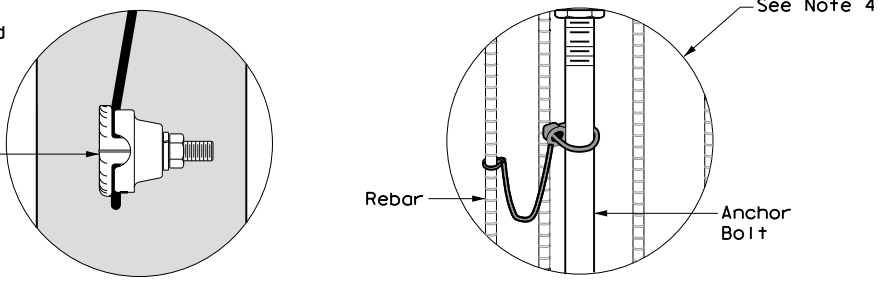
White insulation or color code 6" of neutral conductor's insulation with white tape where conductor exits weatherhead.

Red insulation or color code 6" length of Line 1 or Line 2 conductor's insulation with red tape where conductor exits the weatherhead. Conductor slack length, 12" min., 18" max.

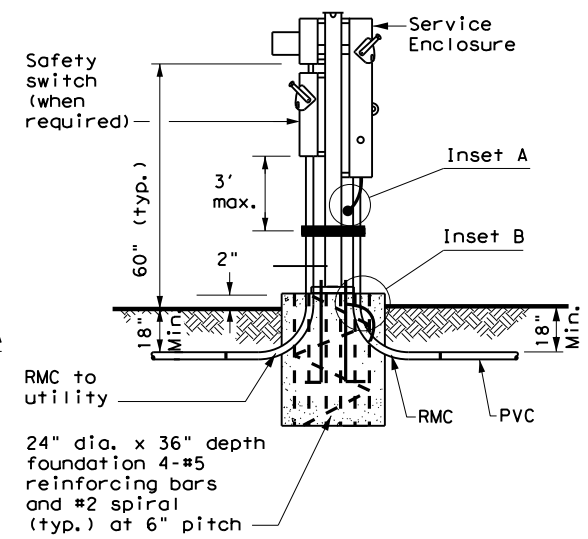


WITH SAFETY SWITCH WITHOUT SAFETY SWITCH
SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE SP (O) - OVERHEAD SERVICE

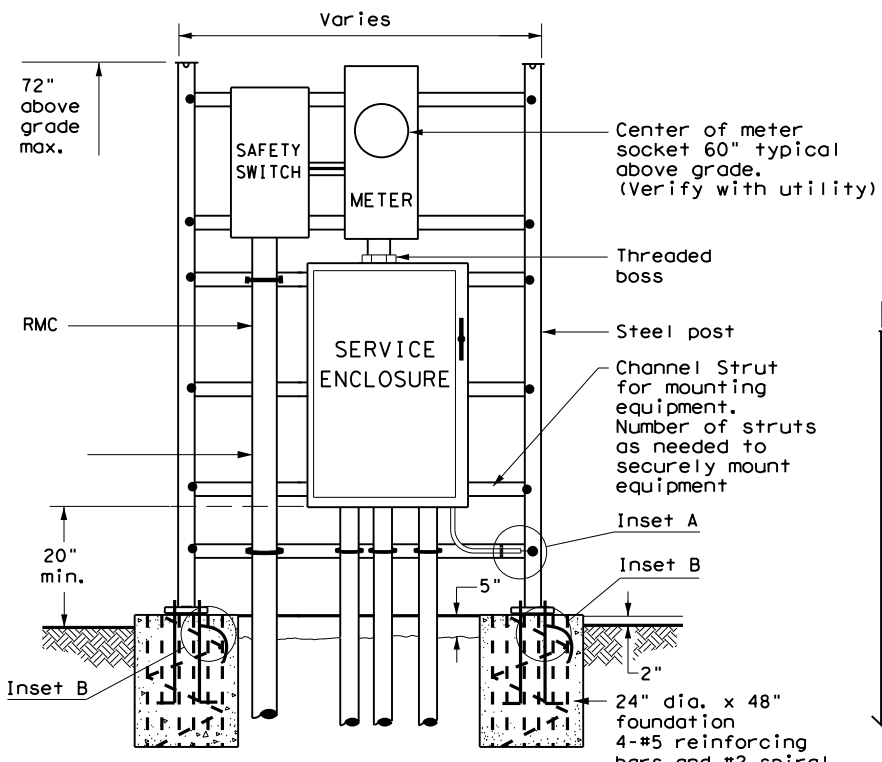
Drill, top, and thread 1/2" X 13 UNC. Install tank ground fitting, connect electrical service grounding electrode conductor. See Note 7.



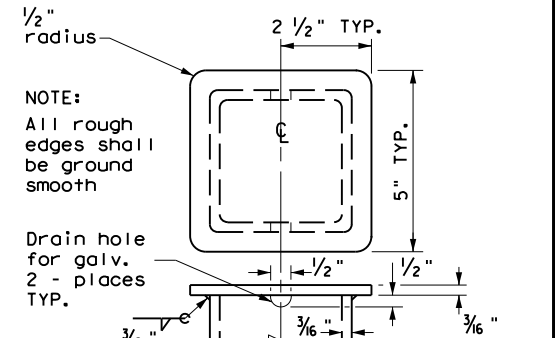
FRONT VIEW INSET A INSET B



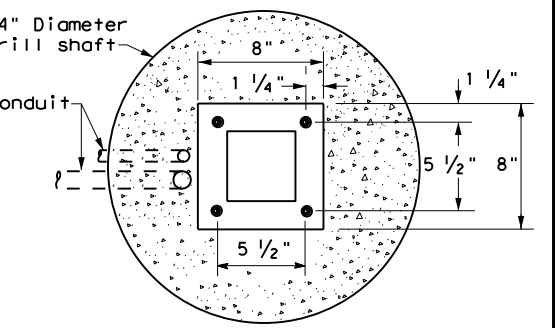
WITH SAFETY SWITCH HOOKED ANCHOR DETAIL
SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE SP(U) - UNDERGROUND SERVICE



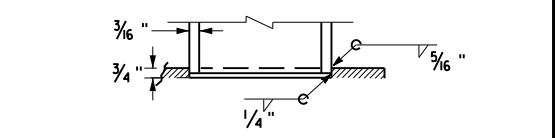
WITH SAFETY SWITCH WITHOUT SAFETY SWITCH
FRONT VIEW
SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE SF (U) - UNDERGROUND SERVICE



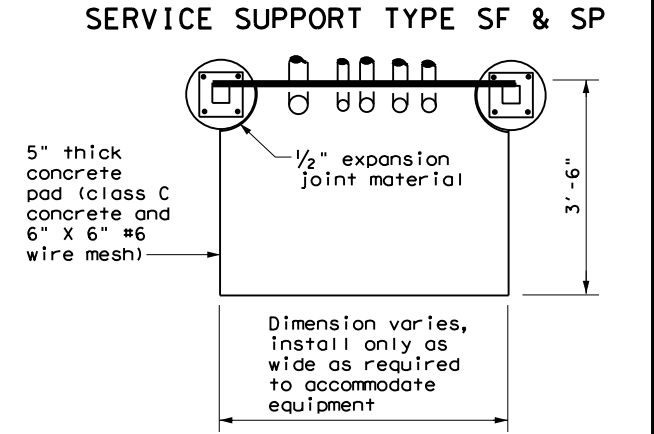
POLE TOP PLATE



BASE PLATE DETAIL



BOTTOM OF POLE



TOP VIEW
SERVICE SUPPORT TY SF (O) & SF (U)

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS
SERVICE SUPPORT
TYPES SF & SP
ED(7)-14

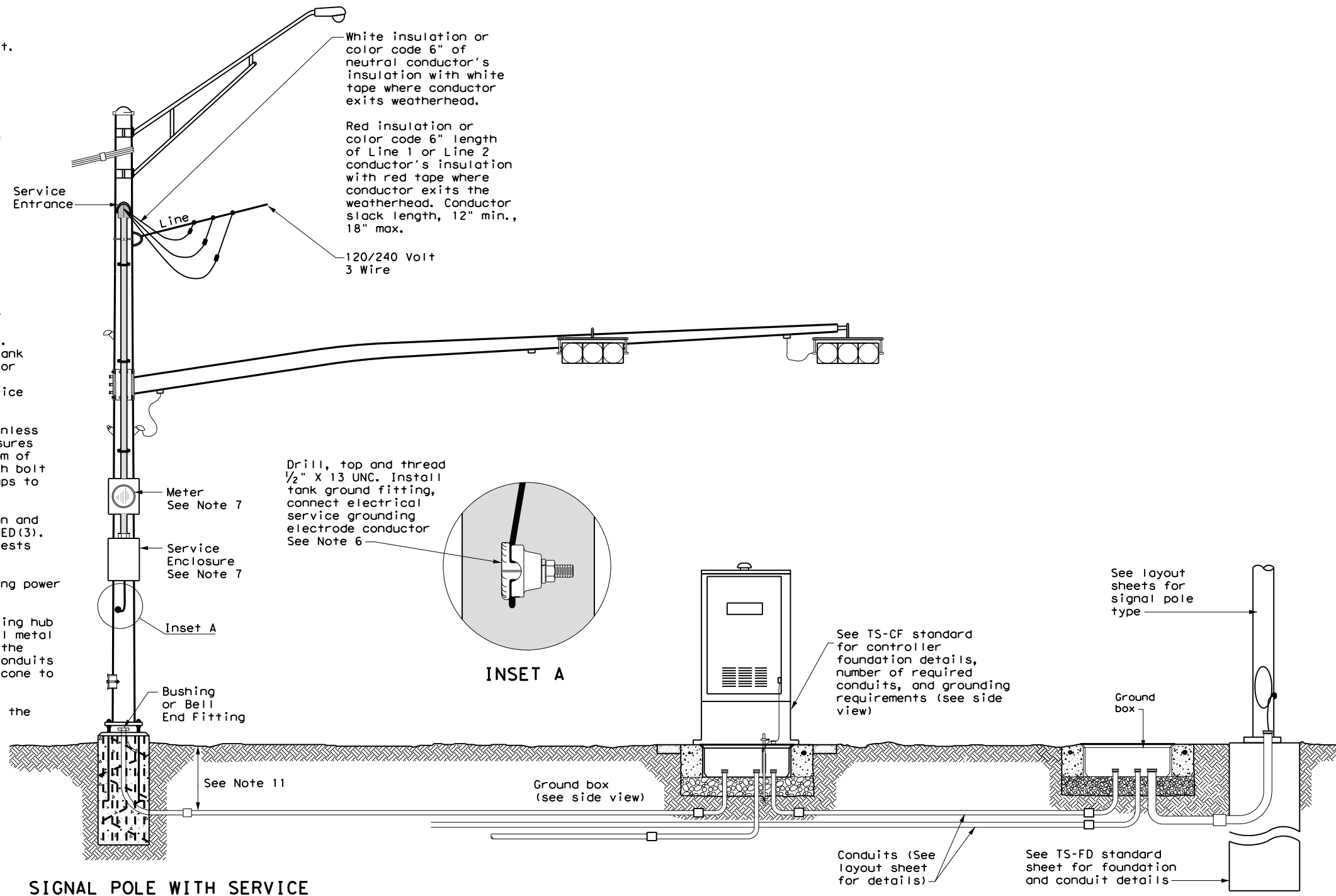
FILE: ed7-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	LFK	ANGELINA	83	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:36:30 PM
 FILE: T:\LFTROPS\NGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\ED(8)-14.dgn

TRAFFIC SIGNAL NOTES

1. Do not pass luminaire conductors through the signal controller cabinet.
2. Include an equipment grounding conductor in all conduits throughout the electrical system. Bond all exposed metal parts to the grounding conductor.
3. Provide roadway luminaires, when required, in accordance with the material and construction sections of Item 610, "Roadway Illumination Assemblies," except for performance testing of luminaires. Test installed roadway luminaires for proper operation as a part of the associated traffic signal system test.
4. If internally illuminated street name signs are approved for use, ground the fixture to the pole with a 12 AWG green XHHW conductor.
5. Bond anchor bolts to rebar cage in two locations using #3 bars or 6 AWG stranded copper conductors. Use listed mechanical connectors rated for embedment in concrete. See TxDOT standard TS-FD for further details.
6. Drill and tap signal poles for 1/2 in. X 13 UNC tank ground fitting. Provide and install tank ground fitting 4 in. to 6 in. directly below electrical service enclosure. Provide properly sized hole through the bottom of the enclosure for the service grounding electrode conductor. Connect the electrical service grounding electrode conductor to the tank ground fitting. Ensure electrical service grounding electrode conductor is as short and straight as possible from the enclosure to the tank ground fitting. See Inset A detail for further information. Size service entrance conduit and branch circuit conduit as shown in the plans.
7. Mount electrical service enclosure and meter to signal pole with stainless steel bands. Ensure bands are a minimum width of 3/4 in. Secure enclosures to bands using two-bolt brackets. Install brackets near top and bottom of each enclosure. Install properly sized stainless steel washers on each bolt in the enclosure. Band or drill and tap properly sized stand-off straps to signal pole for attaching conduit.
8. Conduct pull tests and insulation resistance tests on all illumination and power conductors as required in Item 620 "Electrical Conductors" and ED(3). To prevent electronics damage, do not conduct insulation resistance tests on traffic signal cables after termination.
9. Lock all enclosures and bolt down all ground box covers before applying power to the signal installation.
10. Terminate conduits entering the top of enclosures with a conduit-sealing hub or threaded boss such as meter hub. Install a grounding bushing on all metal conduits not connected to conduit-sealing hub or threaded boss. Bond the grounding bushing to the ground bus with a bonding jumper. Seal all conduits entering enclosures with duct seal or expanding foam. Do not use silicone to seal conduit ends.
11. For all conduits, ensure the burial depth is a minimum of 18". Ensure the minimum burial depth for conduit placed under a roadway is 24".

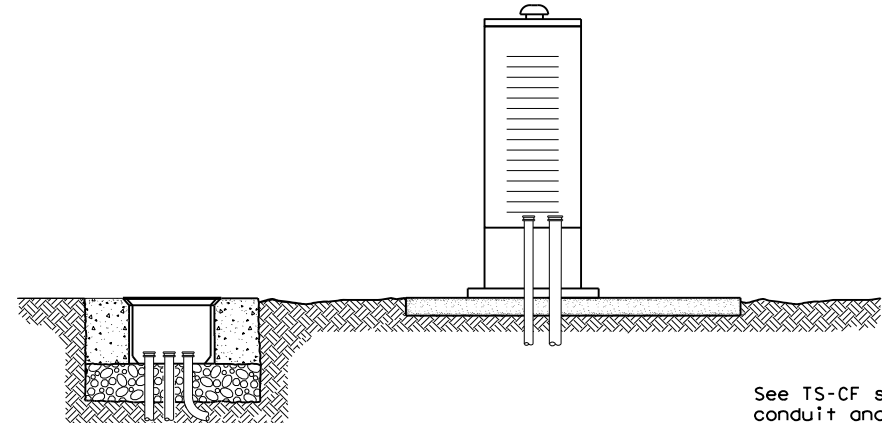


SIGNAL POLE WITH SERVICE

Type T electrical service mounted on signal pole shown as an example. See electrical details, layout sheets, and electrical service data chart for additional details.

SIGNAL CONTROLLER FRONT VIEW

SIGNAL POLE



SIGNAL CONTROLLER SIDE VIEW

See TS-CF standard for conduit and grounding requirements. See layout sheets for ground box locations and any additional conduits that are required.

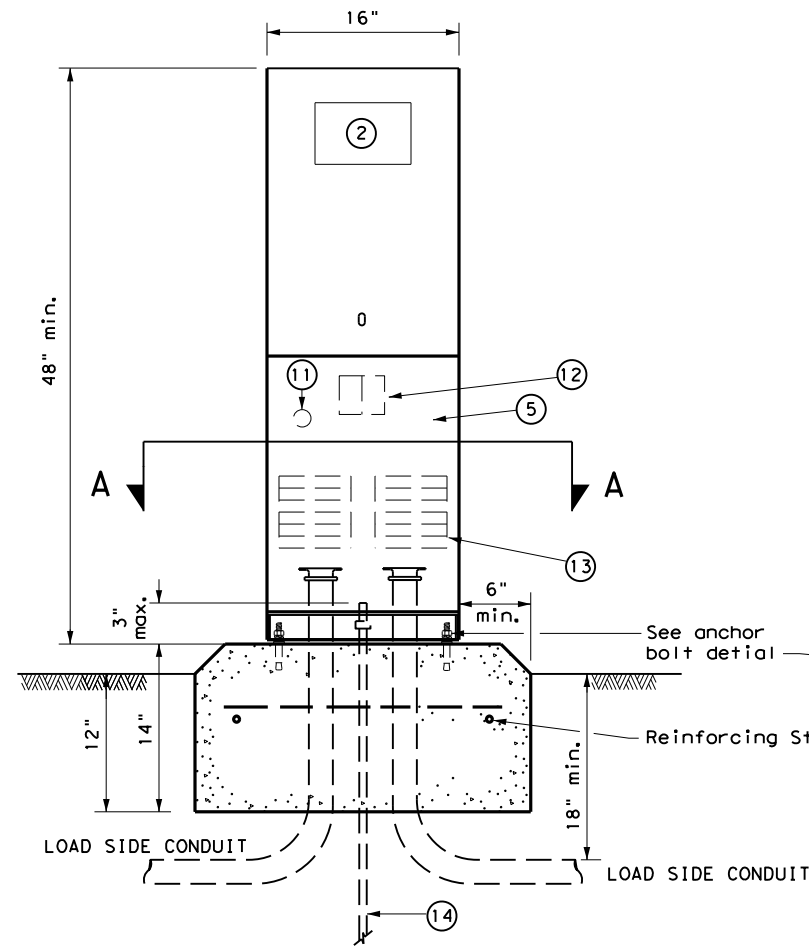
**ELECTRICAL DETAILS
 TYPICAL TRAFFIC SIGNAL
 SYSTEM DETAILS
 ED(8)-14**

FILE: ed8-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
	LFK	ANGELINA	84	

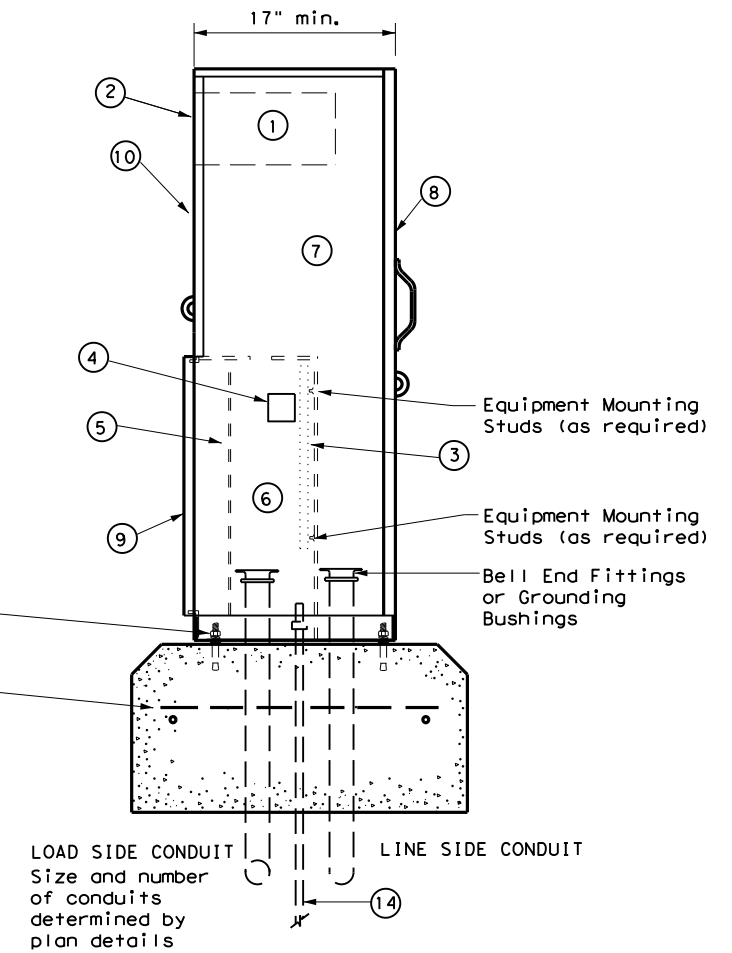
DATE: 6/20/2022 3:36:31 PM
 FILE: T:\LFTROPS\DCGNRTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\ED(9)-14.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

PEDESTAL SERVICE NOTES

1. Manufacture pedestal electrical services in accordance with Departmental Material Specifications (DMS) 11080 "Electrical Services", 11085 "Electrical Services-Pedestal (PS)" and Item 628 "Electrical Services." Provide pedestal electrical services as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department's web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 628. Ensure all mounting hardware and installation details of services meet utility company specifications. Contact the local utility company for approval of pedestal details prior to installing the electrical pedestal service. Submit any changes required by the utility company prior to manufacturing the pedestal enclosure.
2. When a meter socket is required, provide a socket with a minimum 100 amp rating that complies with local utility requirements.
3. Provide Class A or C concrete for pedestal service foundations in accordance with Item 420, "Concrete Substructures," except that concrete will not be paid for directly but is considered subsidiary to Item 628.
4. Provide #4 reinforcing steel for foundations in accordance with Item 440, "Reinforcement for Concrete."
5. Install 1/2 in. X 2 1/16 in. minimum length concrete single expansion type anchors for mounting pedestal enclosure to foundation. Anchor location to match mounting holes in each corner of enclosure. Secure each of the four corners of the pedestal enclosure to the anchors in the foundation with a 1/2 in. galvanized or stainless steel machine thread bolt, a properly sized locknut and a flat washer.
6. Finish top of concrete foundation in a neat and workmanlike manner. If leveling washers are used, ensure no more than 1/8 in. gap at any corner. Do not exceed a maximum dip or rise in the foundation of 1/8 in. per foot. When properly installed, ensure the top of the service enclosure is level front to back and side to side within 1/4 in. Repair rocking or movement of the service enclosure at no additional cost to the department.
7. Do not use liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) on pedestal type services.
8. Ensure all elbows in the foundation are sized as per utility provider's conduit requirements for underground conduit and feeders. PVC extensions may be installed provided the ends of the rigid metal conduits are more than 2 in. below the top of the concrete foundation. Where extension conduits are metal, grounding bushings must be installed with a bonding jumper properly terminated.

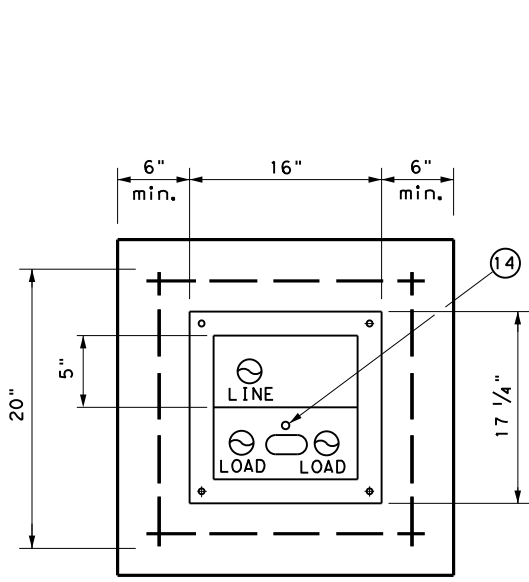


FRONT VIEW

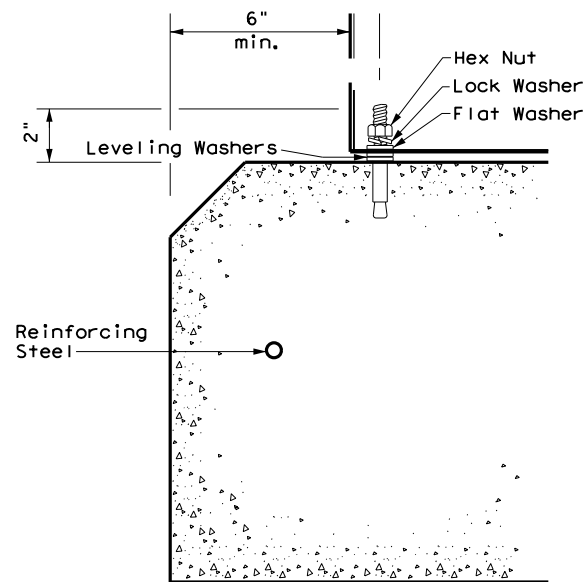


SIDE VIEW

TYPE C shown, TYPE A similar except that TYPE A shall have individual circuit breakers (CB) mounted on an equipment mounting panel. CB Handles shall protrude through hinged deadfront trim.



SECTION A-A



ANCHOR BOLT DETAIL

LEGEND

1	Meter Socket, (when required)
2	Meter Socket Window, (when required)
3	Equipment Mounting Panel
4	Photo Electric Control Window, (When required)
5	Hinged Deadfront Trim
6	Load Side Conduit Trim
7	Line Side Conduit Area
8	Utility Access Door, with handle
9	Pedestal Door
10	Hinged Meter Access
11	Control Station (H-O-A Switch)
12	Main Disconnect
13	Branch Circuit Breakers
14	Copper Clad Ground Rod - 5/8" X 10'

		Traffic Operations Division Standard	
ELECTRICAL DETAILS ELECTRICAL SERVICE SUPPORT PEDESTAL SERVICE TYPE PS			
ED(9)-14			
FILE: ed9-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0911	00	124, ETC.
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
LFK	ANGELINA	85	

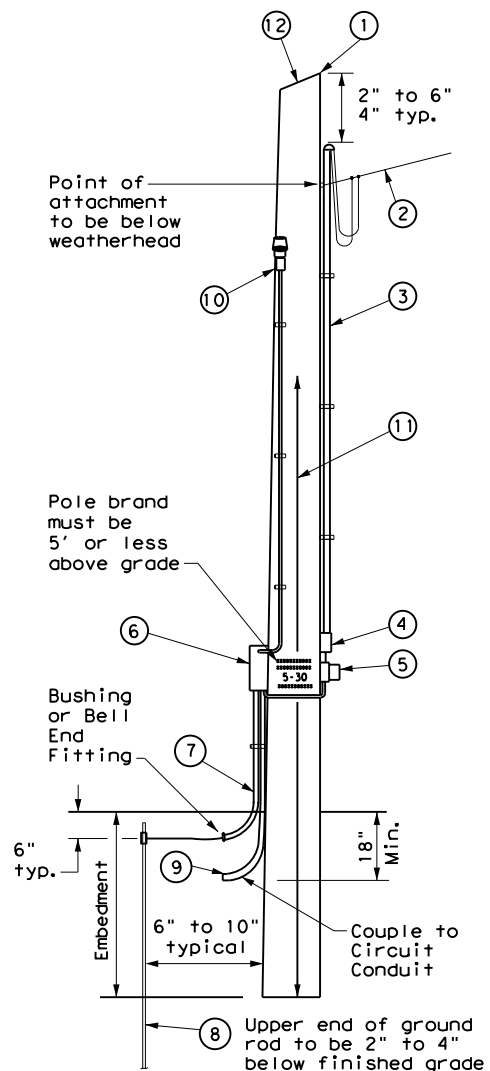
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:36:36 PM
 FILE: T:\LFTROPS\NGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_09111-00-124\Standards\ED(10)-14.dgn

TIMBER POLE (TP) SERVICE SUPPORT NOTES

1. Ensure electrical service support is a class 5 treated timber pole as per Item 627 "Treated Timber Poles." Embed timber pole to depth required in Item 627.
2. Conduit and electrical conductors attached to the electrical service pole and underground within 12 in. of service pole are not paid for directly but are subsidiary to the electrical service.
3. Install pole-top mounted photocell (T) on north side of pole, or in service enclosure (E) as required. See Electrical Service Data chart in plan set.
4. Gain pole as required to provide flat surface for each channel. Gain timber pole to $\frac{3}{8}$ in. max. depth and $1\frac{1}{8}$ in. max. height. Gain pole in a neat and workmanlike manner.
5. Mount meter and service equipment on stainless steel or galvanized channel (Unistrut, Kindorf, or equal). Provide channel sized 1 in. to $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. maximum depth, and $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. to $1\frac{5}{8}$ in. maximum width. File smooth the cut ends of galvanized channel and paint with zinc rich paint before installing on pole. Secure each channel section to timber pole with two galvanized or SS lag bolts, $\frac{1}{4}$ in. minimum diameter by $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. minimum length. Use a galvanized or SS flat washer on each lag bolt. Do not stack channel.
6. When excess length must be trimmed from poles, trim from the top end only.

- ① Class 5 pole, height as required
- ② Service drop from utility company (attached below weatherhead)
- ③ Service conduit (RMC) and service entrance conductors - One Red, One Black, One White (See Electrical Service Data)
- ④ Safety switch (when required)
- ⑤ Meter (when required)
- ⑥ Service enclosure
- ⑦ 6 AWG bare grounding electrode conductor in $\frac{1}{2}$ in. PVC to ground rod - extend $\frac{1}{2}$ in. PVC 6 in. underground.
- ⑧ $\frac{5}{8}$ in. x 8 ft. Copper clad ground rod - drive ground rod to a depth of 2 in. to 4 in. below grade.
- ⑨ RMC same size as branch circuit conduit.
- ⑩ See pole-top mounted photocell detail on ED(5).
- ⑪ When required by the serving utility provide bare 6 AWG copper conductor. Run wire from pole top to butt wrap or copper butt plate. Protect conductor with non-conductive material to a height of 8 ft. above finished grade.
- ⑫ When required by utility, cut top of pole at an angle to enhance rain run off.

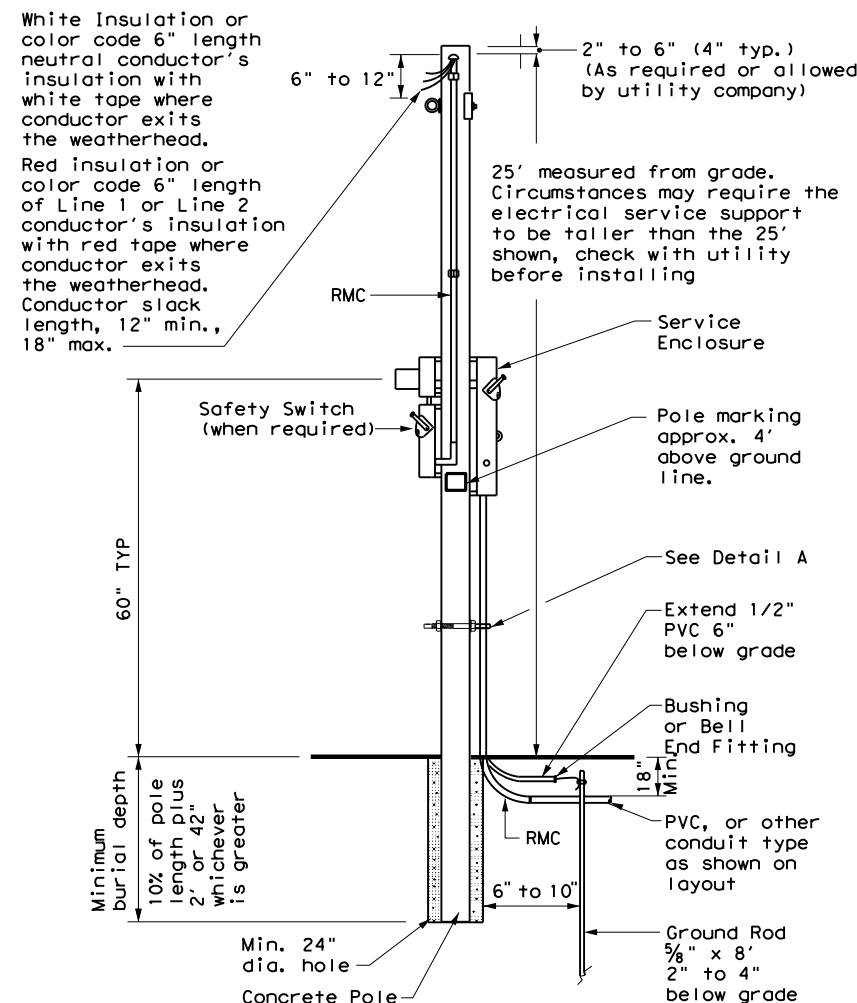


SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE TP (O)

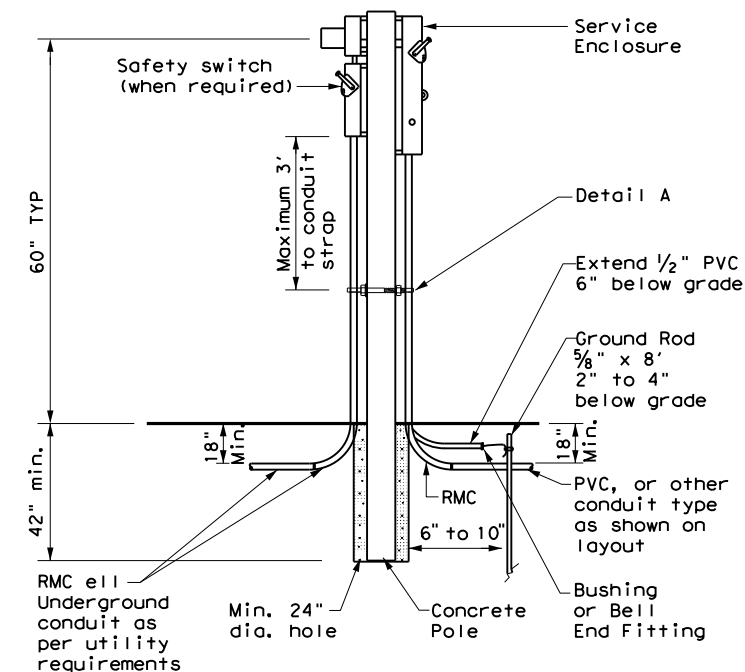
GRANITE CONCRETE (GC) & OTHER CONCRETE (OC) NOTES

Ensure electrical service support structures bid as type Granite Concrete (GC) or Other Concrete (OC) meet the following requirements.

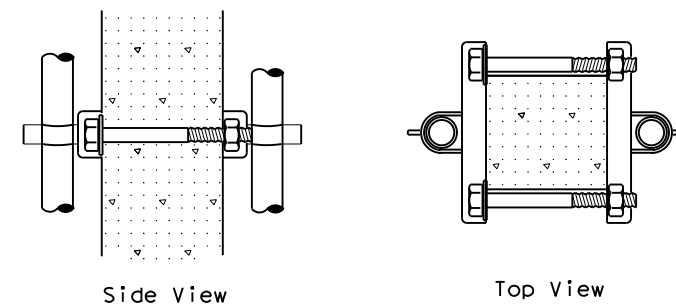
1. Provide GC and OC poles that meet the requirements of DMS 11080 "Electrical Services."
2. Provide prestressed concrete poles suitable for direct embedment into the ground without special foundations.
3. Verify poles are marked as required on DMS 11080. Location of marking should be approximately 4' above final grade. Use the two-point pickup locations when handling pole in horizontal position, and one-point pickup location for use in raising the pole to a vertical position. These marks are small but conspicuous.
4. Embed poles 42 in. or 10% of the length plus 2 ft., whichever is greater.
5. Ensure all installation details of services are in accordance with utility company specifications.
6. Install a one point rack or eye bolt bracket 6 inches to 12 inches below the weatherhead as an overhead service drop anchoring point for the electric utility.
7. Furnish and install galvanized or stainless steel channel strut $1\frac{1}{2}$ in. or $1\frac{5}{8}$ in. wide by 1 in. up to $3\frac{3}{4}$ in. deep (Unistrut, Kindorf, B-line or equal). Attach channel strut with stainless steel concrete anchors (max. 1" depth), square U-bolts or back to back channel strut with long bolts, or other secure mounting as approved by the Engineer. Ensure bolts are galvanized in accordance with ASTM A153. Do not stack channel struts.
8. Backfill the holes thoroughly by tamping in 6 in. lifts. After tamping to grade, place additional backfill material in a 6 inch high cone around the pole to allow for settling. Use material equal in composition and density to the surrounding area. Backfilling will not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to various bid items.



CONCRETE SERVICE SUPPORT Overhead (O)



CONCRETE SERVICE SUPPORT Underground (U)



DETAIL A

See Note 7. Before installing channel that has been cut, file sharp edges and paint with zinc-rich paint. Ensure there is no paint splatter on the pole.

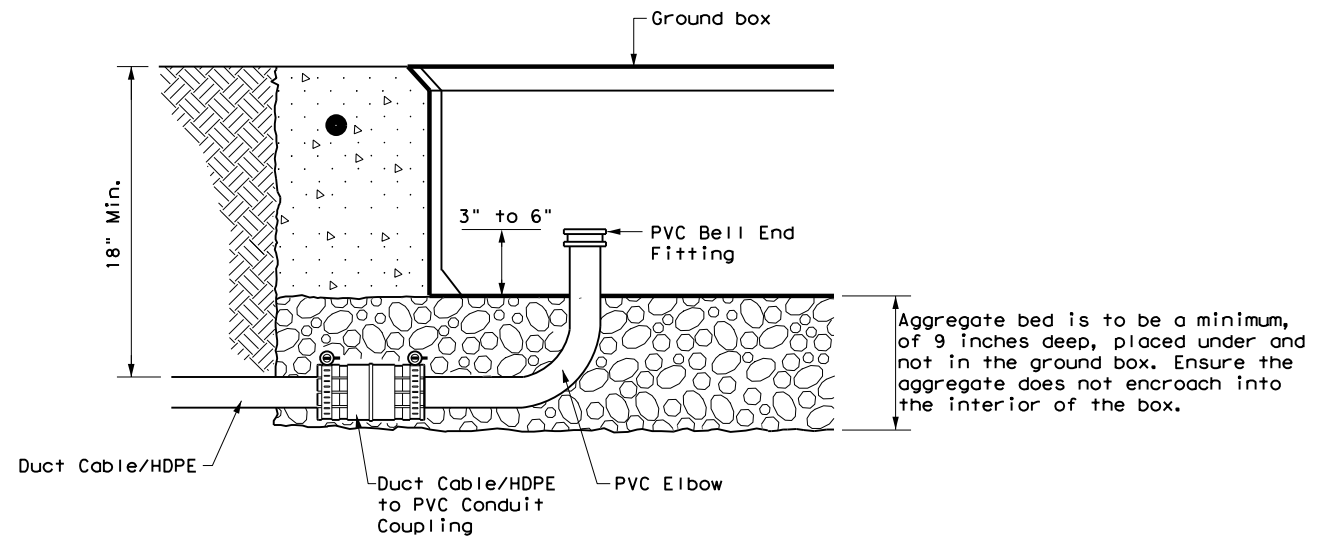
ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE SUPPORT TYPES GC, OC, & TP			
ED(10)-14			
FILE: ed10-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0911	00	124, ETC.
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
LFK	ANGELINA		86

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:36:37 PM
 FILE: T:\LFTROPS\NGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\ED(11)-14.dgn

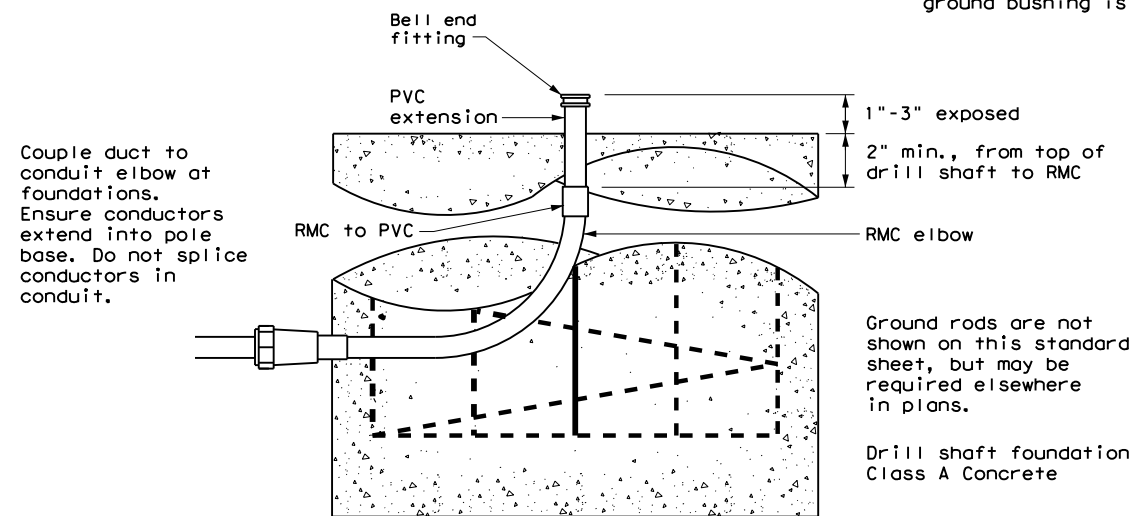
DUCT CABLE & HDPE CONDUIT NOTES

- Provide duct cable in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11060 "Duct Cable" and Item 622 "Duct Cable." Provide duct cable as listed on the Material Producer List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies" Item 622.
- Provide High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE) conduit in accordance with DMS 11060 and Item 618, "Conduit." Provide HDPE as listed on the MPL on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 618.
- Supply duct cable with a minimum 2 in. diameter, unless otherwise shown in the plans. Provide duct cable and HDPE conduit as shown by descriptive code or on the plans. Bend duct cable and HDPE conduit as recommended by the manufacturer, with a minimum bending radius of 26 in. for 2 in. duct. Follow manufacturers' recommendations when handling duct cable and HDPE conduit reels and during installation of duct cable and HDPE conduit.
- Do not splice conductors within duct cable or HDPE conduit. Couple duct cable and HDPE entering a ground box or foundation to a PVC elbow. When galvanized steel RMC elbows are called for in the plans and any portion of the RMC elbow is buried less than 18" from possible contact, ground the RMC elbow.
- Furnish and install duct cable with factory installed conductors, sized as shown in the plans and as required by the National Electrical Code (NEC). The NEC contains specific requirements for duct cable in Article, "Nonmetallic Underground Conduit with Conductors: Type NUCC."
- When conduit casing is called for in the plans, extend duct cable or HDPE conduit through the conduit casing in one continuous length without connection to the casing.
- Seal the ends of duct cable or HDPE conduit with duct seal, expandable foam, or other approved method after completing the pull tests required by Item 622.
- Provide minimum cover of 24 in. under roadways, 18 in. in other locations, or as shown on the plans.
- Furnish and install listed fittings to couple duct cable or HDPE conduit to other types of conduit. Duct cable and HDPE conduit may be field-threaded and spliced with PVC or RMC threaded couplings; connected with listed tie-wrap fittings; connected using listed coupling made of HDPE with stainless steel external banding clamps and locking rings; connected with approved electrofusion conduit couplings; or connected using an approved chemical fusion method using an epoxy or adhesive specifically designed for HDPE couplings and connectors all installed in accordance with their manufacturer's instructions. Do not use PVC glue on HDPE. Do not use water pipe fittings, or connect conduit with heat shrink tubing.

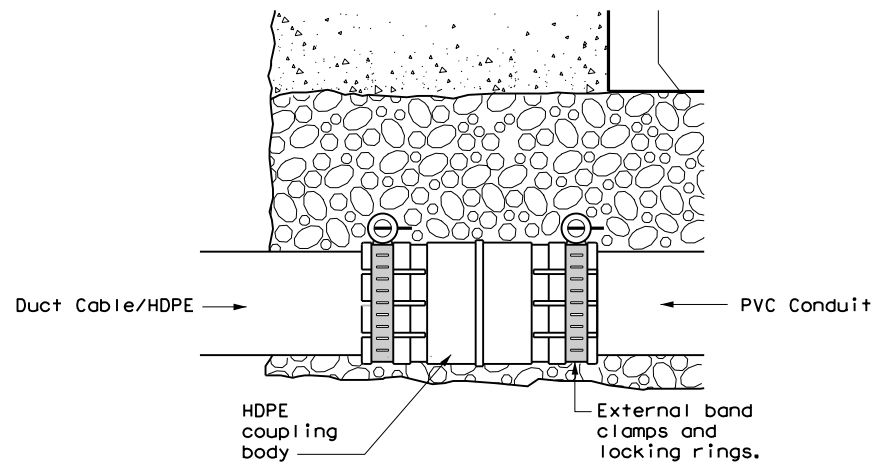


DUCT CABLE/HDPE AT GROUND BOX

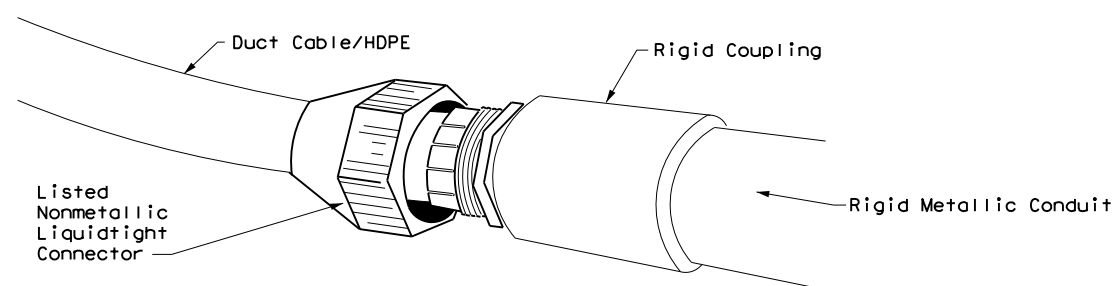
When the upper end of an RMC Ell does not enter the ground box, it may be extended with a SCH-40 PVC conduit nipple and bell end, provided there is a minimum of 18" of cover over all parts of the elbow. If not, a rigid extension and ground bushing is required.



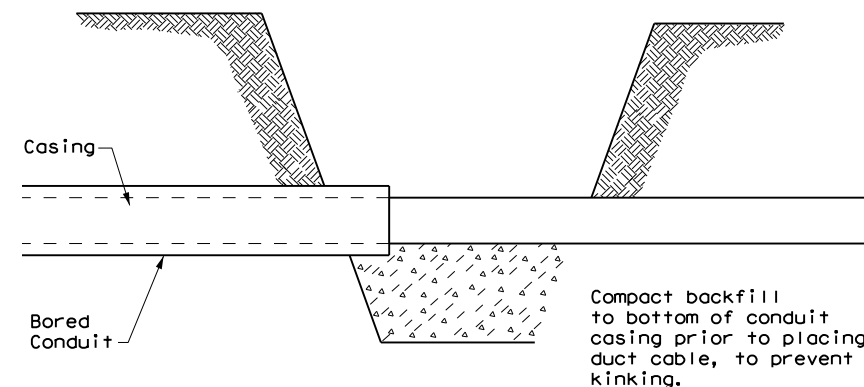
DUCT CABLE / HDPE AT FOUNDATION



DUCT CABLE/HDPE TO PVC



DUCT CABLE/HDPE TO RMC

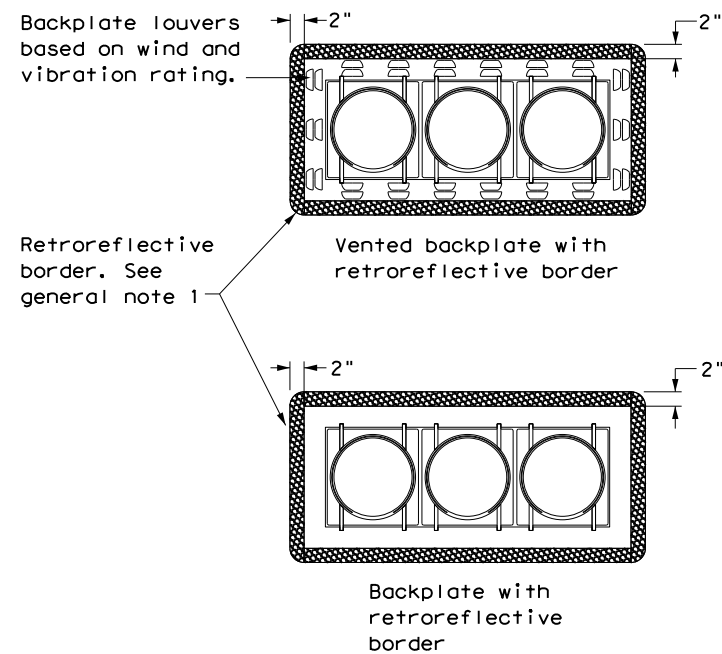


BORE PIT DETAIL

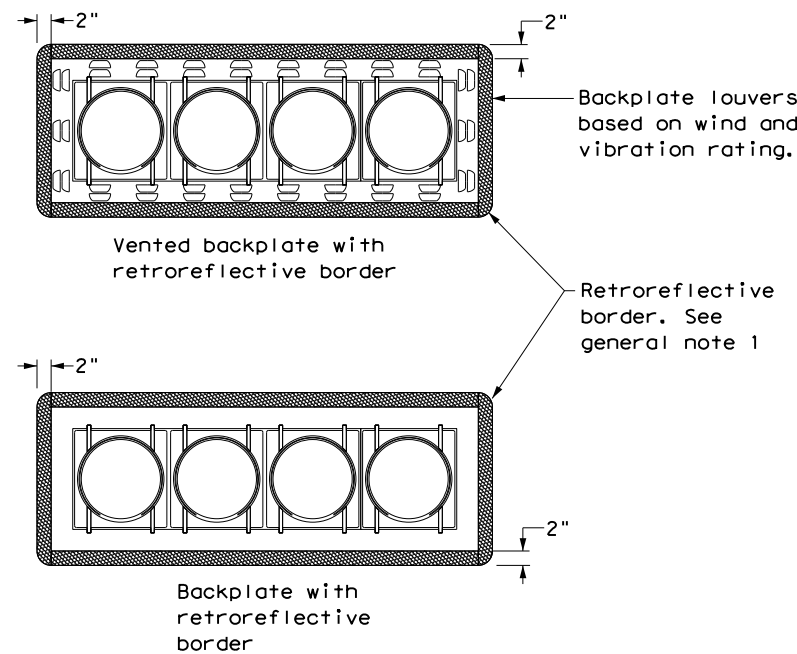
		Traffic Operations Division Standard	
ELECTRICAL DETAILS DUCT CABLE/ HDPE CONDUIT			
ED(11)-14			
FILE: ed11-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0911	00	124, ETC.
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	LFK	ANGELINA	87

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

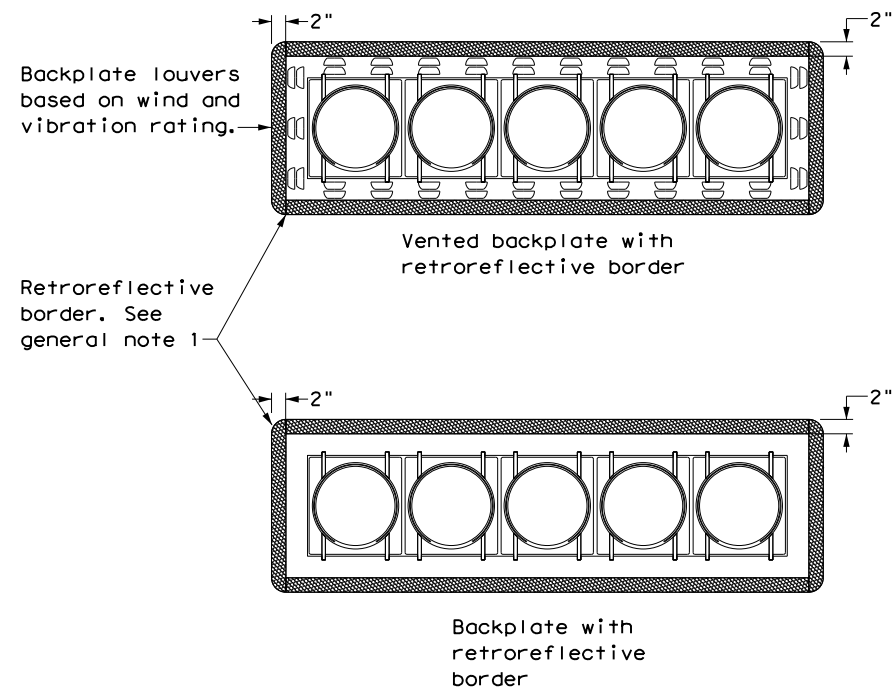
DATE: 6/20/2022 3:36:38 PM
 FILE: T:\LFTROPS\DCNVRTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\TS-BP-20.dgn



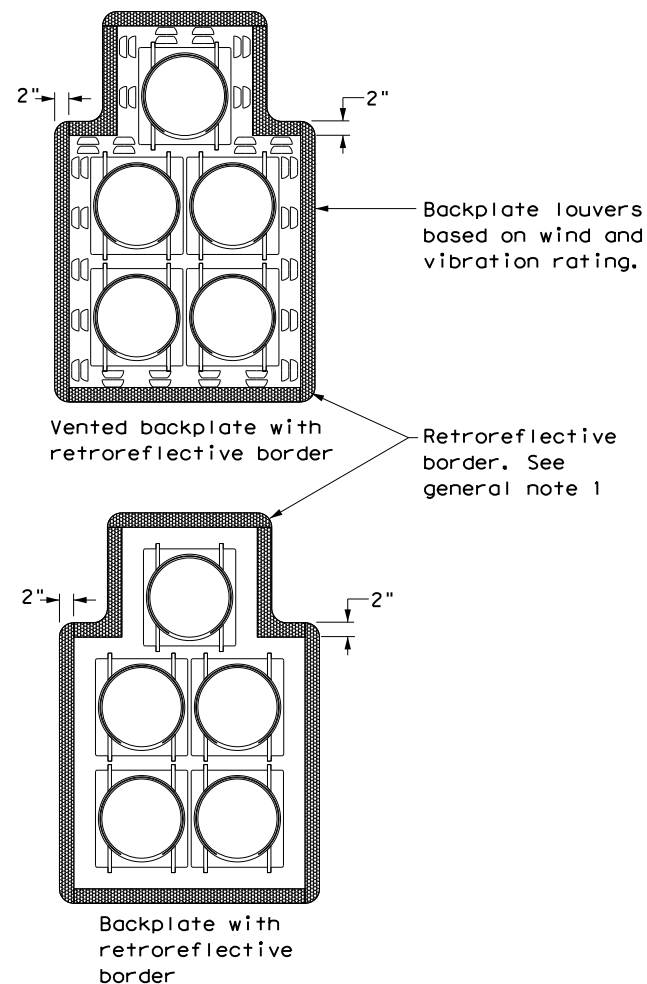
THREE-SECTION HEAD
 HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL



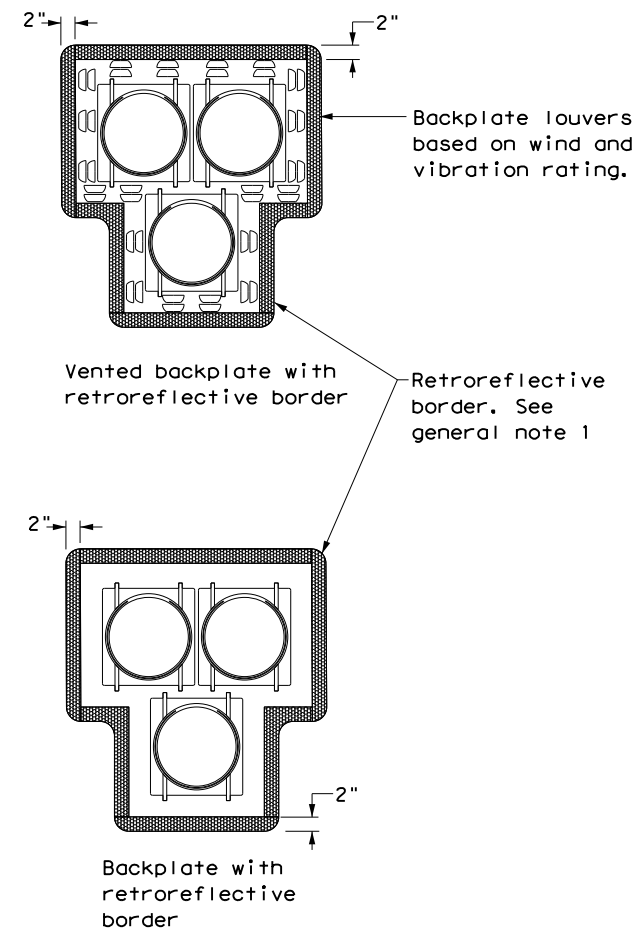
FOUR-SECTION HEAD
 HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL



FIVE-SECTION HEAD
 HORIZONTAL OR VERTICAL



FIVE-SECTION HEAD
 CLUSTER



PEDESTRIAN HYBRID
 BEACON

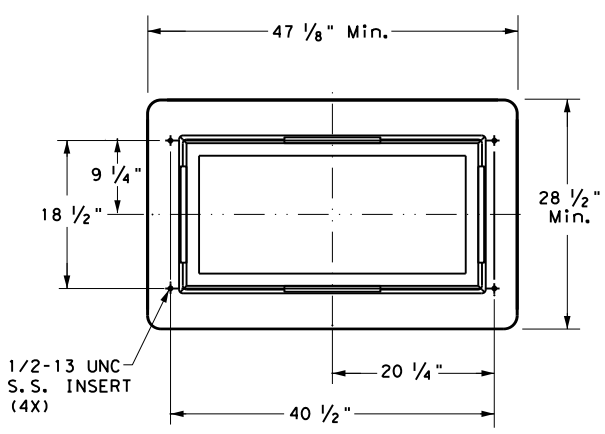
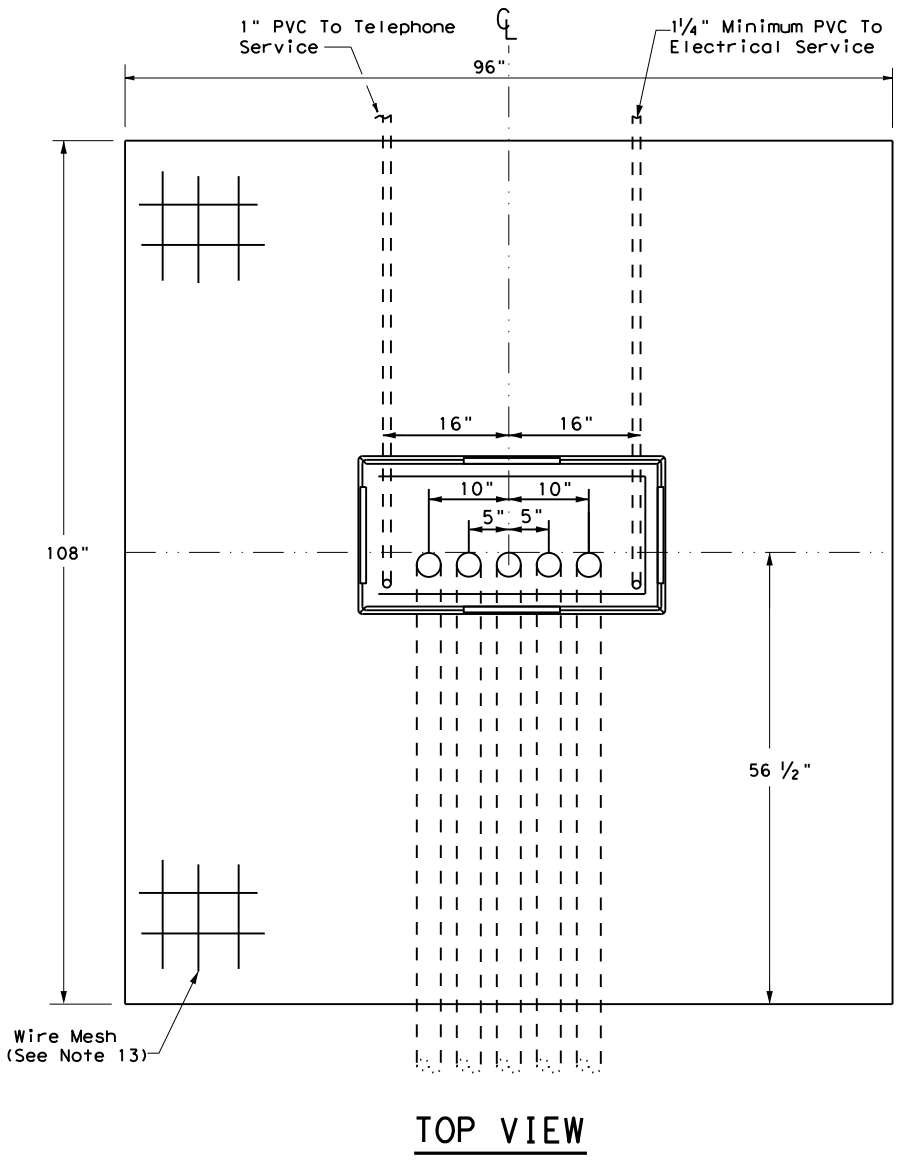
GENERAL NOTES:

1. Backplates are optional for traffic signals and pedestrian hybrid beacons. When backplates are used, a 2-inch wide fluorescent yellow AASHTO Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} retroreflective border conforming to TxDOT DMS-8300 is required. Place on all approaches when used.
2. Signal head and backplate compatibility must be verified by the contractor prior to installation.
3. When using backplates on signal heads, venting is preferred to reduce cyclic vibration stress.
4. When a vented backplate is used, the retroreflective border must not be placed over the louvers.
5. This standard sheet applies to all signal heads with backplates, including but not limited to:
 - Pole mounted
 - Overhead mounted
 - Span wire mounted
 - Mast arm mounted
 - Vertical signal heads
 - Horizontal signal heads
 - Clustered signal heads
 - Pedestrian hybrid beacons

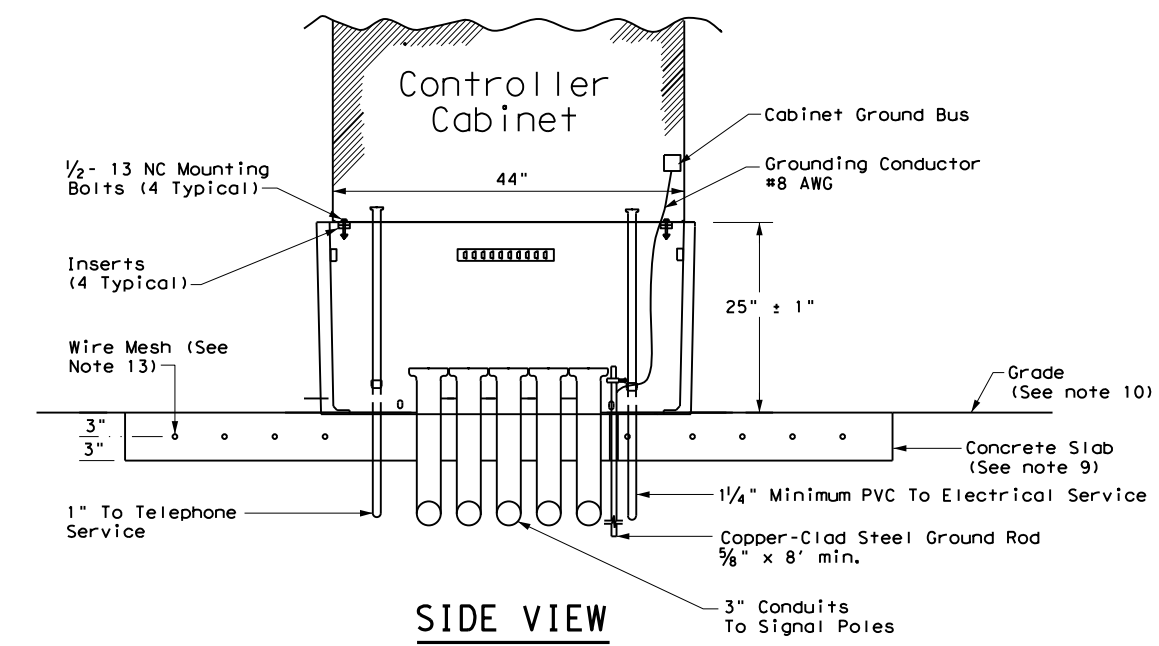
		Texas Department of Transportation		Traffic Safety Division Standard	
TRAFFIC SIGNAL HEAD WITH BACKPLATE					
TS-BP-20					
FILE: ts-bp-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT	
© TxDOT June 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS	
	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.		
	LFK	ANGELINA	88		

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:36:39 PM
 FILE: T:\LFTROPS\NGN\RTZ Projects\SJSJ_09111-00-124\Standards\TS-CF-21.dgn



CABINET BASE



SIDE VIEW

TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER BASE:

1. Provide a traffic signal controller base (cabinet base) manufactured of polymer concrete material consisting of calcareous and siliceous stone; glass fibers and thermoset polyester resin. The polymer concrete cabinet base must be reinforced on the inside of the cabinet base with fiberglass matting. Provide one of the following bases: Armorcast Part # A6001848X24, Quazite Model # PG3048Z709, or other as approved by TxDOT Traffic Safety Division.
2. The polymer concrete material must have a minimum compressive strength of 10,300 pounds per square inch (psi), minimum flexural strength of 3600 psi, and minimum shear strength of 3600 psi.
3. The polymer concrete cabinet base must conform to the dimensions shown and must accommodate a standard TxDOT basemount cabinet.
4. Supply the cabinet base with four 1#2"-13 UNC stainless steel inserts for attachment of the cabinet to the base. Inserts must withstand a minimum torque of 50 ft-lb and a minimum straight pull out strength of 750 lbs.
5. Provide the cabinet base with 4 cable racks mounted one on each side of the base 2" to 7" from the top edge of the base. Unless approved otherwise, cable racks must be 1-1/2 x 9#16x 3#16inch steel channel with eight T-slots spaced at 1-1/2 inches. The cable racks must easily accommodate the insertion of tie wraps to attach field wiring to the racks to serve as strain relief. Secure cable racks to the base using 1#2"-13 UNC stainless steel screws and inserts.
6. The cabinet base, when secured to the concrete slab with controller cabinet attached, must withstand a minimum wind load of 125 mph or a 850 lb force applied at 49" above the bottom of the base without causing the base or cabinet to come out of their anchored position or cause any permanent deformation. The manufacturer must supply certification by an independent testing laboratory or sealed by a Texas Licensed Professional Engineer. Provide the cabinet base with hardware for attachment to a concrete slab.
7. The traffic signal base must be permanently marked either by impress or by permanent ink with the manufacturer's model number and name or logo.
8. Seal the base to the concrete with a silicone caulk bead and fastened to the slab per manufacturer's instructions.

CONCRETE SLAB:

9. Traffic signal controller pad must be a portland cement concrete slab poured in place, must conform to the dimensions shown, and must be level.
10. Grade earthwork such that it is flush with the concrete pad on all four sides, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Subsidiary to ITEM 680, four inch rip rap may be used in lieu of earthwork. Slopes shall gradually contour to match plans.
11. Bond a #8 AWG copper ground wire and an 8 ft ground rod bonded to the reinforcing mesh by a suitable UL Listed clamp and terminated to the cabinet grounding bus for the purpose of providing a local ground for the electrical grounding conductor. The electrical grounding conductor specified in Item 680-3.A.4 is required and must be terminated to the cabinet ground bus.
12. Install a PVC sleeve to prevent the ground rod from direct embedment in the slab.
13. Provide welded wire mesh 6X6-W2.9 X W2.9 for reinforcement. Provide joints and splices in the mesh with a minimum 6-inch overlap. Center the mesh between top and bottom and provide a minimum 3 inch cover on the edges.
14. Provide Class B concrete minimum for the slab in accordance with Item 421. Construct the slab in accordance with Item 531.

CONDUITS:

15. Stub up and run 3-inch conduits through the slab to the various traffic signal poles and ground boxes as shown on the layouts. Install the number of conduits as shown on layouts plus two additional 3 inch conduits for future use. Terminate the conduits with a bushing between 2 and 4-inches above the slab.
16. Extend conduits for future use at least 18-inches from the edge of the slab, terminate underground with a coupling, and cap and seal so that the seal can be removed without damaging the coupling. This must also apply to unused telephone conduit.
17. Stub up two separate conduits through the slab from the electrical and telephone services. Run the conduit for the electrical feed directly to the electrical service enclosure. Run the conduit for the telephone line directly to the telephone service, usually located on the same pole as the electrical service. Telephone must not under any circumstance share a conduit with any other function.
18. Terminate electric and telephone conduits above the slab with a coupling. After the base is installed, extend the conduits above the top of the base and secure to the base using a steel one-hole strap or similar suitable substitute.

CONTROLLER CABINET:

19. Anchor the controller cabinet to the base using four stainless steel 1/2-13 NC bolts.
20. The silicone caulk bead specified in Item 680.3.B must be RTV 133.

PAYMENT:

21. Bid TS-CF as subsidiary to Item 680.

<p>TRAFFIC SIGNAL CONTROLLER CABINET BASE AND PAD</p> <p>TS-CF-21</p>			
FILE: ts-cf-21.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:
© TxDOT October 2000	CONT	SECT	JOB
12-04 REVISIONS	0911 00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
2-21	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	LFK	ANGELINA	89

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:36:39 PM
 FILE: I:\LFTROPS\NGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ 0911-00-124\Standards\TS-FD-12.dgn

FOUNDATION DESIGN TABLE

FDN TYPE	DRILLED SHAFT DIA	REINFORCING STEEL		EMBEDDED DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH-ft (4), (5), (6)			ANCHOR BOLT DESIGN (1)			FOUNDATION DESIGN LOAD (2)		TYPICAL APPLICATION	
		VERT BARS	SPIRAL & PITCH	TEXAS CONE PENETROMETER N Blows/ft			ANCHOR BOLT DIA	Fy (ksi)	BOLT CIR DIA	ANCHOR TYPE	MOMENT K-ft		SHEAR Kips
				10	15	40							
24-A	24"	4- #5	#2 at 12"	5.7	5.3	4.5	3/4"	36	12 3/4"	1	10	1	Pedestal pole, pedestal mounted controller.
30-A	30"	8- #9	#3 at 6"	11.3	10.3	8.0	1 1/2"	55	17"	2	87	3	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table)
36-A	36"	10- #9	#3 at 6"	13.2	12.0	9.4	1 3/4"	55	19"	2	131	5	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table) 30' strain pole with or without luminaire.
36-B	36"	12- #9	#3 at 6"	15.2	13.6	10.4	2"	55	21"	2	190	7	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table) Strain pole taller than 30' & strain pole with mast arm
42-A	42"	14- #9	#3 at 6"	17.4	15.6	11.9	2 1/4"	55	23"	2	271	9	Mast arm assembly. (see Selection Table)

NOTES:

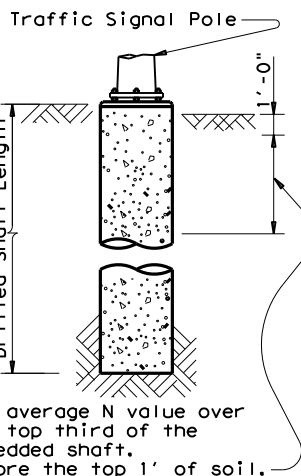
- Anchor bolt design develops the foundation capacity given under Foundation Design Loads.
- Foundation Design Loads are the allowable moments and shears at the base of the structure.
- Foundations may be listed separately or grouped according to similarity of location and type. Quantities are for the Contractor's information only.
- Field Penetrometer readings at a depth of approximately 3 to 5 feet may be used to adjust shaft lengths.
- If rock is encountered, the Drilled Shaft shall extend a minimum of two diameters into solid rock.
- Decimal lengths in Design Table are to allow interpolation for other penetrometer values. Round to nearest foot for entry into Summary Table.

FOUNDATION SUMMARY TABLE (3)

LOCATION IDENTIFICATION	AVG. N BLOW /ft.	FDN TYPE	NO. EA	DRILLED SHAFT LENGTH (6) (FEET)					
				24-A	30-A	36-A	36-B	42-A	
US 69 SIG POLE "B"	10	A	1			14			
US 69 PED POLE "A"	10	A	1	6					
US 69 FLASH BEACON "A"	10	A	1			14			
US 259 PED POLE "B"	10	A	1	6					
TOTAL DRILLED SHAFT LENGTHS				12		28			

FOUNDATION SELECTION TABLE FOR STANDARD MAST ARM PLUS ILSN SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES (ft)

80 MPH DESIGN WIND SPEED	MAX SINGLE ARM LENGTH	FDN 30-A	FDN 36-A	FDN 36-B	FDN 42-A
		MAXIMUM DOUBLE ARM LENGTH COMBINATIONS	24' X 24' 28' X 28' 32' X 28'	32' X 32' 36' X 36' 40' X 36' 44' X 28'	44' X 36'
100 MPH DESIGN WIND SPEED	MAX SINGLE ARM LENGTH	36'	44'		
		MAXIMUM DOUBLE ARM LENGTH COMBINATIONS	24' X 24' 28' X 28' 32' X 24'	32' X 32' 36' X 36' 40' X 24'	40' X 36' 44' X 36'



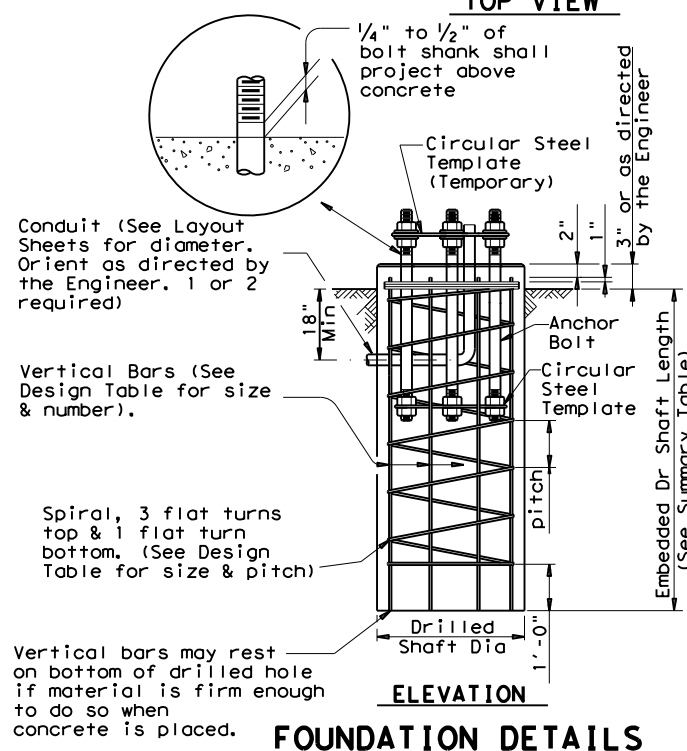
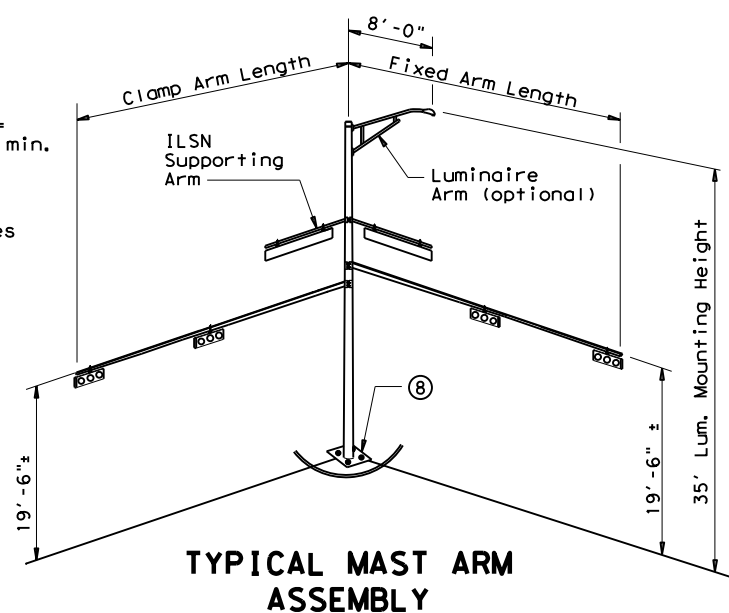
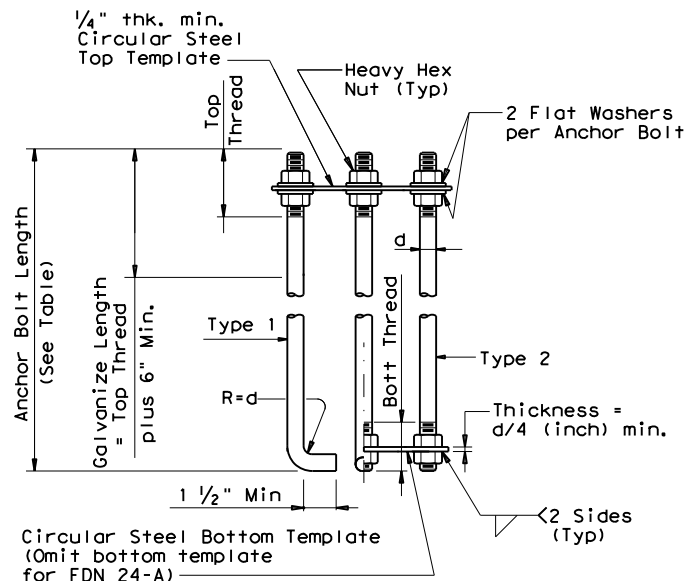
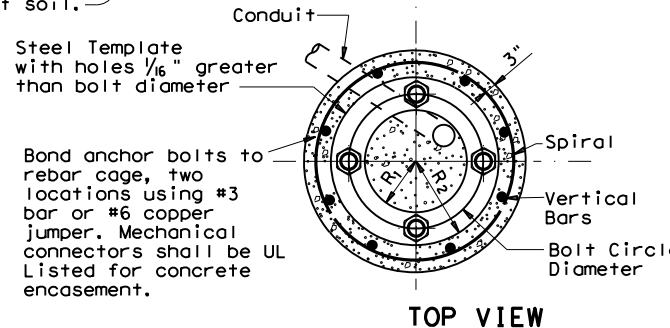
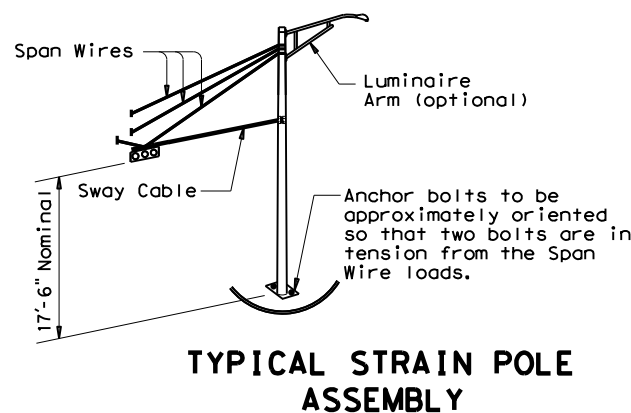
ANCHOR BOLT & TEMPLATE SIZES

BOLT DIA IN.	(7) BOLT LENGTH	TOP THREAD	BOTTOM THREAD	BOLT CIRCLE	R2	R1
3/4"	1'-6"	3"	—	12 3/4"	7 1/8"	5 5/8"
1 1/2"	3'-4"	6"	4"	17"	10"	7"
1 3/4"	3'-10"	7"	4 1/2"	19"	11 1/4"	7 3/4"
2"	4'-3"	8"	5"	21"	12 1/2"	8 1/2"
2 1/4"	4'-9"	9"	5 1/2"	23"	13 3/4"	9 1/4"

(7) Min dimensions given, longer bolts are acceptable.

EXAMPLE:

- For 80mph design wind speed, foundation 30-A can support up to a 32' arm with another arm up to 28'
- For 100mph design wind speed, foundation 36-A can support a single 36' mast arm.



GENERAL NOTES:

Design conforms to 1994 AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals and interim revisions thereto.

Reinforcing steel shall conform to Item 440, "Reinforcing Steel".

Concrete shall be Class "C".

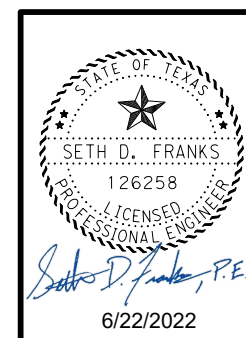
Threads for anchor bolts and nuts shall be rolled or cut threads of 8UN series up to 2" in diameter or UNC series for all sizes. Bolts and nuts shall have Class 2A and 2B fit tolerances. Galvanized nuts shall be tapped after galvanizing.

Anchor bolts that are larger than 1" in diameter shall conform to "alloy steel" or "medium-strength mild steel" per Item 449, "Anchor Bolts". Anchor bolts that are 1" in diameter or less shall conform to ASTM A36. Galvanize a minimum of the top end thread length plus 6" for all anchor bolts unless otherwise noted. Exposed washers and exposed nuts shall be galvanized. All galvanizing shall be in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing".

Templates and embedded nuts need not be galvanized. Lubricate and tighten anchor bolts when erecting the structure in accordance with Item 449, "Anchor Bolts".



TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE FOUNDATION TS-FD-12



© TxDOT August 1995

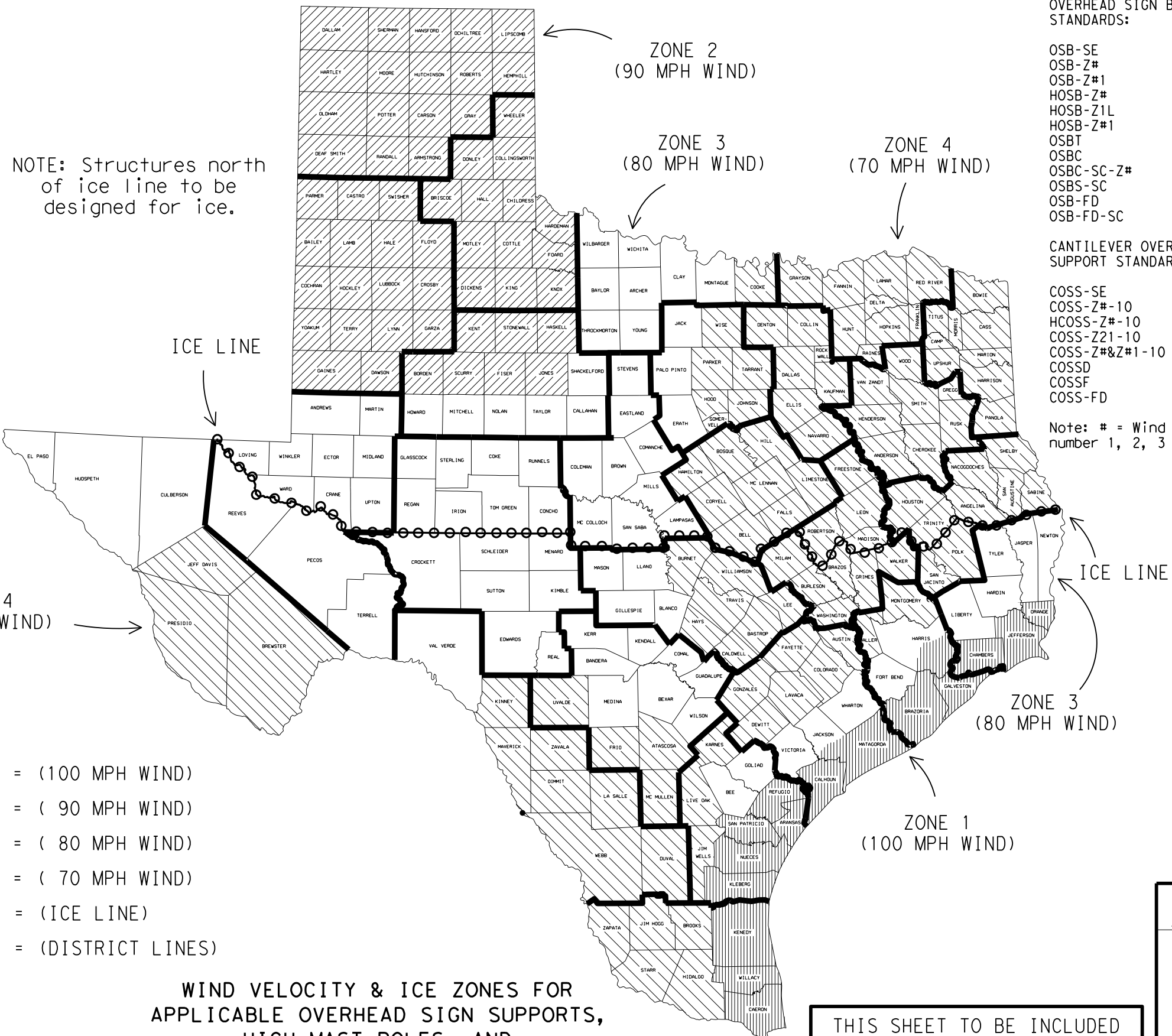
DN: MS	CK: JSY	DW: MAQ/MMF	CK: JSY/TEB
CONTRACT NO. 0911 00	SECTION 124, ETC.	JOB VARIOUS	HIGHWAY VARIOUS
DIST. LFK	COUNTY ANGELINA	SHEET NO. 90	

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:36:40 PM
 FILE: T:\LFTROPS\NGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\WZ & IZ-14.dwg

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

APPLICABLE STANDARDS SHEETS

- OVERHEAD SIGN BRIDGE STANDARDS:
 OSB-SE
 OSB-Z#
 OSB-Z#1
 HOSB-Z#
 HOSB-Z1L
 HOSB-Z#1
 OSBT
 OSBC
 OSBC-SC-Z#
 OSBS-SC
 OSB-FD
 OSB-FD-SC
- HIGH MAST ILLUMINATION POLE STANDARDS:
 HMIP-98
 HMIF-98
- WALKWAYS AND BRACKETS STANDARDS:
 SWW
 SB(SWL-1)
- TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLE STANDARDS:
 SP-80
 SP-100
 SMA-80
 SMA-100
 DMA-80
 DMA-100
 MA-C
 MAC (ILSN)
 MAD-D
 TS-FD
 LUM-A
 CFA
 LMA
 TS-C
 MA-DPD
- CANTILEVER OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORT STANDARDS:
 COSS-SE
 COSS-Z#-10
 HCOSS-Z#-10
 COSS-Z21-10
 COSS-Z#&Z#1-10
 COSSD
 COSSF
 COSS-FD
- Note: # = Wind Zone number 1, 2, 3 or 4



NOTE: Structures north of ice line to be designed for ice.

LEGEND

- ZONE 1 - [diagonal lines] = (100 MPH WIND)
- ZONE 2 - [diagonal lines] = (90 MPH WIND)
- ZONE 3 - [white box] = (80 MPH WIND)
- ZONE 4 - [diagonal lines] = (70 MPH WIND)
- [dashed line with circles] = (ICE LINE)
- [thick black line] = (DISTRICT LINES)

WIND VELOCITY & ICE ZONES FOR APPLICABLE OVERHEAD SIGN SUPPORTS, HIGH MAST POLES, AND TRAFFIC SIGNAL POLES

Based on 50 Year Mean Recurrence Interval of Fastest Mile Wind Velocity at 33 feet height.

THIS SHEET TO BE INCLUDED IN ALL P.S.&E. PACKAGES CONTAINING ONE OR MORE OF THE APPLICABLE STANDARD SHEETS LISTED HEREON

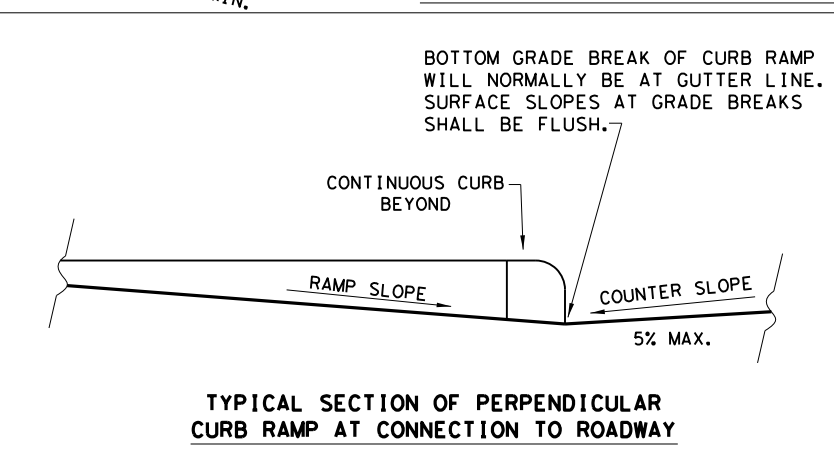
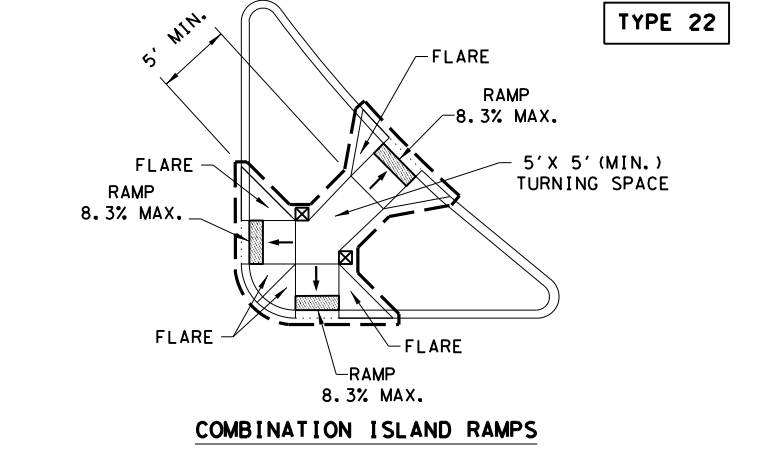
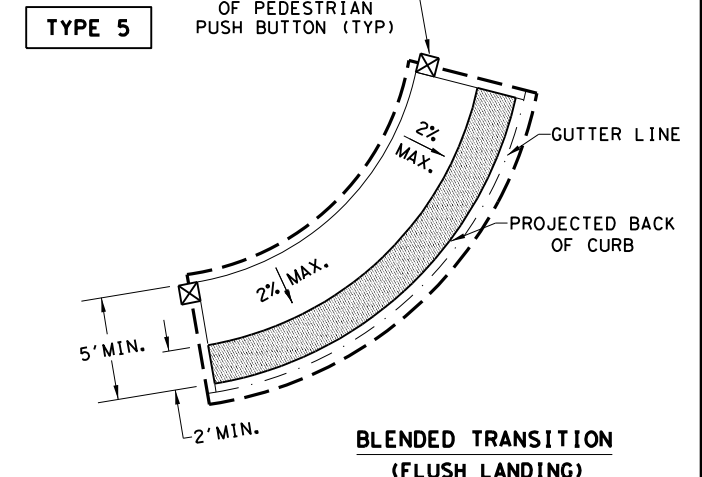
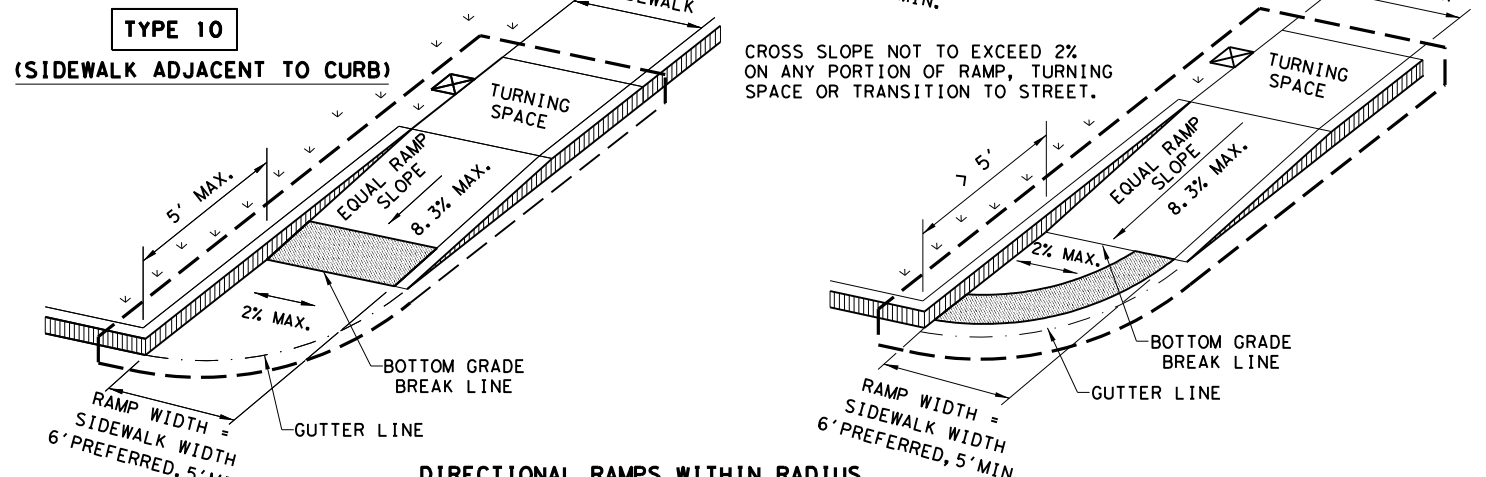
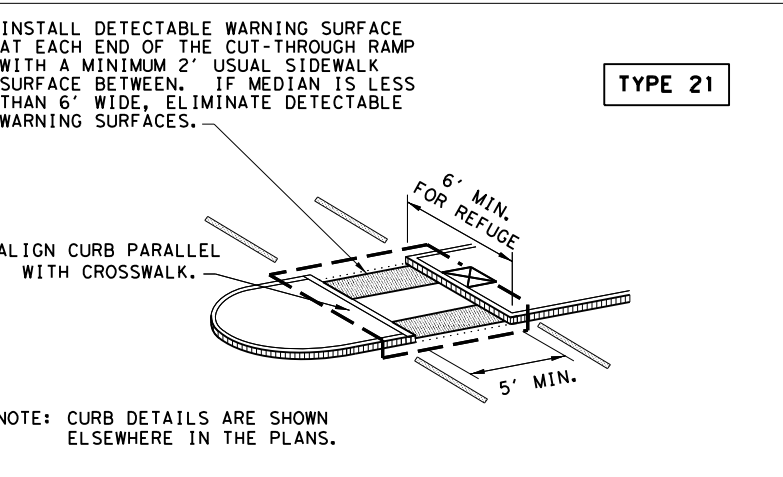
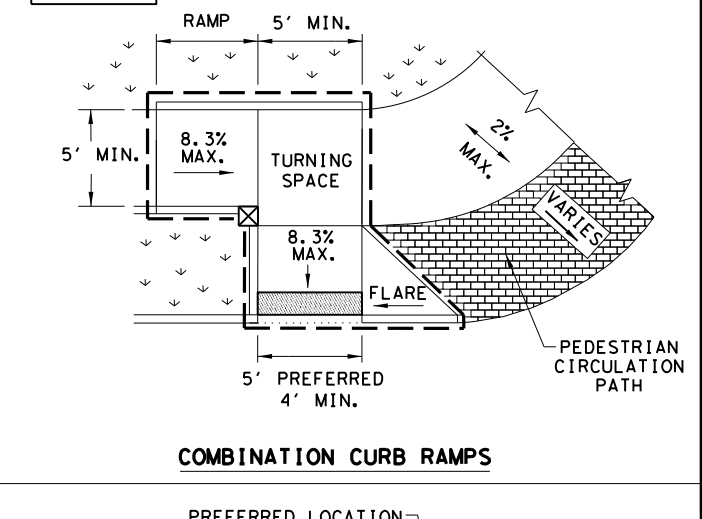
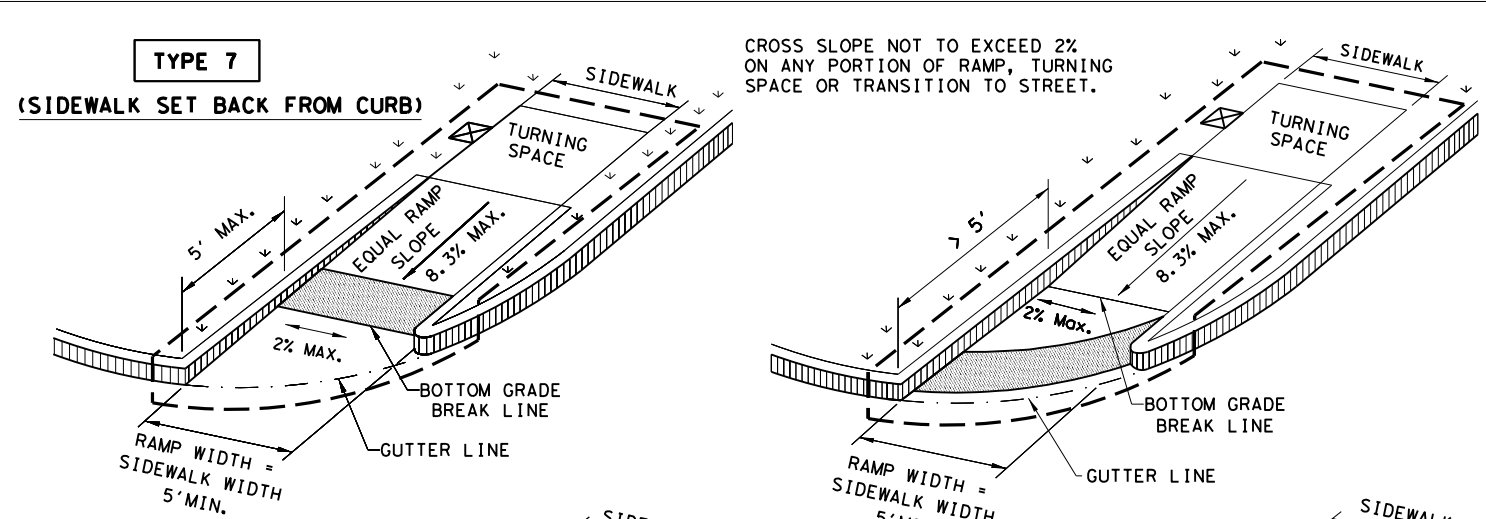
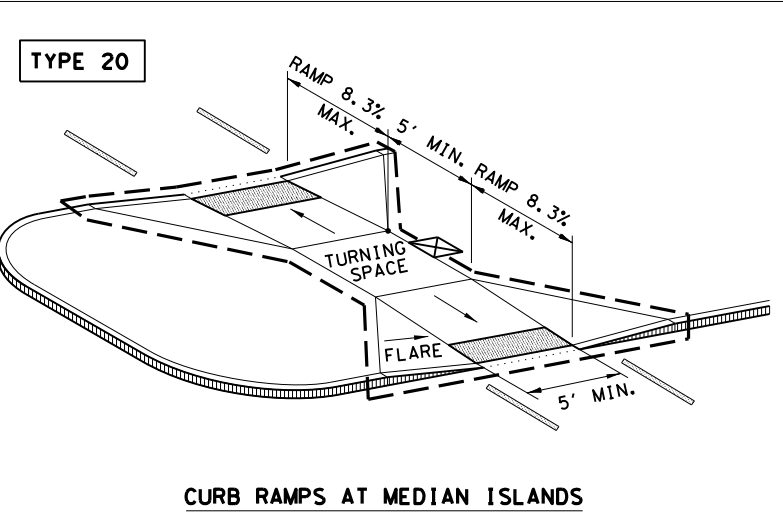
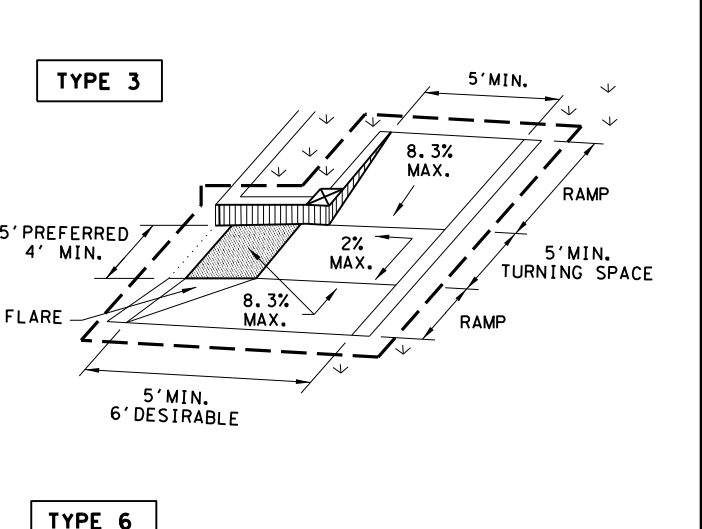
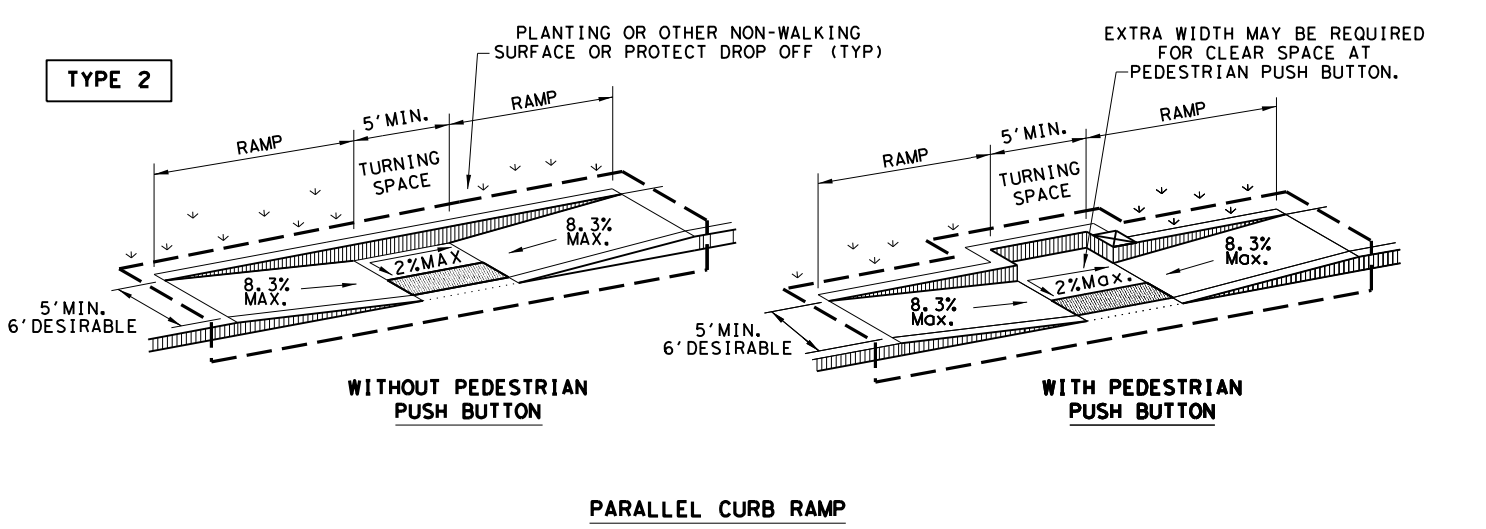
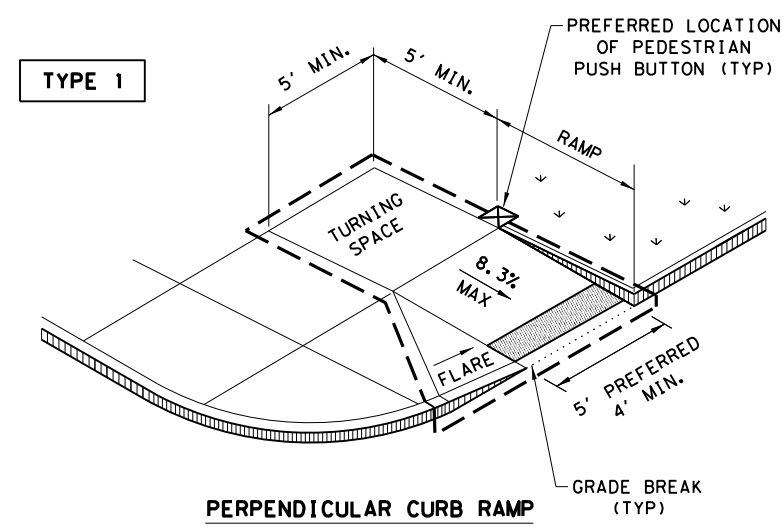
FOR HARRIS CO. ONLY
 Zone line is just North of US 90, around on the North, West and South sides of IH 610 and down the West side of SH 288.

FOR JACKSON CO. ONLY
 Zone line is just North of SH 616.

<h3>WIND VELOCITY AND ICE ZONES</h3> <h3>WV & IZ-14</h3>			
FILE: windice.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT
© TxDOT April 1996	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0911	00	124, ETC.
8-14-Added list of applicable standards, restricting use to structures designed for Fastest Mile wind speeds.	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	LFK	ANGELINA	91

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/20/2022
 FILE: T:\LFTROPS\DGN\RTZ Project\SCSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\PED-18.dgn



NOTES / LEGEND:
 SEE GENERAL NOTES ON SHEET 2 OF 4 FOR MORE INFORMATION.

DENOTES PLANTING OR NON-WALKING SURFACE NOT PART OF PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION PATH.

DENOTES PREFERRED LOCATION OF PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON IF APPLICABLE.

Detectable Warning Surface: [Symbol]

Grade Break: [Symbol]

Ramp Limits of Payment: [Symbol]

Gutter Line: [Symbol]

SHEET 1 OF 4

Design Division Standard

**PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES
 CURB RAMPS
 PED-18**

FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT	DW: VP	CK: KM	CK: PK & JG
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
REVISED 08, 2005	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
REVISED 06, 2012	LFK	ANGELINA		92
REVISED 01, 2018				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/20/2022
 FILE: T:\LFTTROP\SDGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\PED-18.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

CURB RAMP

1. Install a curb ramp or blended transition at each pedestrian street crossing.
2. All slopes shown are maximum allowable. Cross slopes of 1.5% and lesser running should be used. Adjust curb ramp length or grade of approach sidewalks as directed.
3. Maximum allowable cross slope on sidewalk and curb ramp surfaces is 2%.
4. The minimum sidewalk width is 5'. Where the sidewalk is adjacent to the back of curb, a 6' sidewalk width is desirable. Where a 5' sidewalk cannot be provided due to site constraints, sidewalk width may be reduced to 4' for short distances. 5' x 5' passing areas at intervals not to exceed 200' are required.
5. Turning Spaces shall be 5' x 5' minimum. Cross slope shall be maximum 2%.
6. Clear space at the bottom of curb ramps shall be a minimum of 4' x 4' wholly contained within the crosswalk and wholly outside the parallel vehicular travel path.
7. Provide flared sides where the pedestrian circulation path crosses the curb ramp. Flared sides shall be sloped at 10% maximum, measured parallel to the curb. Returned curbs may be used only where pedestrians would not normally walk across the ramp, either because the adjacent surface is planted, substantially obstructed, or otherwise protected.
8. Additional information on curb ramp location, design, light reflective value and texture may be found in the latest draft of the Proposed Guidelines for Pedestrian Facilities in the Public Right of Way (PROWAG) as published by the U.S. Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board (Access Board).
9. To serve as a pedestrian refuge area, the median should be a minimum of 6' wide, measured from back of curbs. Medians should be designed to provide accessible passage over or through them.
10. Small channelization islands, which do not provide a minimum 5' x 5' landing at the top of curb ramps, shall be cut through level with the surface of the street.
11. Crosswalk dimensions, crosswalk markings and stop bar locations shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans. At intersections where crosswalk markings are not required, curb ramps shall align with theoretical crosswalks unless otherwise directed.
12. Provide curb ramps to connect the pedestrian access route at each pedestrian street crossing. Handrails are not required on curb ramps.
13. Curb ramps and landings shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item 531 "Sidewalks".
14. Place concrete at a minimum depth of 5" for ramps, flares and landings, unless otherwise directed.
15. Furnish and install No. 3 reinforcing steel bars at 18" o.c. both ways, unless otherwise directed.
16. Provide a smooth transition where the curb ramps connect to the street.
17. Curbs shown on sheet 1 within the limits of payment are considered part of the curb ramp for payment, whether it is concrete curb, gutter, or combined curb and gutter.
18. Existing features that comply with applicable standards may remain in place unless otherwise shown on the plans.

DETECTABLE WARNING MATERIAL

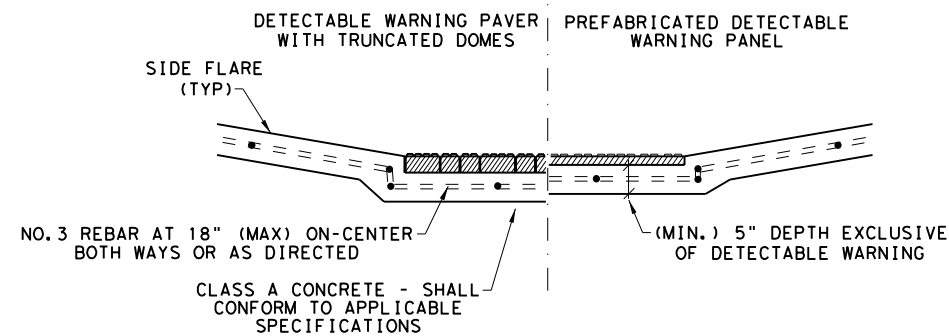
19. Curb ramps must contain a detectable warning surface that consists of raised truncated domes complying with PROWAG. The surface must contrast visually with adjoining surfaces, including side flares. Furnish and install an approved cast-in-place dark brown or dark red detectable warning surface material adjacent to uncolored concrete, unless specified elsewhere in the plans.
20. Detectable Warning Materials must meet TxDOT Departmental Materials Specification DMS 4350 and be listed on the Material Producer List. Install products in accordance with manufacturer's specifications.
21. Detectable warning surfaces must be firm, stable and slip resistant.
22. Detectable warning surfaces shall be a minimum of 24 inches in depth in the direction of pedestrian travel, and extend the full width of the curb ramp or landing where the pedestrian access route enters the street.
23. Detectable warning surfaces shall be located so that the edge nearest the curb line is at the back of curb and neither end of that edge is greater than 5 feet from the back of curb. Detectable warning surfaces may be curved along the corner radius.
24. Shaded areas on Sheet 1 of 4 indicate the approximate location for the detectable warning surface for each curb ramp type.

DETECTABLE WARNING PAVERS (IF USED)

25. Furnish detectable warning paver units meeting all requirements of ASTM C-936, C-33. Lay in a two by two unit basket weave pattern or as directed.
26. Lay full-size units first followed by closure units consisting of at least 25 percent (25%) of a full unit. Cut detectable warning paver units using a power saw.

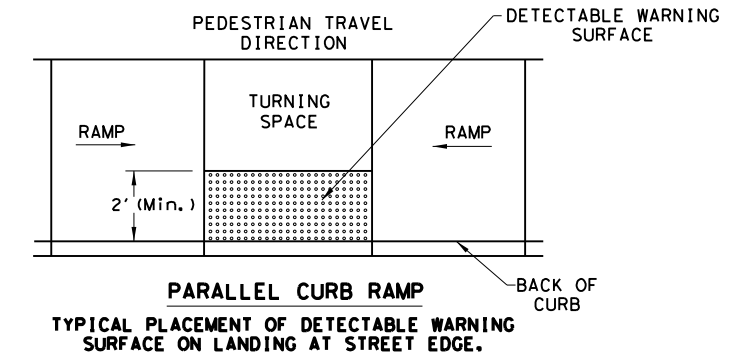
SIDEWALKS

27. Provide clear ground space at operable parts, including pedestrian push buttons. Operable parts shall be placed within unobstructed reach range specified in PROWAG section R406.
28. Place traffic signal or illumination poles, ground boxes, controller boxes, signs, drainage facilities and other items so as not to obstruct the pedestrian access route or clear ground space.
29. Street grades and cross slopes shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.
30. Changes in level greater than 1/4 inch are not permitted.
31. The least possible grade should be used to maximize accessibility. The running slope of sidewalks and crosswalks within the public right of way may follow the grade of the parallel roadway. Where a continuous grade greater than five percent (5%) must be provided, handrails may be desirable to improve accessibility. Handrails may also be needed to protect pedestrians from potentially hazardous conditions. If provided, handrails shall comply with PROWAG R409.
32. Handrail extensions shall not protrude into the usable landing area or into intersecting pedestrian routes.
33. Driveways and turnouts shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item "Intersections, Driveways and Turnouts". Sidewalks shall be constructed and paid for in accordance with Item, "Sidewalks".
34. Sidewalk details are shown elsewhere in the plans.

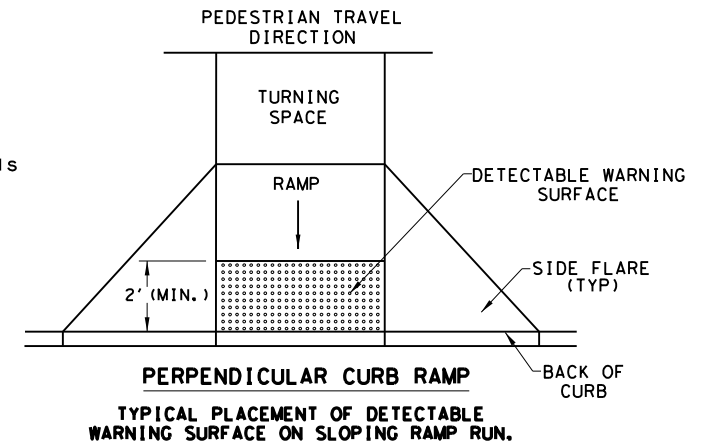


**SECTION VIEW DETAIL
 CURB RAMP AT DETECTIBLE WARNINGS**

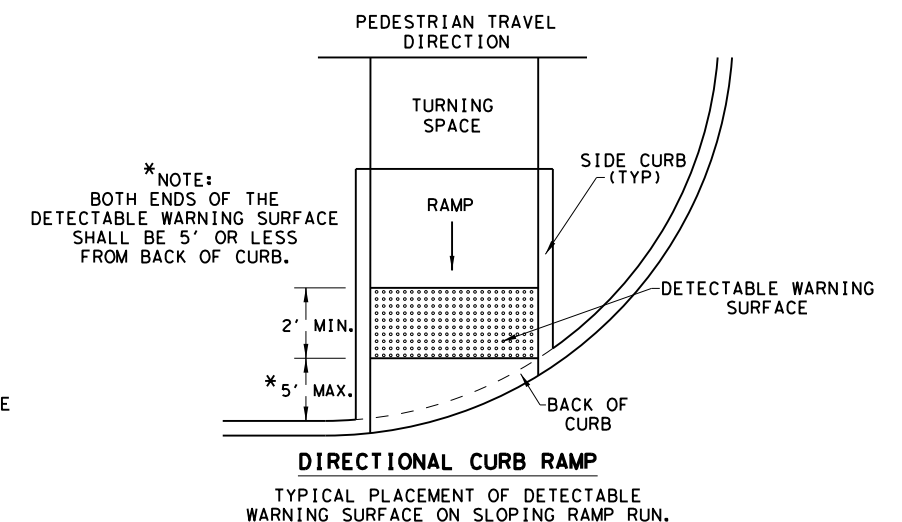
DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE DETAILS



**PARALLEL CURB RAMP
 TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON LANDING AT STREET EDGE.**



**PERPENDICULAR CURB RAMP
 TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON SLOPING RAMP RUN.**



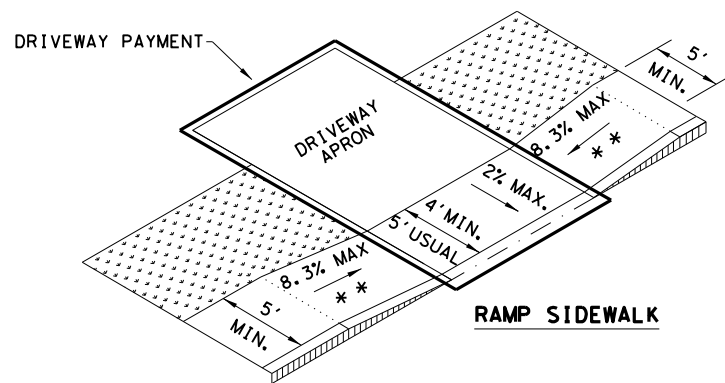
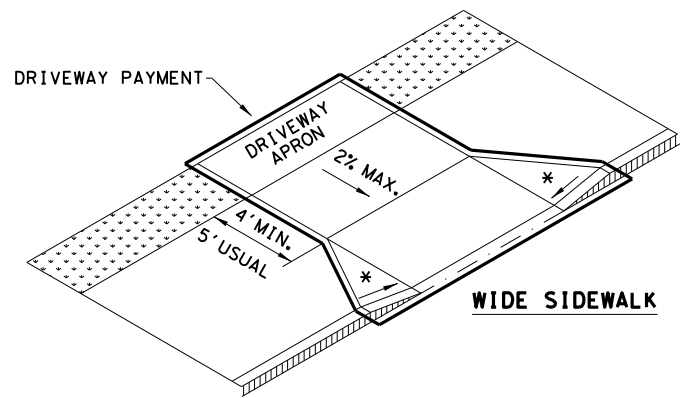
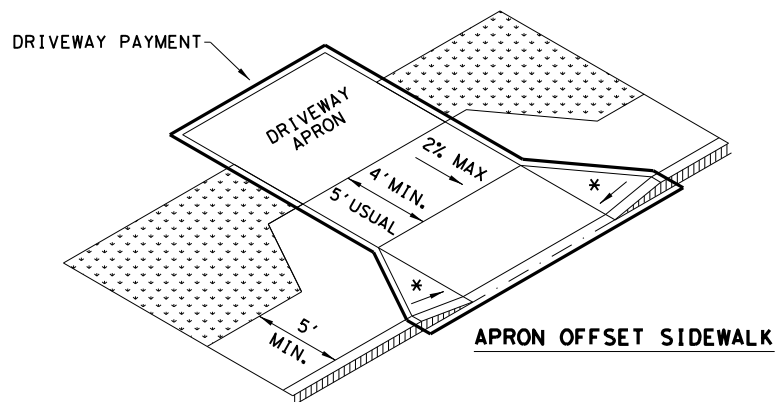
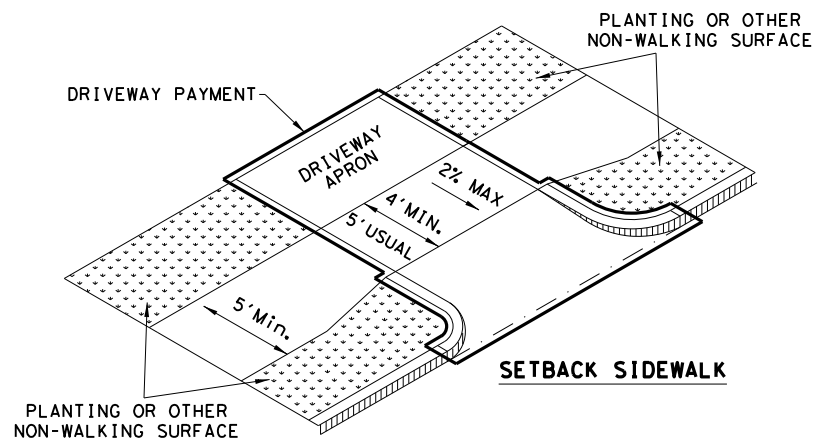
**DIRECTIONAL CURB RAMP
 TYPICAL PLACEMENT OF DETECTABLE WARNING SURFACE ON SLOPING RAMP RUN.**

SHEET 2 OF 4

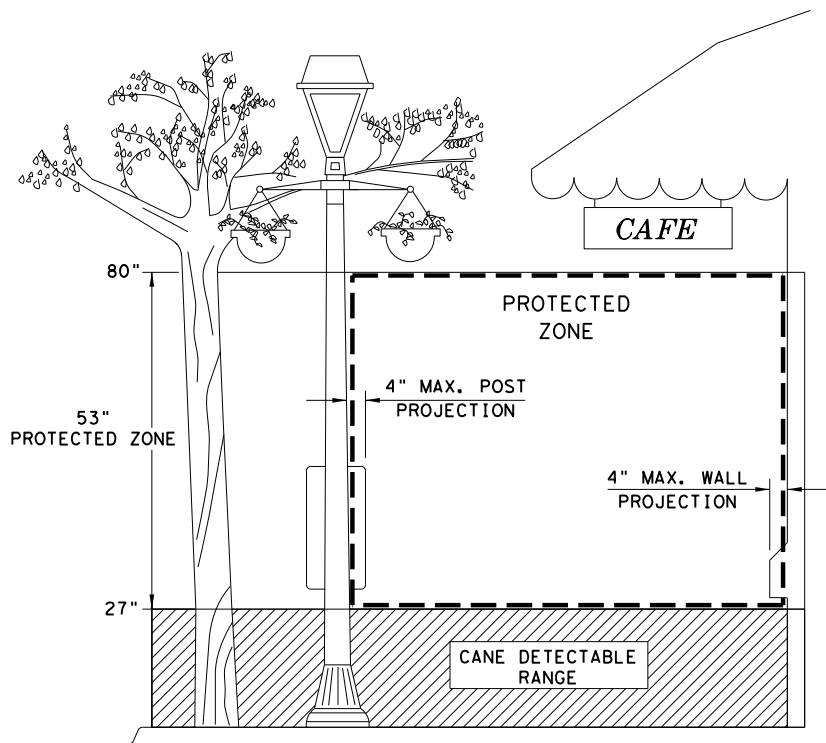
		Design Division Standard	
<h1>PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES CURB RAMPS</h1> <h2>PED-18</h2>			
FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT	DW: VP	CK: KM
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0911	00	124, ETC.
REVISOR	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
REVISOR 08, 2005	LFK	ANGELINA	93
REVISOR 06, 2012			
REVISOR 01, 2018			

DATE: 6/20/2022
 FILE: T:\LFTROPS\DGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\PED-18.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

SIDEWALK TREATMENT AT DRIVEWAYS

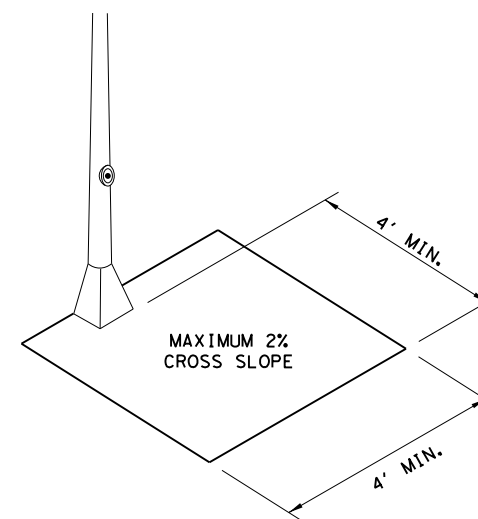


NOTES:
 * WHERE DRIVEWAYS CROSS THE PEDESTRIAN ROUTE, SIDES SHALL BE FLARED AT 10% MAX SLOPE.
 * * IF CURB HEIGHT IS GREATER THAN 6 INCHES, USE GRADE LESS THAN OR EQUAL TO 5%. HANDRAIL AND DETECTABLE WARNING ARE NOT REQUIRED.

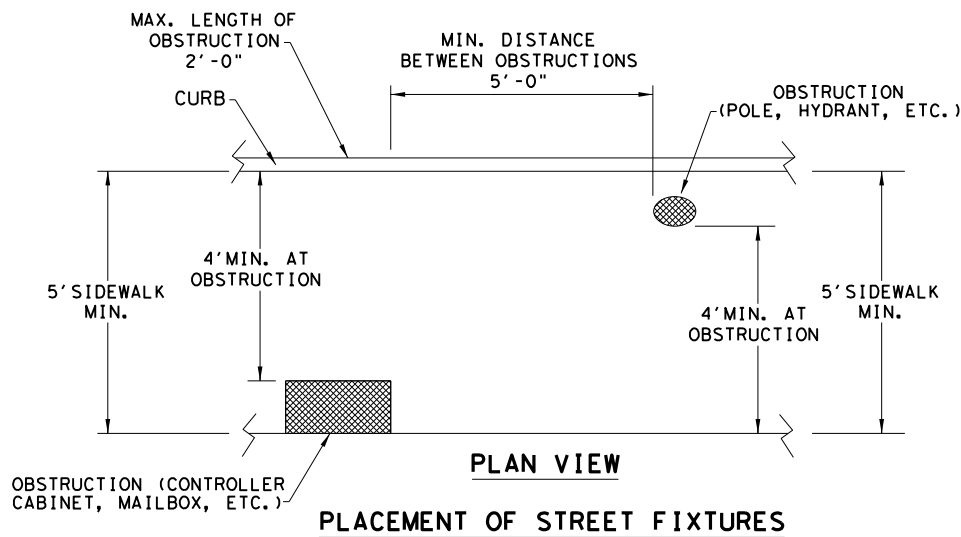


PROTECTED ZONE

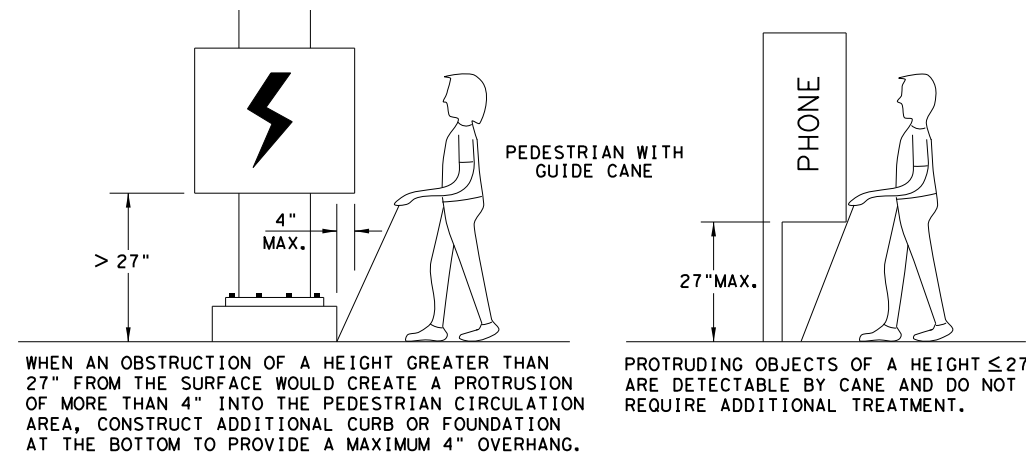
NOTE: IN PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION AREA, MAXIMUM 4" PROJECTION FOR POST OR WALL MOUNTED OBJECTS BETWEEN 27" AND 80" ABOVE THE SURFACE.



CLEAR SPACE ADJACENT TO PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON



NOTE: ITEMS NOT INTENDED FOR PUBLIC USE. MINIMUM 4' X 4' CLEAR GROUND SPACE REQUIRED AT PUBLIC USE FIXTURES.



DETECTION BARRIER FOR VERTICAL CLEARANCE < 80"

SHEET 3 OF 4



PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES CURB RAMPS

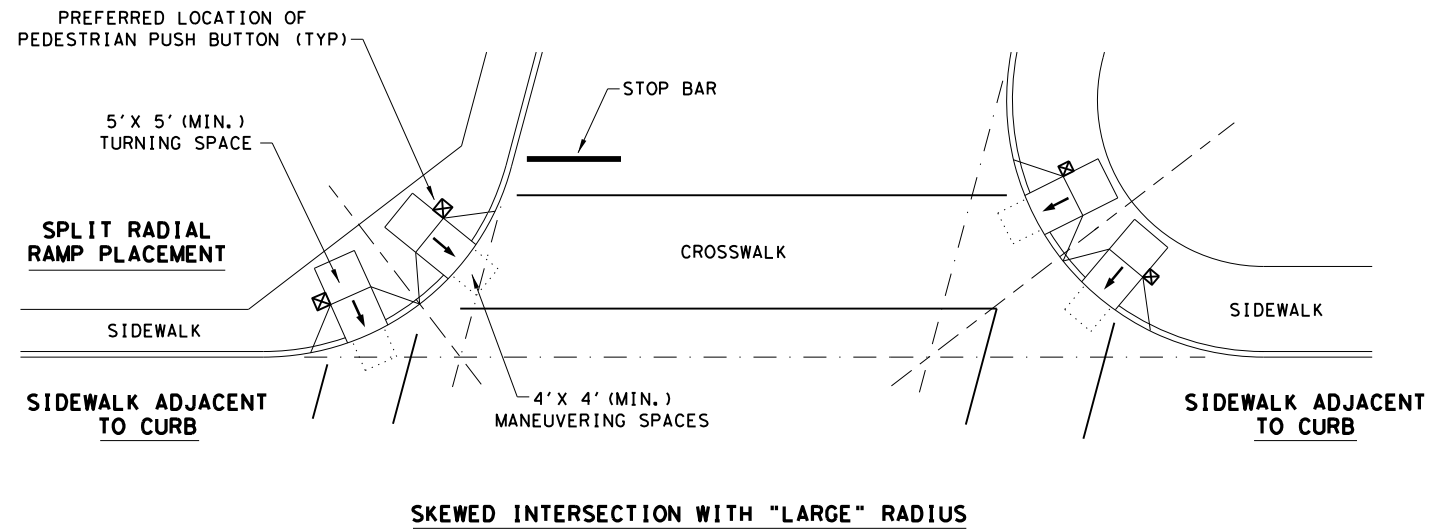
PED-18

FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT	DW: VP	CK: KM	PK: JG
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
REVISED 08, 2005	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
REVISED 06, 2012	LFK	ANGELINA	94	
REVISED 01, 2018				

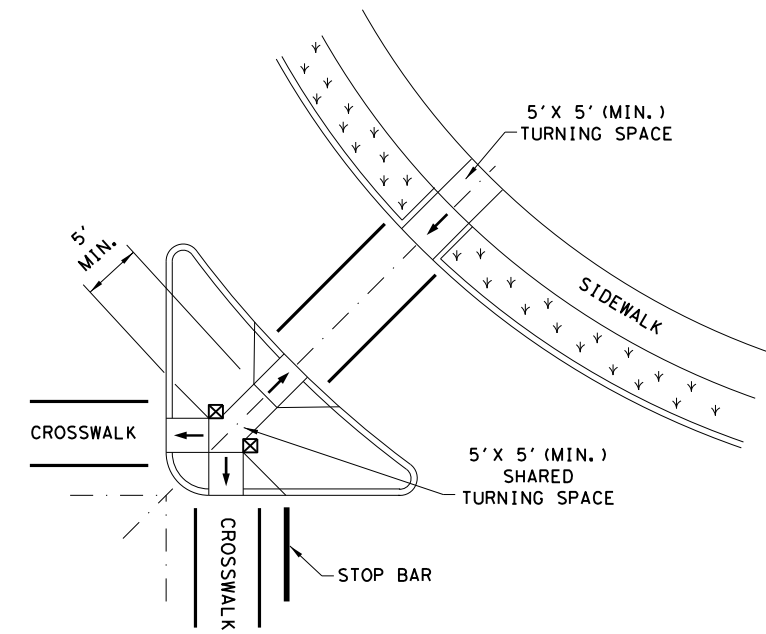
DATE: 6/20/2022
 FILE: T:\LFTKTOPS\DGN\RTZ Project\SVC\SJ_0911-00-124\Standards\PED-18.dgn

DISCLAIMER:
 The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

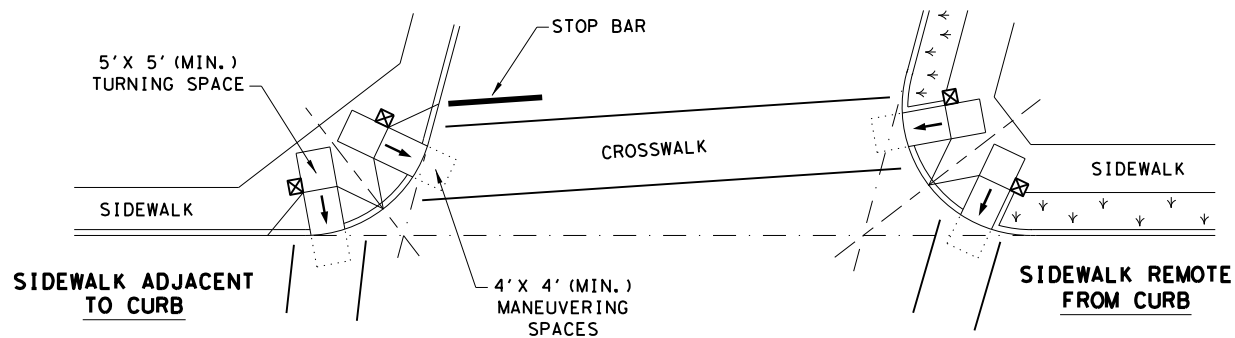
TYPICAL CROSSING LAYOUTS
 SEE SHEET 1 OF 4 FOR DETAILS AND DIMENSIONS



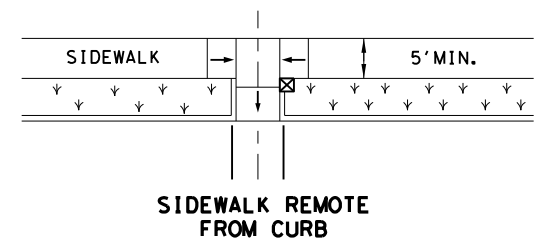
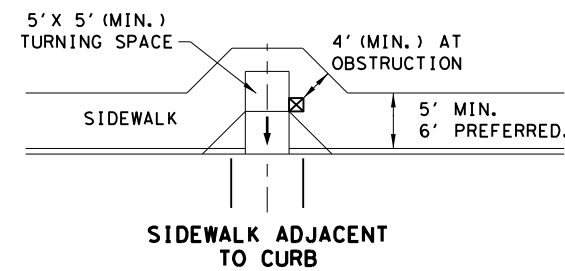
SKewed INTERSECTION WITH "LARGE" RADIUS



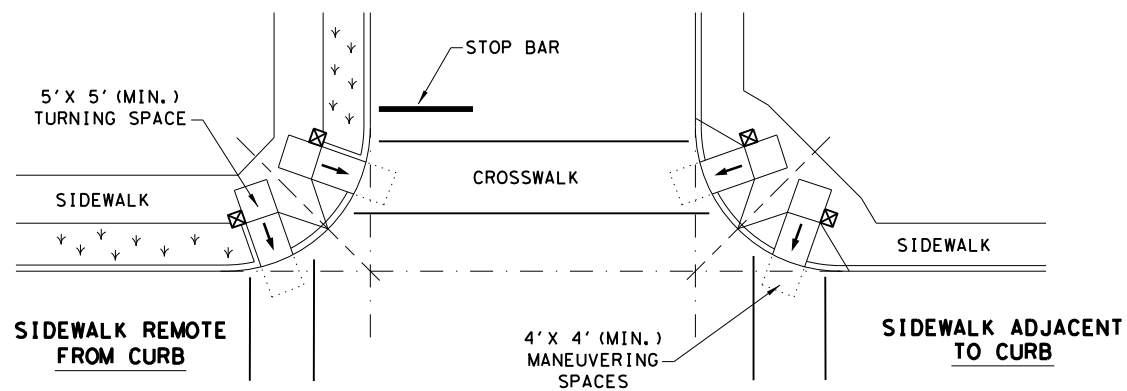
AT INTERSECTION
 W/FREE RIGHT TURN & ISLAND



SKewed INTERSECTION WITH "SMALL" RADIUS



MID-BLOCK PLACEMENT
 PERPENDICULAR RAMPS



NORMAL INTERSECTION WITH "SMALL" RADIUS

LEGEND:

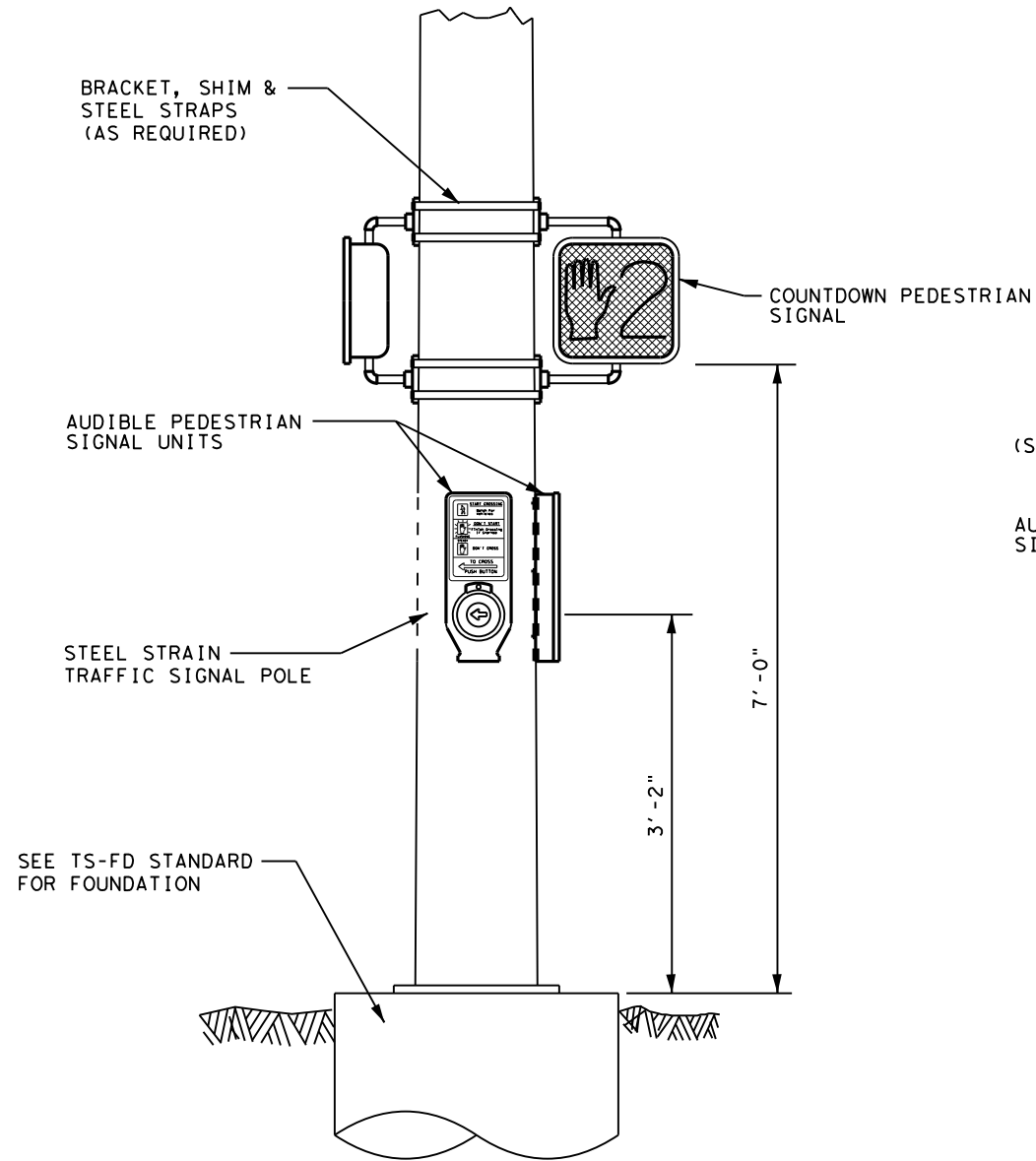
- SHOWS DOWNWARD SLOPE. →
- DENOTES PREFERRED LOCATION OF PEDESTRIAN PUSH BUTTON (IF APPLICABLE). ☒
- DENOTES PLANTING OR NON-WALKING SURFACE NOT PART OF PEDESTRIAN CIRCULATION PATH. ↙ ↘ ↙ ↘ ↙ ↘

SHEET 4 OF 4

		Design Division Standard	
<h2>PEDESTRIAN FACILITIES CURB RAMPS</h2> <h3>PED-18</h3>			
FILE: ped18	DN: TxDOT	DW: VP	CK: KM
© TxDOT: MARCH, 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0911	00	124, ETC.
REVISED 08, 2005	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
REVISED 06, 2012	LFK	ANGELINA	95
REVISED 01, 2018			

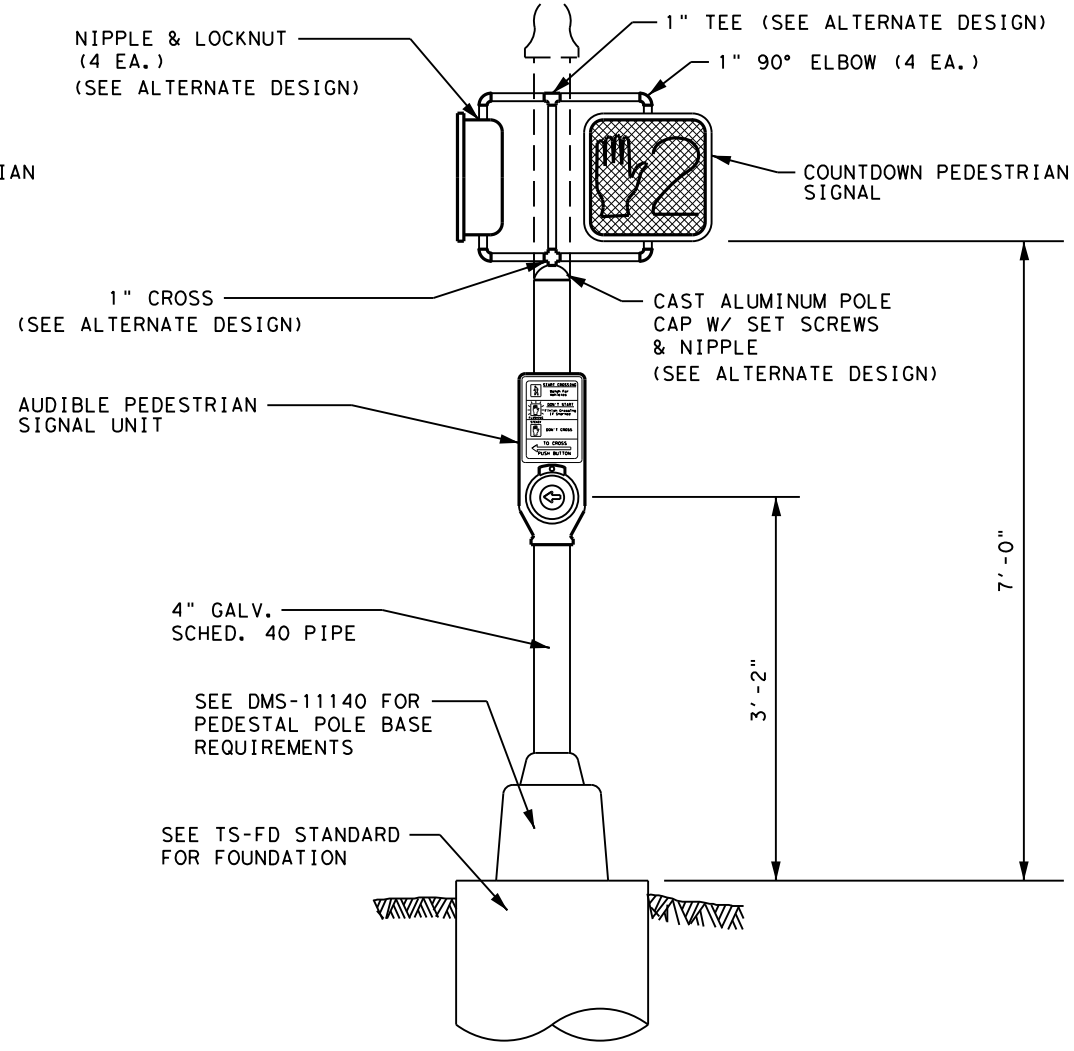
DISCLAIMER
 THE USE OF THIS DETAIL IS GOVERNED BY THE TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT. NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TxDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TxDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS DETAIL TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

6/20/2022 3:36:43 PM
 T:\LFTROPS\DGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ 0911-00-124\Standards\PedSignal Det*DistStd.dgn



TYPICAL PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL ASSEMBLY
 FOR STEEL STRAIN POLE

NOTE:
 ALL PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL HEADS AND PUSH
 BUTTONS SHALL MEET ADA STANDARD REQUIREMENTS.



TYPICAL PEDESTRIAN
 SIGNAL POLE

ALTERNATE DESIGN
 PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL MAY BE STRAPPED
 TO PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL POLE SIMILAR TO LARGER
 POLE ASSEMBLIES WITH AN ACORN CAP FOR TOP.

REV. 10-20-16 MODIFIED TITLE BLOCK
 REV. 2-28-14 ADD COUNTDOWN
 PEDESTRIAN SIGNAL
 REV. 5-10-11 ADD AUDIBLE
 PED SIG UNIT
 ISSUED 01-09

NOT TO SCALE

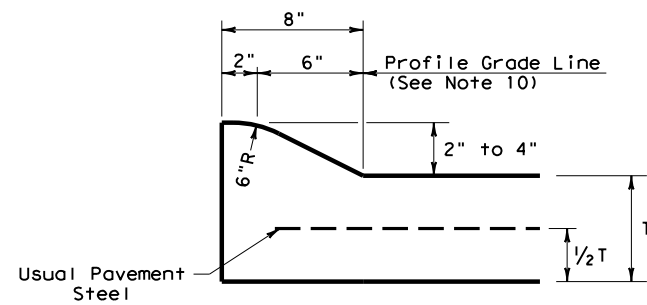
LUFKIN DISTRICT STANDARD

**PEDESTRIAN
 SIGNAL DETAILS**

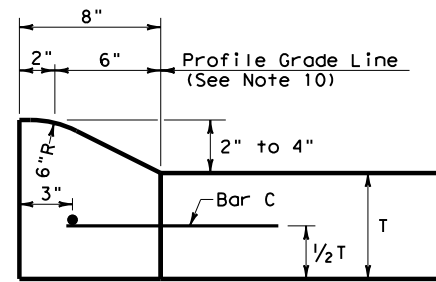
TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION ©2022			
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
LFK	ANGELINA	96	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

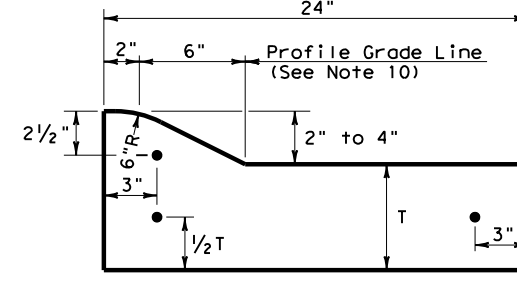
DATE:
FILE:



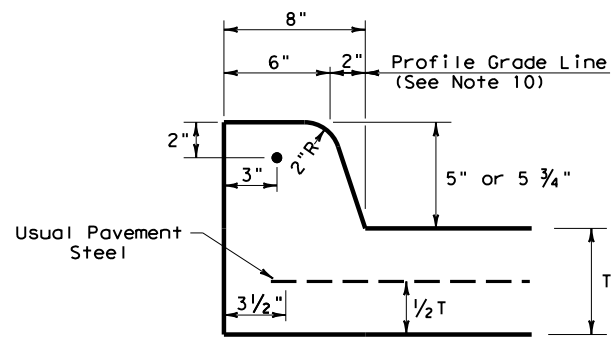
TYPE I CURB (MONOLITHIC)
2" - 4" HEIGHT



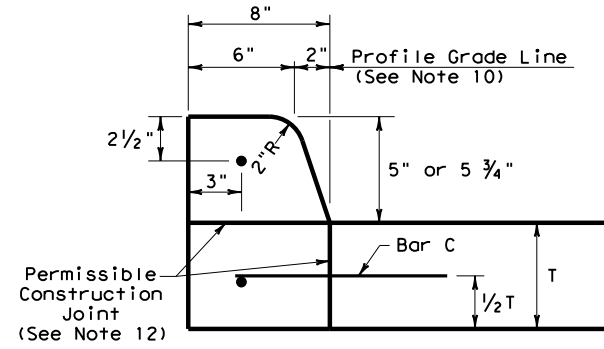
TYPE I CURB
2" - 4" HEIGHT



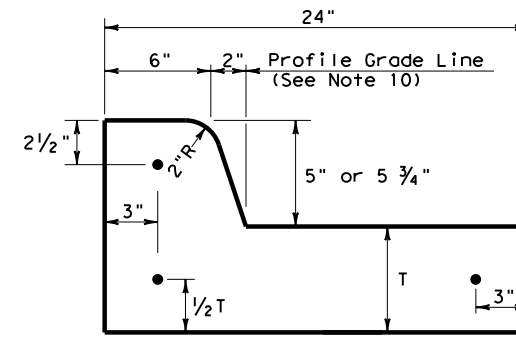
TYPE I CURB AND GUTTER
2" - 4" HEIGHT



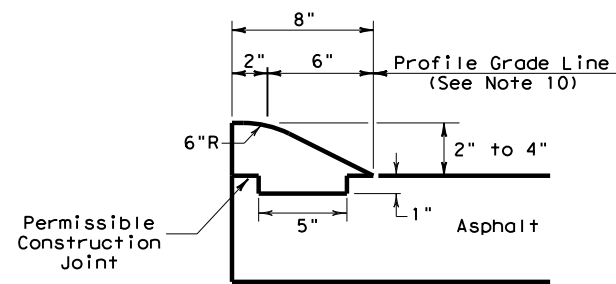
TYPE II CURB (MONOLITHIC)
5" - 5 3/4" HEIGHT



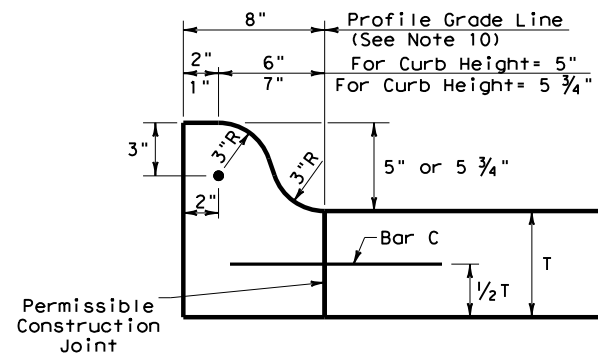
TYPE II CURB
5" - 5 3/4" HEIGHT



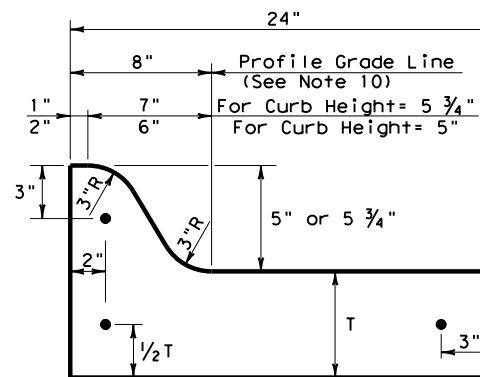
TYPE II CURB AND GUTTER
5" - 5 3/4" HEIGHT



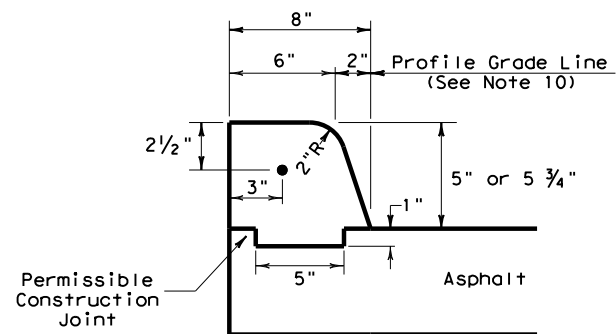
TYPE III CURB (KEYED)
2" - 4" HEIGHT



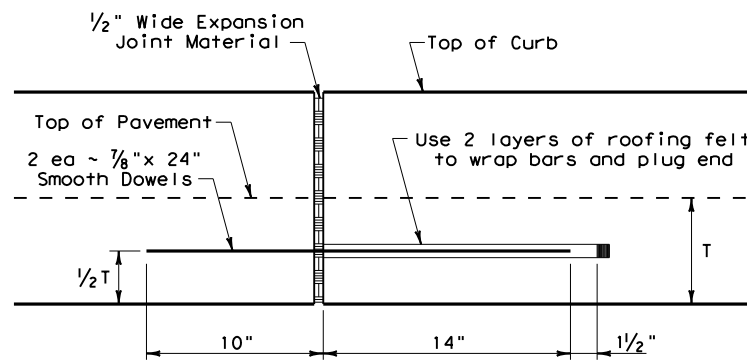
TYPE IIa CURB
5" - 5 3/4" HEIGHT



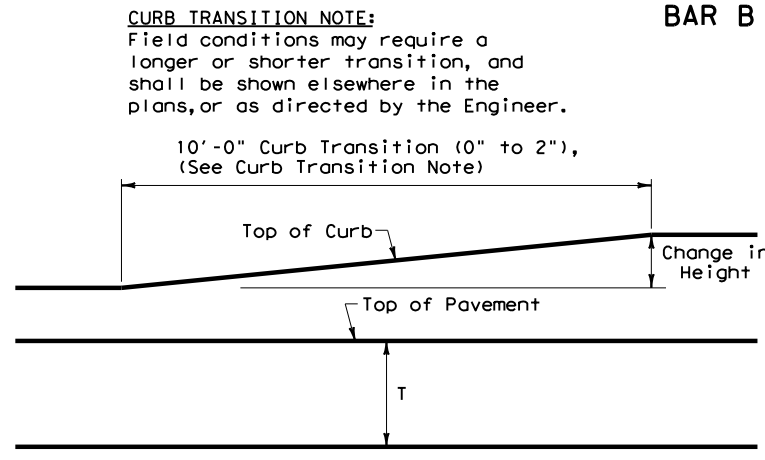
TYPE IIa CURB AND GUTTER
5" - 5 3/4" HEIGHT



TYPE IV CURB (KEYED)
5" - 5 3/4" HEIGHT



EXPANSION JOINT DETAIL

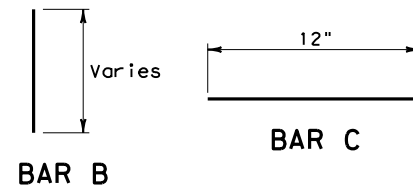


CURB TRANSITION

Note: To be paid for as Highest Curb

GENERAL NOTES

- All materials and construction shall be in accordance with Item 529, "Concrete Curb, Gutter, and Combined Curb and Gutter."
- Concrete shall be Class A.
- When reinforcing bars are used, they shall be No.4 unless otherwise shown. The use of fiber reinforced concrete in lieu of reinforcing steel is acceptable. Use fibers meeting the requirements of DMS 4550, "Fibers for Concrete," and dose fibers in accordance with Material Producers List (MPL) "Fibers for Class A and B Concrete Applications."
- Round exposed sharp edges with a rounding tool, to a minimum radius of 1/4 inch.
- All existing curbs and driveways to be removed shall be sawed or removed at existing joints.
- Where concrete curb is to be placed on existing concrete pavement, Bar B may be drilled and the grouted in place, or may be inserted into fresh concrete.
- Expansion and contraction joints shall be constructed to match pavement joints in all curbs and curb and gutter adjacent to jointed concrete pavement. Where placement of curb or curb and gutter is not adjacent to concrete pavement, expansion joints shall be provided at structures, curb returns at streets, and at locations directed by The Engineer.
- Vertical and horizontal dowel bars and transverse reinforcing bars shall be placed at four feet C-C.
- Dimension 'T' shown is the thickness of concrete pavement. When curb is installed adjacent to flexible pavement dimension 'T' is 8" maximum.
- Usual profile grade line. Refer to typical sections and plan-profile sheets for exact locations.
- One-half inch expansion joint material shall be provided where curb or curb and gutter is adjacent to sidewalk or riprap.
- When horizontal permissible construction joints are used, the longitudinal pavement steel shall be placed in accordance with pavement details shown elsewhere in the plans. Reinforcing steel for curb section shall then conform to that required for concrete curb.
- Bar B used as needed to support curb reinforcing steel during concrete placement.



CURB TRANSITION NOTE:
Field conditions may require a longer or shorter transition, and shall be shown elsewhere in the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.

		Design Division Standard	
CONCRETE CURB AND GUTTER			
CCCG-21			
FILE: cccg21.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: AN	DW: SS
© TxDOT: FEBRUARY 2021	CONT SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0911 00	124	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
LFK	ANGELINA	97	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:36:44 PM
 FILE: T:\LKTROP\SDGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\SMD(GEN)-08.dgn

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

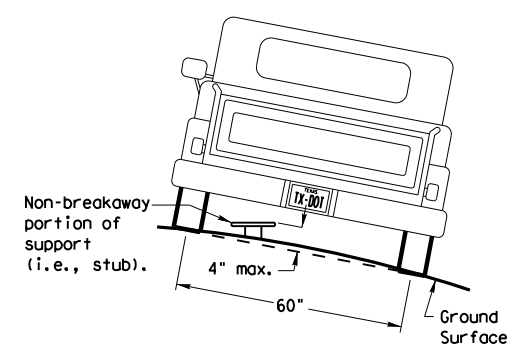
Post Type
 FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
 TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
 10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
 S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

Anchor Type
 UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
 UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
 WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
 WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
 SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
 SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

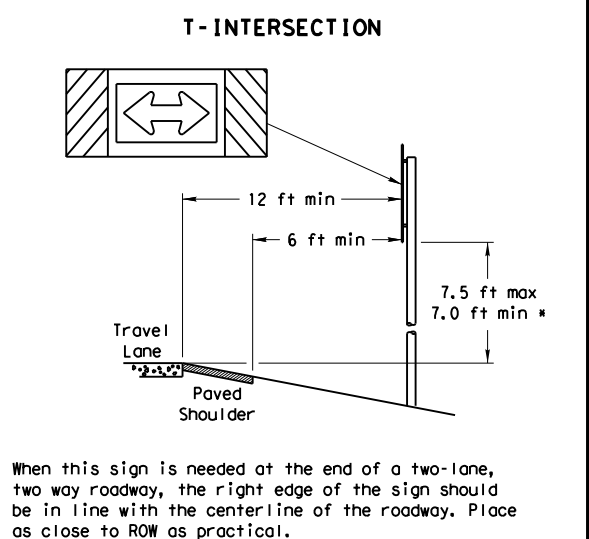
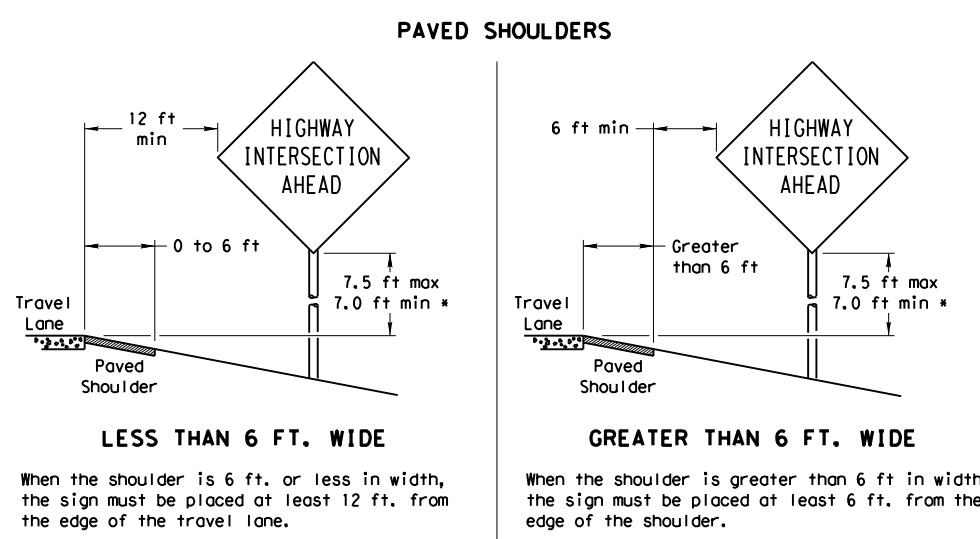
Sign Mounting Designation
 P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
 T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
 U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
 IF REQUIRED
 1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
 BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
 WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
 EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-3))

REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT

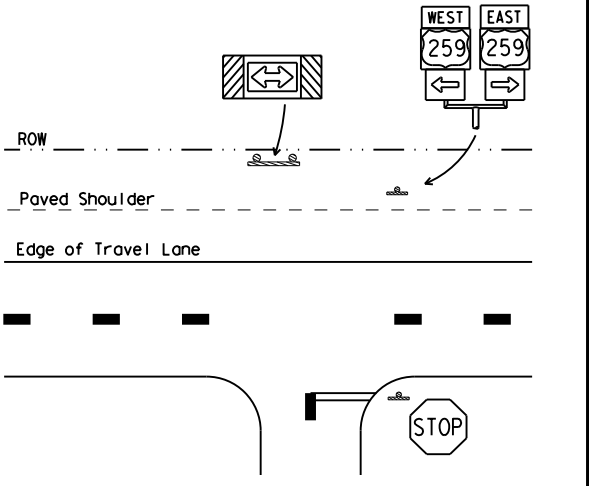
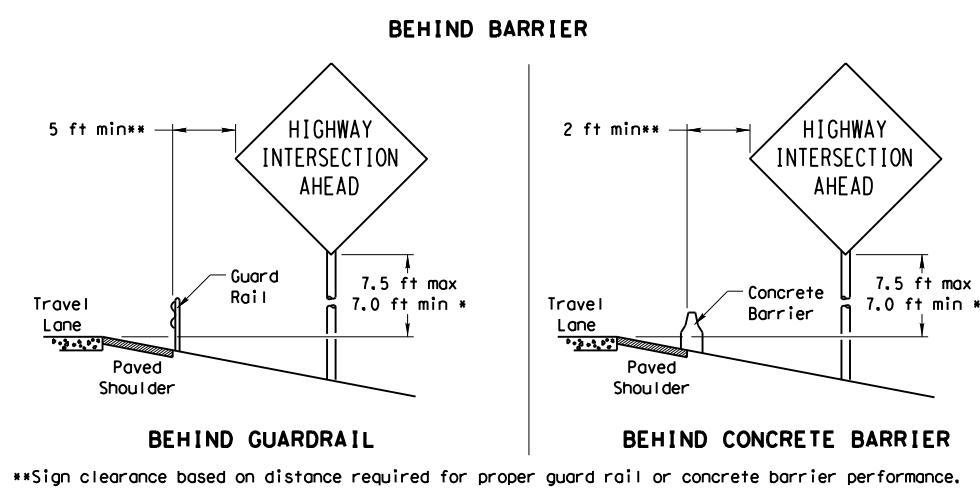
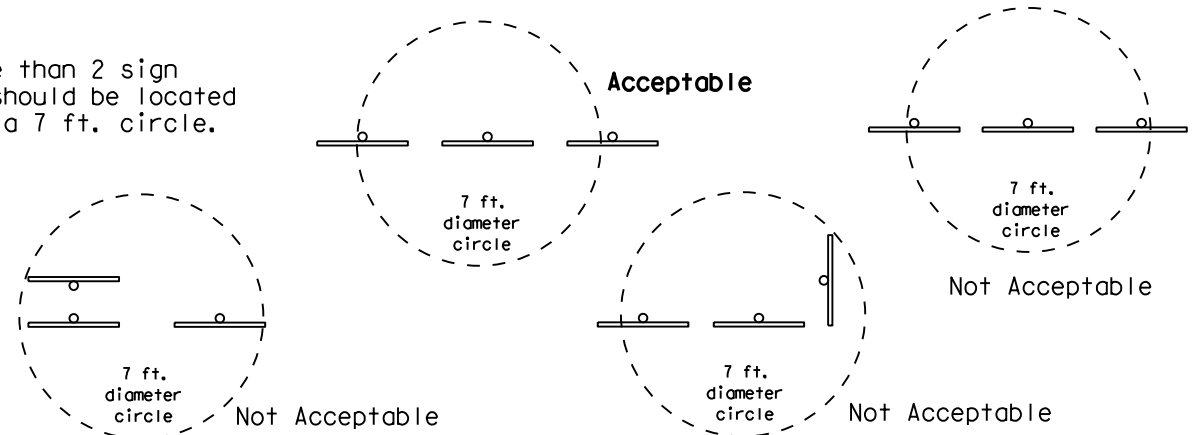


To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

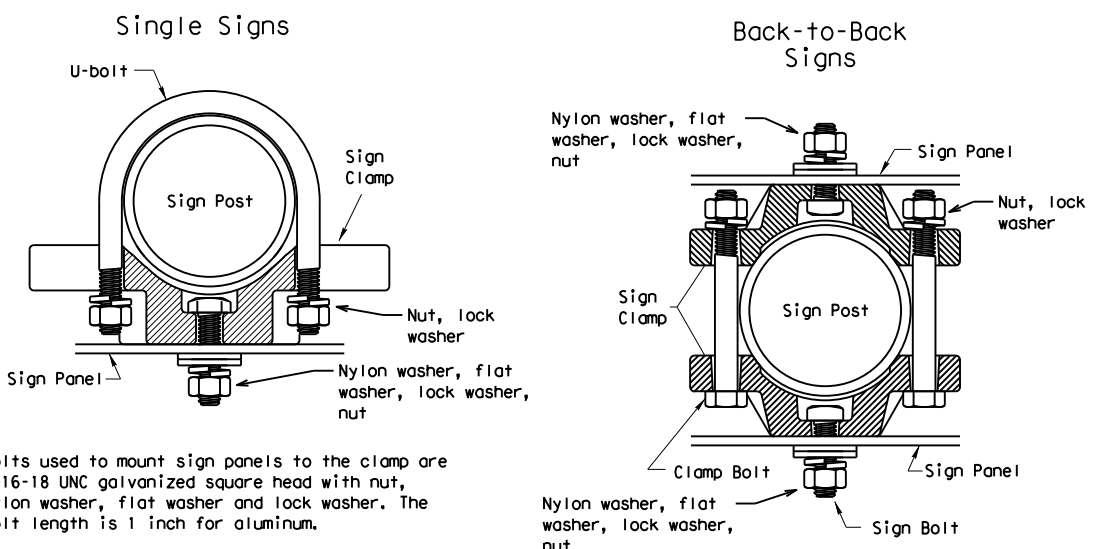
SIGN LOCATION



No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.



TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL



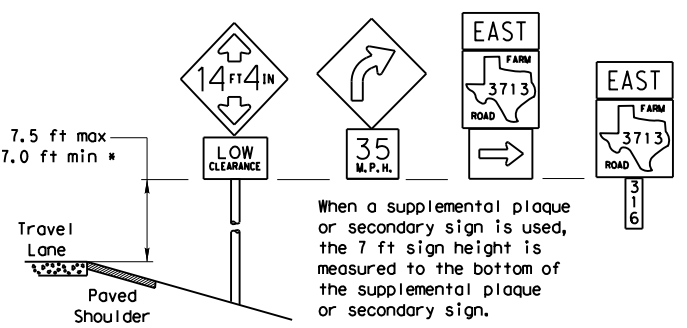
Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

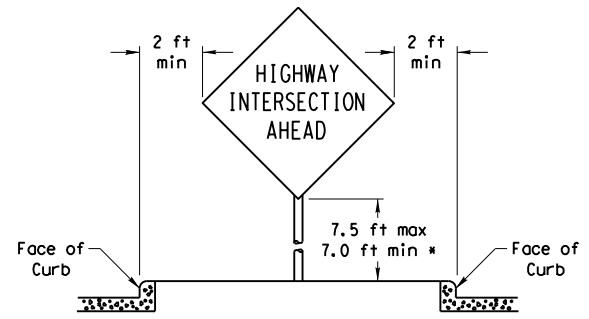
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES

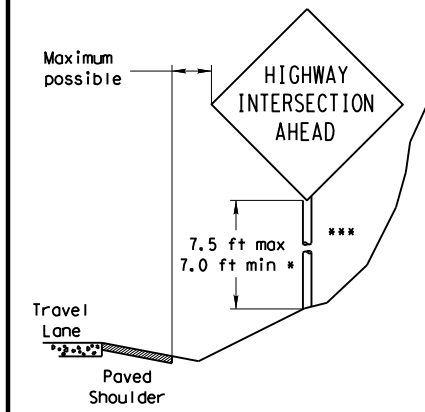


When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY (When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

- * Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:
- (1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or
 - (2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.
- The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.
- See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.
- The website address is:
<http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm>



SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

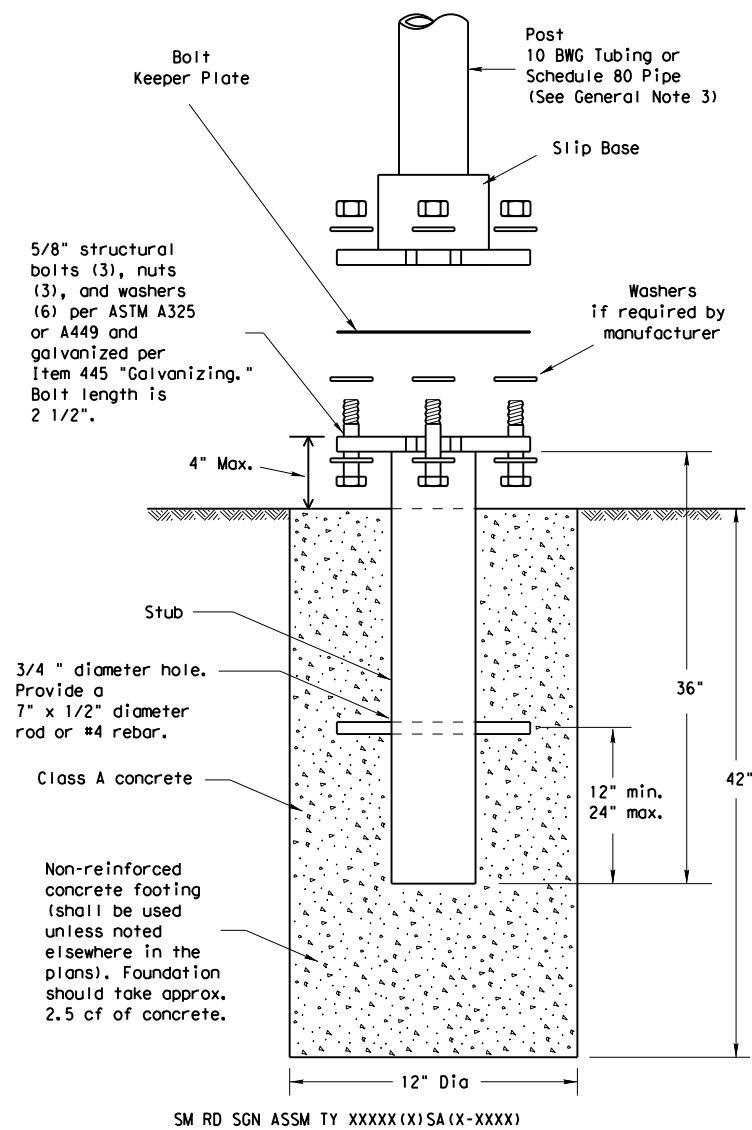
SMD(GEN)-08

© TxDOT July 2002		DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
9-08	REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		LFK	ANGELINA		98

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:36:44 PM
 FILE: T:\LFTROPS\NGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\SMD(SLIP-1)-08.dgn

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

- Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
- Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
 - 10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
 - 0.134" nominal wall thickness
 - Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
 - Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
 - Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
 - 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
 - 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
 - 20% minimum elongation in 2"
 - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
 - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
 - Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.
 - Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
 - 0.276" nominal wall thickness
 - Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
 - Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
 - 46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
 - 62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
 - 21% minimum elongation in 2"
 - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
 - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
 - Galvanization per ASTM A123
- See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is: <http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm>
- Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

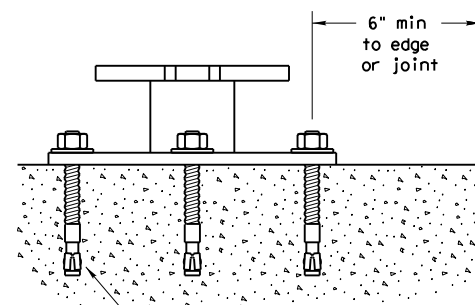
Foundation

- Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
- The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
- Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
- Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
- The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support

- Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
- Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxyes and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

 Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

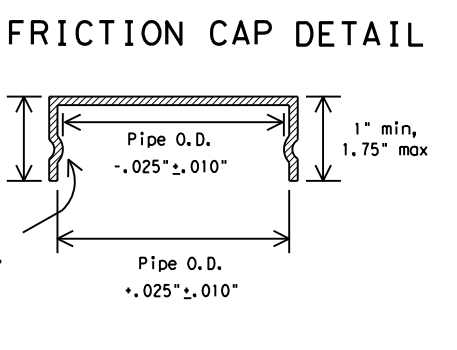
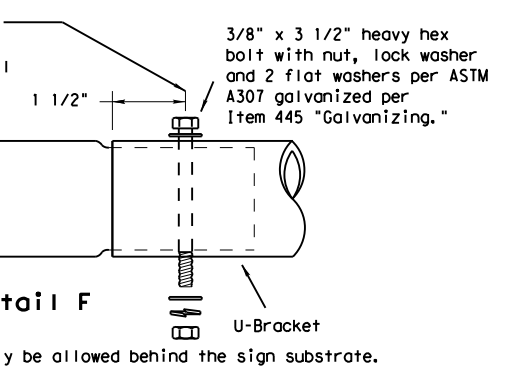
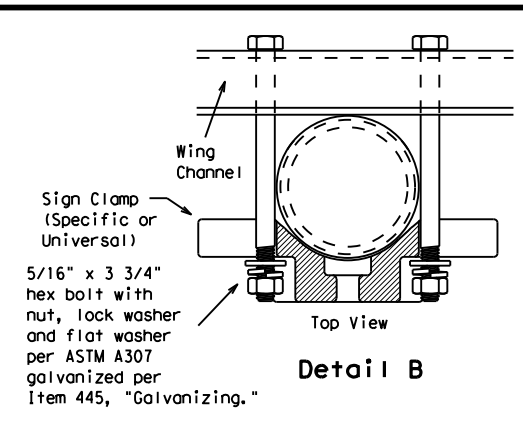
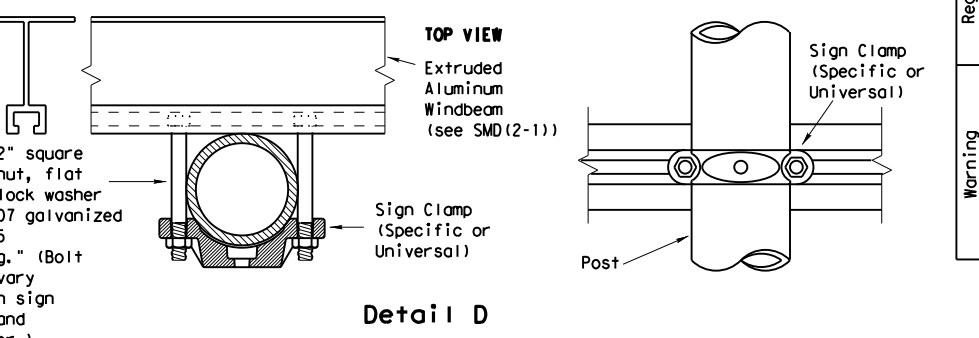
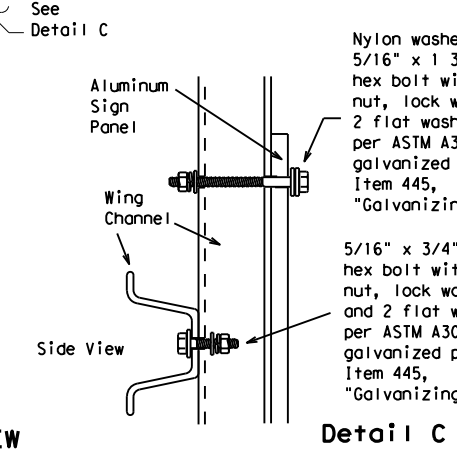
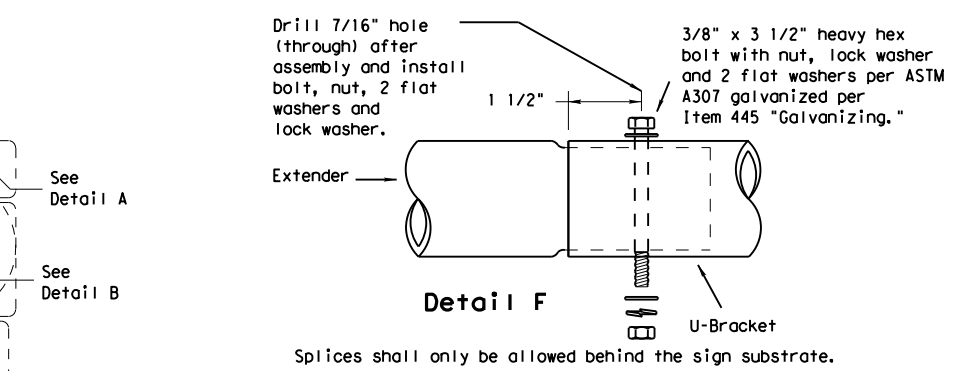
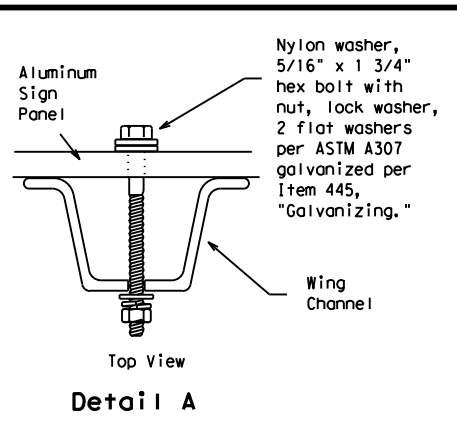
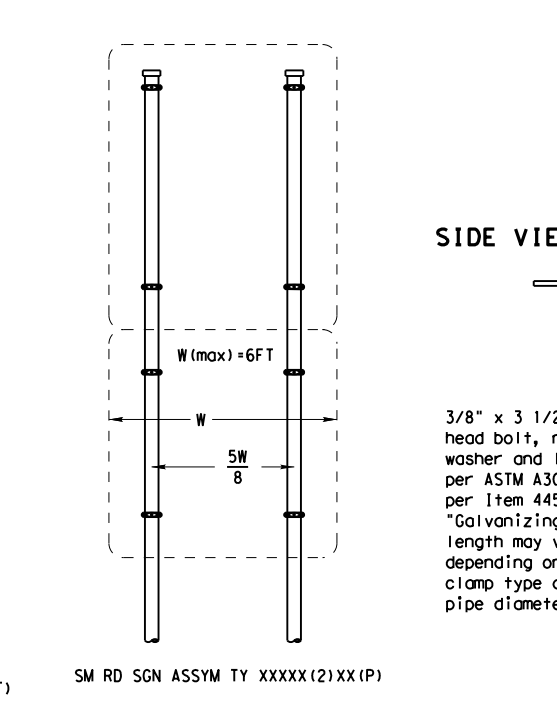
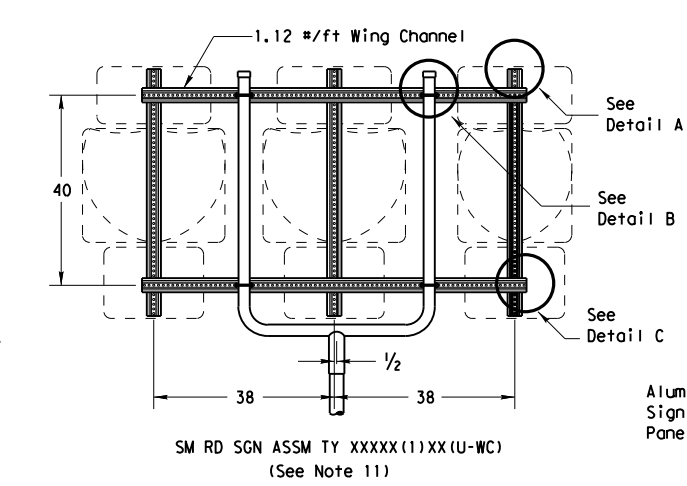
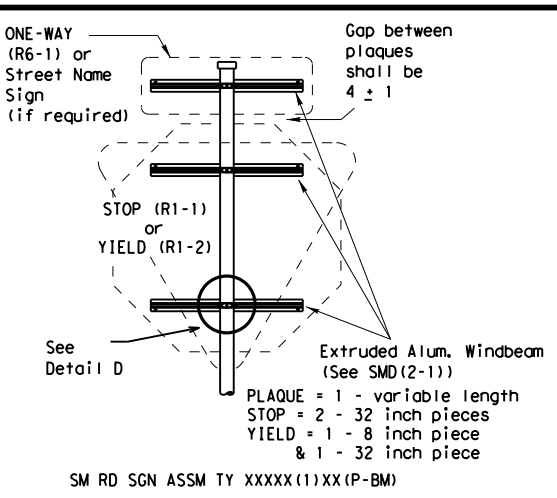
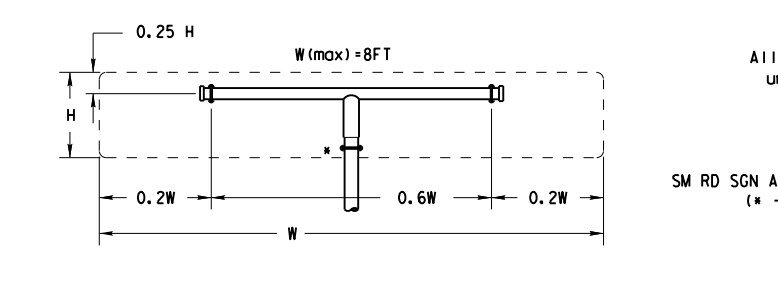
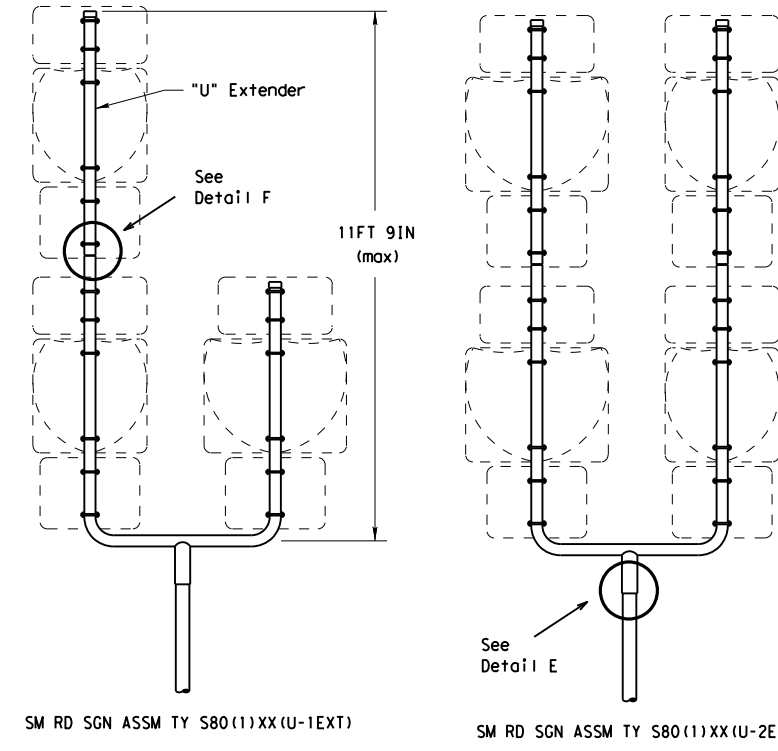
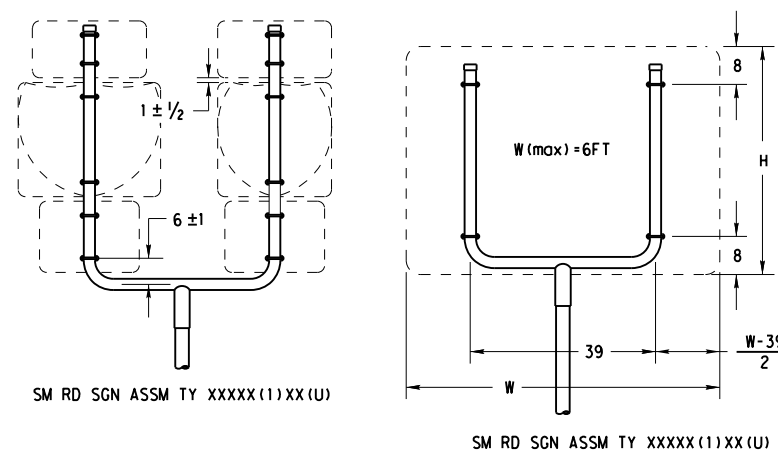
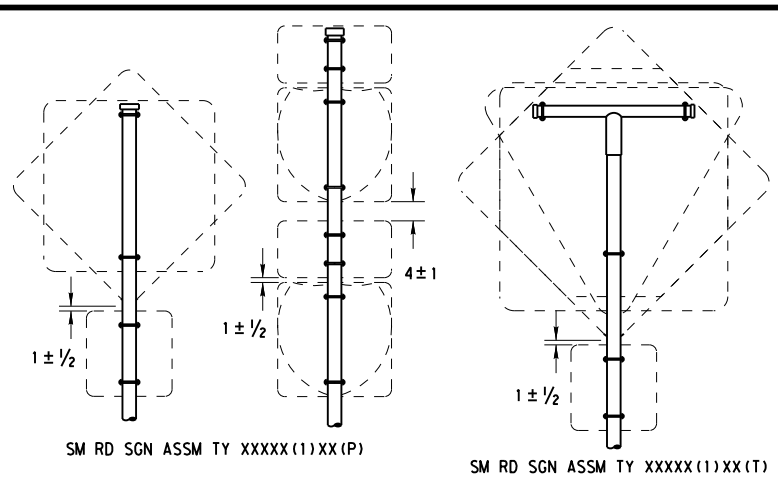
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-1)-08

© TxDOT July 2002		DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
9-08	REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	LFK	ANGELINA		99	

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:36:45 PM
 FILE: T:\LFTROPS\NDGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\SMD(SLIP-2)-08.dgn



All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes. The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture. Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. SIGN SUPPORT # OF POSTS MAX. SIGN AREA

10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF
2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.

REQUIRED SUPPORT		
SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT	
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
Warning	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)	
Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)	

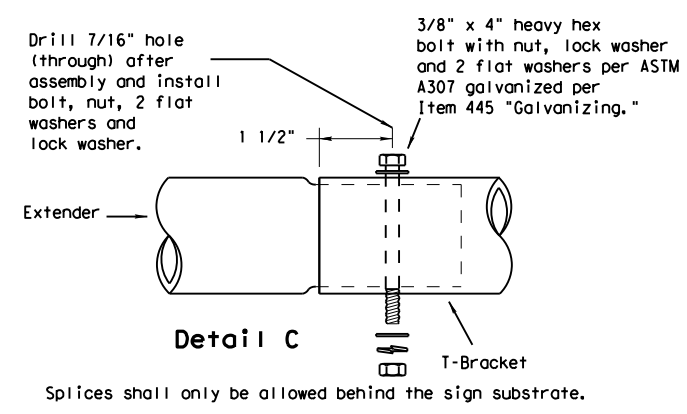
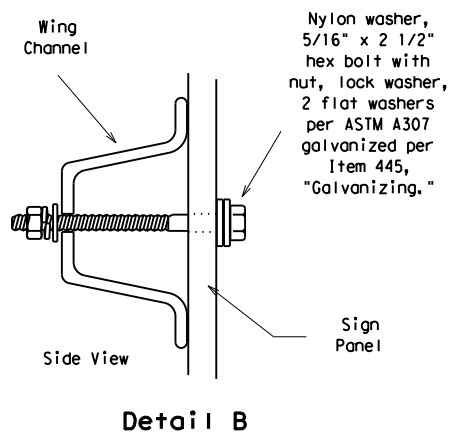
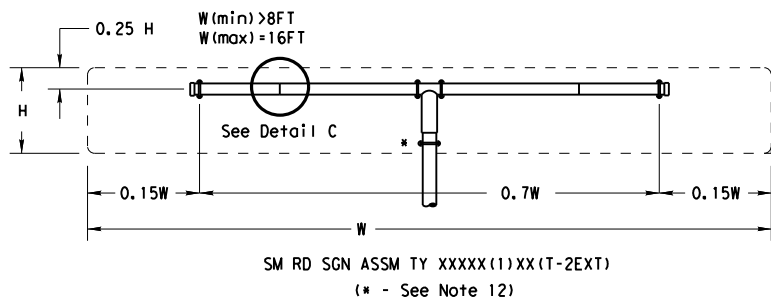


SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
 SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
 TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM
 SMD(SLIP-2)-08

© TxDOT July 2002	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08	REVISIONS	CON: SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		0911 00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
		DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
		LFK	ANGELINA	100

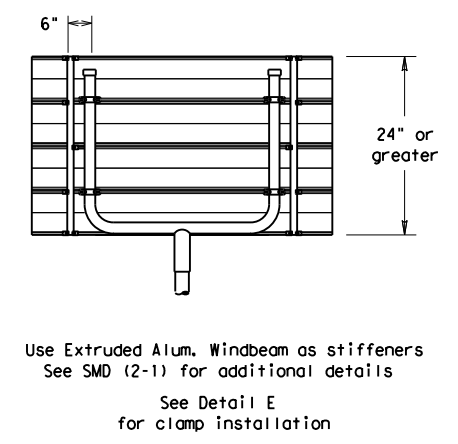
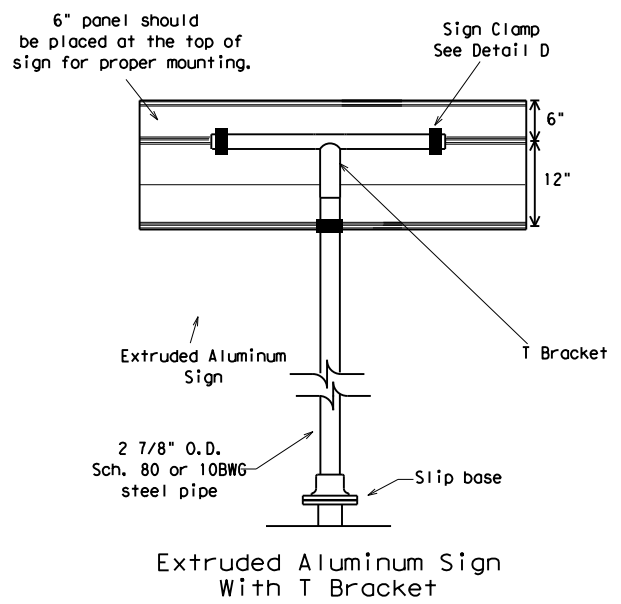
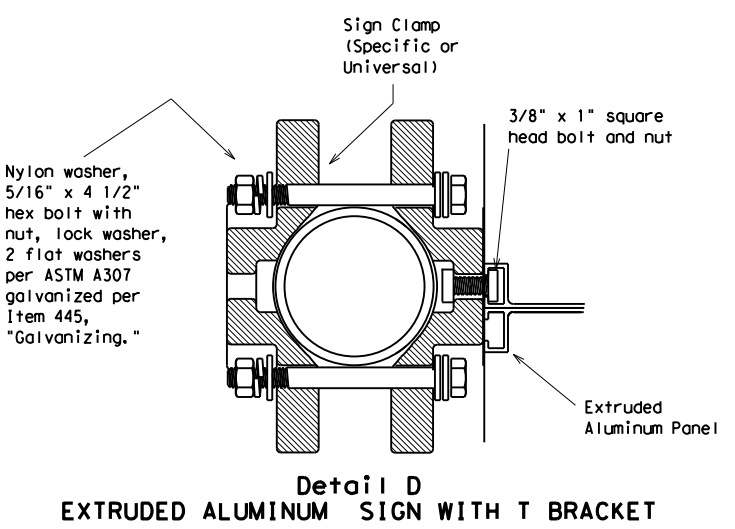
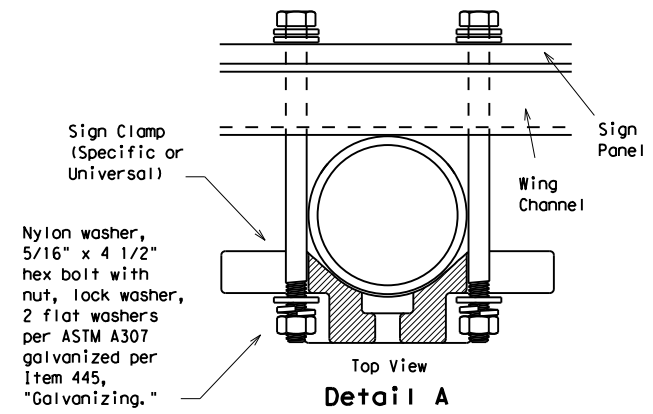
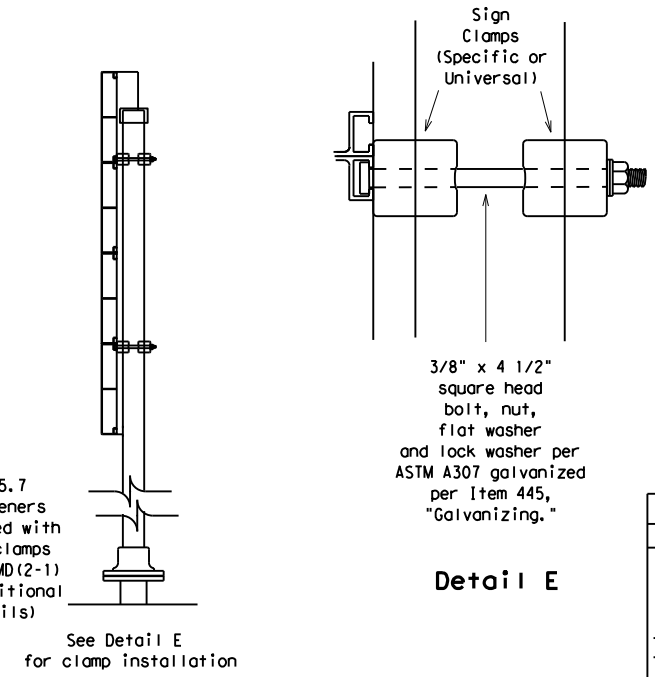
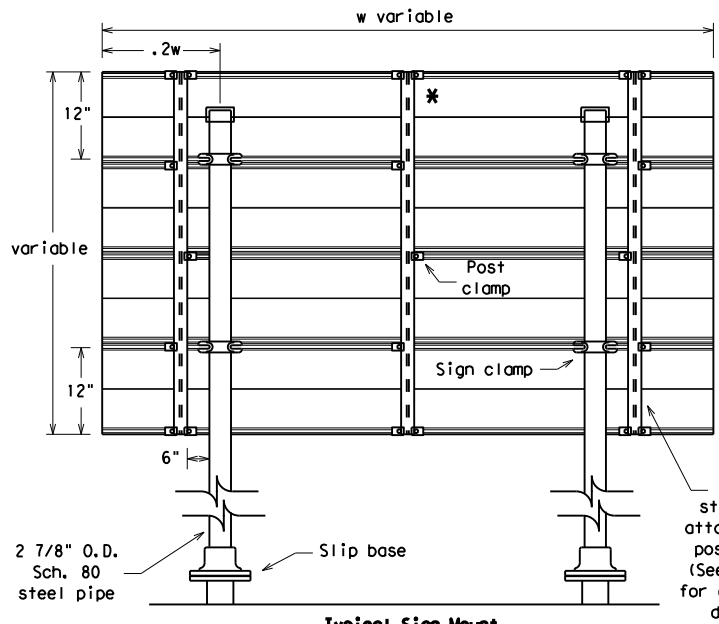
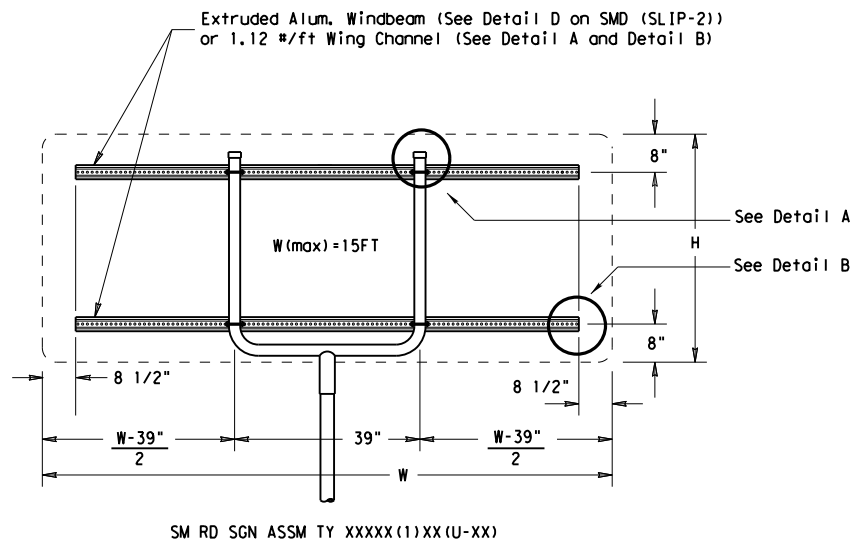
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:36:46 PM
 FILE: T:\LFTROPS\NDGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\SMD(SLIP-3)-08.dgn



GENERAL NOTES:

- | SIGN SUPPORT | # OF POSTS | MAX. SIGN AREA |
|--------------|------------|----------------|
| 10 BWG | 1 | 16 SF |
| 10 BWG | 2 | 32 SF |
| Sch 80 | 1 | 32 SF |
| Sch 80 | 2 | 64 SF |
- The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
- Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
- Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
- Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
- For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
- When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
- Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
- Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
- Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
- Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch high signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
- Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.



REQUIRED SUPPORT		
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Operations Division

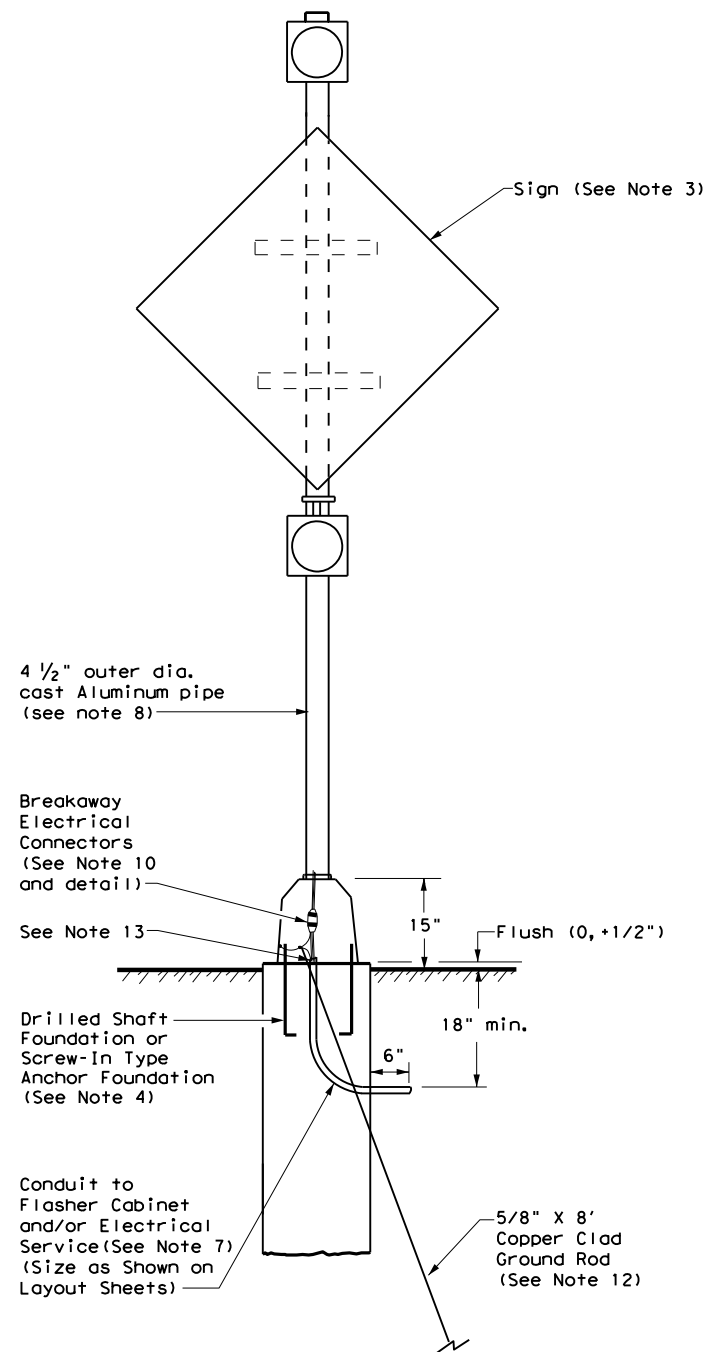
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS
SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS
TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM
SMD(SLIP-3)-08

© TxDOT July 2002		DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
9-08	REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
		0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
		DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
		LFK	ANGELINA		101

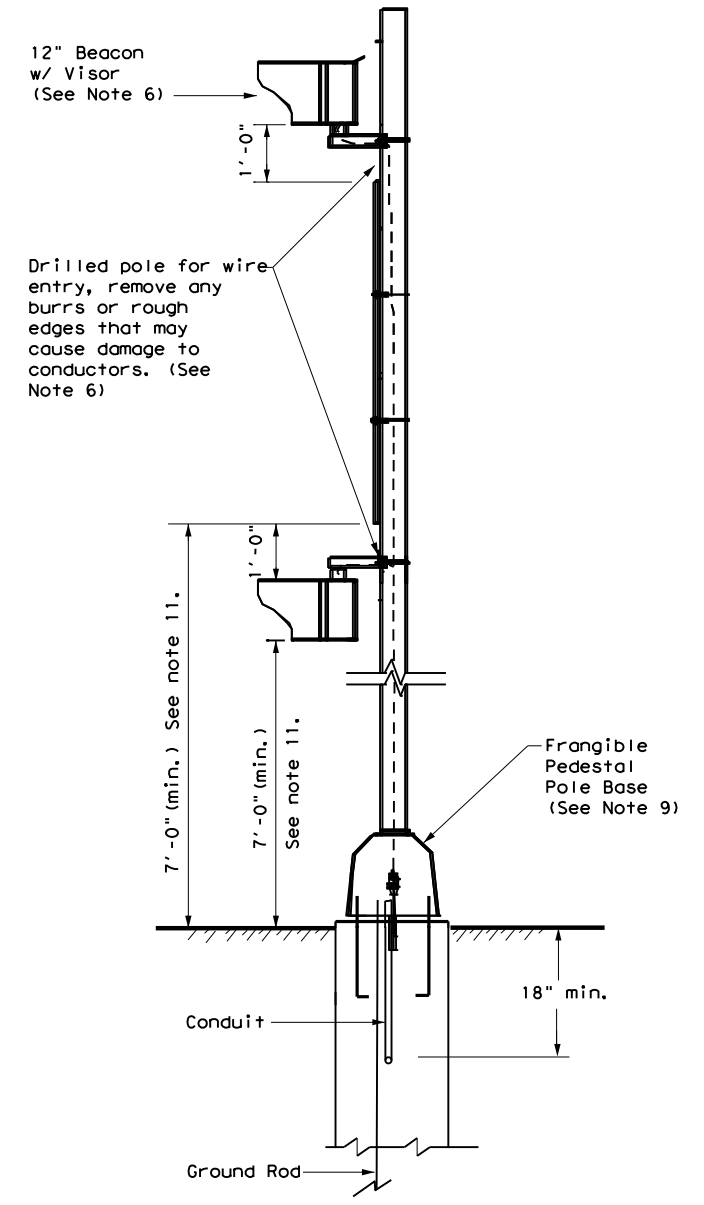
DATE: 6/20/2022 3:36:46 PM
 FILE: T:\LFTROPS\DCNVRTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\RFBA-13.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

GENERAL NOTES:

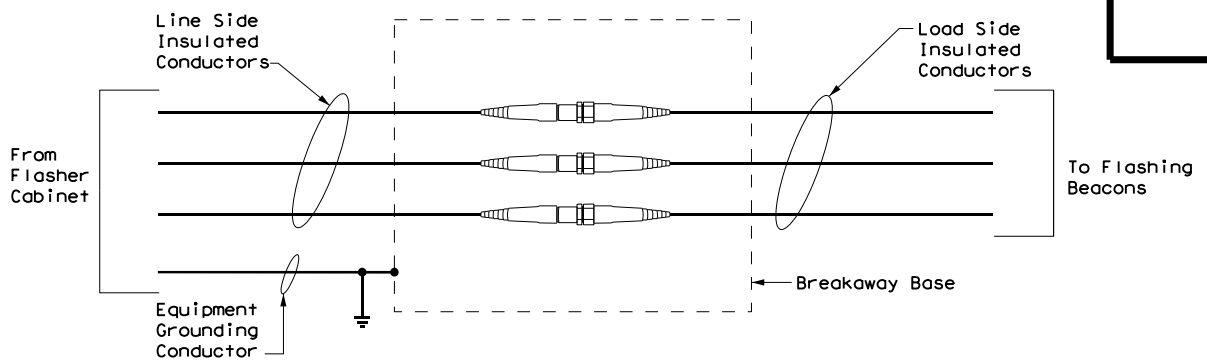
- Details show a typical warning sign with two flashing beacon heads, other arrangements are possible. When only one beacon is required, install the upper beacon.
- See Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies" for further requirements.
- See SMD standard sheets for lateral and vertical clearances and sign mounting details. Install signs as shown on the sign layout sheets.
- Use either a Screw-In Type Anchor Foundation or a Drilled Shaft Foundation as shown elsewhere in the plans. When plans require a Drilled Shaft Foundation, see standard sheet TS-FD. Install the Screw-In Type Anchor Foundation as per manufacturer's recommendations. On a slope, install one edge at ground level. Screw-In/Drilled Shaft Foundation is subsidiary to Item 685. Installation of a ground rod is not required for solar powered flashing beacon assemblies.
- When used, provide Screw-In Type Anchor Foundations as shown on TxDOT's Material Producer List (MPL) in the file "Highway Traffic Signals".
- Install beacon heads as shown here, as shown elsewhere on the plans, or as directed. Use hardware specifically designed for mounting beacon heads on poles.
- Conduit in foundation and within 6 in. of foundation is subsidiary to the Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies."
- Unless otherwise shown on the plans, pole shaft shall be one piece, Schedule 40 Aluminum pipe, ASTM B429 or B221 (Alloy 6061-T6 only). Aluminum conduit will not develop the necessary strength and will not be allowed.
- Per manufacturer's recommendations, engage all threads on the pedestal pole base and pipe unless the pipe is fully seated into base. In high winds, use a pole and base collar assembly to add strength and prevent loosening of connection.
- Provide single pole non-fused watertight breakaway electrical connectors for frangible pedestal pole bases, as shown on TxDOT's MPL in the file "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." Approved models are listed under Item 685. For ungrounded (hot) conductors, install a breakaway connector with a dummy fuse slug. For grounded (neutral) conductors, install a breakaway connector with a white colored marking and a permanently installed dummy fuse (slug).
- Provide clearance as shown above the sidewalk or pavement grade at the edge of the road. When a bottom beacon is not used, mount the bottom of the sign at least 7 ft. above the sidewalk or pavement grade at the edge of the road.
- Make connections to ground rods according to NEC. Ground rod clamps shall be listed for their intended purpose.
- Ensure height of conduit and ground rod is below top of anchor bolts.



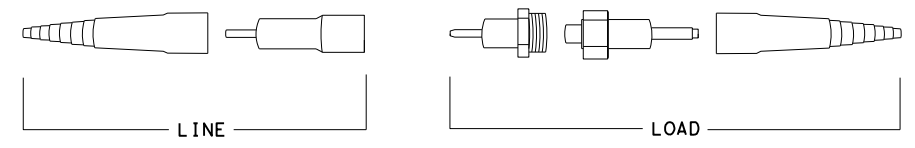
FRONT



SIDE



NON-FUSED BREAKAWAY ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS



**NON-FUSED BREAKAWAY ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS
EXPLODED VIEW**

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLY

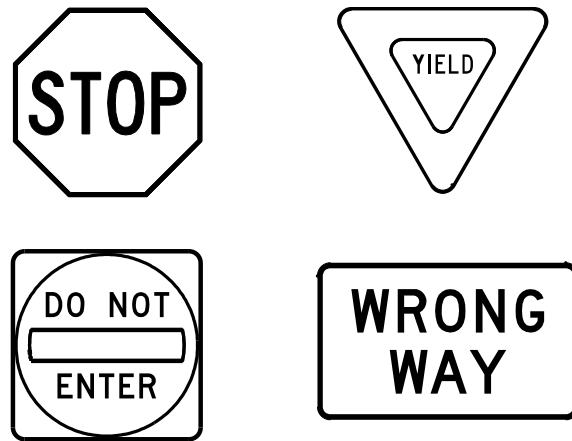
RFBA-13

FILE: rfb-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CR: TxDOT
© TxDOT January 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
5-93 12-04	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
10-93 3-13	LFK	ANGELINA	102	
4-98				

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:36:47 PM
 FILE: T:\LFTROPS\NGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\TSR(4)-13.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

REQUIREMENTS FOR RED BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

(STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)



REQUIREMENTS FOR FOUR SPECIFIC SIGNS ONLY

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR WHITE BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS

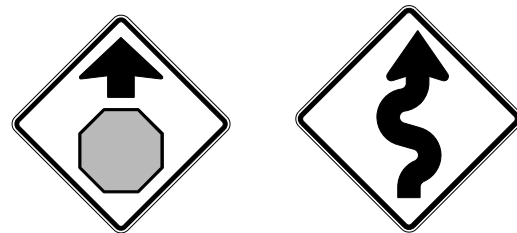
(EXCLUDING STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR WARNING SIGNS



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW	TYPE B _{FL} OR C _{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR SCHOOL SIGNS



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW GREEN	TYPE B _{FL} OR C _{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
SYMBOLS	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

- Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
- Sign legend shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets (B, C, D, E, Emod or F).
- Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
- Black legend and borders shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
- White legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof.
- Colored legend shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film or colored sheeting to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
- Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.
- Mounting details for roadside mounted signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS

Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

<http://www.txdot.gov/>



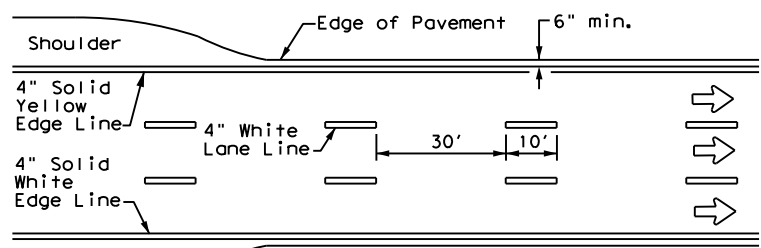
TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(4) - 13

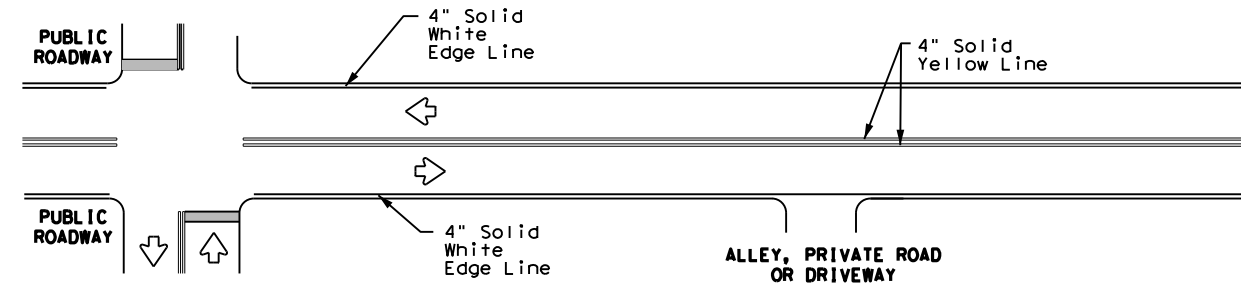
FILE:	tsr4-13.dgn	DN:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT	DW:	TxDOT	CK:	TxDOT
© TxDOT	October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY				
REVISIONS	0911	00	124, ETC.		VARIOUS				
12-03	7-13	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.					
9-08		LFK	ANGELINA	103					

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

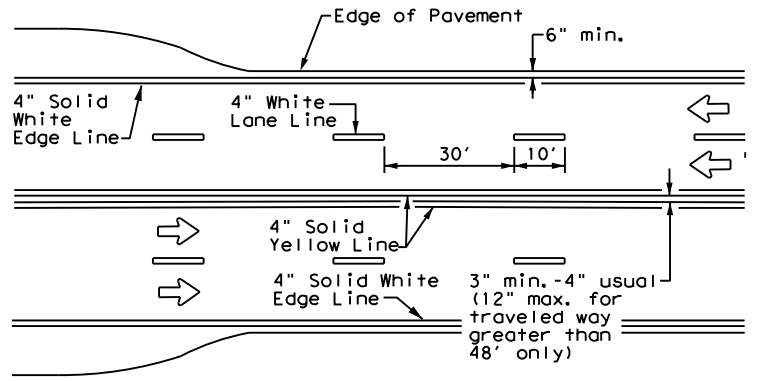
DATE: 6/20/2022 3:36:48 PM
 FILE: T:\LFTROPS\NGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\PM(1)-20.dgn



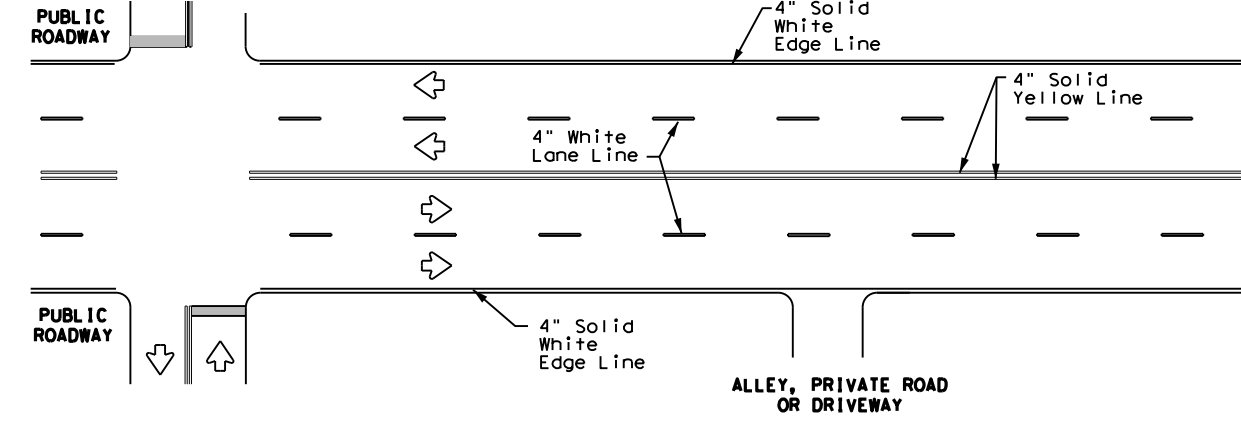
**EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES
ONE-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS**



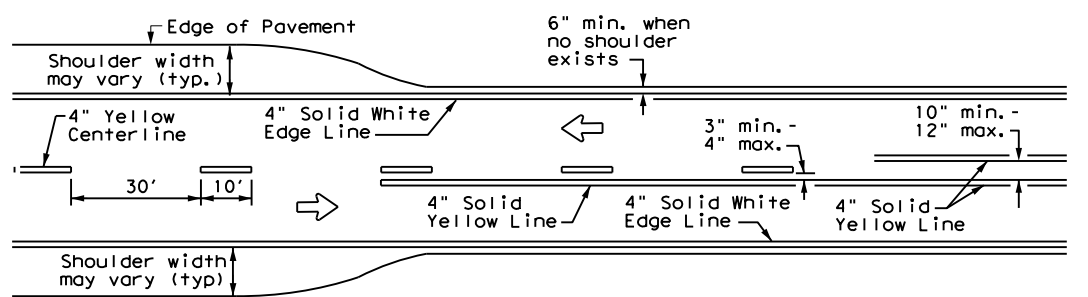
**TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT
MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS**



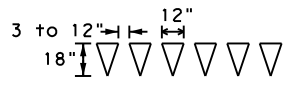
**CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES
FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS**



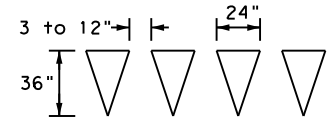
**TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT
MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS**



**TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS**

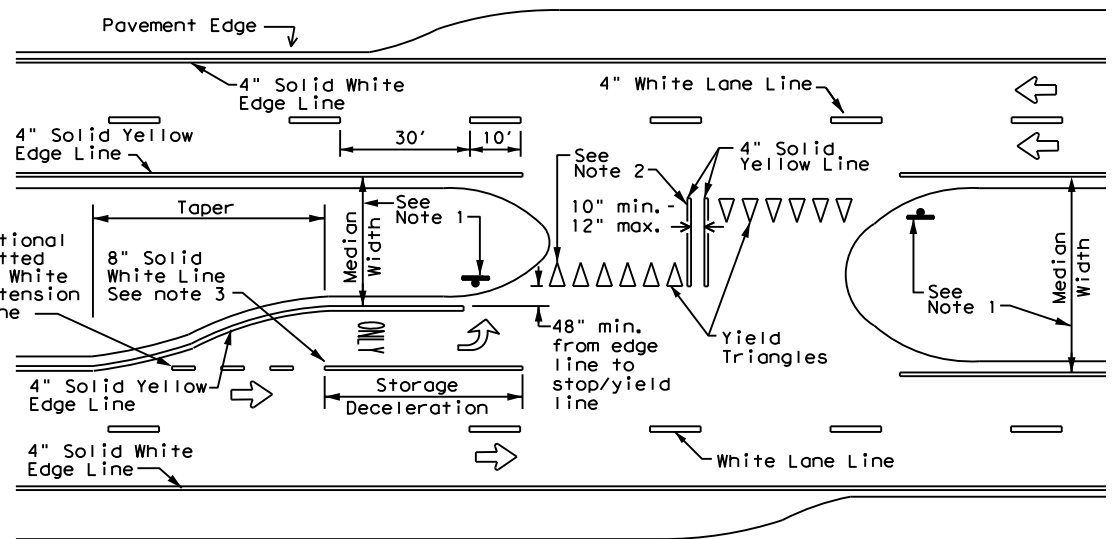


For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

YIELD LINES



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

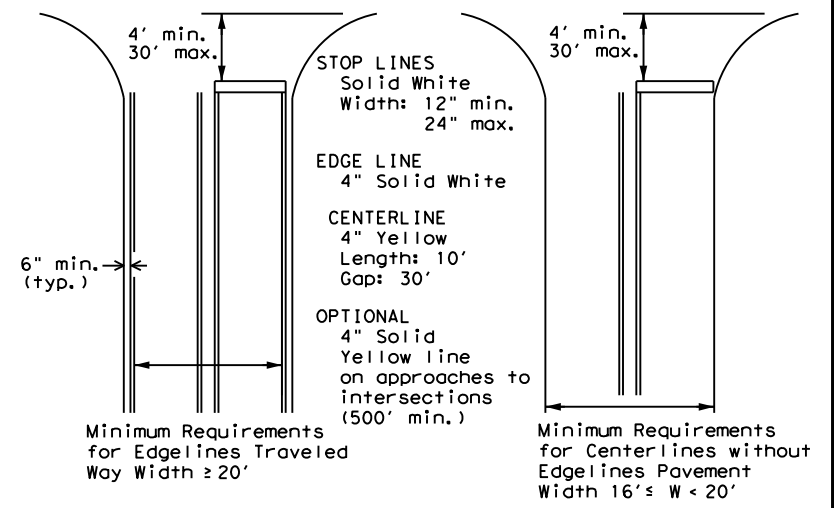
- Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs are optional as determined by the Engineer.
- Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop bars/yield triangles) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop bars shall only be used with stop signs. Yield triangles shall only be used with yield signs.
- Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

GENERAL NOTES

- Edgeline striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edgeline should not be placed less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edgelines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.
- The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the inside of edgeline to the inside of edgeline of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



**GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES,
EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE**

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Highways



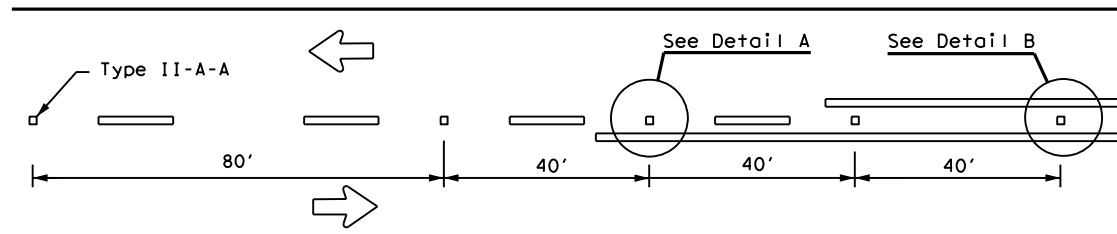
**TYPICAL STANDARD
PAVEMENT MARKINGS**

PM(1)-20

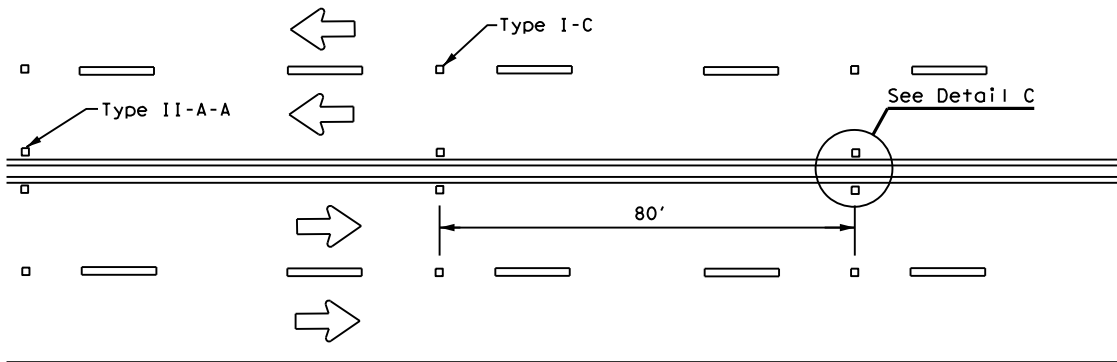
FILE: pm1-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT November 1978	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
8-95 3-03 REVISIONS	0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
8-00 6-20	LFK	ANGELINA	104	

REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE

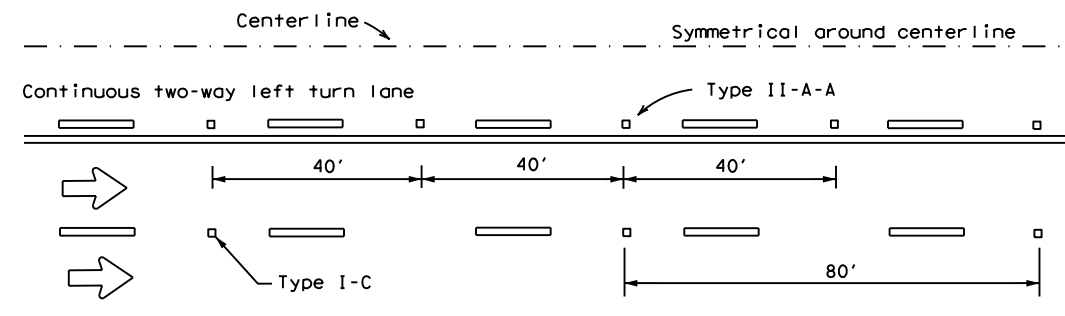
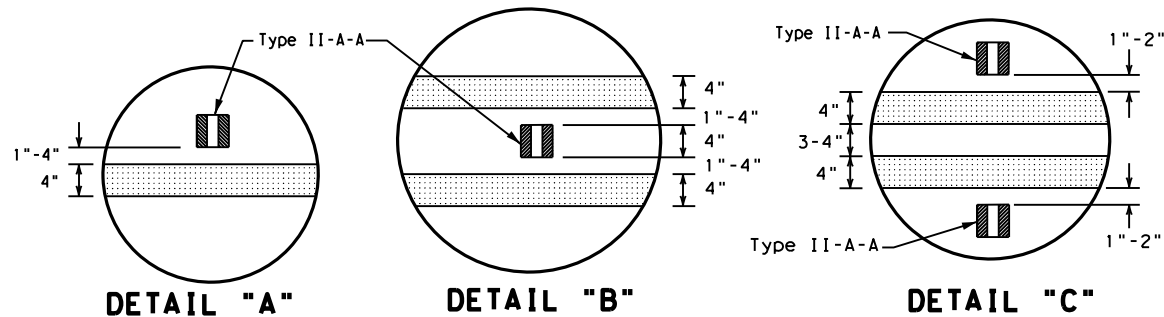
DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



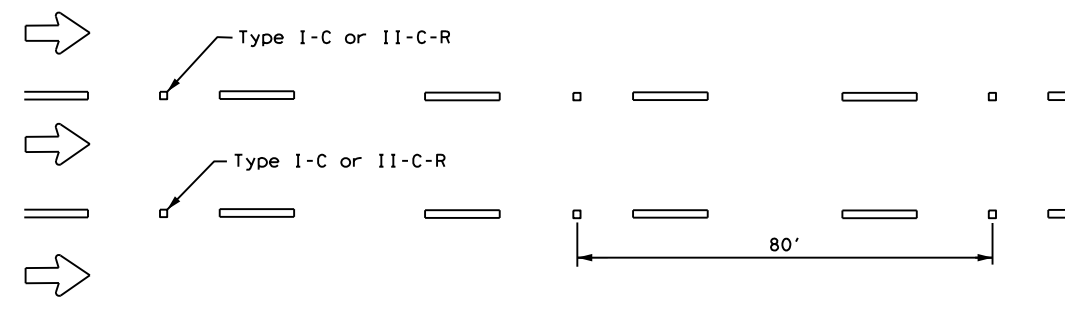
CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE ROADWAYS



**CENTERLINE & LANE LINES
FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS**



CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

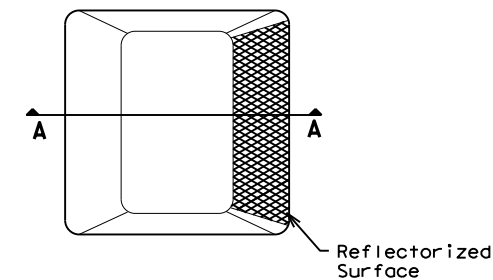


LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

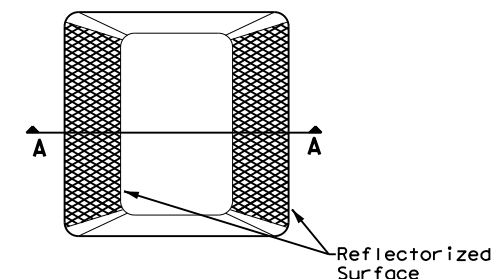
Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

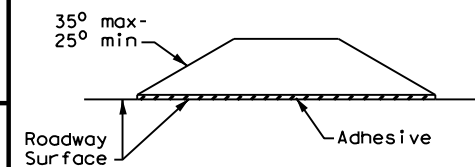
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)



Type II (Top View)



SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

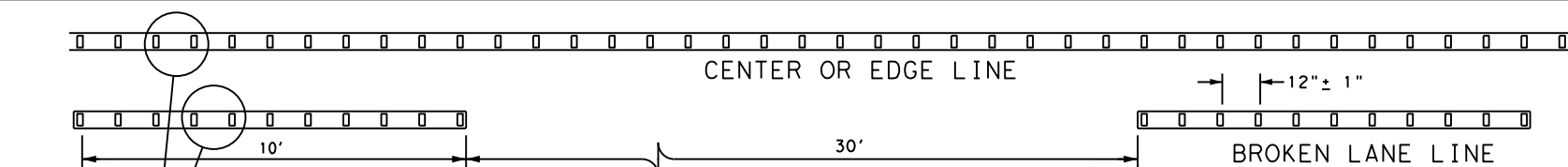


POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS REFLECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2) - 20

FILE: pm2-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT April 1977	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
4-92 2-10 REVISIONS	0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
8-00 6-20	LFK	ANGELINA	105	

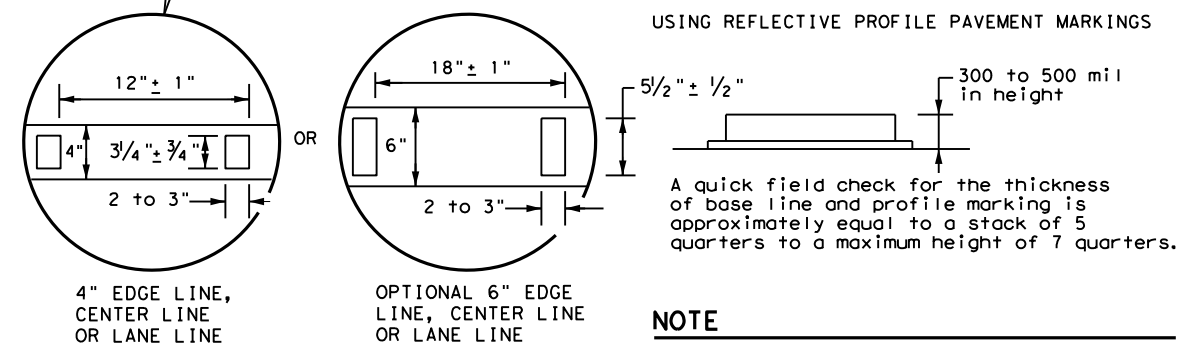
GENERAL NOTES

- All raised pavement markers placed in broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
- On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.



REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

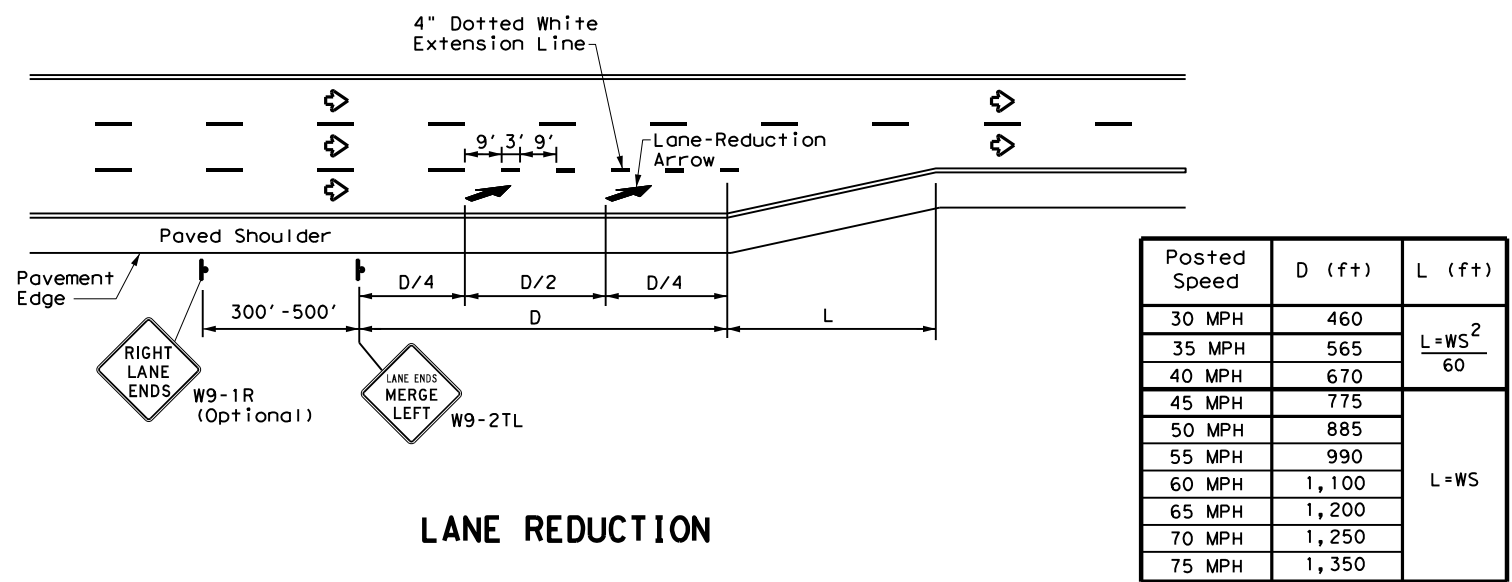


NOTE

Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:36:49 PM
 FILE: T:\LFTROPS\NGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\PM(3)-20.dgn



Posted Speed	D (ft)	L (ft)
30 MPH	460	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$
35 MPH	565	
40 MPH	670	L = WS
45 MPH	775	
50 MPH	885	
55 MPH	990	
60 MPH	1,100	
65 MPH	1,200	
70 MPH	1,250	
75 MPH	1,350	

LANE REDUCTION

NOTES

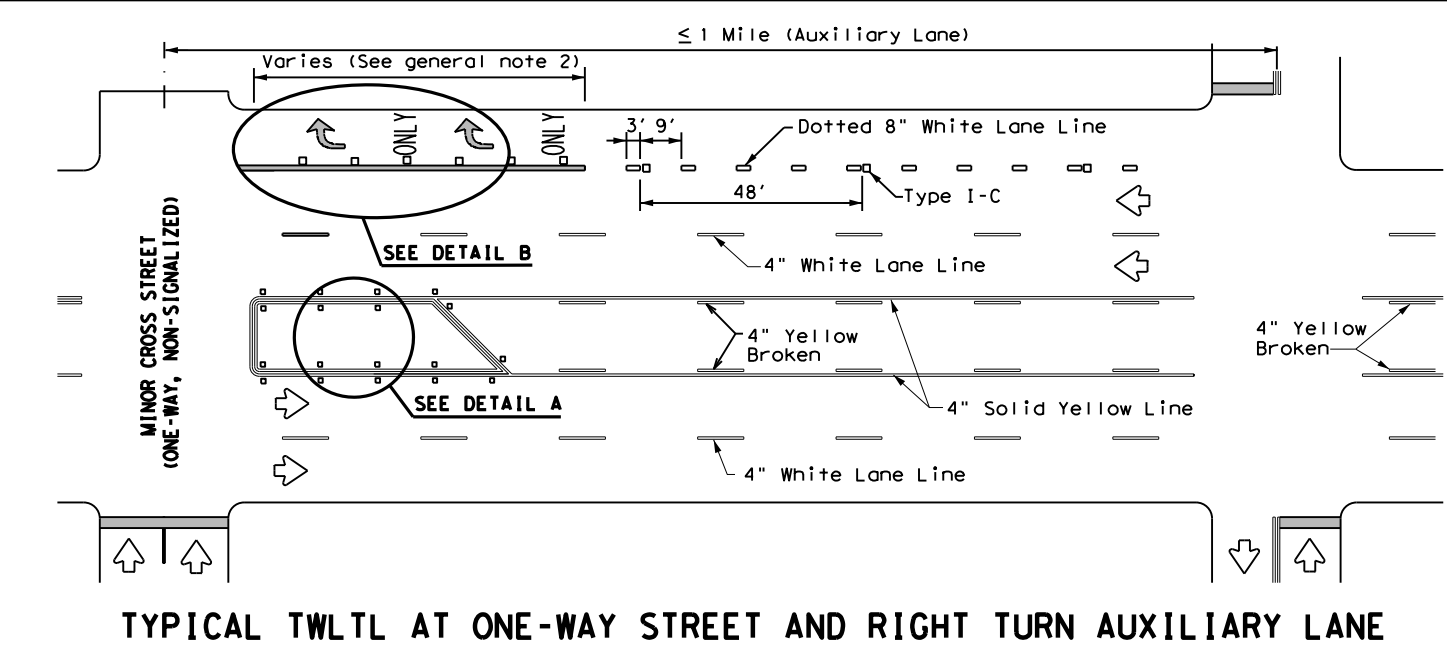
- Lane reduction pavement markings are used where the number of through lanes is reduced because of narrowing of the roadway or because of a section of on-street parking in what would otherwise be a through lane. For Texas Super 2 Passing Lanes, see TS2(PL) standard sheets.
- On divided highways, an additional W9-1R "RIGHT LANE ENDS" sign may be installed in the median aligned with the W9-1R sign on the right side of the highway.
- Lane reduction arrows are required for speeds of 45 mph or greater. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
- For lane reductions on Freeways and Expressways, signing shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.

GENERAL NOTES

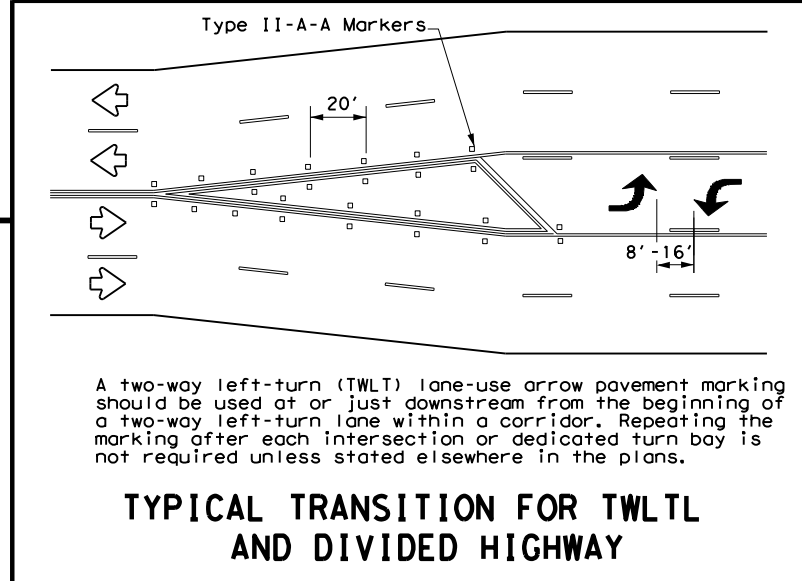
- Lane use word and arrow markings shall be used where through lanes approaching an intersection become mandatory turn lanes. Lane use word and arrow markings should be used in auxiliary lanes of substantial length. Lane use arrow markings or word and arrow markings may be used in other lanes and turn bays for emphasis. Details for words and arrows are as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
- When lane-use words and arrow markings are used, two sets of arrows should be used if the length of the bay is greater than 180 feet. When a single lane use arrow or word and arrow marking is used for a short turn lane, it should be located at or near the upstream end of the full-width turn lane.
- Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided highways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.
- Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

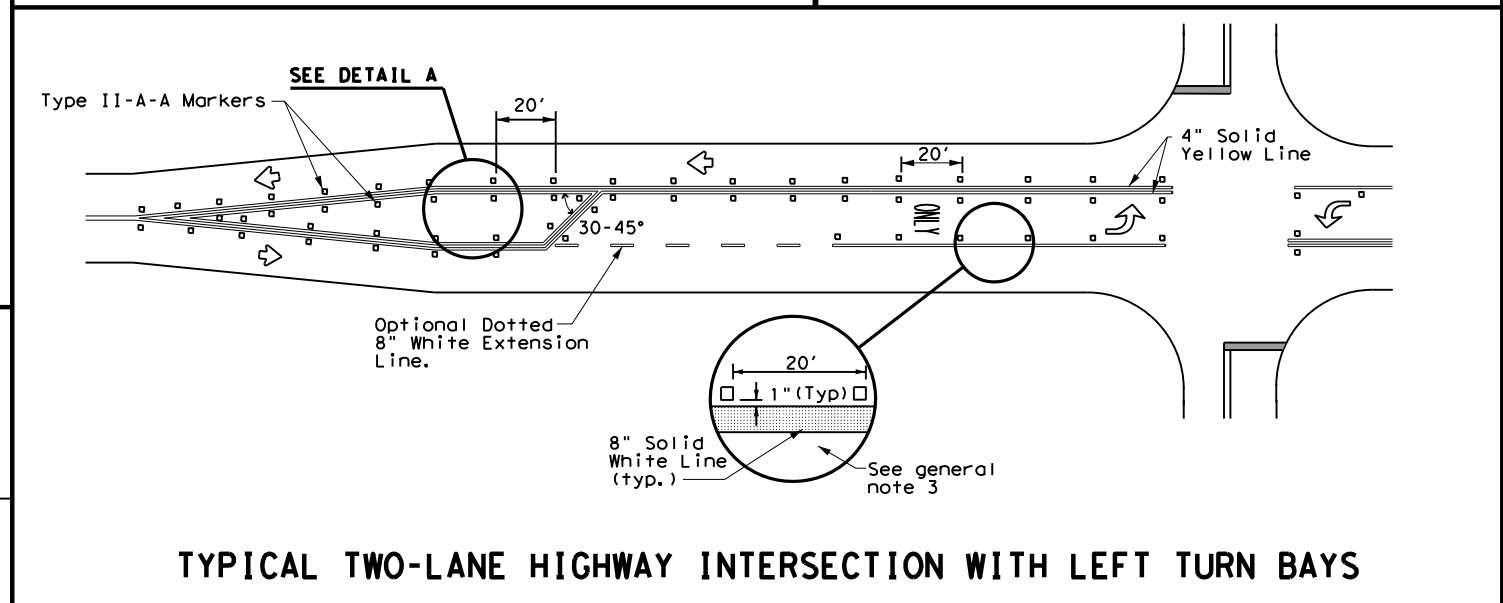
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



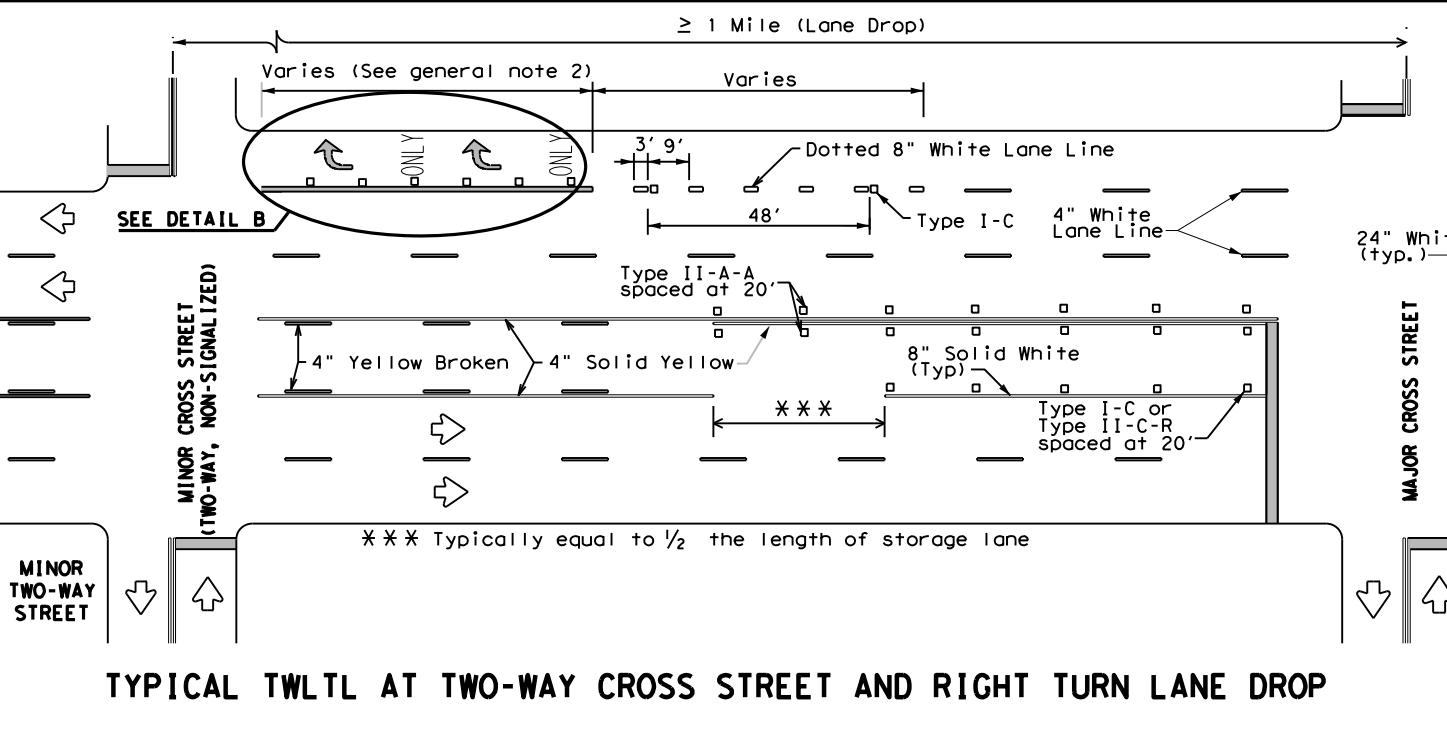
TYPICAL TWLTL AT ONE-WAY STREET AND RIGHT TURN AUXILIARY LANE



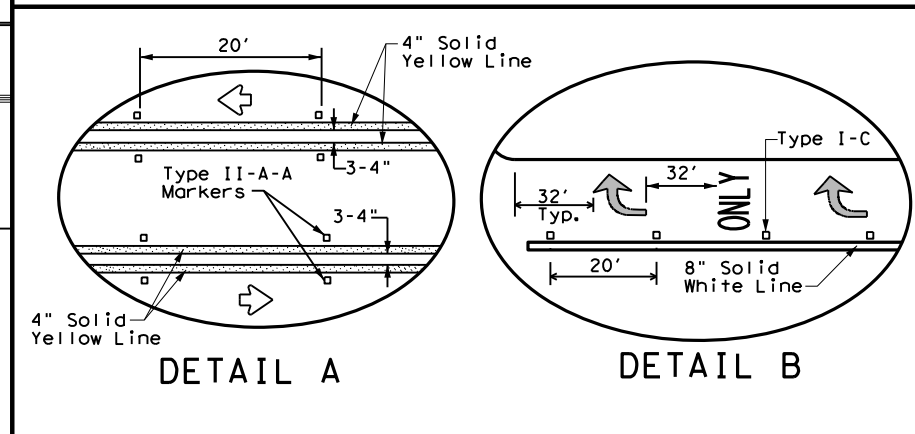
TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR TWLTL AND DIVIDED HIGHWAY



TYPICAL TWO-LANE HIGHWAY INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN BAYS



TYPICAL TWLTL AT TWO-WAY CROSS STREET AND RIGHT TURN LANE DROP



DETAIL A

DETAIL B

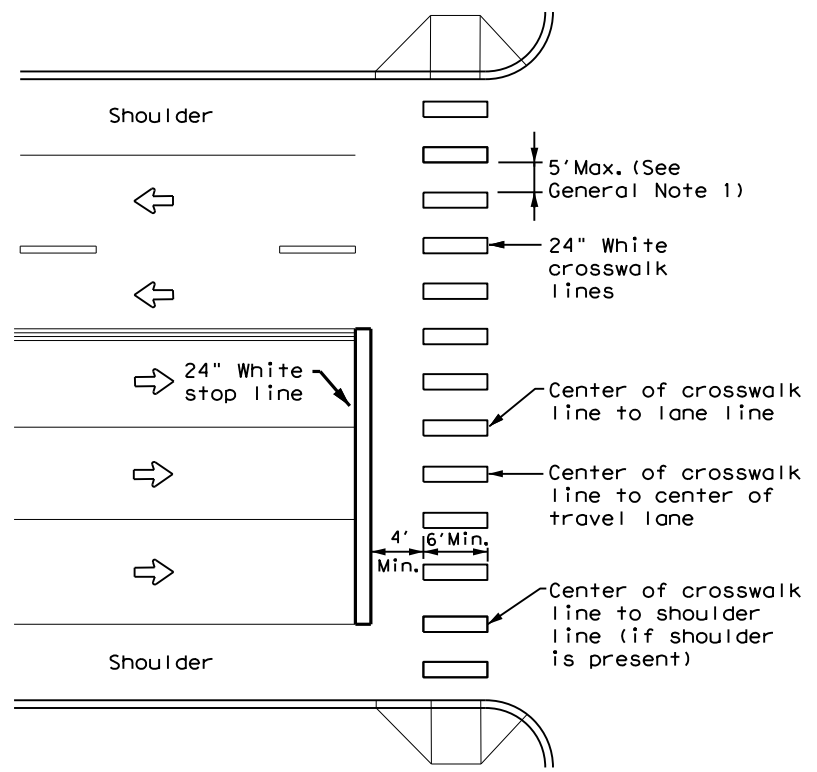
Texas Department of Transportation
 Traffic Safety Division Standard

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES, RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS, AND LANE REDUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS PM(3)-20

FILE: pm3-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT April 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
5-00 2-10	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
8-00 2-12	LFK	ANGELINA	106	
3-03 6-20				

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:36:49 PM
 FILE: I:\LFTROPS\DCN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\PM(4)-22.dgn



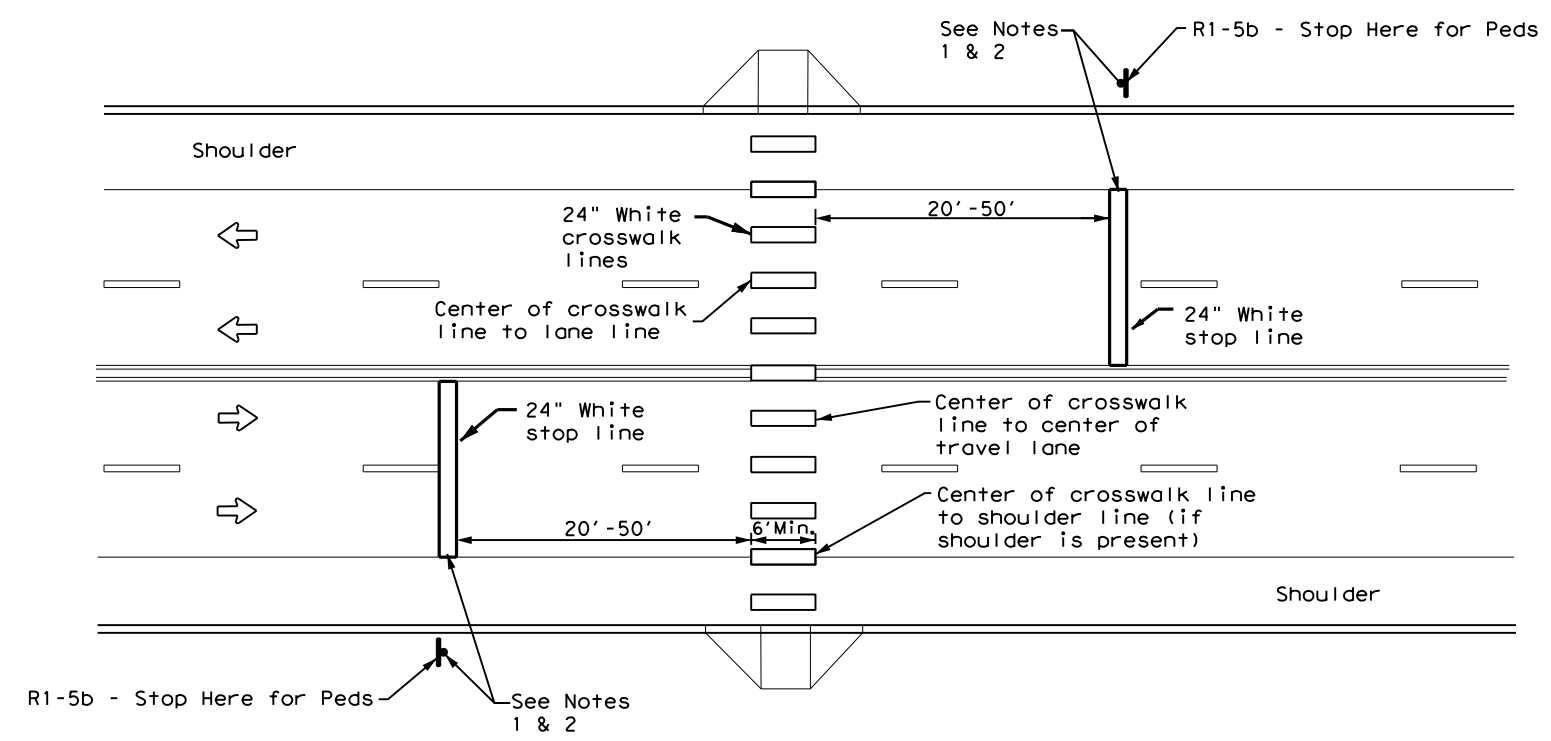
HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK AT CONTROLLED APPROACH

GENERAL NOTES

1. Longitudinal crosswalk lines should not be placed in the wheel path of vehicles. Center the crosswalk lines on travel lanes, lane lines, and shoulder lines (if present).
2. A minimum 6" clear distance shall be provided to the curb face. If the last crosswalk line falls into this distance it must be omitted.
3. For divided roadways, adjustments in spacing of the crosswalk lines should be made in the median so that the crosswalk lines are maintained in their proper location across the travel portion of the roadway.
4. At skewed crosswalks, the crosswalk lines are to remain parallel to the lane lines.
5. Each crosswalk shall be a minimum of 6' wide.
6. The High-Visibility Longitudinal Crosswalk is the preferred crosswalk pattern on State Highways. Other crosswalk patterns as shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" may be used. All crosswalk designs and dimension shall comply with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices."
7. Final placement of Stop Bar and Crosswalk shall be approved by the Engineer in the field.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



UNSIGNALIZED MID BLOCK HIGH-VISIBILITY LONGITUDINAL CROSSWALK

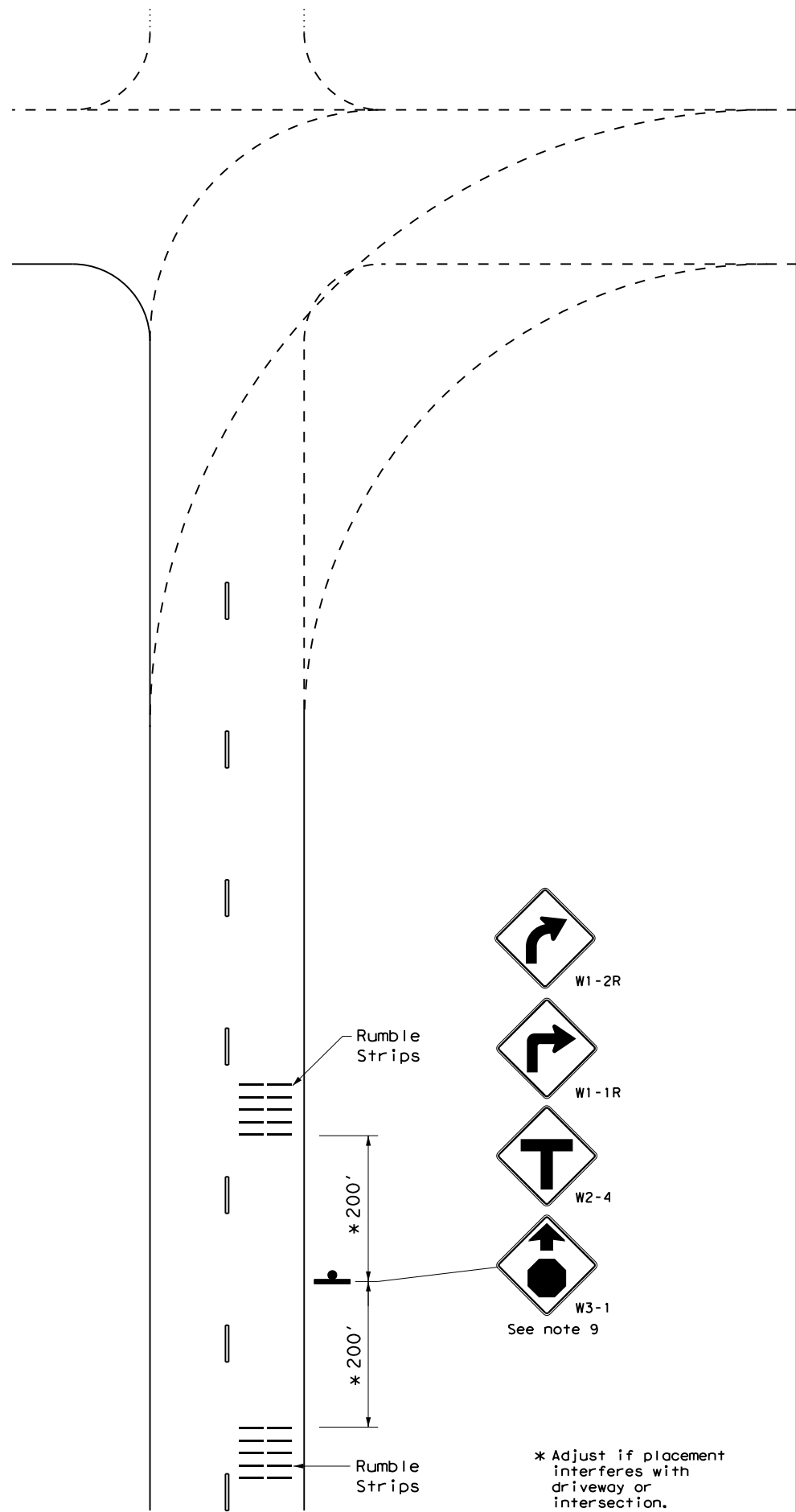
NOTES:

1. Use stop bars with "Stop Here for Pedestrians" signs at unsignalized mid block crosswalks.
2. Use stop bars with "Stop Here on Red" signs at mid block crosswalks controlled by traffic signals or pedestrian hybrid beacons.

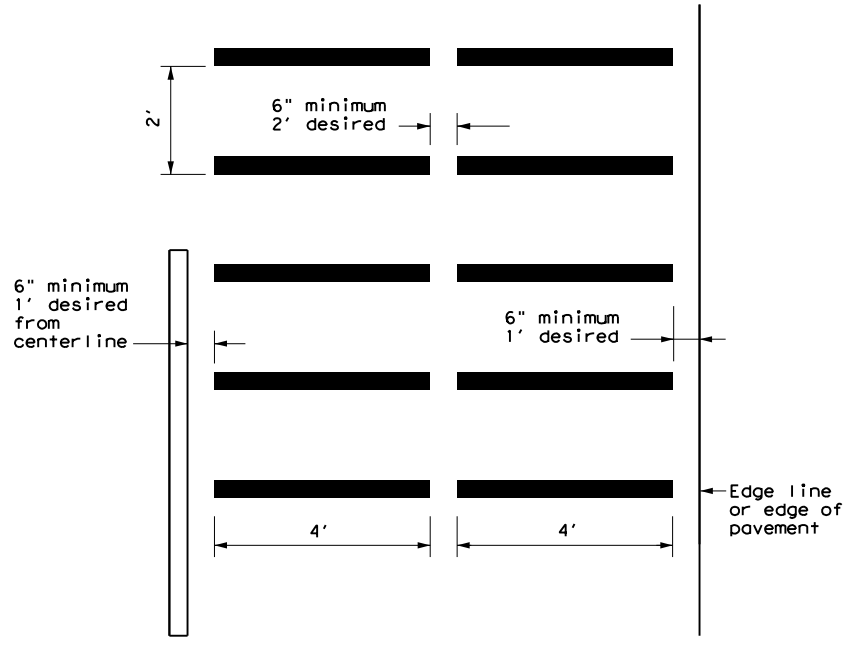
<p>CROSSWALK PAVEMENT MARKINGS</p> <p>PM(4) - 22</p>			
FILE: pm4-22.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:
© TxDOT June 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB
3-22	0911	00	124, ETC.
REVISIONS	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	LFK	ANGELINA	107

DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

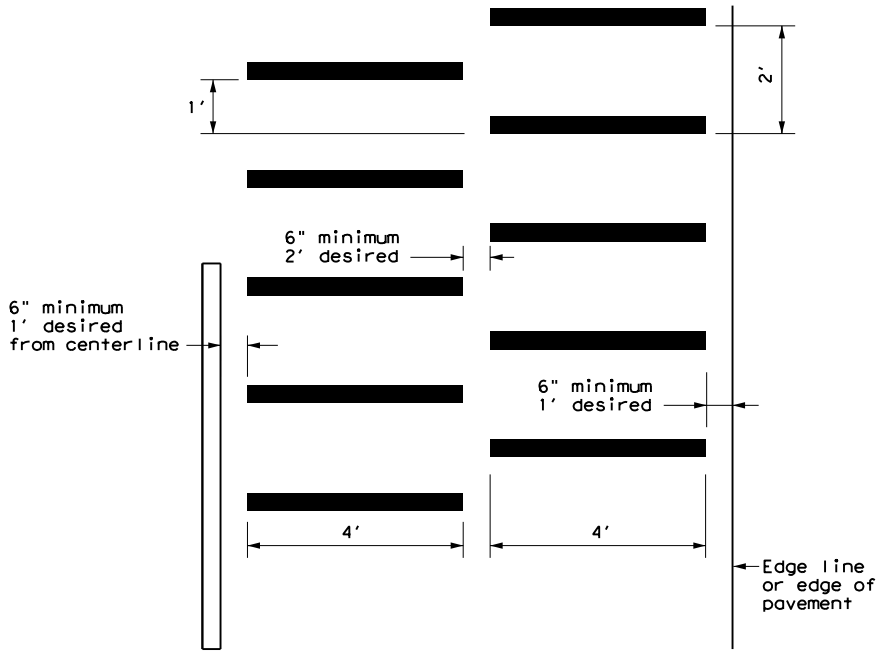
DATE: 6/20/2022 3:36:50 PM
 FILE: T:\LFTROPS\DCNVRTZ Projects\CSJ 0911-00-124\Standards\RS (5) -13.dgn



STANDARD PATTERN



ALTERNATIVE PATTERN



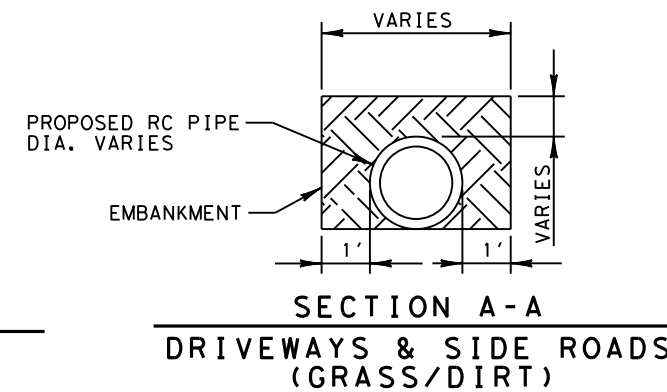
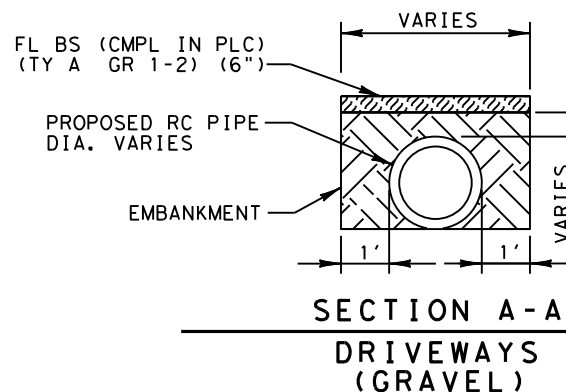
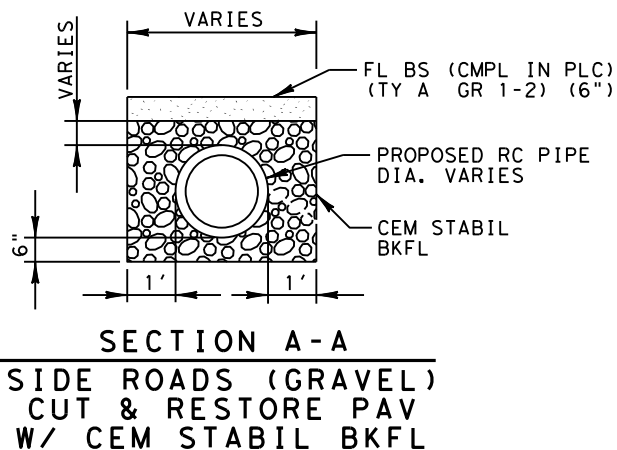
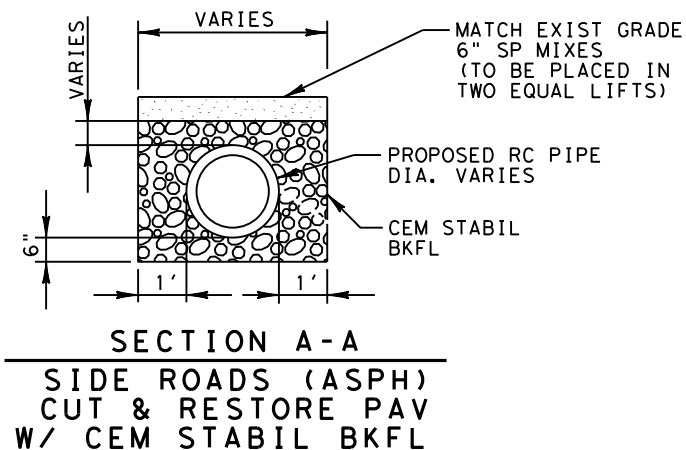
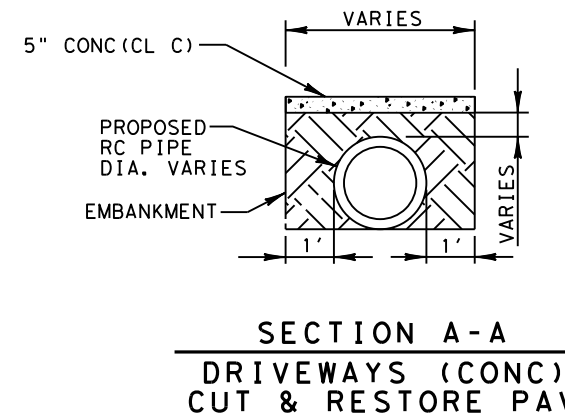
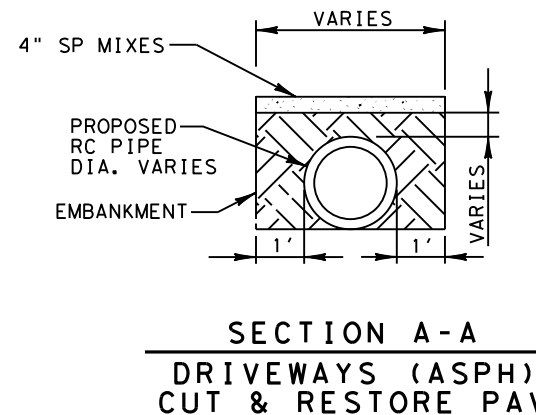
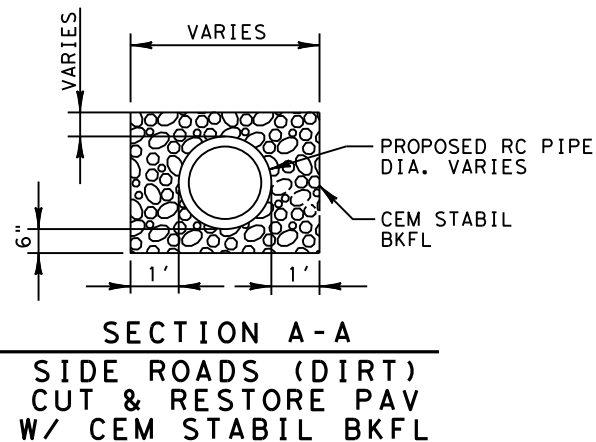
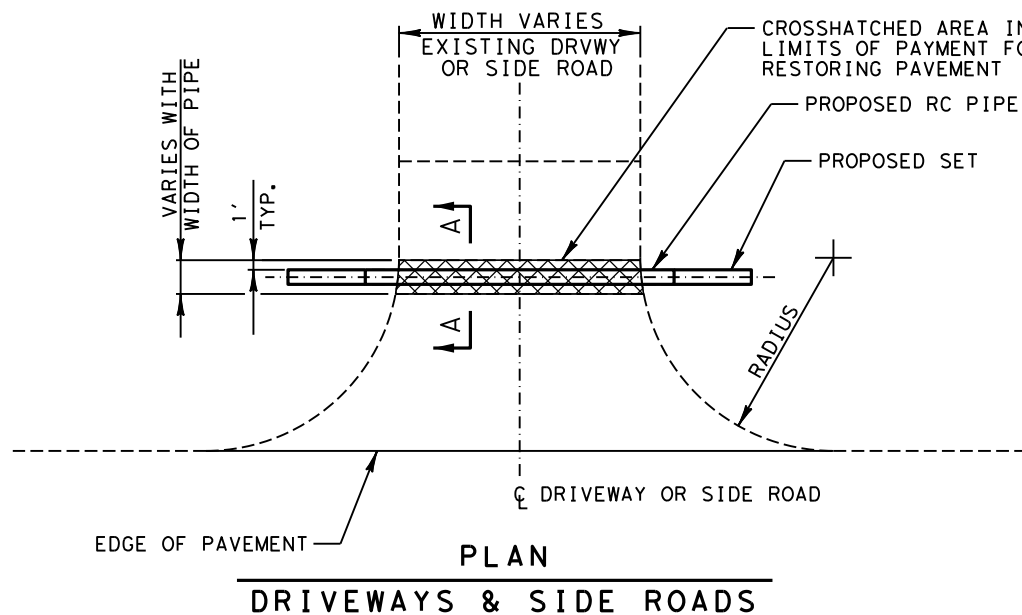
GENERAL NOTES

1. Transverse or in-lane rumble strips should only be used at high incident and special geometric locations. These special geometric locations may include: approaches to rural, high speed signalized or Stop-controlled intersections with sight restrictions and/or high crash rates, approaches to unexpected urban intersections, approaches to newly installed Stop or signalized controlled intersections, approaches to toll plazas, approaches to hazardous horizontal curves, and approaches to railroad grade crossings.
2. When used, the rumble strips shall be placed 200 feet prior to and after the placement of the warning device.
3. The use of rumble strips should not be widespread or used indiscriminately.
4. Preformed black raised rumble strips should be used. They should be installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations.
5. A list of approved, preformed raised rumble strips can be obtained from the Traffic Operations Division.
6. Consideration should be given to noise levels when in-lane or transverse rumble strips are installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc.
7. The use of the "Rumble Strips Ahead" sign may be used in advance of in-lane or transverse rumble strips, based on engineering judgement. This sign is typically not necessary for rumble strip installations built to the guidelines on this standard sheet. When used, this sign should be spaced in advance of the rumble strips based on the guidelines for advance placement of warning sign included in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices".



8. Consideration should be given to bicyclists. A 12 inch gap from the edge line may be used to accommodate bicyclists when a usable shoulder is not available. Additional gaps in the in-lane or transverse rumble strips are not recommended since they could cause motorists to swerve to avoid the rumble strips.
9. Other signs can be used as conditions warrant.

		Traffic Operations Division Standard	
<h2>TRANSVERSE OR IN-LANE RUMBLE STRIPS</h2> <h3>RS (5) - 13</h3>			
FILE: rs(5)-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT
© TxDOT April 2006	CONT	SECT	JOB
REVISIONS	0911 00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
2-10	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
10-13	LFK	ANGELINA	108

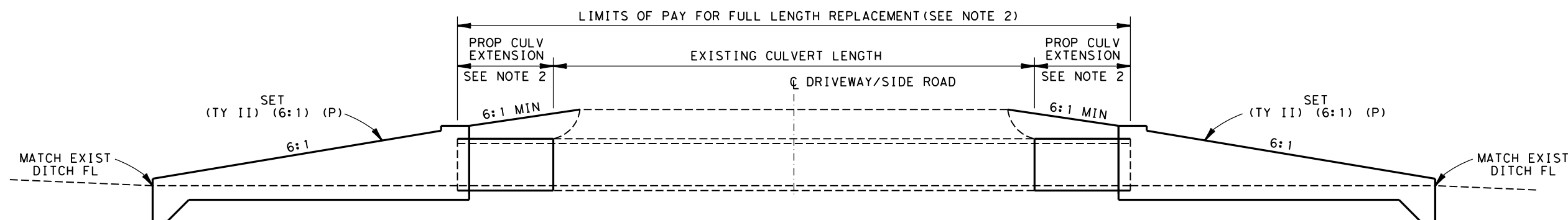


CONCRETE DRIVEWAY NOTES:

1. USE REINFORCING STEEL CONSISTING OF NO.3 OR 4 BARS MEETING THE REQUIREMENTS OF GRADE 60 REINFORCING STEEL. PLACE BARS ON 12 INCH CENTERS IN EACH DIRECTION, SUPPORTED ON REINFORCING CHAIRS. INSTALL DOWELS SIX INCHES INTO EXISTING CONCRETE USING EPOXY GROUT.
2. WELDED WIRE FABRIC WILL NOT BE ALLOWED FOR REINFORCING.
3. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, INSTALL 1/2 INCH PREMOLDED EXPANSION JOINT MATERIAL BETWEEN EXISTING CONCRETE AND NEW CONCRETE.
4. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, CUT & RESTORE CONCRETE DRIVEWAYS AND SIDEROADS AS SHOWN ABOVE OR TO THE NEAREST JOINT.

DRIVEWAY NOTES:

1. LIMITS OF STRUCTURAL EXCAVATION SHOULD BE DEFINED BY SAWCUTTING AT ASPHALT AND CONCRETE DRIVEWAYS. THIS WORK WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 400.
2. SP MIXES TYPE & RATE AS SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.



CULVERT NOTES:

1. PLACE FULL LENGTH CULVERT REPLACEMENTS SYMMETRICAL ABOUT DRIVEWAY/SIDE ROAD CENTERLINE & AT THE SAME HORIZONTAL OFFSET AS THE ORIGINAL PIPE UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED.
2. IT WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR TO CONSTRUCT THE PROPOSED PARALLEL SETS IN SUCH A MANNER AS TO PROVIDE A MINIMUM SIDE SLOPE OF 6:1 BETWEEN THE EDGE OF THE DRIVEWAY OR SIDE ROAD PAVEMENT AND THE TOP OF THE SET HEADWALL. ADDITIONAL PIPE NEEDED TO ACQUIRE 6:1 MIN SLOPE WILL BE PAID FOR UNDER ITEM 464.

TYPICAL DETAIL FOR EXTENDING OR REPLACING PIPE CULVERTS AT DRIVEWAYS & SIDE ROADS

© 2009 Texas Department of Transportation LUFKIN DISTRICT STANDARD			
DRIVEWAY & SIDE ROAD CUT & RESTORE PAVEMENT DETAILS			
NOT TO SCALE			
FED. NO. DIV. NO.	PROJECT NO.	SHEET NO.	
6		109	
STATE	DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	LFK	ANGELINA	
CONTROL	SECTION	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS

REVISED 4-22
ISSUED 04-09

DISCLAIMER: THE USE OF THIS DETAIL IS GOVERNED BY THE TEXAS ENGINEERING PRACTICE ACT. NO WARRANTY OF ANY KIND IS MADE BY TxDOT FOR ANY PURPOSE WHATSOEVER. TxDOT ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE CONVERSION OF THIS DETAIL TO OTHER FORMATS OR FOR INCORRECT RESULTS OR DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ITS USE.

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:36:52 PM
FILE: I:\LFK\TROP\SDGN\RTZ Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\SWP3 INDEX.dgn

THIS PROJECT CONSIST OF DISCRETE CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS SEPARATED A MINIMUM 1/4 MILE BY UNDISTURBED AREAS; THEREFORE THEY ARE TREATED AS SEPARATE PLANS OF DEVELOPMENT. THESE SEPARATE PLANS OF DEVELOPMENT DISTURB LESS THAN 1 ACRE, HOWEVER, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE BMP'S AS DIRECTED. THE DISTURBED AREA IN THE PLANS AND THE CONTRACTOR PROJECT SPECIFIC LOCATIONS (PSLs) WITHIN 1 MILE OF THE PROJECT LIMITS WILL FURTHER ESTABLISH THE AUTHORIZATION REQUIREMENTS FOR STORM WATER DISCHARGES. IF THE TOTAL AREA DISTURBED SHOWN IN THE PLANS AND PSLs WITHIN 1 MILE OF THE PROJECT LIMITS EXCEEDS 1 ACRE, THE ENGINEER WILL DEVELOP AN SWP3 SITE PLAN AND POST A SMALL CONSTRUCTION SITE NOTICE FOR THE CONSTRUCTION ACTIVITIES.

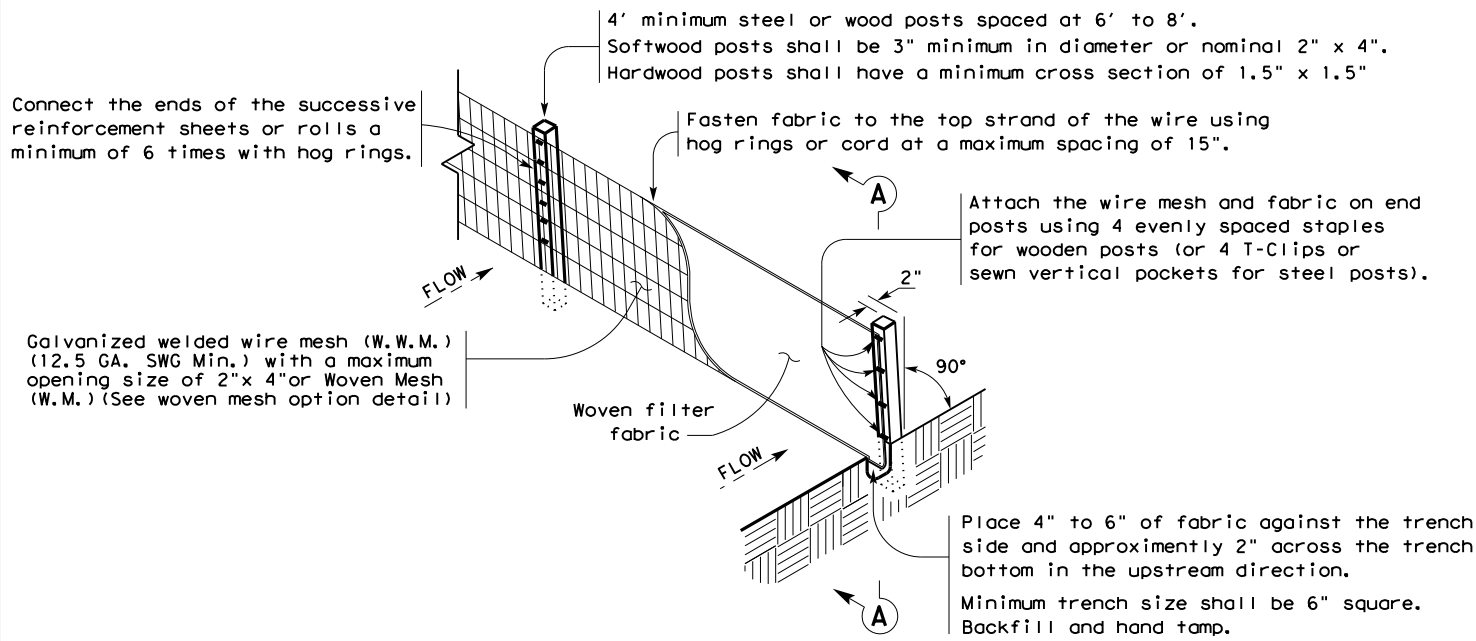


TXDOT
SWP3
INDEX

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
©2022

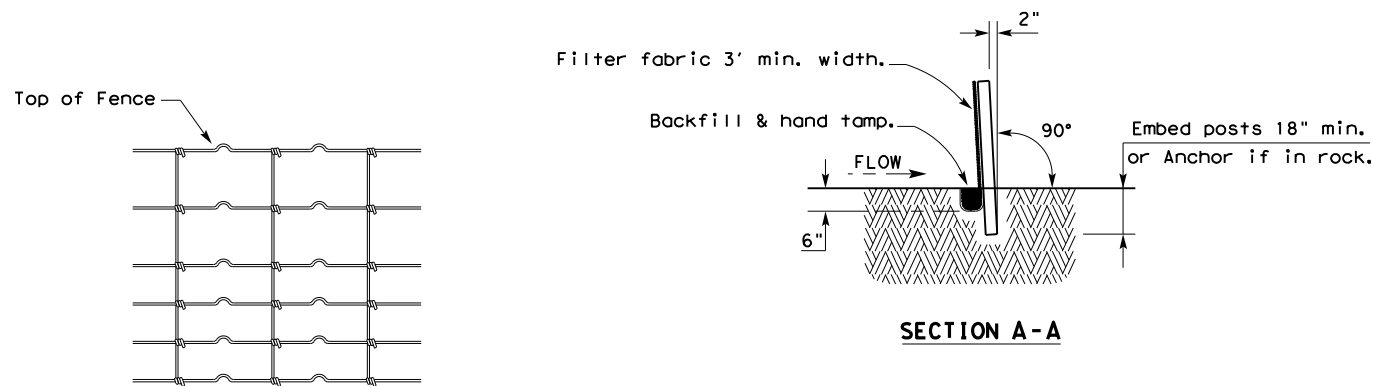
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS
DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
LFK	ANGELINA	110	

6/28/2022
 FILE: \\EKTROPS\DG\NRTZ_P\Projects\CSJ_0911-00-124\Standards\EC(1)16.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.



TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF



HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA. SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT². Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

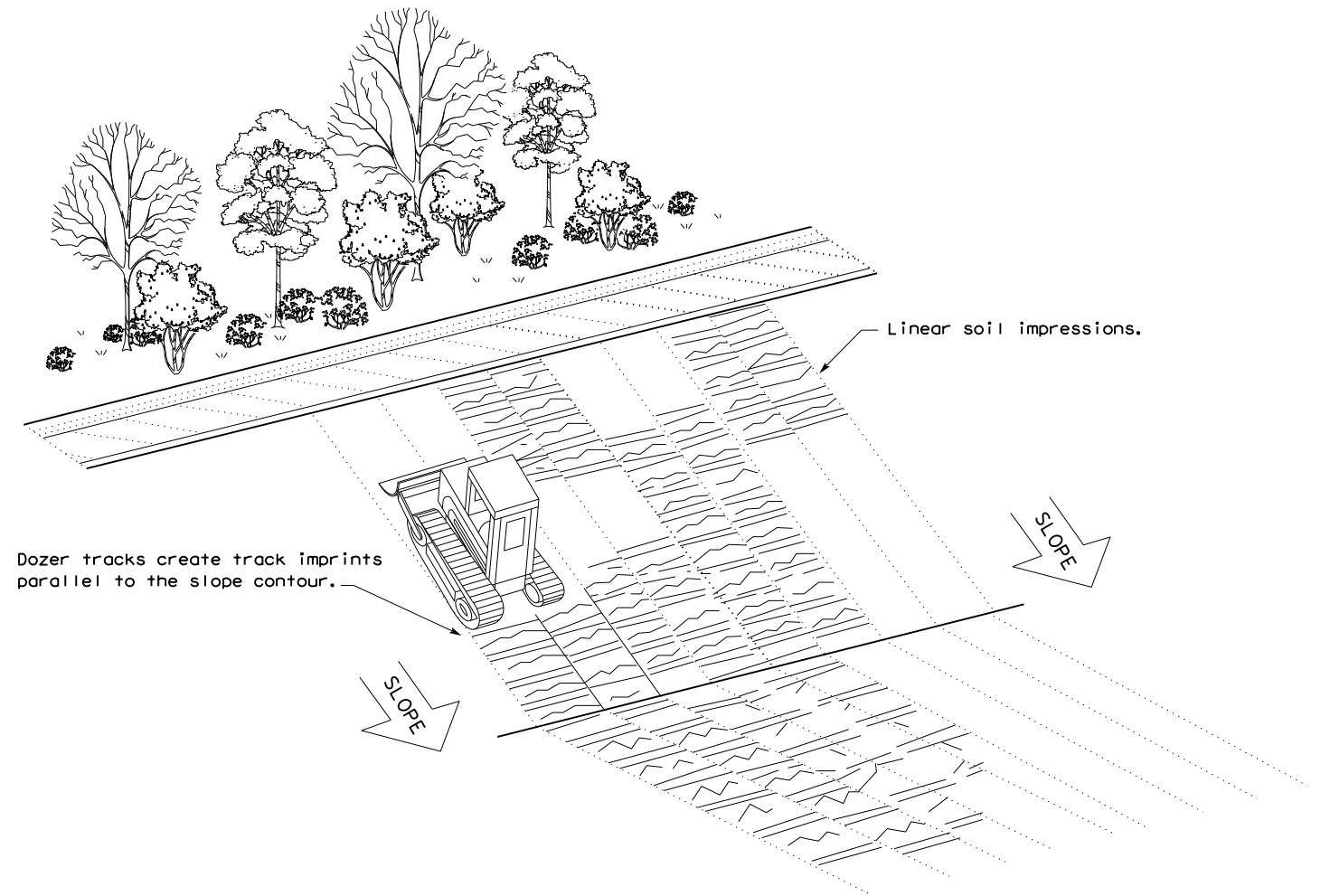
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continuous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

				Design Division Standard	
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING EC(1)-16					
FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS	
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS	0911	00	124, ETC.	VARIOUS	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	LFK	ANGELINA		111	

DATE: 6/20/2022 3:36:53 PM
 FILE: I:\LFTROPS\DCGNVTRZ\Projects\S\CSJ_0911-00-124\0911-00124-EPIC.dgn
 DISCLAIMER: The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1. N/A

No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

1. The proposed work of this project is for the construction of Safety improvement projects. This activity maintains the original line and grade, hydraulic capacity and original purpose of the site. Therefore, this project meets the definition of a routine maintenance activity as defined in the TPDES General Permit No. TXR150000 issued March 5, 2018 and TCEQ's TPDES CGP does not apply.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

- No Permit Required
- Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)
- Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)
- Individual 404 Permit Required
- Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# _____

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1. N/A

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
<input type="checkbox"/> Temporary Vegetation	<input type="checkbox"/> Silt Fence	<input type="checkbox"/> Vegetative Filter Strips
<input type="checkbox"/> Blankets/Matting	<input type="checkbox"/> Rock Berm	<input type="checkbox"/> Retention/Irrigation Systems
<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch	<input type="checkbox"/> Triangular Filter Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Extended Detention Basin
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Sodding	<input type="checkbox"/> Sand Bag Berm	<input type="checkbox"/> Constructed Wetlands
<input type="checkbox"/> Interceptor Swale	<input type="checkbox"/> Straw Bale Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Wet Basin
<input type="checkbox"/> Diversion Dike	<input type="checkbox"/> Brush Berms	<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost
<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost	<input type="checkbox"/> Erosion Control Compost	<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks
<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Compost Filter Berm and Socks	<input type="checkbox"/> Vegetation Lined Ditches
	<input type="checkbox"/> Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	<input type="checkbox"/> Sand Filter Systems
	<input type="checkbox"/> Sediment Basins	<input type="checkbox"/> Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

No Action Required Required Action

Various roadway locations within the project limits contain Historical markers and in-kind areas.

Action No.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical. Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

1. N/A

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

No Action Required Required Action

Action No.

1. N/A

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP: Best Management Practice	SPCC: Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP: Construction General Permit	SWP3: Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS: Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN: Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA: Federal Highway Administration	PSL: Project Specific Location
MOA: Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ: Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU: Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES: Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4: Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD: Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA: Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT: Texas Department of Transportation
NOT: Notice of Termination	T&E: Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP: Nationwide Permit	USACE: U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI: Notice of Intent	USFWS: U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used. Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act. Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:

- * Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
- * Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
- * Undesirable smells or odors
- * Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

Yes No

If "No", then no further action is required.

If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

Yes No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:


No Action Required Required Action

1. N/A

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

Engineer shall notify United States Forest Service prior to starting work on the following roadways:

No Action Required Required Action

 Texas Department of Transportation		Design Division		
<h1 style="margin: 0;">EPIC</h1> <h2 style="margin: 0;">(ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS)</h2>				
FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RG	DW: VP	CK: AR
©TxDOT: February 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
12-12-2011 (DS) REVISIONS	091100	124, ETC.	VARIOUS	
05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV.	DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.	
01-23-2015 SECTION I (CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.	LFK	ANGELINA	112	